

---

# **Public Use**

---

# **Data File**

---

# **Documentation**

---

# **National Survey of Family Growth Cycle 5: 1995**

## **USER'S GUIDE**

---

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  
Public Health Service  
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention  
National Center for Health Statistics

Hyattsville, Maryland  
February, 1997

## CONTENTS

Acknowledgements .....	3
Introduction .....	4
Organization and Use of the Data Files .....	5
User Services .....	7
Publications from the National Survey of Family Growth, Cycle 5 .....	8
Data Preparation .....	9
Missing Data .....	10
Inapplicable Questions .....	11
Recodes .....	11
Imputation .....	12
Data Quality and Item-Specific Notes for Analysis .....	15
Omitted Items .....	26
Date Codes .....	28
Country Codes .....	31
Sample Design, Estimation Procedures, and Variance Estimation .....	32
File Characteristics .....	33
Outline of Contents of the Survey .....	34
Key to Respondent and Interval File indexes .....	49
Respondent File Index .....	50
Interval File Index .....	177

Key to Codebook Documentation .....	183
Appendix 1. Specifications for Recodes .....	184
Table of contents for Appendix 1 .....	185
Respondent file recode specifications .....	186
Interval file recode specifications .....	415
Appendix 2. Examples of SAS and SUDAAN programs .....	436
Appendix 3. Occupation and Industry Codes .....	446
Appendix 4. Method Calendar Month-Year Conversion Table .....	472
Documentation of file content (see separate document) .....	474

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The interviewing, initial data processing, and data file production for Cycle 5 of the National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), 1995, were conducted by Research Triangle Institute, Inc. (RTI), under a contract with the National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS). **Michael F. Weeks** was RTI's Project Director and **Allen P. Duffer Jr.** was Deputy Project Director from October 1992 through March 1994. **Allen Duffer** was Project Director and **Janice E. Kelly** was Deputy Project Director from April 1994 through March 1997. **Donna Jewell** was Director of Data Processing and Director of CAPI Development for RTI.

At NCHS, **Anjani Chandra** and **Joyce C. Abma** coordinated the production of the documentation, with primary responsibility for writing and editing, under the supervision of **William D. Mosher**, NSFG Project Officer, and with important contributions from **Linda S. Peterson**, and **Linda J. Piccinino** of the NSFG staff. Software and technical support were provided by **David P. Johnson** of the NCHS Division of Vital Statistics. Consultation on survey design, variance estimation and other statistical matters was provided by **Steven L. Botman** of the NCHS Office of Research and Methodology.

The funding support of four agencies of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services is gratefully acknowledged: the National Center for Health Statistics, the National Institute for Child Health and Human Development, the Office of Population Affairs, and the Administration on Children and Families.

**NOTE:** A file as complex as this one cannot be guaranteed to be free of errors. If you believe you have found an error, or need assistance, please call the Family Growth Survey staff at NCHS at (301) 436-8731.

# NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH, CYCLE 5 PUBLIC USE DATA

## Introduction

Interviewing for the National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), Cycle 5, was conducted in January through October of 1995 by Research Triangle Institute, Inc., under contract to the National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS). In-person interviews were conducted with 10,847 women 15-44 years of age, of all marital statuses.

The data from the NSFG are used by NCHS as the basis for reports on fertility, family formation, contraception, and related issues (see Section "Publications from the NSFG, Cycle 5"). In addition, agencies that support the NSFG use the data for their own research programs.

To make the data more widely available, a standardized micro-data tape has been prepared for distribution. This data documentation manual contains a detailed description of the files on the data tape. The data will also be released on CD-Rom at a future date.

The files consist of the original data for the respondent and interval (pregnancy) files, and a set of "recodes", or variables that were created from original data. (See Indexes for contents.) The **respondent** file includes: event-histories of childhood living arrangements, education, work, cohabitations, marriages, sexual unions and partners, and measures of pregnancy and contraception. Data on fecundity, birth expectations, pregnancy wantedness, use of family planning services, and other topics complete this very rich data file. The **interval** file contains detailed pregnancy histories and wantedness of pregnancies, as well as selected respondent characteristics. The recodes were created to simplify analyses, and are provided for key variables in virtually every topic.

For more details on the methodology of the 1995 NSFG, see the following reports:

Kelly JE, Mosher WD, Duffer AP, Kinsey SH. Plan and operation of the 1995 National Survey of Family Growth. *Vital and Health Statistics*, Series 1. 1997.

Potter FJ, Iannachione VG, Mosher WD, Mason RE, Kavee JD, Botman SL. National Survey of Family Growth Cycle 5: Design, estimation, and inference. *Vital and Health Statistics*, Series 2. 1997.

## Organization and Use of the Data Files

### Organization of the data files

The data have been divided into two files. The **Respondent file** contains one record for each of the 10,847 women in the survey and includes most information from the interview. The **Interval file** contains one record for each of 21,332 pregnancies (both completed pregnancies and current pregnancies), and contains information about the characteristics of each pregnancy and any contraceptive methods used during that pregnancy interval. That is, in the Respondent file the unit of analysis is the woman, and in the Interval file the unit of analysis is the pregnancy or pregnancy interval.

The following is a listing of the column locations of the major sections and key variables for both NSFG Cycle 5 Public Use files.

#### **Respondent File: Information for each woman**

Beginning <u>Column #</u>	<u>Items</u>
1	RESPONDENT ID (CASEID)
9	QUESTIONNAIRE DATA (and computed variables): Sections A-K
10880	RECODES and IMPUTATION FLAGS: Sections A-J (including SELECTED INTERVAL-BASED questionnaire data and recodes)
12347	WEIGHTS and related variables
12360	DATE OF INTERVIEW
12906	INTERVIEWER CHARACTERISTICS
12938	Variables from the 1993 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)

#### **Interval File: Information for each pregnancy**

Beginning <u>Column #</u>	<u>Items</u>
1	RESPONDENT ID (CASEID)
9	PREGNANCY ORDER (NUMBER)
11	QUESTIONNAIRE DATA (and computed variables): from Sections B and E
291	RECODES (from Sections B and E)
335	SELECTED RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS
364	IMPUTATION FLAGS for recodes
400	WEIGHTS and related variables
413	DATE OF INTERVIEW

Generally, all pregnancy-, delivery-, and birth-specific variables from sections B and E can be found on the interval file. All respondent-specific variables can be found on the respondent file.

To facilitate analysis, selected pregnancy-specific variables were placed on the Respondent file for each of up to 15 of the woman's pregnancies. These include:

- Questionnaire data --
- outcome of pregnancy (up to 3 outcomes were coded for each pregnancy)
- Recodes --
- pregnancy outcome
- date pregnancy ended
- year pregnancy ended
- age of woman at time of pregnancy outcome
- formal marital status at pregnancy outcome
- date of conception
- age of women at time of conception
- formal marital status at conception
- wantedness of pregnancy by R at time of conception (Cycle 4 definition)
- wantedness of pregnancy by H/P at time of conception (Cycle 4 definition)
- wantedness of pregnancy by R at time of conception (Cycle 5 definition)
- wantedness of pregnancy by H/P at time of conception (Cycle 5 definition)

In addition, some key respondent-specific characteristics were included on the interval file. These include:

- Questionnaire data --
- occupation at interview
- Medicaid coverage in past year
- nativity status (whether born outside U.S.) and date of immigration
- Recodes --
- age at interview
- race and hispanic origin
- religious affiliation at interview
- education at interview
- poverty level of income at interview
- labor force status at interview
- residence at interview: region, metropolitan status, rural/urban status

### Combining Respondent and Interval files

Analyses using the interval file (pregnancy-based) may require additional information about women from the respondent file, and analyses using the respondent file may require additional information about pregnancies from the interval file. Using the common identification number (CASEID), and the pregnancy number (PREGORDR), the interval and respondent files

can be merged to produce a file containing both respondent information and pregnancy information. The resulting file can be either respondent-based (up to 10,847 records) or interval-based (up to 21,332 records). See Appendix 2 (“Example SAS and SUDAAN Programs”) for examples of SAS code that will allow you to merge the respondent and interval files either way.

### Weights

Analysts should use the sample weights provided. These will permit replication of the nationally representative estimates that appear in published NCHS reports. The final post-stratified and fully adjusted weight (POST\_WT) is located in columns 12350-12359 in the Respondent file, columns 400-409 in the Interval file. To yield number in thousands, as often appears in NCHS reports, each sample weight must be divided by 1,000:

$$\text{WGT1000}=\text{POST\_WT}/1000$$

For further information, see section on “Sample design, estimation procedures, and variance estimation,” or consult the Series 2 report below:

Potter FJ, Iannachione VG, Mosher WD, Mason RE, Kavee JD, Botman SL. National Survey of Family Growth Cycle 5: Design, estimation, and inference. *Vital and Health Statistics, Series 2*. 1997.

### User Services

Questions and comments concerning this data file may be addressed to:

National Survey of Family Growth  
Reproductive Statistics Branch  
Division of Vital Statistics  
National Center for Health Statistics  
Presidential Building, Room 840  
6525 Belcrest Road  
Hyattsville, MD 20782

or call the NSFG staff at: (301) 436-8731.

The NSFG staff will assist users as much as possible within the constraints of time and staff availability.

## **Publications from the National Survey of Family Growth, Cycle 5**

The National Center for Health Statistics has published a Series 23 report containing an overview of the data on most topics addressed by the NSFG, Cycle 5. The report presents basic descriptive statistics on the following topics:

- Children ever born and total births expected
- Wanted and unwanted births
- First sexual intercourse and partners since January 1991
- Marriage and cohabitation
- Contraceptive use
- Fecundity, infertility, and sterilization operations
- Breast-feeding, maternity leave, and child care
- Adoption, step-children, and foster care
- Family planning and other medical services
- Health conditions and behavior

The citation for this Series 23 Report is:

Abma JC, Chandra A, Mosher WD, Peterson LS, Piccinino LJ. Fertility, family planning, and women's health: Estimates from the 1995 National Survey of Family Growth. *Vital and Health Statistics*, Series 23(19). 1997.

Two methodologic reports that are available upon request are:

Kelly JE, Mosher WD, Duffer AP, Kinsey SH. Plan and operation of the 1995 National Survey of Family Growth. *Vital and Health Statistics*, Series 1. 1997.

Potter FJ, Iannachione VG, Mosher WD, Mason RE, Kavee JD, Botman SL. National Survey of Family Growth Cycle 5: Design, estimation, and inference. *Vital and Health Statistics*, Series 2. 1997.

Additional, more specialized reports are also planned.

Individuals and educational institutions may obtain single copies of publications free of charge by writing:

Data Dissemination Branch  
National Center for Health Statistics  
6525 Belcrest Rd., Room 1064  
Hyattsville, MD 20782

A current listing of NSFG publications may be obtained by writing:

National Survey of Family Growth  
Reproductive Statistics Branch  
Division of Vital Statistics  
National Center for Health Statistics  
6525 Belcrest Rd., Room 840  
Hyattsville, MD 20782

### **Data Preparation**

#### **Logical inconsistencies and out-of-range values**

During fieldwork, logical consistency of data was maintained through “edit checks” that had been included in the interview program. These edit checks alerted the interviewer to inconsistent or out-of-range entries and required that she correct the entry. Completed interviews were re-checked for consistency and validity at the home office of RTI, the fieldwork contractor, through the application of computer programs (“machine editing”). In instances where inconsistencies remained, RTI worked in consultation with NSFG staff to resolve them on a case-by-case basis (see note below).

Inconsistencies remained in the data primarily for two reasons:

- 1) The edit check was overridden by an interviewer. In most of these situations, the edit check that had been programmed may not have been sensitive enough to all response possibilities, so the interviewer was given the capability to override the on-screen warning and document the reason in a “comment field.”
- 2) There was no edit check programmed. There are several areas in the interview where inconsistency could arise, but not all the desired edit checks could be accommodated in the interview program. In addition to these constraints, it was simply not possible to foresee and specify all the edit checks that might be needed.

In most cases, inconsistencies could be resolved by examining related data or comments that had been typed by the interviewer. For cases with unresolvable inconsistencies, the original data were either assigned the code for “not ascertained” (see section on “missing data”) or left unchanged, but documented with a note in the codebook.

All efforts were made to detect and resolve or document inconsistencies and unacceptable codes. However, given the size and complexity of the database, it cannot be guaranteed to be free of such occurrences.

Note: Since many complex routing and flow patterns existed in the questionnaire program, when a case was identified as requiring data editing, RTI staff loaded the case into the original interview software, so that internal consistency of other data items would be maintained according to the original program’s specifications.

## Other-specify coding

Many questions in the survey included “other” among the response choices, and respondents were allowed to specify a new response. The coding of these responses was accomplished through a series of machine and manual operations. Responses that obviously belonged to a pre-existing category were coded accordingly, and NSFG staff provided guidelines for the remainder of responses on a case-by-case basis.

During the course of coding the “other” responses, new code categories were sometimes added if a substantial number of respondents gave an answer that did not appear in the original questionnaire. All added categories have been noted in the file documentation. An added category should be analyzed with caution because it is quite possible that other respondents would have chosen that answer had it been offered to them. In a few instances, new variables were also created to accommodate “other-specify” responses (for example, EA-20 NEWMETH in the respondent file and BH-7 NEWPR in the interval file).

Sometimes the coding of an “other specify” response affected the answers to previous or subsequent items. In these cases, additional editing of the data took place to ensure that consistency was maintained.

## **Missing Data**

Missing data refers to responses of “don’t know” or “refused” that were keyed by the interviewer, indicating that the respondent could not or did not provide an answer to a question. Missing data also refers to items that should have a response but that are lacking a response altogether, that is, the answer is “not ascertained.” Mechanization of the interview through CAPI prevents the latter from occurring, because every data field in the interview program must receive a response before the program will move to the next question. However, in the process of editing inconsistent responses and coding responses elicited by “other - specify” questions, some data were assigned the code for “not ascertained” (see section on “data preparation”). This happened, for instance, when an “other - specify” response was coded into a pre-existing category, and that pre-existing category was associated with routing into a later question or series of questions. If the respondent had chosen the pre-existing category in the actual interview, the associated series of questions would have been asked. However, since the category was assigned after the interview had been completed, the missing answers to the associated questions must be considered “not ascertained.” For example, in the question about specific infertility services that the respondent had ever received (HA-5 TYPALLPn), some women reported “infertility testing” as an “other - specify” response. If they had been coded correctly during the interview, they would have been asked the follow-up question about who was tested (HA-5a WHOTEST). But because the code for “infertility testing” was added during data editing, the item called WHOTEST was coded “not ascertained.”

Depending on the column length of the original data items, responses of “don’t know” are coded 9, 99, 999, or 9999; refusals are coded 8, 98, 998, or 9998; and “not ascertained” values are 7, 97, 997, or 9997. Because they are imputed, the recoded variables have no missing data. In a few recodes, specific values (codes) have been reserved to indicate one of the three types of missing data in the original items on which the recode is based. These situations are documented where they occur.

### **Inapplicable Questions**

Not all questions were applicable to all respondents. If a question was not applicable, the computer program skipped to the next applicable question. Inapplicable questions are coded as blanks. Some computer programs read a blank as a non-numeric character, but others read it as a zero. Analysts should take care to distinguish between non-numeric and zeroes in programs used with these data.

The meaning of statistics based on responses to a question will depend, of course, on who was asked the question and who was not. Because of the rather complex skip patterns used in the interview, it is often not apparent who was asked a particular question. In the documentation, however, the description of the inapplicable (blank) code category for a question includes a precise specification of women who were not asked the question. In addition to consulting that specification, users may also wish to review the sequence of questionnaire items before and after an item of interest in the CAPI Reference Questionnaire to determine the implications of skip patterns for interpreting responses.

For the recodes, the documentation provides generally briefer descriptions of inapplicable categories than for questionnaire variables. Therefore for the recodes, the analyst should examine the more complete definitions for all code categories, including the inapplicable categories, presented in Appendix 1 (Specifications for Recodes). We also recommend that the analyst consult the inapplicable specifications for the questionnaire variables or earlier recodes on which the recode is based.

### **Recodes**

(also see “Respondent file index”, “Interval file index”, “Imputation,” and Appendix 1)

To assist the analyst, the data file includes a number of recoded variables, ranging considerably in their complexity. Some recodes may simply be transferred from single questionnaire items and imputed if missing (for example, VAR201 MENARCHR = age at menarche). Others recodes are based on multiple questionnaire items and may involve more intricate logic to define. Before using the original data items or constructing their own summary variables, analysts may wish to check the respondent or interval file indexes or Appendix 1 to see if a relevant recode exists. All recodes have been imputed if necessary due to missing data, and

imputation flags are provided to indicate whether imputation occurred, and if so, the method or reason for imputation. Published NCHS reports use these recodes whenever available, as they will permit internally consistent estimates.

Each recode has been given a variable number based on the section of the questionnaire from which it is chiefly derived:

- VAR100s - Section A recodes
- VAR200s - Section B recodes
- VAR300s - Section C recodes
- VAR400s - Sections D & E recodes
- VAR500s - Sections F & G recodes
- VAR600s - Section H recodes
- VAR700s - Sections I & J recodes

These variable numbers precede the “item description” for recodes in the respondent and interval file indexes, and are included as part of the “question text” in the file documentation for recodes. Appendix 1 contains the full specifications for all recodes, in order of their variable number. Consult these specifications for definitions of all code categories, including the “inapplicable” category. If there was a Cycle 4 (1988) equivalent of the Cycle 5 recode, it is indicated in the specifications as well.

### **Imputation**

With rare exceptions that are documented where they occur, all recodes were imputed *if there was insufficient data to determine a value from the original data items*. Imputation flag variables were created for every recode, allowing users to distinguish between imputed and unimputed values. Except for the flags for the wantedness recodes which were all imputed by stochastic methods, the imputation flags have values indicating the mode of imputation. The wantedness flag values pertain to data quality issues (see section on “Data quality” for further explanation.)

The most frequently used imputation flag has the following values:

- 0=Questionnaire data
- 1=Stochastic imputation (for example, hot-deck and model-based)
- 2=Logical imputation
- 3=Computed based on imputed values of other recode(s)

All values other than 0 indicate that the case was imputed for this recode. If a flag has value 3, indicating that the recode was computed based on imputed values of other recodes, the analyst should check the flags for the component recodes to find out the mode of imputation. The definition of each recode in Appendix 1, “Specifications for Recodes,” includes

mention of other recodes that contributed to its computation.

Imputation flags are listed in the Respondent and Interval File indexes. In the Respondent File, each questionnaire section's imputation flags follow that section's recodes (i.e., Section A recodes, Section A flags, Section B recodes, Section B flags, etc.). In the Interval File, all flags follow all recodes (i.e., Sections B & E recodes, Respondent-file recodes, Sections B & E flags, Respondent-file flags).

The main purpose of imputation was to allow NCHS to produce internally consistent national estimates in its pre-planned Advance Data and Series 23 reports. Actual reported information was never replaced by an imputed value unless the information was obviously incorrect based on other questionnaire data. We recommend that analysts use the imputed cases for most analyses. Using weighted data and imputed cases will enable replication of results that appear in NCHS reports. However, it may also be desirable for some analyses to be able to examine the impact of imputation, and the flags will give analysts the necessary flexibility.

The following summary briefly describes the imputation procedure used in the NSFG, Cycle 5. The summary was adapted from a the Series 2 report cited below. More complete information on the imputation procedure used in Cycle 5 can be found in this Series 2 report.

Potter FJ, Iannachione VG, Mosher WD, Mason RE, Kavee JD, Botman SL. National Survey of Family Growth Cycle 5: Design, estimation, and inference. *Vital and Health Statistics, Series 2*. 1997.

The frequency of missing values for the recoded variables in Cycle 5 was very low, in part because of the use of CAPI, which requires a response before proceeding to the next question. The CAPI program automatically routes the interviewer to the next appropriate question. The program also performs range and consistency checks to rule out logically improbable answers. Only about 3 percent of the recodes had missing data for more than 3 percent of the observations. Of these, four were interval-level variables related to the wantedness of the pregnancy and had missing data for more than 1,000 observations (pregnancies) (see section on "Data quality" for further details on this CAPI problem). Family income (respondent-level variable) exhibited the most missing data with 1,233 observations (11.4 percent) and accounted for 23.6 percent of the cases with recodes requiring imputation. The extent of incomplete data for the income variable was expected, and a more sophisticated imputation procedure was implemented to compensate for the large number of missing values.

Three main methods of imputation were used for NSFG Cycle 5. The methods differed based on the level of sophistication of the imputation procedure and the availability of data for the imputation. An overview of these methods is provided below. A process of adjudication was performed after each imputation procedure to evaluate the imputations and to impute other values if the initial imputed values were inconsistent or out of range.

#### Method 1: Logical imputation - fewer than 10 missing values

The first step in the imputation process was to determine the relationship of the recode with missing data to other data items and the pattern of missing data for an observation. For some observations, this relationship to the recode was used to determine the ability to logically impute any of the missing data. That is, in the NSFG interview, the response to one or more questions provided sufficient information to assign a consistent “educated guess” for a recode with missing data. Logical imputation was generally limited to variables with fewer than 10 missing values. If the data were not consistent or if ambiguity existed, then the value was imputed by a “hot deck” procedure.

#### Method 2: Hot deck imputation - most frequently used method of imputation

Imputation using the hot deck procedure requires the identification of a pool of donors (cases with complete data) with characteristics similar to those of the receptor (the case with a missing value). A donor is then selected from the pool randomly either with equal probability (unweighted hot deck) or with probability proportional to the fully adjusted sampling weight of the donor (weighted hot deck). The cases that could donate a value to an observation without data are called donor pools, or imputation classes. An imputation class needed to be sufficiently large so that the number of times a donor provided a value was minimized, but also sufficiently small so that the donors and receptors were adequately comparable. By creating a group of respondents with similar characteristics for variables believed to be correlated with the missing recode, imputed values are generally more consistent with the life-history information. *Unweighted* hot deck was used in the vast majority of hot deck imputations. *Weighted* hot deck imputation was used for a few variables with missing data on roughly 2-8 percent of cases. These variables included the 4 interval-level wantedness recodes (VAR431-34 OLDWANTR, OLDWANTP, WANTRESP, WANTPART) (and their respondent-file equivalents), education of respondent’s parents (VAR134 EDUCMOM and VAR133 EDUCDAD), number of non-intercourse months in last 12 and 36 months (VAR408 NOSEX12 and VAR409 NOSEX36), and the occurrence of intercourse in the 3 months prior to interview (VAR410 SEXP3MO).

#### Regression (model-based) imputation - only used for family income

Among the recodes that were subject to imputation, family income had the most missing data (11.4 percent). The relatively large amount of missing data combined with the importance of the variable to much of the planned analysis warranted a special model-based approach for assigning the imputed values. Unlike most other recoded variables, family income has a direct counterpart from the 1993 NHIS data. A regression model was used to modify the 1993 family income (when available) based on changes in the respondent’s marital status, family size, employment status, and other associated factors. Details of the imputation methodology are described in the section on “Imputing family income.”

## **Data Quality and Item-Specific Notes for Analysis**

As measured by amounts of missing data and inconsistent data, data quality in the 1995 NSFG is high, as in previous cycles. This high quality was obtained through:

- thorough questionnaire design work, including specification, pretesting, and cognitive laboratory testing;
- conversion of the survey to computer-assisted personal interviewing (CAPI), which allows consistency checks to be built into the interview and eliminates errors related to post-interview data entry;
- extensive interviewer training; and
- the use of \$20 cash incentives for sampled women who completed the interview.

Among the thousands of variables in the file, this section notes variables for which further explanation may be helpful for the user, either to (a) provide additional explanation corresponding to selected questionnaire items (not recodes), or (b) highlight cases that have questionable or “not ascertained” responses. The issue of questionable or not ascertained data affects only a small percent of cases. Knowing of these issues, however, the user can then choose to exclude those cases, impute them, or deal with them in some other way. (Note that the recodes are similarly documented in Appendix 1, “Specifications for Recodes.”)

### **Section A -- Childhood living arrangements (AK-AL series):**

The childhood living arrangements history was meant to capture changes in *who* the male and female parents/parent-figures were who were responsible for raising the respondent. Substantial effort was made to convey the explanation to interviewers and respondents, during interviewer training and through instructions in the CAPI program and question-by-question specifications. Nonetheless some inconsistencies in reporting in the living arrangement series occurred. An example of one possible source of misunderstanding of the intent of the series is that respondents and/or interviewers may have reported changes due to transitions in individuals within the household who were not the male and female parents/parent-figures the respondent had already identified.

In about 1 percent of cases (about 100 cases), respondents reported the same female and male parent for a living situation that they had reported for the living situation immediately preceding it. By the survey’s definition, this was an erroneous entry, because a new living situation could occur only as a result of a change in one or both of the parental figures. In some instances, seeming duplication was legitimate, as revealed by a follow-up question that asked if the parent identified was the same as had been mentioned previously. For instance, if a respondent reported living with a mother and stepfather, then a mother and stepfather, the follow-up question determined whether the second stepfather was a different person.

In these instances of the same female and male parents or parent-figures reported consecutively, each case was examined individually. In many cases, the nature of the error could be detected with a high degree of certainty, by examining information for all living situations for the case. A case-by-case decision was made that eliminated the duplicate(s):

- by an informed change of the existing information within the living situation(s),
- by changing the female and/or male parent entry to “not ascertained” (keeping the total number of living situations the same), or
- by removing all the information pertaining to the duplicate situation, (reducing the total number of living situations by the number of duplicates).

Some cases (a small percentage) had inconsistent information within living situations, and editing took place only when there was substantial information to correct the case. One example of a possible inconsistency that was not edited is as follows:

1) the reason for change in the first living situation (Y\_CHAN00) was specified as “went to live with aunt”. The female parent-figure in the *next* living situation was identified as “adoptive mother”.

In this example, possible explanations are: 1) a keying error could have occurred; 2) the “reason for change” or the “female parent-figure” could have been reported for this situation when it belonged to an earlier or later situation; 3) the aunt could also be the adoptive mother.

Users should be aware that inconsistencies exist in the series, so that they may choose to scrutinize and treat the data as they see fit. However, preliminary tabulations of broadly defined family types indicate there is a close correspondence with other national surveys with regard to the percents experiencing various childhood family types.

The childhood living arrangements series is comprised of the following variables, where xx ranges from 00 (1st living situation) to 11 (12th living situation):

AK-1 FEMPxx, AK-1a GMOMSIxx, AK-2 MALPARxx, AK-2a GDADSIxx, AL-4 NEWFATxx, AK-3 OTHERSxx, AK-4 SWITMFxx, AK-6 DATECHxx, AK-7 SEE\_DAxx, AK-8 SEE\_MOxx, AK-9 Y\_CHANxx, WHODIExx, WHOMARxx, WHORMAxx, WHOCOHxx.

**Section A -- Work history (AG series):**

<b>DTCHNG00-19</b>	<b>Dates of changes from working to not working and from not working to working</b>
<b>FULLPA00-19</b>	<b>Whether she worked full-time or part time</b>
<b>STRTF000-199; ENDFU000-199</b>	<b>Dates of full-time work within periods of working</b>
<b>LOOKIN00-19</b>	<b>Whether she looked for work during period of not working</b>
<b>STRTL000-099; ENDLO000-099</b>	<b>Dates of looking for work during periods of not working</b>

This series was designed around the concept of “changes in work status ,” or making

transitions from working (being employed at one or more jobs) to nonworking. Dates of changes (AG-4 DTCHNG00-19) represent dates of starting periods of work and starting periods of not working. There are 20 work status changes recorded: 10 dates of beginning a period of “work” and 10 dates of beginning a period of “nonwork” (i.e., ending work).

Depending on whether the respondent was working or not on her 18th birthday, the ending date of the first period of work, for example, will be DTCHNG00 or DTCHNG01. Therefore, there are two sets of the variables FULLPAnn, STRTFnnn, ENDFUnnn to be considered for each period of working, and two sets of the variables LOOKINnn, STRTLnnn, and ENDLOnnn to be considered for each period of not working. Whether the respondent was working or not on her 18th birthday determines which type of change DTCHNGnn represents, and which of the variables contain her full-time information and looking for work information. The following diagram depicts the data for the first period of working/not working, showing the description of the item where the respondent would have valid data, and “inapplicable” where the respondent would not have data.

First period of working/not working (Start date = 18th birthday, end date = date of change):

**When AG-2 CATEG = yes (employed on 18th birthday):**

<u>DTCHNG00</u>	<u>FULLPA00</u>	<u>STRTF000-009</u>	<u>ENDFU000-009</u>	<u>LOOKIN00</u>	<u>STRTL000-004</u>	<u>ENDLO000-004</u>
END of 1st work	any full-time	start date	end date	inapplicable	inapplicable	inapplicable
	within 1st work?	1st-10th full-time	1st-10th full-time			
	(18th birthday to	w/in 1st work	w/in 1st work			
	DTCHNG00)	(18th birthday to	(18th birthday to			
		DTCHNG00)	DTCHNG00)			

**When AG-2 CATEG = no (not employed on 18th birthday):**

<u>DTCHNG00</u>	<u>FULLPA00</u>	<u>STRTF000-009</u>	<u>ENDFU000-009</u>	<u>LOOKIN00</u>	<u>STRTL000-004</u>	<u>ENDLO000-004</u>
START	inapplicable	inapplicable	inapplicable	look for work	(start date)	(end date)
of 1st work				during 1st period	1st-5th looking	1st-5th
looking						
				of not working?	w/in 1st period of	w/in 1st
period of						
				(18th birthday to	not working	not working
				DTCHNG00)	(18th birthday to	(18th birthday to
					DTCHNG00)	DTCHNG00)

Recodes were constructed from the work history to facilitate analysis. See Section on “Recodes” and Appendix 1: Specifications for Recodes. Recodes exist for:

- Dates of beginning and ending periods of working: periods 1-10
- Duration (total months) of full-time work: periods of work 1-10

These recodes do not reflect maternity leave: respondents were instructed not to include maternity leave (and disability leave, strikes, and similar situations) as stopping working, as long as she was still considered employed. Dates of maternity leave can be obtained from Section B questionnaire

items.

## **Section B -- Pregnancies ending in induced abortion:**

As has been the case in other surveys of this kind, induced abortions were under-reported in Cycle 5 of the NSFG (Jones & Forrest, 1992a). In an effort to diminish the extent of under-reporting, abortion data in the 1995 NSFG were obtained through interviewer-administered questions (CAPI) as well as self-administered questions (Audio-CASI). A summary recode variable was defined to combine information from both sources of abortion data (see Appendix 1: Recode specifications for VAR 714 TOTABORT). This recode yielded an estimate of 3,294,000 abortions for 1991-94, the most recent period for which comparable data are available.

This figure represents about 54 percent of the number reported for that period by the Alan Guttmacher Institute (AGI), and about 62 percent of the number reported for that period by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC, 1997). The AGI and CDC data come from providers of abortion services, including public and private hospitals, clinics, and private physicians. The number of abortions reported in the 5 years prior to the 1988 NSFG was only 41 percent of the number reported by AGI. Thus the reporting of abortions appears to be more complete in Cycle 5 than in Cycle 4 of the NSFG. This increase in reporting may be attributable to the use of incentives and Audio-CASI in 1995, but despite these methodological innovations, there still remains a large degree of under-reporting of abortion.

With due allowance for sampling variability, estimates of numbers of live births, miscarriages, and stillbirths correspond fairly well to information from other data sources (Abma et al., 1997, see Table 6). It appears that rather than misreporting pregnancy outcomes, the majority of the abortion under-reporting is the result of women not reporting at all those pregnancies that ended in abortion.

*As a general rule*, as in past NSFG surveys, abortion data should be adjusted for under-reporting before any substantive use of the data is made (e.g., Jones & Forrest, 1992b). Otherwise, NSFG abortion data should only be used for methodological analyses of abortion reporting.

### References cited:

Abma JC, Chandra A, Mosher WD, Peterson LS, Piccinino LJ. Fertility, family planning, and women's health: Estimates from the 1995 National Survey of Family Growth. *Vital and Health Statistics*, Series 23(19). 1997.

CDC. Abortion surveillance: Preliminary data -- United States, 1994. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*, 45(51&52), January 3, 1997.

Jones EF, Forrest JD. Underreporting of abortion in surveys of U.S. women: 1976-88. *Demography* 29(1):113-26. 1992a.

Jones EF, Forrest JD. Contraceptive failure rates based on the 1988 NSFG. *Family Planning Perspectives* 24(1):12-9, 1992b.

### **Section C -- Recent partner history (CL series):**

The full “partner history” is comprised of questions throughout Section C of the survey. Each respondent was asked a series of items about her first sexual intercourse and her first voluntary sexual partner (for example, dates of first and last sex with him; his age, education, race, religion). Detailed information was also obtained on other key partners: first husband, current husband, and current cohabiting partner. More limited data were collected for each of her former husbands and former cohabiting partners. (See “Outline of the Contents of the Survey” for a specific listing of the data obtained.)

In the CL series (the “recent partner history”), the focus narrowed to only those men with whom the respondent had intercourse since January 1991. Some of these men may have been already described by the respondent as her first voluntary sexual partner or as a husband or cohabiting partner. Therefore the CL series began with some screening questions to ascertain whether *any* of her sexual partners since January 1991 were men she had discussed earlier in the interview. Before entering the “recent partner history,” the interviewer asked whether any of these partners since 1991 were men previously discussed as her first voluntary partner, a husband, or a cohabiting partner.

The main purpose of this ascertainment was to skip past selected questions for particular men. Specific questions in the “recent partner history” were inapplicable for certain partners because:

- the question was redundant with one asked earlier in the interview, or
- it was deemed inappropriate.

For example, because all the data obtained in the “recent partner history” had been previously collected, *all the items* were inapplicable if the partner being discussed had been the respondent’s first voluntary partner. *Certain* questions were inapplicable for current husbands and current cohabiting partners. For example, date of first sex with her current husband was asked, but race (obtained earlier in the interview) was not re-asked. As an example of a question deemed inappropriate, the respondent was not asked whether she considers her current husband or cohabiting partner to be a “current partner.” (The precise skip patterns for these variables are described in the “Outline of Contents of the Survey,” the CAPI Reference Questionnaire, and the “inapplicable specification” in the documentation.)

The “recent partner history” includes data for each of up to 36 sexual partners since January 1991, although a few respondents did report more than 36 in that time period. Each of

these 36 partners is represented by a cluster of variables, and to facilitate use of these data, the 36 clusters have been mapped or “linked” to particular partners. The first 16 clusters of the “recent partner history” are reserved for the respondent’s husbands, cohabiting partners, and first voluntary partner. Note that the respondent was asked the “recent partner” questions for *any* husband or partner if she reported having sex with him since January 1991, regardless of the beginning and ending dates of marriage or cohabitation. The remaining 20 clusters describe up to 20 “new” partners since January 1991, men not previously discussed as a husband, cohabiting partner, or first voluntary partner. Variable names in the “recent partner history” generally end with 2 digits corresponding as follows to the partner being described:

<u>Cluster</u>	<u>Variable Names</u>	
	<u>End With:</u>	<u>Partner</u>
1	00	Current husband
2	01	Current cohabiting partner
3	02	First sexual partner
4-8	03-07	Husbands 1-5 (who are not current husbands)
9-16	08-15	Cohabiting partners 1-8 (not current cohabiting partner)
17-36	16-35	New partners 1-20 (men not previously discussed as a husband, cohabiting partner, or first partner)

All variables in a particular cluster (i.e., variables corresponding to a particular partner) are inapplicable if no such partner exists; for example, all variables in cluster 1 are inapplicable if the respondent is not married, and all in cluster 36 are inapplicable if the respondent has had fewer than 20 new partners since January 1991.

In the CAPI Reference Questionnaire, each “recent partner” question appears only once, but in the interview, each question was repeated with customized wording for each partner. The resulting 36 clusters of “recent partner” variables in the Respondent File are listed below:

PRA5YG00-35	(age of partner when he first had sex with her)
P5YRF000-35	(relationship with partner at time of first sex with him)
P5YDTE00-35	(date of first sex with partner)
P5YST000-35	(whether she considers him a <i>current</i> partner)
P5YLS00-35	(date of last sex with partner)
P5YMR08-35	(partner’s marital status at time of first sex with her)
P5YMS08-35	(partner’s current marital status)
CPX5YE08-35	(partner’s educational attainment)
P5YRE008-35	(partner’s religious affiliation)
P5YIM08-35	(importance of religion to partner)
P5YHS08-35	(whether partner is of Hispanic or Spanish origin)
P5YHGR08-35	(partner’s specific Hispanic group)
P5YR032-143	(partner’s racial background-up to 4 coded)
P5YWR008-35	(partner’s main racial background-if more than 1 reported)

As indicated above, variables ending in “00” describe the partner in “Cluster 1,” those

ending in "01" describe the partner in "Cluster 2," and so forth. (See the "Key to Respondent and Interval File Indexes" for further information on the determination of variable names associated with the partner history.) Note that some of the arrays of variables start with "08" (cluster 9). This is because either (a) these questions were not applicable for partners described in clusters 1-8, or (b) no respondent reported having sex since January 1991 with partners described in clusters 1-8. The variable names for race of partner (P5YRnnn) range from nnn=032 to nnn=143 because up to 4 racial groups could be reported for each partner and because race was asked only for partners described in clusters 9-36. Most of the variables that were inapplicable for all 10,847 cases were eliminated from the data file, but some such variables do remain and are noted in the documentation.

### **Section E -- Intendedness (Wantedness) Series (EG-1 STOPDUSE -- EG-19 HPAGE):**

For about 5 percent of the pregnancy intervals, recodes describing whether the pregnancy was wanted (at the time of conception) required imputation due to missing data. The cause of these missing data was a pair of errors in the CAPI program that skipped those cases (roughly 1,000 pregnancies) past the EG series. The first error, and the one with the greatest impact, appears to have occurred in Flow Check E-26, in which respondents who have "never had voluntary sex" were supposed to be skipped on to the EH series. Instead of skipping only those with CH-8 EVRHDVOL=2 (no), the program appears to have skipped all those with EVRHDVOL not equal to 1 (yes). This meant that respondents whose first intercourse was voluntary and who were therefore *not asked* EVRHDVOL (that is, EVRHDVOL=blank, inapplicable), were treated as though they had never had voluntary intercourse and skipped past the EG series.

The second error was in the CAPI calculation of "first pregnancy interval." This error resulted from: (1) a problem in the CAPI-computed variable for date of conception (CONCEPT), and (2) the lack of an edit check to compare the date of conception to the date of first voluntary sex (CH-9 WNVOLSEX). Because CONCEPT was calculated based on the *century month* date when pregnancy ended (PREGEND) and the length of pregnancy (GEST\_WKS), it is an approximate date of conception, plus or minus one month. As a result in several cases, CONCEPT preceded WNVOLSEX by 1 month or more, and a "negative pregnancy interval" was created. It is possible that some of these cases were genuine, that is, the pregnancies were conceived from nonvoluntary intercourse; it was for such cases that the CAPI program was designed to skip respondents with a negative first pregnancy interval past the pregnancy intendedness questions (EG series). But most of these cases were probably in need of correction. There was no edit check to alert interviewers to reconcile these apparently incongruous data, therefore these cases were never asked the EG series.

Other reasons for imputation of the wantedness recodes are captured in their imputation flag variables. Flag categories 1 through 5 indicate reasons for missing cases in the imputation flags for both the Cycle 4 versions of the intendedness recodes (interval file: OLDWANTR,

OLDWANTP; respondent file: OLDWR01-OLDWR15, OLDWP01-OLDWP15) and the Cycle 5 versions (interval file: WANTRESP, WANTPART; respondent file: WANTRP01-WANTRP15, WANTPT01-WANTPT15).

For a full discussion of the imputation process and flag categories, see the section on regression imputation for the wantedness variables in the Series 2 report, particularly Table 3.

Potter FJ, Iannachione VG, Mosher WD, Mason RE, Kavee JD, Botman SL. National Survey of Family Growth Cycle 5: Design, estimation, and inference. *Vital and Health Statistics*, Series 2. 1997.

### **Section E -- Recent Intercourse/Recent Method Use Series (EI-1 FREQSEX--EI-6 MTHLSTSX):**

The recent sex and recent method use series is applicable for respondents who have had intercourse *at any time during the three months before the month of interview*. Respondents who reported no intercourse in the three months before the interview month were skipped out of this series of questions. The CAPI program determined which respondents were to be skipped out of the EI series by checking the periods of non-intercourse reported by the respondent in DATNOFUN. If the respondent reported that she did not have intercourse in *all three of the months before the interview month*, then she was routed to the EJ series in Section E.

Frequency of intercourse, consistency of method use, and methods used at last intercourse questions therefore refer *only to the 3-month period before the month of interview*. Last intercourse is defined as the last time a respondent had intercourse during that 3-month period before the interview month.

### **Section F -- Clinic database:**

If the woman reported receiving a family planning or medical service in the last 12 months at a clinic, the interview program routed the interviewer to a comprehensive database of about 6,500 family planning clinics in the United States. (Gratefully acknowledged are the contributions of the Alan Guttmacher Institute who provided the database, the Office of Population Affairs of the Department of Health and Human Services who supplied input for the database, and the Research Triangle Institute who linked the database to the Blaise interview program.) The interviewer asked the respondent for the name and address of her clinic, encouraging her to look it up, if necessary, if this was not too inconvenient. The clinic database was structured so that first the interviewer selected the state where the clinic was located (which brought up a list of cities and towns), and then selected the town (which brought up a list of clinics), and finally coded the clinic if she found it.

A woman whose clinic was found and coded in the database could be classified in two ways: first, by whether her clinic was funded by the federal Title X program, and secondly, by the type of agency that sponsored her clinic, i.e. whether hospital, health department, Planned Parenthood, or other. If the clinic named by the respondent was not listed or not recognized in the database, the interviewer exited the database (leaving an incomplete database clinic code), and manually typed the name and address of the respondent's clinic in the next screen. During the post-interview editing process, these manually entered clinics were again looked up in the database, and if found they were coded at that time.

Clinics that could not be coded from the database are classified separately in the Section F Recodes. In these cases, either the respondent's clinic was not listed in the database, or the respondent could not supply a clinic name and/or address that was detailed enough for it to be identified in the database, or the interviewer did not look for or recognize the respondent's clinic in the database for other reasons.

In a few instances, the "other - specify" responses clearly referred to clinics, and were re-coded as "clinic" during post-interview editing. However, since these responses most often did not provide the exact name and address of the clinic, they could not be looked up in the database and classified according to Title X status and type of sponsoring agency. This type of "clinic" response is also classified separately in the Section F Recodes (See Appendix 1, "Specifications for Recodes").

#### **Section H -- HA-14 NUMVSTPG (# of visits in past 12 months for help getting pregnant):**

This item by itself does not capture the total number of visits in the past 12 months for help getting pregnant. Flow check H-4 in the CAPI program only looked at HA-12 RCNTPGH (date of most recent visit for help to get pregnant) to see if it occurred within the past 12 months. It should also have looked at HA-8 FSTHLPPG (date of 1st visit) for cases where this was the only visit for help getting pregnant (HA-9 ONEVST1=YES). The effect of the flow check is that HA-14 NUMVSTPG only reflects the number of visits in past 12 months if R has had more than 1 visit for help to get pregnant.

To get the true number of visits in past 12 months in Cycle 5, the user must incorporate data from ONEVST1 and FSTHLPPG:

If ONEVST1=YES and FSTHLPPG is within 12 months of interview, then

NUMVSTPG=1

If ONEVST1=NO then NUMVSTPG is ok as is.

#### **Section H -- Miscarriage series (HB-1 HLPMC -- HB-4 INSCOVMC):**

Due to an error in Flow Check H-5, roughly 1000 respondents (about 10%) were

mistakenly skipped past most of the miscarriage series. If the respondent reported in the pregnancy history (Section B) that she had ever received help preventing miscarriage, she should have been skipped only past HB-1 HLPKC, but instead she was skipped to HB-5 FSTHLPKC. In data editing, these cases were assigned “not ascertained” codes for:

HB-2 TYPALLMn (specific miscarriage services received)

HB-3 PLCHLPKC (source of most miscarriage services)

HB-4 INSCOVKC (private insurance for miscarriage services)

Since only about 80 cases reported miscarriage help in Section H itself, these items in the miscarriage series had insufficient sample sizes to allow definition of specific miscarriage service recodes comparable to the recodes defined for help getting pregnant. However, the summary recode VAR601 ANYMSCHP (“Ever received medical help to prevent miscarriage”) is not affected by this flow check error, nor are the recodes for “ever received infertility services” (VAR602 INFEVER) and specific infertility diagnoses (VAR621-626 OVULPROB -- OPROBINF).

It should be noted that the 1995 NSFG was the first cycle to ask about infertility and miscarriage help in both the pregnancy history and the infertility services series. This was done in order to pinpoint the timing of medical help with respect to the respondent’s pregnancies. Wording of the 2 pregnancy history questions was tailored based on the pregnancy order (1st, 2nd, etc.) and the total number of pregnancies; the wording for the respondent’s first pregnancy is shown below:

BF-1: Before you became pregnant the first time, did you or the father receive any medical help to get pregnant? By medical help, I mean the types of services listed on Card B-3.

BF-2: Some women receive medical help beyond routine prenatal care to prevent miscarriage. During your first pregnancy, did you receive any medical advice, testing or treatment to prevent miscarriage?

There was little confusion about what constituted medical help to *get pregnant*, perhaps because the showcard listed types of specific services, but there appears to have been some over-reporting of medical help to *prevent miscarriage*, despite the fact that respondents were advised *not* to report “routine prenatal care” as help to prevent miscarriage. As a result, the impact of the error in Flow Check H-5 may not be as large as the number of cases would suggest.

**Section H -- HB-10 NUMVSTMC (# of visits in past 12 months for help preventing miscarriage):**

This item by itself does not capture the total number of visits in the past 12 months for help preventing miscarriage. Flow Check H-7 in the CAPI program only looked at HB-8 RCNTMCH (date of most recent visit for help preventing miscarriage) to see if it occurred within the past 12 months. It should also have looked at HB-5 FSTHLPKC (date of 1st visit) for cases

where this was the only visit for help getting pregnant (HB-6 ONEVST2=YES). The effect of the flow check is that HB-10 NUMVSTMC only reflects the number of visits in past 12 months if R has had more than 1 visit for help to get pregnant.

To get the true number of visits in past 12 months in Cycle 5, the user must incorporate data from ONEVST2 and FSTHLPMC:

If ONEVST2=YES and FSTHLPMC is within 12 months of interview, then  
NUMVSTMC=1

If ONEVST2=NO then NUMVSTMC is ok as is.

### **Section H -- HE-2 WHNBDON (date of last blood donation):**

There was no edit check in the CAPI program to make sure that the date of last blood donation was March 1985 or later. A few cases gave dates earlier than March 1985, therefore we cannot be sure that they did have their blood tested for HIV. Nonetheless, the recode ANYHIV (VAR628) assumes that these few cases were tested for HIV in the context of blood donation because this is what they reported.

### **Section I -- Current occupation series: Respondent:**

The variables in this series are:

IF-3c OCCCD0	Occupation code
IF-5c INDCD0	Industry code
IF-6 STJOBX0	Date R started working at job
IF-7 HRSWK000	Number of hours per week at job
IF11 EARNTYPE	How income from job was reported
IF12 EARN	Earnings from job before taxes

Due to an error in Flow Check I-6, respondents who were *not* currently working were skipped past the above questions. These respondents (2,458 cases) should have gotten these questions with wording tailored to ask about the *last* job they held.

### **Section I -- Current occupation series: Times of day beginning and ending work shifts (Respondent and Husband/Partner):**

The variables in the current occupation series are:

IF-9, IF-10: HRBG1SH0 / MNBG1SH0, HREN1SH0 / MNEN1SH0 through HRBG3SH0 / MNBG3SH4, HREN3SH4 / MNEN3SH4

(Respondent: times of day (hours, minutes) beginning and ending work shifts for shifts 1, 2, and 3, jobs 1-5)

IH-12, IH-13: HRHPB1S0 / MNHPB1S0, HRHPE1S0 / MNHPE1S0 through HRHPB3S3 / MNHPB3S3, HRHPE3S3 / MNHPE3S3

(Husband/Partner: times of day (hours, minutes) beginning and ending work shifts for shifts 1, 2, and 3, jobs 1-4)

For some cases, beginning and ending times of work shifts are the same. For example, beginning time may be 7:00 a.m. while ending time is also 7:00 a.m. (51 cases) Other durations are so small that they raise questions of accuracy, for instance, beginning time 4:15 p.m. and ending time 4:45 p.m., or starting time is after ending time, such as beginning at 8:30 a.m. and ending at 8:00 a.m. (7 cases). A possible explanation is that for one of the times, the interviewer selected the wrong choice at the item ascertaining "A.M." or "P.M.". Users can choose to exclude these cases from analyses or choose another course of action they deem appropriate.

### **Omitted Items and Contextual Data**

#### Omitted items

The scope and detail of Cycle 5 of the NSFG was expanded significantly from previous cycles. As can be seen in the "Outline of Contents of the Survey," the survey contains detailed information about respondents' background and current situations. It also inquired about many personal and sensitive issues. This expansion greatly increased the sensitivity of the survey with respect to any possible disclosures of the information relating to individual survey respondents.

Because of its legal responsibilities to protect the confidentiality of the personal data which respondents have voluntarily entrusted to it, the National Center for Health Statistics has deemed it necessary and prudent to omit certain items collected in Cycle 5 of the NSFG from public use data files.

The omitted items include the following:

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg/end Col.</u>	<u>Description</u>
GW	9508-9508	"HD8 Genital warts: Ever Diagnosed"
GON	9509-9509	"HD8 Gonorrhea: Ever Diagnosed"
CHLAM	9510-9510	"HD8 Chlamydia: Ever Diagnosed"
SYP	9511-9511	"HD8 Syphilis: Ever Diagnosed"
GH	9512-9512	"HD8 Genital Herpes: Ever Diagnosed"
TXREGION	10381-10382	"Current state of residence, classified by DHHS region"

DAYCOMP 12947-12948 "HIS: Day of interview completion (or last attempt) (HH30-31)"  
SEQNUM 13057-13064 "Respondent Sequence Number (ID)"

Additionally, all variables from the section containing data collected through the ACASI (audio, computer-assisted, self-interview) mode of interviewing are omitted from the public use files. These include items pertaining to each of up to 10 abortions (date, length of pregnancy, contraception use before terminated pregnancy), number of sexual partners, forced sexual intercourse, HIV risk behaviors, and childhood family violence and drinking/drug use. Omitted items from this section begin with column 10383 and end with column 10866. Most of these variables are analogous to variables included in the interviewer-administered portion of the database (available on the public use file), since the object of the ACASI was to give respondents an additional chance to report sensitive information.

The inclusion of these highly personal data would create a heightened probability of mischievous or inadvertent disclosure.

#### Contextual data

Contextual data is information on the context, or environment, in which respondents live (for example, the male or female unemployment rate in the area, or the percent of households with incomes below the poverty level). The 1990 Census Summary Tape Files are the source of some contextual data, at the State, County, Census Tract, and Block Group levels. A contextual data file is being prepared for the NSFG.

#### Access

While the Omitted Items and Contextual Data will not be made generally available, the National Center for Health Statistics wishes to promote the scientific purposes for which the data were collected. To this end, the Center could make the data available to researchers for specified scientific analyses, under special arrangements that assure confidentiality and protection of the data commensurate with that provided by the Center itself.

Researchers who wish to apply for access to Omitted Items or Contextual Data should write on their organization's letterhead to:

National Survey of Family Growth  
Reproductive Statistics Branch  
Division of Vital Statistics  
National Center for Health Statistics  
6525 Belcrest Road, Room 840  
Hyattsville, MD 20782

## Date Codes

During the interview, dates of events were recorded as month and year, and for a few items, as month, day, and year (for example, date of baby's birth, date of first intercourse). For inclusion in the data file, month and year were converted to "century months" by multiplying the year by 12 and adding the number of the month, where January = 1, February = 2, and so on. For instance, the century month code for February 1959 is  $(59 \times 12) + 2 = 710$ . The century month form is convenient for computing intervals between dates. With the exception of one recoded date variable (DATEUSE1) that has a leading 9 to indicate a subset of estimated cases, all date variables in the file are 4 columns long. The following codes were used for the 3 types of missing data on date variables:

9997 = Not ascertained  
9998 = Refused  
9999 = Don't know

The century month codes from 301 through 1150 are shown in the array below with the years from 1925 through 1995 on the vertical axis and the months on the horizontal axis. The code for a given month and year can be found by reading across the line for the appropriate year to the column headed by the appropriate month.

## DATE CODES

	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
1925	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312
1926	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324
1927	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336
1928	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348
1929	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
1930	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372
1931	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384
1932	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396
1933	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408
1934	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
1935	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432
1936	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444
1937	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456
1938	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468
1939	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
1940	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492
1941	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504
1942	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516
1943	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528
1944	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
1945	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552
1946	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564
1947	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576
1948	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588
1949	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
1950	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612
1951	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624
1952	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636
1953	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648
1954	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
1955	661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672
1956	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684
1957	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696
1958	697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708
1959	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
1960	721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732
1961	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744
1962	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756

	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
<b>1963</b>	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768
<b>1964</b>	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
<b>1965</b>	781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792
<b>1966</b>	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804
<b>1967</b>	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816
<b>1968</b>	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828
<b>1969</b>	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
<b>1970</b>	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852
<b>1971</b>	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864
<b>1972</b>	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876
<b>1973</b>	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888
<b>1974</b>	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
<b>1975</b>	901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912
<b>1976</b>	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924
<b>1977</b>	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936
<b>1978</b>	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948
<b>1979</b>	949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960
<b>1980</b>	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972
<b>1981</b>	973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984
<b>1982</b>	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996
<b>1983</b>	997	998	999	1000	1001	1002	1003	1004	1005	1006	1007	1008
<b>1984</b>	1009	1010	1011	1012	1013	1014	1015	1016	1017	1018	1019	1020
<b>1985</b>	1021	1022	1023	1024	1025	1026	1027	1028	1029	1030	1031	1032
<b>1986</b>	1033	1034	1035	1036	1037	1038	1039	1040	1041	1042	1043	1044
<b>1987</b>	1045	1046	1047	1048	1049	1050	1051	1052	1053	1054	1055	1056
<b>1988</b>	1057	1058	1059	1060	1061	1062	1063	1064	1065	1066	1067	1068
<b>1989</b>	1069	1070	1071	1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077	1078	1079	1080
<b>1990</b>	1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087	1088	1089	1090	1091	1092
<b>1991</b>	1093	1094	1095	1096	1097	1098	1099	1100	1101	1102	1103	1104
<b>1992</b>	1105	1106	1107	1108	1109	1110	1111	1112	1113	1114	1115	1116
<b>1993</b>	1117	1118	1119	1120	1121	1122	1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128
<b>1994</b>	1129	1130	1131	1132	1133	1134	1135	1136	1137	1138	1139	1140
<b>1995</b>	1141	1142	1143	1144	1145	1146	1147	1148	1149	1150		

### COUNTRY CODES

These country codes were used for country of birth in Section I (BRNCNTCD).

110 = Afganistan	487 = Jamaica
120 = Albania	490 = Japan
125 = Algeria	500 = Jordan
150 = Argentina	505 = Kenya
165 = Austria	515 = Korea
160 = Australia	540 = Lebanon
180 = Bahamas	545 = Liberia
182 = Bangladash	550 = Libya
184 = Barbados	570 = Luxembourg
190 = Belgium	585 = Mali (West Africa)
195 = Bermuda	590 = Malta
205 = Bolivia	595 = Mexico
220 = Brazil	608 = Mongolia
245 = Bulgaria	580 = Malaysia
250 = Burma	607 = Monaco
255 = Cambodia	610 = Morraco
260 = Canada	630 = Netherlands
275 = Chile	665 = Nicaragua
230 = China	670 = Nigeria
281 = Taiwan	685 = Norway
285 = Colombia	660 = New Zealand
290 = Congo	700 = Pakistan
295 = Costa Rica	710 = Panama
300 = Cuba	715 = Paraguay
310 = Czechoslovakia	720 = Peru
315 = Denmark	725 = Philippines
320 = Dominican Republic	730 = Poland
325 = Ecuador	735 = Portugal
922 = Egypt	755 = Romania
330 = El Salvador	825 = Russia
335 = Ethiopia	830 = Spain
340 = Finland	272 = Sri Lanka
350 = France	835 = Sudan
388 = Gabon	850 = Swedan
394 = Germany	855 = Switzerland
396 = Ghana	858 = Syria
400 = Greece	801 = South Africa
415 = Guatemala	785 = Saudi Arabia
417 = Guinea	865 = Tanzania
418 = Guyana	875 = Thailand
430 = Honduras	887 = Trinidad/Tobago WI
435 = Hong Kong	890 = Tunisia
420 = Haiti	905 = Turkey
445 = Hungary	926 = U.S.A.
450 = Iceland	930 = Uruguay
455 = India	940 = Venezuela
458 = Indonesia	945 = Viet Nam
470 = Ireland	970 = Yugoslavia
460 = Iran	291 = Zaire
465 = Iraq	990 = Zambia
475 = Israel	925 = United Kingdom
485 = Ivory Coast	995 = Other
480 = Italy	

## **Sample Design, Estimation Procedures, and Variance Estimation**

The following summary briefly describes the sample design, weighting, and variance estimation for the NSFG, Cycle 5. The summary was adapted from the Series 2 report cited below. More complete information on the imputation procedure used in Cycle 5 can be found in that report.

Potter FJ, Iannachione VG, Mosher WD, Mason RE, Kavee JD, Botman SL. National Survey of Family Growth Cycle 5: Design, estimation, and inference. *Vital and Health Statistics, Series 2*. 1997.

The 1995 National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG) obtained detailed information on factors affecting childbearing from a national probability sample of 10,847 women 15 to 44 years of age. The Series 2 report is the technical documentation of the procedures used to select the sample, develop the sampling weights that permit valid population estimates, impute missing data, and estimate sampling errors. Parts of that report contain a great deal of technical detail. For readers seeking a general understanding of the survey procedures, this section provides a summary of the procedures used.

The National Survey of Family Growth is designed and administered by the National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS), an agency of the Department of Health and Human Services. The purpose of the survey is to produce national estimates and an information base on factors affecting pregnancy—including sexual activity, contraceptive use, infertility, and sources of family planning services—and the health of women and infants. For Cycle 5, interviewing and data processing were conducted by the Research Triangle Institute, under a contract with NCHS.

A national probability sample of 10,847 civilian noninstitutionalized women ages 15 to 44 were interviewed between mid-January and October 1995. The interviews were conducted in person by trained female interviewers using laptop, or notebook, computers. This procedure is called computer-assisted personal interviewing (CAPI). The interview, which lasted an average of 105 minutes, collected data on each pregnancy (if any); contraceptive use by her and her partner; her ability to bear children; the use of medical services for contraception, infertility, and prenatal care; her marriage, cohabitation, living situation, and work history; and a variety of demographic and economic characteristics. Additional data were collected in a short self-administered interview in which the respondent heard the questions over headphones and entered her own answers into the notebook computer. This procedure is called audio computer-assisted self-interviewing (A-CASI).

This Series 2 report describes how the sample was designed and selected, how sampling weights were computed and adjusted to compensate for nonresponse, how sampling errors were estimated, and how missing data were imputed for some data items.

It is recommended that analysts use statistical software that can accommodate complex sample designs, to permit calculation of unbiased standard errors and tests of significance. One such statistical package is SUDAAN. See Appendix 2: “Examples of SAS and SUDAAN programs”.

## File Characteristics

	<b>Respondent File</b>	<b>Interval File</b>
Label:	1, Standard label	2, Standard label
Record Length:	13,064	416
Block Size:	13,064	4,160
Number of Records:	10,847	21,332

## Outline of the Contents of the Survey

### General Outline

\* Omitted or Restricted-use items

#### RESPONDENT FILE

- A: Childhood/young adult living arrangement history; work history; education history
- B: Menarche; number of pregnancies; adoption; other children raised
- C: Complete marriage & cohabitation history; sexual partner history for last 5 years
- D: Sterilization operations; fecundity impairment
- E: Contraceptive history; month-by-month method calendar for 1991-1995
- F: Use of family planning and other medical services; clinic data base
- G: Birth expectations
- H: Use of infertility services; PID & other conditions affecting fertility; HIV testing
- I: Demographic characteristics (incl. religion & income); child care; health insurance
- \*J: Audio-CASI: abortions; number of sexual partners; HIV-risking behaviors
- K: Recontact information; interviewer assessment of dwelling unit

Recodes (created variables) and imputation flags for Sections A-J

Weights & related variables

Interviewer characteristics: age, race/ethnicity, education, CAPI experience, etc.

Selected variables from 1993 National Health Interview Survey (NHIS)

\*Contextual data

#### INTERVAL FILE

- B: pregnancy outcomes, prenatal care, sources of payment, breast-feeding
- E: contraceptive use in the pregnancy interval and wantedness of the pregnancy

Recodes and imputation flags for Sections B&E

Selected respondent file variables (e.g., race/ethnicity, age)

Weights and related variables

#### \*ABORTION INTERVAL FILE FROM SECTION J (AUDIO-CASI)

- J: date, gestational length, contraceptive use before pregnancy

## Detailed Outline

Abbreviations: R= Respondent  
H/P= Husband or cohabiting partner

**RESPONDENT FILE:** (One record per Respondent)

## **QUESTIONNAIRE ITEMS: Sections A-K**

### **Section A**

Age

Date of birth

Marital status

#### **Regular school and GED**

Currently attending reg school?; highest grade; complete highest grade attended?

Have H.S. diploma/GED?

Currently attending GED?;

Dates of GED attendance (up to 4 periods); Full- or part-time?; date obtained GED

Date last attended regular school; date obtained HS diploma

Dates of college attendance (up to 11 periods); Full- or part-time?

College degrees; date(s) obtained college degree(s)

Intentions for further (regular) school

#### **Vocational education**

Currently attending?

Dates of voc. ed. attendance (up to 11 periods); full- or part-time?

Number of certificates/diplomas; date earned last certif./diploma

# times suspended/expelled for disciplinary reasons (grades 7-12); dates (1st, last)

# times, dates temporarily stop attending school for 1 month or more (grades 0-12) (up to 6 periods); grade (first time)

Grades R "mostly" gets/got in high school (A-F)

#### **Employment**

Dates starting/ending periods of working and not working (up to 10 periods of working and 10 periods of not working)

dates of full-time within each period of work (up to 10 periods of full-time)

dates looking for work within each period of not working (up to 5 periods)

**Household Roster:** age, sex, relationship of each member

#### **Parents' marital status changes and R childhood living situations**

Biological parents' marital status at R birth

Whether parents ever married to each other

Year parents got married

Date of 1st living away from parents/guardians (for period lasting 4+ mons) if ever

**For up to 12 living situations starting with R's birth:**

Female parent (relationship to R)  
(grandmother): maternal or paternal?  
Male parent (relationship to R)  
(grandfather): maternal or paternal?  
Other situation (no parents present)  
How often switch between female/male parent (if "switched" once/month or more often)  
Date situation changed; reason changed  
How often see [absent parent] between [birth/date situation began] and [date situation changed]?

**During period of "switching" between parents:**

Dates of mother/father living with boy/girlfriend or wife/husb. (up to 3 for mother, 5 for father)

**For up to 10 periods of living with grandparent(s) (not already reported)**

Beginning and ending dates  
maternal or paternal grandparent(s)?

**Natural/adoptive parents marital status changes and living/deceased (not already reported):**

Natural parents ever separated? R's age at separation; Ever divorced? R's age at divorce; Still alive? R's age at death of mother/father; Ever marry/remarry? R's age at marriage/remarriage  
Adoptive mother/father ever remarry? R's age at remarriage

**Characteristics of natural parents or person(s) who raised R during teens**

Who R thinks of as man/woman who mostly raised her (relationship to R) (if not natural father/mother)  
How close R feels to father/mother; man/woman who raised R (only R's age < 20 AND still "in nest")  
Highest grade completed by father/mother; man/woman who raised her  
Highest grade father/mother; man/woman who raised her expects R to complete  
Whether mother/woman who raised R worked (full-/part-time) during R's childhood  
Number of children ever born to mother/woman who raised R  
Age at birth of 1st child of mother/woman who raised R

**Living arrangements after moving out of parental home:**

Ever live alone? Dates (under age 30 only) (up to 8 periods)  
Ever lived again with parents/parent-figures? Dates (under age 30 only) (up to 9 periods)  
In past 12 months, how often R saw [mother/father; woman/man who raised her]  
In past 12 months, how often R communicated with [mother/father woman/man who raised her] by letter/phone

**Sex education**

Ever talk with parent/guardian about (before age 18) how pregnancy occurs; Contraception; STDs

Ever had formal instruction on (before age 18)  
Contraception; STDs; AIDS prevention (under 30 only); abstinence  
Grades in which R received instruction on each

### **Cigarette smoking**

Smoked at least 100 cigarettes in life?  
Age when started smoking regularly  
Currently smoke?  
Frequency/quantity of smoking currently/past  
Month/year stopped

### **Section B**

Menarche  
Currently pregnant  
Number of pregnancies  
**Adoption:** number of children placed for adoption by R  
**R ever raised children not born to her** but under her care & responsibility (*up to 20 coded*)  
Name, sex, relationship to R, how placed with R, adoption plans, DOB, race and Hispanic origin, foreign-born, dates of living with R, physical or mental disability

### **Plans to adopt:**

R currently planning to adopt  
Steps taken, date of first steps, preferences for adopted child  
R previously considered adopting  
Steps taken, date of first steps, preferences for adopted child  
Reasons for stopping pursuit of adoption  
Would R consider resuming pursuit of adoption

### **Section C**

Number of marriages  
**For each of up to 5 husbands** (*no R was married more than 5 times*):  
Husband characteristics: (*for 1st husband and current or most recent husband*)  
His date of birth, his age when he married R, his education level when he married R, his highest level of education, his race & Hispanic origin, his religion & importance of religion, was he previously married  
Date of marriage  
Did they cohabit before marriage  
IF YES: date when began living together  
Did they live together continuously til marriage  
IF NO: dates of each spell (up to 5 spells)  
How marriage ended  
Date when marriage ended  
Periods living apart during marriage

reasons why (not getting along, some other reason)  
ever separated for 6 months or longer; IF YES: number of times

**For current cohabiting partner:**

Date when started living with boyfriend

Any periods of living apart

IF YES: reasons why (not getting along, some other reason)  
ever separated for 6 months or longer

IF YES: number of times

Characteristics:

His date of birth, his highest level of education (if current cohabiting partner), his education level when he started living with R, his religion & importance of religion, his race & Hispanic origin, was he ever married

**For each of up to 8 other cohabiting partners: (no one reported more than 8)**

Start and end date of cohabitation

Up to 7 separate spells of cohabitation within the start and end dates

**Ever had sexual intercourse**

*(asked only if never pregnant, never married, and never cohabited)*

IF NO: chances that R will have intercourse before marriage  
chances that R will have intercourse in next 2 years  
reasons why R has not had intercourse up to now

IF YES:

Date of first intercourse

Age at first intercourse

10-point scale for how much R wanted first intercourse to happen  
was first intercourse voluntary or involuntary

*If first intercourse was involuntary:*

has R ever had voluntary intercourse

date of first voluntary intercourse

age at first voluntary intercourse

**First (voluntary) sexual partner:**

*(if not already discussed as husband or cohabiting partner):*

Characteristics:

His age when first had sex with R, his marital status when first had sex with R, his education level when first had sex with R, nature of relationship at time of first sex with R, his religion & importance of religion, his race & Hispanic origin

Is he still a current sexual partner

IF NO: date of last intercourse with him

IF YES: his current marital status

Verification questions to get date & age of first (voluntary) intercourse after menarche

**Number of sexual partners:**

Number or range of partners in last 12 months

Number or range of partners since Jan '91

Number or range of partners in lifetime

**Sexual partners since Jan '91** (*up to 36 coded; a few had more than 36 since Jan '91*)

*The 36 clusters of variables are mapped to particular partners. See section on "Data Quality and Item-Specific Notes for Analysis" for details.*

*Characteristics of each partner:*

his age when first had sex with R, nature of relationship at time of first sex with R, date of first sex with R.

*Characteristics of each partner not already discussed as husband, cohabiting partner or 1st voluntary sexual partner:*

whether he is a current sexual partner

*If not a current sexual partner:*

date of last sex with him

*If a current sexual partner:*

his marital status at time of first sex with him, his current marital status, his highest education level, his religion & importance of religion, his race & Hispanic origin

#### **Section D**

Current menstrual status - including missed periods in past 6 months & spotting

**Sterilizing operations -**

Female: tubal ligation, hysterectomy, ovary removal, other female

Male: vasectomy, other male

*For each operation:*

Date, site, overnight stay (if tubal ligation), mode of payment, reasons

*For tubal ligation or vasectomy:*

Ever reversed, date of reversal, reasons for reversal, desire for a(nother) baby)

**Non-surgical sterility and impaired fecundity**

Physically possible or impossible to have a(nother) baby (*R; H/P*)

IF IMPOSSIBLE: reasons why impossible, desire for a(nother) baby

IF POSSIBLE: difficult to get pregnant or carry to term (*R; H/P*)

*If difficult:* reasons why difficult

Doctor ever told R not to get pregnant (again)

IF YES: reasons why

desire for a(nother) baby

#### **Section E**

**Contraceptive methods ever used**

birth control advice in last 12 months (*under age 25 only*)

non-medical source of birth control advice (*under age 25 only*)

ever-use of individual birth control methods for any reason

**First method ever used:**

which method, timing with respect to 1st intercourse, date first used, age first used, source (place) where obtained first method

First intercourse:

what method used (if any)

Contraceptive use for period prior to 1/91 for Rs who are users and who have had a completed pregnancy (non-negative intervals and had to have had voluntary sex):

method use in pregnancy interval

whether all method use was stopped prior to that pregnancy

date stopped using all methods of birth control in that interval

last method(s) used prior to pregnancy (that interval)

all methods used prior to pregnancy (that interval) (*up to 4 coded*)

start date of most recent episode of use of method prior to that pregnancy

**Periods of non intercourse** since 1st (voluntary) intercourse (*up to 4 periods*)

**Contraceptive method history** (*from later date of 1/91 or 1st intercourse*)

month-by-month history of all methods used for any reason (*up to 4 coded*)

start date of method(s) used in first month of history if began use prior to 1/91

whether methods were used simultaneously or sequentially in a given month

**Open Interval End questions**

whether reason not using method because desiring pregnancy

whether partner desires R to be pregnant as soon as possible

source (place) of current method used (if clinic, whether on database and which)

if clinic (not on database), name and address

**Recent sex/recent birth control use series**

frequency of sex in last 3 months before interview

consistency of method use in last 3 months before interview

whether method was used at last intercourse

Pill use for health reasons

Brand and type of pill currently used or used most recently

## **Section F**

**Birth control services ever received** from doctor or other medical care provider:

Ever received: sterilizing operation (passed from Section D); birth control method;

check-up or medical test related to using birth control; counseling about birth

control; counseling about getting sterilized

**First visit for birth control services:**

Which services received, Date of visit, timing of visit relative to 1st intercourse,

how long after 1st (voluntary) intercourse was 1st visit, site of 1st visit, timing of

1st visit relative to menarche, mode of payment, type of clinic (from clinic database

- Title X, hospital, health department, etc.), was clinic your regular place for

medical care

**Birth control and medical services received ... in last 12 months:**

Sterilizing operation (passed from Section D)

Method of birth control or prescription for a method

Check-up or medical test related to using birth control  
Counseling about birth control  
Counseling about getting sterilized  
Pregnancy test  
Abortion  
Pap smear  
Pelvic exam  
Prenatal care  
Post-pregnancy care  
Blood test for HIV infection, apart from blood donations  
Testing or treatment for other sexually transmitted disease  
Testing or treatment for vaginal, urinary, or pelvic infection

*For each service obtained in last 12 months:*

Site, mode of payment, type of clinic (from clinic database - Title X, hospital, health department, etc.), whether clinic was regular place for medical care

*If site of services in last 12 months was a clinic, did R:*

receive free condoms last 12 months  
receive free foam or jelly last 12 months  
receive free oral contraceptive pills last 12 months  
receive reduced-price oral contraceptive pills last 12 months  
pay for any clinic services on sliding scale last 12 months

**Services obtained at first visit to clinic after menarche** (*under age 25*)

Ever visited clinic for any kind of medical or BC service since 1st menstrual period

At 1st visit to clinic after 1st menstrual period, did R receive:

sterilizing operation  
method of birth control or prescription  
check-up related to using method  
counseling about birth control  
counseling about getting sterilized  
pregnancy test  
abortion  
medical exam  
testing or treatment for infection or disease  
any other service (specify)

Date of 1st visit to clinic after 1st menstrual period

Type of clinic (from clinic data base - Title X, hospital, health department, etc.)

### **Section G**

R **wants** to have another baby at some time?

R's husband **wants** to have another baby at some time?

R (or R and husband if married) **intend** to have another baby?

**How many more babies R intends** (or R and husband if married); or range she/they expect

How sure is R that she/they will have that many more  
Ages R expects to have next and last child

**Ideal** total number of children in whole life according to R

**Ideal** total number of children in whole life according to R's husband

### **Section H**

Ever received **medical help to get pregnant** (with any husband/partner)

IF YES:

Specific services received, site of most visits, private health insurance to cover any of the costs, date of first visit, number of visits in last 12 months

*If more than 1 visit:*

Any tests or treatment on 1st visit, still seeking help to get pregnant, date of last or most recent visit, any tests or treatment on last or most recent visit

Ever received **medical help to prevent miscarriage**

IF YES:

Specific services received, site of most visits, private health insurance to cover any of the costs, date of first visit, number of visits in last 12 months

*If more than 1 visit:*

Any tests or treatment on 1st visit, still seeking help to prevent miscarriage, date of last or most recent visit, any tests or treatment on last or most recent visit

*For those who received either kind of help:*

**Specific infertility diagnoses received**

**Douching:** frequency of douching if "regular" doucher

**Health problems related to childbearing**

**PID:** ever had, number of different treatment episodes, date of 1st and last treatment episodes, number of hospitalizations

Ever had:      diabetes (when not pregnant)  
                    anemia (when not pregnant)  
                    high blood pressure (when not pregnant)  
                    genital warts  
                    gonorrhea  
                    chlamydia  
                    syphilis  
                    genital herpes  
                    ovarian cyst  
                    fibroid tumors or myomas in uterus  
                    endometriosis  
                    problems with ovulation or menstruation  
                    asthma  
                    hayfever

**HIV testing**

Blood donations since 3/85 (since all were HIV-tested): date of last donation  
Any other HIV tests: date of last HIV test, site, reasons, who initiated  
Chances R is infected with HIV  
Chances R has had sex with someone infected with HIV  
*If R ever used condoms:*  
reasons why (BC & disease prevention)  
any times in past year when R meant to use but did not  
IF YES: reasons why didn't use condoms  
IF EVER USED FOR DISEASE PREVENTION:  
how often in past 12 months  
IF (not "all the time"): how many partners did R use condoms with

## **Section I**

### **Residence**

Duration at current residence  
Duration at 1990 residence (if different from current)  
State of birth (if different from current/1990)  
Foreign-born? Country of birth; Date of immigration

### **Religion**

religion raised; frequency of attendance at age 14; current religion; importance of religion; current frequency of attendance; current frequency of communion; frequency of attendance 5 years ago

### **Hispanic origin** - detailed nationality

### **Race**

### **Attitudes; psychological states**

Level of current happiness  
Ever have period of anxiety (screener questions), if so, 7 symptom items, duration, dates, how many, earliest age  
18 attitude items:  
Gender roles: making long-range plans; working versus childrearing; housework; work opportunities  
Gender equality attitudes in workplace; childrearing practices; job opportunities; sex  
Attitudes about combining work & childrearing; family size; feminism  
Marriage expectations (general; current partner)

### **Current work status/information**

What was R doing most of time last week (work; school; vacation; etc.)  
Ever worked for pay 1 month or more  
Number of jobs last week (up to 5 jobs). If currently working:  
occupation; work activities; business/industry; hours; shift; time of day begin/end for up to 3 shifts; earnings.

### **Childcare**

Working women: for each child < age 13 in household roster: type of child care in

past month (up to 10 children, up to 9 different child care arrangements)  
Non-working women: for each child < age 13 in household roster: type of regular child care in past month, if any (up to 9 children, up to 9 different child care arrangements)

How much paid (altogether) for child care in typical week

**Husband/Partner other children and job information**

Total number of children current H/P has

Residence of H/P's children not in household

H/P's child support payment

H/P's work status last week

H/P ever work?

Number of jobs H/P worked last week (up to 4 jobs)

Occupation; work activities; business/industry; hours; shift; time of day begin/end for up to 3 shifts; earnings.

**Income and insurance**

*In past year:*

Did R's household received income from:

self-employment; salaries; Social Security, railroad retirement; Supplemental Security income; unemployment compensation, AFDC; child support; other

What was R's total family income

Did R or household member:

Receive food stamps?

Receive Medicaid?

Receive military health care coverage?

Was R covered by any health insurance plan?

Source of R's insurance (work; H/P; parents; self; etc.)

**Section J (A-CASI)** (omitted items)

**Section K**

Interviewer assessment of R's willingness to be recontacted

Interviewer assessment of R's dwelling

**RECODES and associated imputation flags: Sections A-J**

**A:** Age; marital status; education (level, degrees, age last enrolled, etc.); employment (dates began and ended each period, duration each period, duration full-time each period); household composition; R's parents marital status changes; date first lived away from parents; living arrangements (primary parent(s)/parent-figure(s); date changed; duration; total #); father, mother characteristics; living alone; living again with parents

**B:** Menarche; current pregnancy status; outcome-specific pregnancy counters; selected pregnancy-based recodes for pregnancies 1-15 (pregnancy outcome, gestation, end date,

end year, conception date; R's age and marital formal status at conception & outcome)  
(included on respondent file for data user's convenience)

- C:** Marriage start/end dates and mode of dissolution; cohabitation; 1st sex dates and ages (3 definitions of "1st sex"); intervals between 1st sex and other key dates
- D:** Payment for tubal ligation, hysterectomy, & vasectomy; fecundity and infertility status
- E:** Current contraceptive status, source of method used in month prior to interview, 1st method use (type & date), method used at 1st sex, nonintercourse (last 12 months & last 36 months), ever-use of selected methods; recent condom use; wantedness recodes for pregnancies 1-15 (both definitions for R and partner) (included on respondent file for data user's convenience); number of wanted pregnancies in past 5 years
- F:** Family planning services received; type of provider; type of clinic; source of services, method of payment (apply variously to first visit, first services, first services w/in last 12 months, any services in last 12 months, 1st services after 1st menstrual period)
- G:** Birth expectations and ideal family size
- H:** Infertility services and diagnoses received; PID; HIV testing; condom use for disease protection
- I:** Type of residence (urban/rural, region); region of birth; religion; race/ethnicity; anxiety; labor force status; poverty level of income
- J:** Number of abortions and pregnancies; number of sexual partners in lifetime

## **WEIGHTS and related variables**

### **Date of interview**

## **INTERVIEWER CHARACTERISTICS**

Interviewer's NSFG training - in Durham or Phoenix  
Interviewer currently uses computer-home/job/school  
Interviewer ever used computer to interview before?  
    Number of surveys Interviewer used computer for  
    Survey by telephone or in-person  
Is NSFG Interviewer's first interviewing job  
    Number of years Interviewer has been an Interviewer  
Has Interviewer worked on other NSFG Cycles  
Does Interviewer currently work at other paying jobs

Number of hours that Interviewer works at other job  
Other jobs as Interviewer or something else  
Primary job is interviewing  
Age, race & Hispanic origin, marital status, education (incl. current attendance)  
Religion: affiliation, importance to Interviewer  
Has Interviewer ever been pregnant  
Number of times Interviewer has been pregnant  
Number of babies Interviewer has given birth to  
Age of Interviewer's youngest child  
Has Interviewer ever adopted a child

### **SELECTED VARIABLES FROM 1993 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**

(For all respondents of NSFG)

NHIS ID (enables linkage with 1993 NHIS data) (**omitted item**)  
Was NSFG respondent also NHIS respondent?  
Type of living quarters; phone present  
Interview completion status  
Month of interview  
Household size/# of families/# of unrelated members  
Residence: region, metro/nonmetro  
Number of person records (NHIS respondents) in household  
Language of interview  
Age  
Race/Hispanic origin  
Marital status  
Veteran status  
Education  
Income (family), poverty level  
Size of household & household structure (living alone, with non-relatives, with spouse, etc.)  
Major activity at interview (working; school; etc.)  
Health status; activity limitation - work, school, personal care  
Employment status (past 2 weeks), class of worker  
Whether NHIS information was directly from respondent or proxy  
Height, weight  
Past year: bed days; doctor's visits  
State or country of birth  
Duration in current state; in U.S.

Database also contains all the above person-level items (not household-level items) for individuals identified as R's husband at the time of the NHIS.

**CONTEXTUAL DATA** (restricted-use file; available by applying to NCHS)  
(900 variables for 1995; 600 each for 1993 and 1990)

**INTERVAL FILE**

(1 record per pregnancy; Up to 15 pregnancies per R; None had more than 15)

**QUESTIONNAIRE ITEMS: Sections B and E**

**Section B**

Pregnancy outcome (*up to 3 coded*)

End date

Gestational length

*If pregnancy did not end in induced abortion:*

Help getting pregnant or preventing miscarriage

*If pregnancy ended after Jan '91:*

Smoking during pregnancy

When R learned she was pregnant

Timing of first prenatal care visit

Source of most prenatal care

Payment for most prenatal care (*up to 3 sources coded*)

Pregnancy problems requiring more than routine prenatal care (list given)

*If pregnancy ended in live birth:*

Number of babies born alive

Location of birth (e.g., hospital or non-hospital)

Payment for delivery (*up to 3 sources coded*)

Maternity leave (dates, duration, duration paid)

*For each of up to 2 babies:*

Sex, birth weight, mode of delivery

Child's current living arrangement & date stopped living with R

Breast-feeding (ever breast-fed; child's age when supplemented and when stopped breast-feeding altogether, why child was not breastfed or why R stopped when she did)

**Section E**

**Conditions surrounding R becoming pregnant**

method use in pregnancy interval

whether & when all methods were stopped prior to that pregnancy

whether methods were stopped because R desired pregnancy

method(s) R was using when she became pregnant that time

consistency of use of methods in month prior to that pregnancy

if not using method prior to that pregnancy, was reason to become pregnant

wantedness of that pregnancy (R's attitude)

follow-up confirmation question for those who said never wanted pregnancy

timing of that pregnancy  
for sooner than wanted, how much too soon?  
10-point scale of feeling of happiness about that pregnancy  
series of 10-point scale items on attitudes toward that pregnancy  
wantedness of that pregnancy (father's attitude)  
timing of that pregnancy (father's attitude)  
age of father at time of pregnancy

**RECODES and associated imputation flags: Sections B&E**

- B:** Pregnancy outcome, gestational length, end date, end year, conception date; R's age at outcome and conception, formal marital status at outcome and conception; mode of delivery; weeks pregnant when R learned of pregnancy and when R began prenatal care; payment for prenatal care and delivery; low birthweight & sex for up to 2 babies; breast-feeding; maternity leave
- E:** Wantedness of pregnancy, both Cycle 4 version and new version, for R and partner

**RESPONDENT FILE VARIABLES** (included on interval file for data users' convenience)

Age at interview  
Race; Hispanic or Spanish origin; Race & Hispanic origin combined  
Education  
Income  
Labor force status  
Urban/rural, metro/non-metro, geographic region of residence  
Religious affiliation  
Occupation (if currently working)  
Received Medicaid in past year  
Born outside U.S.? Date came to U.S.

**WEIGHTS and related variables**

**DATE OF INTERVIEW**

**A-CASI (Section J) ABORTION FILE** (omitted items)  
(1 record per abortion reported in ACASI)

## Key to Respondent and Interval File Indexes

These indexes are a listing of each data item on the Respondent and Interval Files, and includes: the variable name, data file column length and location, and a short item description including the question number.

### **Variable name:**

Corresponds exactly or approximately to the question name in the CAPI Reference Questionnaire (CRQ), which is the readable version of the interview program. There are many instances where one question in the CRQ yields several variables in the data file, and this occurs for two reasons: (1) the question may have been repeated for multiple occurrences of an event or multiple individuals (for example, changes in work status, sexual partners in last 5 years, babies born from a pregnancy); or (2) the question may be a “code all that apply” item (for example, forms of payment for family planning services, infertility diagnoses, contraceptive methods used in a given month). In these instances, the *variable name* appearing in the index corresponds to the first several (4-7) characters of the *question name* appearing in the CRQ. As an example of an iterative question yielding multiple variables in the file, the 1st through 20th change in work status is represented by one item in the CRQ, named “DTCHNG.” This corresponds to the 20 variable names listed in the index: DTCHNG00 through DTCHNG19. As an example of a “code all that apply” item, the respondent could report up to 6 infertility diagnoses in response to the single question HB-11, which appears in the CRQ as “INFRTPRB”; in the respondent file, these 6 variables appear as INFRTPO0-INFRTPO5, corresponding to diagnoses 1 to 6, respectively. Note that the numbers appearing on the variable names in the index often do not correspond to the actual number of the occurrence of the event or the order of the individual (e.g.: husband). Therefore, it is critical to check the full item description, which will always contain the correct number or iteration.

### **Item description:**

For original data items, asked during the interview, the CRQ question number appears in the description. The survey was organized into 11 sections roughly corresponding to substantive topics (see “outline of contents of the survey”). The first letter of the question number indicates the section of the questionnaire to which the question belongs. Item descriptions without question numbers are either (1) computed variables, created for the purposes of the CAPI program; (2) recodes, created from 1 or more original data items (see section “recodes”); or (3) other miscellaneous variables which can be identified by their description. The item descriptions for each recode includes the variable number indicating the section on which it is chiefly based (See section on “Recodes” or Appendix 1, “Specifications for Recodes.”) For items representing iterative questions or “code all that apply” questions, these descriptions also contain the iteration number. For example, the item descriptions will inform data users which variables pertain to the 1st change in work status, 4th pregnancy, 3rd form of payment mentioned, 2nd husband, and so forth.

**RESPONDENT FILE INDEX**

R = Respondent  
H/P = Husband or Cohabiting Partner  
FI = Field Interviewer  
GED = General Equivalency Diploma

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End</u> <u>Column</u> <u>location</u>		<u>Item Description</u>
CASEID	1	8	Case identification number
PHONEINT	9	9	Interview conducted by telephone?
SPANENG	10	10	Spanish or English questionnaire version?

**Section A Questionnaire Variables**

AGE	11	12	AA1 R's Age at interview
BDAYCENM	13	16	Respondent date of birth
MARSTAT	17	17	AA3 R's Marital Status

**REGULAR SCHOOL**

GOSCHOL	18	18	AB1 Currently enrolled in regular school?
HIGRADE	19	20	AB2 Highest school grade/year attended
COMPGRD	21	21	AB3 Completed highest grade/year attended?
HAVEDIP	22	22	AB4 Have high school diploma or GED?
GOGED	23	23	AB5 Currently Attending GED Classes?
DIPGED	24	24	AB6 Which one do you have: High school Diploma or GED?

**DATES OF GED CLASS ATTENDANCE**

GEDSTART	25	28	AB7 Date began GED classes-1st period
GEDFTPT	29	29	AB8 GED classes full-time or part-time?-1st period
GEDSTOP	30	33	AB9 Date GED classes Ended-1st period
GEDNEX00	34	37	AB10 Date began GED classes-2nd period
GEDFTP00	38	38	AB11 GED classes full-time or part-time?-2nd period
GEDSTOP0	39	42	AB12 Date GED classes ended-2nd period
GEDNEX01	43	46	AB10 Date began GED classes-3rd period
GEDFTP01	47	47	AB11 GED classes full-time or part-time?-3rd period
GEDSTOP1	48	51	AB12 Date GED classes ended-3rd period
GEDNEX02	52	55	AB10 Date began GED classes-4th period
GEDFTP02	56	56	AB11 GED classes full-time or part-time?-4th period
GEDSTOP2	57	60	AB12 Date GED classes ended-4th period
EARNDIP	61	64	AB13 Date High school Diploma or GED obtained
HGX	65	66	AB14 Highest high school grade attended (partial universe)
HISCHGRD	67	68	Highest high school grade attended (complete universe)
LSTATTND	69	69	AB14a Date received h.s. diploma/GED same as date last attended high school?
MYSCHOLX	70	73	AB15 Date last attended regular school (partial universe)
MYSCHOL	74	77	AB15 Date last attended regular school (complete universe)

**DATES OF COLLEGE ATTENDANCE**

COLSTART	78	81	AB16 Date began College-1st period
COLFTPT	82	82	AB17 College full-time or part-time?-1st period

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>		<u>Item Description</u>
COLSTOP	83	86	AB18 Date college ended-1st period
COLNEXT0	87	90	AB19 Date began College-2nd period
COLFTPT0	91	91	AB20 College full-time or part-time?-2nd period
COLSTOP0	92	95	AB21 Date college ended-2nd period
COLNEXT1	96	99	AB19 Date began College-3rd period
COLFTPT1	100	100	AB20 College full-time or part-time?-3rd period
COLSTOP1	101	104	AB21 Date college ended-3rd period
COLNEXT2	105	108	AB19 Date began College-4th period
COLFTPT2	109	109	AB20 College full-time or part-time?-4th period
COLSTOP2	110	113	AB21 Date college ended-4th period
COLNEXT3	114	117	AB19 Date began College-5th period
COLFTPT3	118	118	AB20 College full-time or part-time?-5th period
COLSTOP3	119	122	AB21 Date college ended-5th period
COLNEXT4	123	126	AB19 Date began College-6th period
COLFTPT4	127	127	AB20 College full-time or part-time?-6th period
COLSTOP4	128	131	AB21 Date college ended-6th period
COLNEXT5	132	135	AB19 Date began College-7th period
COLFTPT5	136	136	AB20 College full-time or part-time?-7th period
COLSTOP5	137	140	AB21 Date college ended-7th period
COLNEXT6	141	144	AB19 Date began College-8th period
COLFTPT6	145	145	AB20 College full-time or part-time?-8th period
COLSTOP6	146	149	AB21 Date college ended-8th period
COLNEXT7	150	153	AB19 Date began College-9th period
COLFTPT7	154	154	AB20 College full-time or part-time?-9th period
COLSTOP7	155	158	AB21 Date college ended-9th period
COLNEXT8	159	162	AB19 Date began College-10th period
COLFTPT8	163	163	AB20 College full-time or part-time?-10th period
COLSTOP8	164	167	AB21 Date college ended-10th period
COLNEXT9	168	171	AB19 Date began College-11th period
COLFTPT9	172	172	AB20 College full-time or part-time?-11th period
COLSTOP9	173	176	AB21 Date college ended-11th period
<b>COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY DEGREES</b>			
HAVEDEG	177	177	AB22 Have any college or university degrees?
DEGREES0	178	179	AB23 1st College/university Degree Acquired
DEGREES1	180	181	AB23 2nd College/university Degree Acquired
DEGREES2	182	183	AB23 3rd College/university Degree Acquired
DEGREES3	184	185	AB23 4th College/university Degree Acquired
WHENEAR0	186	189	AB24 Date Associate's Degree Earned
WHENEAR1	190	193	AB24 Date Bachelor's Degree Earned
WHENEAR2	194	197	AB24 Date Master's Degree Earned
WHENEAR3	198	201	AB24 Date Doctoral Degree Earned
WHENEAR4	202	205	AB24 Date Professional/other/2nd Degree Earned
<b>INTENTIONS FOR FURTHER SCHOOLING</b>			
INTDCOMP	206	206	AB25 Intend more School in Future?
HIINTD	207	208	AB26 Highest Grade R Intends to Complete
<b>VOCATIONAL TRAINING</b>			
VOCEDNOW	209	209	AB27 R Currently attending vocational training?
VOCTEC	210	210	AB28 Ever attend vocational training?

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>		<u>Item Description</u>
<b>DATES OF VOCATIONAL TRAINING</b>			
VOCSTART	211	214	AB29 Date began voc training-1st period
VOCFTPT	215	215	AB30 Voc training full-time or part-time?-1st period
VOCSTOP	216	219	AB31 Date Voc training ended-1st period
VOCNEXT0	220	223	AB32 Date began Voc training-2nd period
VOCFTPT0	224	224	AB33 Voc training full-time or part-time?-2nd period
VOCSTOP0	225	228	AB34 Date Voc training ended-2nd period
VOCNEXT1	229	232	AB32 Date began Voc training-3rd period
VOCFTPT1	233	233	AB33 Voc training full-time or part-time?-3rd period
VOCSTOP1	234	237	AB34 Date Voc training ended-3rd period
VOCNEXT2	238	241	AB32 Date began Voc training-4th period
VOCFTPT2	242	242	AB33 Voc training full-time or part-time?-4th period
VOCSTOP2	243	246	AB34 Date Voc training ended-4th period
VOCNEXT3	247	250	AB32 Date began Voc training-5th period
VOCFTPT3	251	251	AB33 Voc training full-time or part-time?-5th period
VOCSTOP3	252	255	AB34 Date Voc training ended-5th period
VOCNEXT4	256	259	AB32 Date began Voc training-6th period
VOCFTPT4	260	260	AB33 Voc training full-time or part-time?-6th period
VOCSTOP4	261	264	AB34 Date Voc training ended-6th period
VOCNEXT5	265	268	AB32 Date began Voc training-7th period
VOCFTPT5	269	269	AB33 Voc training full-time or part-time?-7th period
VOCSTOP5	270	273	AB34 Date Voc training ended-7th period
VOCNEXT6	274	277	AB32 Date began Voc training-8th period
VOCFTPT6	278	278	AB33 Voc training full-time or part-time?-8th period
VOCSTOP6	279	282	AB34 Date Voc training ended-8th period
VOCNEXT7	283	286	AB32 Date began Voc training-9th period
VOCFTPT7	287	287	AB33 Voc training full-time or part-time?-9th period
VOCSTOP7	288	291	AB34 Date Voc training ended-9th period
VOCNEXT8	292	295	AB32 Date began Voc training-10th period
VOCFTPT8	296	296	AB33 Voc training full-time or part-time?-10th period
VOCSTOP8	297	300	AB34 Date Voc training ended-10th period
VOCNEXT9	301	304	AB32 Date began Voc training-11th period
VOCFTPT9	305	305	AB33 Voc training full-time or part-time?-11th period
VOCSTOP9	306	309	AB34 Date Voc training ended-11th period
HAVECERT	310	310	AB35 R have any certificates, diplomas or licenses from voc training?
NUMCERT	311	312	AB36 # of Voc certificates, diplomas or licenses
WHENCERT	313	316	AB37 Date (last) Voc certificate, diploma or license was earn
<b>LAPSES IN SCHOOL ATTENDANCE: GRADE/HIGH SCHOOL</b>			
SUSEXP	317	317	AC1 Since 7th grade, ever suspended or expelled from high school?
TMSSUSEX	318	319	AC2 Number of times suspended/expelled
FSTEXP	320	323	AC3 Date first suspended/expelled
LSTEXP	324	327	AC4 Date last suspended/expelled
STPSCHOL	328	328	AD1 Ever temporarily stop attending grade/high school?
OTHSTOPS	329	331	AD2 Number of times temporarily stopped grade/high school
GRADSTOP	332	333	AD3 Grade when first temporarily stopped attending grade/high school
<b>Dates temporarily stopped school (nondisciplinary reasons)</b>			

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>		<u>Item Description</u>
MYSTOP	334	337	AD4 Date temporarily stopped grade/high school-1st time
MYRETRN	338	341	AD5 Date returned to grade/high school after temp. stop-1st time
NXTSTOP0	342	345	AD6 Date temporarily stopped grade/high school-2nd time
MYOTHRE0	346	349	AD7 Date returned to grade/high school after temp. stop-2nd time
NXTSTOP1	350	353	AD6 Date temporarily stopped grade/high school-3rd time
MYOTHRE1	354	357	AD7 Date returned to grade/high school after temp. stop-3rd time
NXTSTOP2	358	361	AD6 Date temporarily stopped grade/high school-4th time
MYOTHRE2	362	365	AD7 Date returned to grade/high school after temp. stop-4th time
NXTSTOP3	366	369	AD6 Date temporarily stopped grade/high school-5th time
MYOTHRE3	370	373	AD7 Date returned to grade/high school after temp. stop-5th time
NXTSTOP4	374	377	AD6 Date temporarily stopped grade/high school-6th time
MYOTHRE4	378	381	AD7 Date returned to grade/high school after temp. stop-6th time
GRADES	382	383	AF1 Grades Obtained in High School

**WORK HISTORY**

(up to 10 periods of work, and up to 10 periods of full-time work within each period of work)

(up to 10 periods of not working, and up to 5 periods of jobhunting within each period of not working)

ONLEAVE	384	384	AG1 Ever had leave: maternity, disability, strike
CATEG	385	385	AG2 Employed or Not on 18th Birthday
EVERCHNG	386	386	AG3 Did Work Status Ever Change?
DTCHNG00	387	390	AG4 Date work status changed-1st change
FULLPA00	391	391	AG5 Work full-time, part-time, or both?-1st work
STRTF000	392	395	AG6 Date began full-time-1st full-time, 1st work
ENDFU000	396	399	AG6 Date full-time ended-1st full-time, 1st work
STRTF001	400	403	AG6 Date began full-time-2nd full-time, 1st work
ENDFU001	404	407	AG6 Date full-time ended-2nd full-time, 1st work
STRTF002	408	411	AG6 Date began full-time-3rd full-time, 1st work
ENDFU002	412	415	AG6 Date full-time ended-3rd full-time, 1st work
STRTF003	416	419	AG6 Date began full-time-4th full-time, 1st work
ENDFU003	420	423	AG6 Date full-time ended-4th full-time, 1st work
STRTF004	424	427	AG6 Date began full-time-5th full-time, 1st work
ENDFU004	428	431	AG6 Date full-time ended-5th full-time, 1st work
STRTF005	432	435	AG6 Date began full-time-6th full-time, 1st work
ENDFU005	436	439	AG6 Date full-time ended-6th full-time, 1st work
STRTF006	440	443	AG6 Date began full-time-7th full-time, 1st work
ENDFU006	444	447	AG6 Date full-time ended-7th full-time, 1st work

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>		<u>Item Description</u>
STRTF007	448	451	AG6 Date began full-time-8th full-time, 1st work
ENDFU007	452	455	AG6 Date full-time ended-8th full-time, 1st work
STRTF008	456	459	AG6 Date began full-time-9th full-time, 1st work
ENDFU008	460	463	AG6 Date full-time ended-9th full-time, 1st work
STRTF009	464	467	AG6 Date began full-time-10th full-time, 1st work
ENDFU009	468	471	AG6 Date full-time ended-10th full-time, 1st work
LOOKIN00	472	472	AG7 Spend a month or more looking for work?-1st unemployment
STRTL000	473	476	AG8 Date beg job hunt-1st time,1st unemployment
ENDLO000	477	480	AG8 Date end job hunt-1st time,1st unemployment
STRTL001	481	484	AG8 Date beg job hunt-2nd time,1st unemployment
ENDLO001	485	488	AG8 Date end job hunt-2nd time,1st unemployment
STRTL002	489	492	AG8 Date beg job hunt-3rd time,1st unemployment
ENDLO002	493	496	AG8 Date end job hunt-3rd time,1st unemployment
STRTL003	497	500	AG8 Date beg job hunt-4th time,1st unemployment
ENDLO003	501	504	AG8 Date end job hunt-4th time,1st unemployment
STRTL004	505	508	AG8 Date beg job hunt-5th time,1st unemployment
ENDLO004	509	512	AG8 Date end job hunt-5th time,1st unemployment
DTCHNG01	513	516	AG4 Date work status changed-2nd change
FULLPA01	517	517	AG5 Work full-time, part-time, or both?-1st work
STRTF010	518	521	AG6 Date began full-time-1st full-time, 1st work
ENDFU010	522	525	AG6 Date full-time ended-1st full-time, 1st work
STRTF011	526	529	AG6 Date began full-time-2nd full-time, 1st work
ENDFU011	530	533	AG6 Date full-time ended-2nd full-time, 1st work
STRTF012	534	537	AG6 Date began full-time-3rd full-time, 1st work
ENDFU012	538	541	AG6 Date full-time ended-3rd full-time, 1st work
STRTF013	542	545	AG6 Date began full-time-4th full-time, 1st work
ENDFU013	546	549	AG6 Date full-time ended-4th full-time, 1st work
STRTF014	550	553	AG6 Date began full-time-5th full-time, 1st work
ENDFU014	554	557	AG6 Date full-time ended-5th full-time, 1st work
STRTF015	558	561	AG6 Date began full-time-6th full-time, 1st work
ENDFU015	562	565	AG6 Date full-time ended-6th full-time, 1st work
STRTF016	566	569	AG6 Date began full-time-7th full-time, 1st work
ENDFU016	570	573	AG6 Date full-time ended-7th full-time, 1st work
STRTF017	574	577	AG6 Date began full-time-8th full-time, 1st work
ENDFU017	578	581	AG6 Date full-time ended-8th full-time, 1st work
STRTF018	582	585	AG6 Date began full-time-9th full-time, 1st work
ENDFU018	586	589	AG6 Date full-time ended-9th full-time, 1st work
STRTF019	590	593	AG6 Date began full-time-10th full-time, 1st work
ENDFU019	594	597	AG6 Date full-time ended-10th full-time, 1st work
LOOKIN01	598	598	AG7 Spend a month or more looking for work?-1st unemployment
STRTL005	599	602	AG8 Date beg job hunt-1st time,1st unemployment
ENDLO005	603	606	AG8 Date end job hunt-1st time,1st unemployment
STRTL006	607	610	AG8 Date beg job hunt-2nd time,1st unemployment
ENDLO006	611	614	AG8 Date end job hunt-2nd time,1st unemployment
STRTL007	615	618	AG8 Date beg job hunt-3rd time,1st unemployment
ENDLO007	619	622	AG8 Date end job hunt-3rd time,1st unemployment
STRTL008	623	626	AG8 Date beg job hunt-4th time,1st unemployment
ENDLO008	627	630	AG8 Date end job hunt-4th time,1st unemployment
STRTL009	631	634	AG8 Date beg job hunt-5th time,1st unemployment
ENDLO009	635	638	AG8 Date end job hunt-5th time,1st unemployment
DTCHNG02	639	642	AG4 Date work status changed-3rd change

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>		<u>Item Description</u>
FULLPA02	643	643	AG5 Work full-time, part-time, or both?-2nd work
STRTF020	644	647	AG6 Date began full-time-1st full-time, 2nd work
ENDFU020	648	651	AG6 Date full-time ended-1st full-time, 2nd work
STRTF021	652	655	AG6 Date began full-time-2nd full-time, 2nd work
ENDFU021	656	659	AG6 Date full-time ended-2nd full-time, 2nd work
STRTF022	660	663	AG6 Date began full-time-3rd full-time, 2nd work
ENDFU022	664	667	AG6 Date full-time ended-3rd full-time, 2nd work
STRTF023	668	671	AG6 Date began full-time-4th full-time, 2nd work
ENDFU023	672	675	AG6 Date full-time ended-4th full-time, 2nd work
STRTF024	676	679	AG6 Date began full-time-5th full-time, 2nd work
ENDFU024	680	683	AG6 Date full-time ended-5th full-time, 2nd work
STRTF025	684	687	AG6 Date began full-time-6th full-time, 2nd work
ENDFU025	688	691	AG6 Date full-time ended-6th full-time, 2nd work
STRTF026	692	695	AG6 Date began full-time-7th full-time, 2nd work
ENDFU026	696	699	AG6 Date full-time ended-7th full-time, 2nd work
STRTF027	700	703	AG6 Date began full-time-8th full-time, 2nd work
ENDFU027	704	707	AG6 Date full-time ended-8th full-time, 2nd work
STRTF028	708	711	AG6 Date began full-time-9th full-time, 2nd work
ENDFU028	712	715	AG6 Date full-time ended-9th full-time, 2nd work
STRTF029	716	719	AG6 Date began full-time-10th full-time, 2nd work
ENDFU029	720	723	AG6 Date full-time ended-10th full-time, 2nd work
LOOKIN02	724	724	AG7 Spend a month or more looking for work?-2nd unemployment
STRTL010	725	728	AG8 Date beg job hunt-1st time, 2nd unemployment
ENDL0010	729	732	AG8 Date end job hunt-1st time, 2nd unemployment
STRTL011	733	736	AG8 Date beg job hunt-2nd time, 2nd unemployment
ENDL0011	737	740	AG8 Date end job hunt-2nd time, 2nd unemployment
STRTL012	741	744	AG8 Date beg job hunt-3rd time, 2nd unemployment
ENDL0012	745	748	AG8 Date end job hunt-3rd time, 2nd unemployment
STRTL013	749	752	AG8 Date beg job hunt-4th time, 2nd unemployment
ENDL0013	753	756	AG8 Date end job hunt-4th time, 2nd unemployment
STRTL014	757	760	AG8 Date beg job hunt-5th time, 2nd unemployment
ENDL0014	761	764	AG8 Date end job hunt-5th time, 2nd unemployment
DTCHNG03	765	768	AG4 Date work status changed-4th change
FULLPA03	769	769	AG5 Work full-time, part-time, or both?-2nd work
STRTF030	770	773	AG6 Date began full-time-1st full-time, 2nd work
ENDFU030	774	777	AG6 Date full-time ended-1st full-time, 2nd work
STRTF031	778	781	AG6 Date began full-time-2nd full-time, 2nd work
ENDFU031	782	785	AG6 Date full-time ended-2nd full-time, 2nd work
STRTF032	786	789	AG6 Date began full-time-3rd full-time, 2nd work
ENDFU032	790	793	AG6 Date full-time ended-3rd full-time, 2nd work
STRTF033	794	797	AG6 Date began full-time-4th full-time, 2nd work
ENDFU033	798	801	AG6 Date full-time ended-4th full-time, 2nd work
STRTF034	802	805	AG6 Date began full-time-5th full-time, 2nd work
ENDFU034	806	809	AG6 Date full-time ended-5th full-time, 2nd work
STRTF035	810	813	AG6 Date began full-time-6th full-time, 2nd work
ENDFU035	814	817	AG6 Date full-time ended-6th full-time, 2nd work
STRTF036	818	821	AG6 Date began full-time-7th full-time, 2nd work
ENDFU036	822	825	AG6 Date full-time ended-7th full-time, 2nd work
STRTF037	826	829	AG6 Date began full-time-8th full-time, 2nd work
ENDFU037	830	833	AG6 Date full-time ended-8th full-time, 2nd work
STRTF038	834	837	AG6 Date began full-time-9th full-time, 2nd work
ENDFU038	838	841	AG6 Date full-time ended-9th full-time, 2nd work

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>		<u>Item Description</u>
STRTF039	842	845	AG6 Date began full-time-10th full-time,2nd work
ENDFU039	846	849	AG6 Date full-time ended-10th full-time,2nd work
LOOKIN03	850	850	AG7 Spend a month or more looking for work?-2nd unemployment
STRTL015	851	854	AG8 Date beg job hunt-1st time,2nd unemployment
ENDLO015	855	858	AG8 Date end job hunt-1st time,2nd unemployment
STRTL016	859	862	AG8 Date beg job hunt-2nd time,2nd unemployment
ENDLO016	863	866	AG8 Date end job hunt-2nd time,2nd unemployment
STRTL017	867	870	AG8 Date beg job hunt-3rd time,2nd unemployment
ENDLO017	871	874	AG8 Date end job hunt-3rd time,2nd unemployment
STRTL018	875	878	AG8 Date beg job hunt-4th time,2nd unemployment
ENDLO018	879	882	AG8 Date end job hunt-4th time,2nd unemployment
STRTL019	883	886	AG8 Date beg job hunt-5th time,2nd unemployment
ENDLO019	887	890	AG8 Date end job hunt-5th time,2nd unemployment
DTCHNG04	891	894	AG4 Date work status changed-5th change
FULLPA04	895	895	AG5 Work full-time, part-time, or both?-3rd work
STRTF040	896	899	AG6 Date began full-time-1st full-time,3rd work
ENDFU040	900	903	AG6 Date full-time ended-1st full-time,3rd work
STRTF041	904	907	AG6 Date began full-time-2nd full-time,3rd work
ENDFU041	908	911	AG6 Date full-time ended-2nd full-time,3rd work
STRTF042	912	915	AG6 Date began full-time-3rd full-time,3rd work
ENDFU042	916	919	AG6 Date full-time ended-3rd full-time,3rd work
STRTF043	920	923	AG6 Date began full-time-4th full-time,3rd work
ENDFU043	924	927	AG6 Date full-time ended-4th full-time,3rd work
STRTF044	928	931	AG6 Date began full-time-5th full-time,3rd work
ENDFU044	932	935	AG6 Date full-time ended-5th full-time,3rd work
STRTF045	936	939	AG6 Date began full-time-6th full-time,3rd work
ENDFU045	940	943	AG6 Date full-time ended-6th full-time,3rd work
STRTF046	944	947	AG6 Date began full-time-7th full-time,3rd work
ENDFU046	948	951	AG6 Date full-time ended-7th full-time,3rd work
STRTF047	952	955	AG6 Date began full-time-8th full-time,3rd work
ENDFU047	956	959	AG6 Date full-time ended-8th full-time,3rd work
STRTF048	960	963	AG6 Date began full-time-9th full-time,3rd work
ENDFU048	964	967	AG6 Date full-time ended-9th full-time,3rd work
STRTF049	968	971	AG6 Date began full-time-10th full-time,3rd work
ENDFU049	972	975	AG6 Date full-time ended-10th full-time,3rd work
LOOKIN04	976	976	AG7 Spend a month or more looking for work?-3rd unemployment
STRTL020	977	980	AG8 Date beg job hunt-1st time,3rd unemployment
ENDLO020	981	984	AG8 Date end job hunt-1st time,3rd unemployment
STRTL021	985	988	AG8 Date beg job hunt-2nd time,3rd unemployment
ENDLO021	989	992	AG8 Date end job hunt-2nd time,3rd unemployment
STRTL022	993	996	AG8 Date beg job hunt-3rd time,3rd unemployment
ENDLO022	997	1000	AG8 Date end job hunt-3rd time,3rd unemployment
STRTL023	1001	1004	AG8 Date beg job hunt-4th time,3rd unemployment
ENDLO023	1005	1008	AG8 Date end job hunt-4th time,3rd unemployment
STRTL024	1009	1012	AG8 Date beg job hunt-5th time,3rd unemployment
ENDLO024	1013	1016	AG8 Date end job hunt-5th time,3rd unemployment
DTCHNG05	1017	1020	AG4 Date work status changed-6th change
FULLPA05	1021	1021	AG5 Work full-time, part-time, or both?-3rd work
STRTF050	1022	1025	AG6 Date began full-time-1st full-time, 3rd work
ENDFU050	1026	1029	AG6 Date full-time ended-1st full-time, 3rd work
STRTF051	1030	1033	AG6 Date began full-time-2nd full-time, 3rd work

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>		<u>Item Description</u>
ENDFU051	1034	1037	AG6 Date full-time ended-2nd full-time, 3rd work
STRTF052	1038	1041	AG6 Date began full-time-3rd full-time, 3rd work
ENDFU052	1042	1045	AG6 Date full-time ended-3rd full-time, 3rd work
STRTF053	1046	1049	AG6 Date began full-time-4th full-time, 3rd work
ENDFU053	1050	1053	AG6 Date full-time ended-4th full-time, 3rd work
STRTF054	1054	1057	AG6 Date began full-time-5th full-time, 3rd work
ENDFU054	1058	1061	AG6 Date full-time ended-5th full-time, 3rd work
STRTF055	1062	1065	AG6 Date began full-time-6th full-time, 3rd work
ENDFU055	1066	1069	AG6 Date full-time ended-6th full-time, 3rd work
STRTF056	1070	1073	AG6 Date began full-time-7th full-time, 3rd work
ENDFU056	1074	1077	AG6 Date full-time ended-7th full-time, 3rd work
STRTF057	1078	1081	AG6 Date began full-time-8th full-time, 3rd work
ENDFU057	1082	1085	AG6 Date full-time ended-8th full-time, 3rd work
STRTF058	1086	1089	AG6 Date began full-time-9th full-time, 3rd work
ENDFU058	1090	1093	AG6 Date full-time ended-9th full-time, 3rd work
STRTF059	1094	1097	AG6 Date began full-time-10th full-time, 3rd work
ENDFU059	1098	1101	AG6 Date full-time ended-10th full-time, 3rd work
LOOKIN05	1102	1102	AG7 Spend a month or more looking for work?-3rd unemployment
STRTL025	1103	1106	AG8 Date beg job hunt-1st time,3rd unemployment
ENDLO025	1107	1110	AG8 Date end job hunt-1st time,3rd unemployment
STRTL026	1111	1114	AG8 Date beg job hunt-2nd time,3rd unemployment
ENDLO026	1115	1118	AG8 Date end job hunt-2nd time,3rd unemployment
STRTL027	1119	1122	AG8 Date beg job hunt-3rd time,3rd unemployment
ENDLO027	1123	1126	AG8 Date end job hunt-3rd time,3rd unemployment
STRTL028	1127	1130	AG8 Date beg job hunt-4th time,3rd unemployment
ENDLO028	1131	1134	AG8 Date end job hunt-4th time,3rd unemployment
STRTL029	1135	1138	AG8 Date beg job hunt-5th time,3rd unemployment
ENDLO029	1139	1142	AG8 Date end job hunt-5th time,3rd unemployment
DTCHNG06	1143	1146	AG4 Date work status changed-7th change
FULLPA06	1147	1147	AG5 Work full-time, part-time, or both?-4th work
STRTF060	1148	1151	AG6 Date began full-time-1st full-time, 4th work
ENDFU060	1152	1155	AG6 Date full-time ended-1st full-time, 4th work
STRTF061	1156	1159	AG6 Date began full-time-2nd full-time, 4th work
ENDFU061	1160	1163	AG6 Date full-time ended-2nd full-time, 4th work
STRTF062	1164	1167	AG6 Date began full-time-3rd full-time, 4th work
ENDFU062	1168	1171	AG6 Date full-time ended-3rd full-time, 4th work
STRTF063	1172	1175	AG6 Date began full-time-4th full-time, 4th work
ENDFU063	1176	1179	AG6 Date full-time ended-4th full-time, 4th work
STRTF064	1180	1183	AG6 Date began full-time-5th full-time, 4th work
ENDFU064	1184	1187	AG6 Date full-time ended-5th full-time, 4th work
STRTF065	1188	1191	AG6 Date began full-time-6th full-time, 4th work
ENDFU065	1192	1195	AG6 Date full-time ended-6th full-time, 4th work
STRTF066	1196	1199	AG6 Date began full-time-7th full-time, 4th work
ENDFU066	1200	1203	AG6 Date full-time ended-7th full-time, 4th work
STRTF067	1204	1207	AG6 Date began full-time-8th full-time, 4th work
ENDFU067	1208	1211	AG6 Date full-time ended-8th full-time, 4th work
STRTF068	1212	1215	AG6 Date began full-time-9th full-time, 4th work
ENDFU068	1216	1219	AG6 Date full-time ended-9th full-time, 4th work
STRTF069	1220	1223	AG6 Date began full-time-10th full-time, 4th work
ENDFU069	1224	1227	AG6 Date full-time ended-10th full-time, 4th work
LOOKIN06	1228	1228	AG7 Spend a month or more looking for work?-4th unemployment

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>		<u>Item Description</u>
STRTL030	1229	1232	AG8 Date beg job hunt-1st time,4th unemployment
ENDLO030	1233	1236	AG8 Date end job hunt-1st time,4th unemployment
STRTL031	1237	1240	AG8 Date beg job hunt-2nd time,4th unemployment
ENDLO031	1241	1244	AG8 Date end job hunt-2nd time,4th unemployment
STRTL032	1245	1248	AG8 Date beg job hunt-3rd time,4th unemployment
ENDLO032	1249	1252	AG8 Date end job hunt-3rd time,4th unemployment
STRTL033	1253	1256	AG8 Date beg job hunt-4th time,4th unemployment
ENDLO033	1257	1260	AG8 Date end job hunt-4th time,4th unemployment
STRTL034	1261	1264	AG8 Date beg job hunt-5th time,4th unemployment
ENDLO034	1265	1268	AG8 Date end job hunt-5th time,4th unemployment
DTCHNG07	1269	1272	AG4 Date work status changed-8th change
FULLPA07	1273	1273	AG5 Work full-time, part-time, or both?-4th work
STRTF070	1274	1277	AG6 Date began full-time-1st full-time, 4th work
ENDFU070	1278	1281	AG6 Date full-time ended-1st full-time, 4th work
STRTF071	1282	1285	AG6 Date began full-time-2nd full-time, 4th work
ENDFU071	1286	1289	AG6 Date full-time ended-2nd full-time, 4th work
STRTF072	1290	1293	AG6 Date began full-time-3rd full-time, 4th work
ENDFU072	1294	1297	AG6 Date full-time ended-3rd full-time, 4th work
STRTF073	1298	1301	AG6 Date began full-time-4th full-time, 4th work
ENDFU073	1302	1305	AG6 Date full-time ended-4th full-time, 4th work
STRTF074	1306	1309	AG6 Date began full-time-5th full-time, 4th work
ENDFU074	1310	1313	AG6 Date full-time ended-5th full-time, 4th work
STRTF075	1314	1317	AG6 Date began full-time-6th full-time, 4th work
ENDFU075	1318	1321	AG6 Date full-time ended-6th full-time, 4th work
STRTF076	1322	1325	AG6 Date began full-time-7th full-time, 4th work
ENDFU076	1326	1329	AG6 Date full-time ended-7th full-time, 4th work
STRTF077	1330	1333	AG6 Date began full-time-8th full-time, 4th work
ENDFU077	1334	1337	AG6 Date full-time ended-8th full-time, 4th work
STRTF078	1338	1341	AG6 Date began full-time-9th full-time, 4th work
ENDFU078	1342	1345	AG6 Date full-time ended-9th full-time, 4th work
STRTF079	1346	1349	AG6 Date began full-time-10th full-time, 4th work
ENDFU079	1350	1353	AG6 Date full-time ended-10th full-time, 4th work
LOOKIN07	1354	1354	AG7 Spend a month or more looking for work?-4th unemployment
STRTL035	1355	1358	AG8 Date beg job hunt-1st time,4th unemployment
ENDLO035	1359	1362	AG8 Date end job hunt-1st time,4th unemployment
STRTL036	1363	1366	AG8 Date beg job hunt-2nd time,4th unemployment
ENDLO036	1367	1370	AG8 Date end job hunt-2nd time,4th unemployment
STRTL037	1371	1374	AG8 Date beg job hunt-3rd time,4th unemployment
ENDLO037	1375	1378	AG8 Date end job hunt-3rd time,4th unemployment
STRTL038	1379	1382	AG8 Date beg job hunt-4th time,4th unemployment
ENDLO038	1383	1386	AG8 Date end job hunt-4th time,4th unemployment
STRTL039	1387	1390	AG8 Date beg job hunt-5th time,4th unemployment
ENDLO039	1391	1394	AG8 Date end job hunt-5th time,4th unemployment
DTCHNG08	1395	1398	AG4 Date work status changed-9th change
FULLPA08	1399	1399	AG5 Work full-time, part-time, or both?-5th work
STRTF080	1400	1403	AG6 Date began full-time-1st full-time, 5th work
ENDFU080	1404	1407	AG6 Date full-time ended-1st full-time, 5th work
STRTF081	1408	1411	AG6 Date began full-time-2nd full-time, 5th work
ENDFU081	1412	1415	AG6 Date full-time ended-2nd full-time, 5th work
STRTF082	1416	1419	AG6 Date began full-time-3rd full-time, 5th work
ENDFU082	1420	1423	AG6 Date full-time ended-3rd full-time, 5th work
STRTF083	1424	1427	AG6 Date began full-time-4th full-time, 5th work

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>		<u>Item Description</u>
ENDFU083	1428	1431	AG6 Date full-time ended-4th full-time, 5th work
STRTF084	1432	1435	AG6 Date began full-time-5th full-time, 5th work
ENDFU084	1436	1439	AG6 Date full-time ended-5th full-time, 5th work
STRTF085	1440	1443	AG6 Date began full-time-6th full-time, 5th work
ENDFU085	1444	1447	AG6 Date full-time ended-6th full-time, 5th work
STRTF086	1448	1451	AG6 Date began full-time-7th full-time, 5th work
ENDFU086	1452	1455	AG6 Date full-time ended-7th full-time, 5th work
STRTF087	1456	1459	AG6 Date began full-time-8th full-time, 5th work
ENDFU087	1460	1463	AG6 Date full-time ended-8th full-time, 5th work
STRTF088	1464	1467	AG6 Date began full-time-9th full-time, 5th work
ENDFU088	1468	1471	AG6 Date full-time ended-9th full-time, 5th work
STRTF089	1472	1475	AG6 Date began full-time-10th full-time, 5th work
ENDFU089	1476	1479	AG6 Date full-time ended-10th full-time, 5th work
LOOKIN08	1480	1480	AG7 Spend a month or more looking for work?-5th unemployment
STRTL040	1481	1484	AG8 Date beg job hunt-1st time,5th unemployment
ENDLO040	1485	1488	AG8 Date end job hunt-1st time,5th unemployment
STRTL041	1489	1492	AG8 Date beg job hunt-2nd time,5th unemployment
ENDLO041	1493	1496	AG8 Date end job hunt-2nd time,5th unemployment
STRTL042	1497	1500	AG8 Date beg job hunt-3rd time,5th unemployment
ENDLO042	1501	1504	AG8 Date end job hunt-3rd time,5th unemployment
STRTL043	1505	1508	AG8 Date beg job hunt-4th time,5th unemployment
ENDLO043	1509	1512	AG8 Date end job hunt-4th time,5th unemployment
STRTL044	1513	1516	AG8 Date beg job hunt-5th time,5th unemployment
ENDLO044	1517	1520	AG8 Date end job hunt-5th time,5th unemployment
DTCHNG09	1521	1524	AG4 Date work status changed-10th change
FULLPA09	1525	1525	AG5 Work full-time, part-time, or both?-5th work
STRTF090	1526	1529	AG6 Date began full-time-1st full-time, 5th work
ENDFU090	1530	1533	AG6 Date full-time ended-1st full-time, 5th work
STRTF091	1534	1537	AG6 Date began full-time-2nd full-time, 5th work
ENDFU091	1538	1541	AG6 Date full-time ended-2nd full-time, 5th work
STRTF092	1542	1545	AG6 Date began full-time-3rd full-time, 5th work
ENDFU092	1546	1549	AG6 Date full-time ended-3rd full-time, 5th work
STRTF093	1550	1553	AG6 Date began full-time-4th full-time, 5th work
ENDFU093	1554	1557	AG6 Date full-time ended-4th full-time, 5th work
STRTF094	1558	1561	AG6 Date began full-time-5th full-time, 5th work
ENDFU094	1562	1565	AG6 Date full-time ended-5th full-time, 5th work
STRTF095	1566	1569	AG6 Date began full-time-6th full-time, 5th work
ENDFU095	1570	1573	AG6 Date full-time ended-6th full-time, 5th work
STRTF096	1574	1577	AG6 Date began full-time-7th full-time, 5th work
ENDFU096	1578	1581	AG6 Date full-time ended-7th full-time, 5th work
STRTF097	1582	1585	AG6 Date began full-time-8th full-time, 5th work
ENDFU097	1586	1589	AG6 Date full-time ended-8th full-time, 5th work
STRTF098	1590	1593	AG6 Date began full-time-9th full-time, 5th work
ENDFU098	1594	1597	AG6 Date full-time ended-9th full-time, 5th work
STRTF099	1598	1601	AG6 Date began full-time-10th full-time, 5th work
ENDFU099	1602	1605	AG6 Date full-time ended-10th full-time, 5th work
LOOKIN09	1606	1606	AG7 Spend a month or more looking for work?-5th unemployment
STRTL045	1607	1610	AG8 Date beg job hunt-1st time,5th unemployment
ENDLO045	1611	1614	AG8 Date end job hunt-1st time,5th unemployment
STRTL046	1615	1618	AG8 Date beg job hunt-2nd time,5th unemployment
ENDLO046	1619	1622	AG8 Date end job hunt-2nd time,5th unemployment

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>		<u>Item Description</u>
STRTL047	1623	1626	AG8 Date beg job hunt-3rd time,5th unemployment
ENDLO047	1627	1630	AG8 Date end job hunt-3rd time,5th unemployment
STRTL048	1631	1634	AG8 Date beg job hunt-4th time,5th unemployment
ENDLO048	1635	1638	AG8 Date end job hunt-4th time,5th unemployment
STRTL049	1639	1642	AG8 Date beg job hunt-5th time,5th unemployment
ENDLO049	1643	1646	AG8 Date end job hunt-5th time,5th unemployment
DTCHNG10	1647	1650	AG4 Date work status changed-11th change
FULLPA10	1651	1651	AG5 Work full-time, part-time, or both?-6th work
STRTF100	1652	1655	AG6 Date began full-time-1st full-time, 6th work
ENDFU100	1656	1659	AG6 Date full-time ended-1st full-time, 6th work
STRTF101	1660	1663	AG6 Date began full-time-2nd full-time, 6th work
ENDFU101	1664	1667	AG6 Date full-time ended-2nd full-time, 6th work
STRTF102	1668	1671	AG6 Date began full-time-3rd full-time, 6th work
ENDFU102	1672	1675	AG6 Date full-time ended-3rd full-time, 6th work
STRTF103	1676	1679	AG6 Date began full-time-4th full-time, 6th work
ENDFU103	1680	1683	AG6 Date full-time ended-4th full-time, 6th work
STRTF104	1684	1687	AG6 Date began full-time-5th full-time, 6th work
ENDFU104	1688	1691	AG6 Date full-time ended-5th full-time, 6th work
STRTF105	1692	1695	AG6 Date began full-time-6th full-time, 6th work
ENDFU105	1696	1699	AG6 Date full-time ended-6th full-time, 6th work
STRTF106	1700	1703	AG6 Date began full-time-7th full-time, 6th work
ENDFU106	1704	1707	AG6 Date full-time ended-7th full-time, 6th work
STRTF107	1708	1711	AG6 Date began full-time-8th full-time, 6th work
ENDFU107	1712	1715	AG6 Date full-time ended-8th full-time, 6th work
STRTF108	1716	1719	AG6 Date began full-time-9th full-time, 6th work
ENDFU108	1720	1723	AG6 Date full-time ended-9th full-time, 6th work
STRTF109	1724	1727	AG6 Date began full-time-10th full-time, 6th work
ENDFU109	1728	1731	AG6 Date full-time ended-10th full-time, 6th work
LOOKIN10	1732	1732	AG7 Spend a month or more looking for work?-6th unemployment
STRTL050	1733	1736	AG8 Date beg job hunt-1st time,6th unemployment
ENDLO050	1737	1740	AG8 Date end job hunt-1st time,6th unemployment
STRTL051	1741	1744	AG8 Date beg job hunt-2nd time,6th unemployment
ENDLO051	1745	1748	AG8 Date end job hunt-2nd time,6th unemployment
STRTL052	1749	1752	AG8 Date beg job hunt-3rd time,6th unemployment
ENDLO052	1753	1756	AG8 Date end job hunt-3rd time,6th unemployment
STRTL053	1757	1760	AG8 Date beg job hunt-4th time,6th unemployment
ENDLO053	1761	1764	AG8 Date end job hunt-4th time,6th unemployment
STRTL054	1765	1768	AG8 Date beg job hunt-5th time,6th unemployment
ENDLO054	1769	1772	AG8 Date end job hunt-5th time,6th unemployment
DTCHNG11	1773	1776	AG4 Date work status changed-12th change
FULLPA11	1777	1777	AG5 Work full-time, part-time, or both?-6th work
STRTF110	1778	1781	AG6 Date began full-time-1st full-time, 6th work
ENDFU110	1782	1785	AG6 Date full-time ended-1st full-time, 6th work
STRTF111	1786	1789	AG6 Date began full-time-2nd full-time, 6th work
ENDFU111	1790	1793	AG6 Date full-time ended-2nd full-time, 6th work
STRTF112	1794	1797	AG6 Date began full-time-3rd full-time, 6th work
ENDFU112	1798	1801	AG6 Date full-time ended-3rd full-time, 6th work
STRTF113	1802	1805	AG6 Date began full-time-4th full-time, 6th work
ENDFU113	1806	1809	AG6 Date full-time ended-4th full-time, 6th work
STRTF114	1810	1813	AG6 Date began full-time-5th full-time, 6th work
ENDFU114	1814	1817	AG6 Date full-time ended-5th full-time, 6th work
STRTF115	1818	1821	AG6 Date began full-time-6th full-time, 6th work

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>		<u>Item Description</u>
ENDFU115	1822	1825	AG6 Date full-time ended-6th full-time, 6th work
STRTF116	1826	1829	AG6 Date began full-time-7th full-time, 6th work
ENDFU116	1830	1833	AG6 Date full-time ended-7th full-time, 6th work
STRTF117	1834	1837	AG6 Date began full-time-8th full-time, 6th work
ENDFU117	1838	1841	AG6 Date full-time ended-8th full-time, 6th work
STRTF118	1842	1845	AG6 Date began full-time-9th full-time, 6th work
ENDFU118	1846	1849	AG6 Date full-time ended-9th full-time, 6th work
STRTF119	1850	1853	AG6 Date began full-time-10th full-time, 6th work
ENDFU119	1854	1857	AG6 Date full-time ended-10th full-time, 6th work
LOOKIN11	1858	1858	AG7 Spend a month or more looking for work?-6th unemployment
STRTL055	1859	1862	AG8 Date beg job hunt-1st time,6th unemployment
ENDLO055	1863	1866	AG8 Date end job hunt-1st time,6th unemployment
STRTL056	1867	1870	AG8 Date beg job hunt-2nd time,6th unemployment
ENDLO056	1871	1874	AG8 Date end job hunt-2nd time,6th unemployment
STRTL057	1875	1878	AG8 Date beg job hunt-3rd time,6th unemployment
ENDLO057	1879	1882	AG8 Date end job hunt-3rd time,6th unemployment
STRTL058	1883	1886	AG8 Date beg job hunt-4th time,6th unemployment
ENDLO058	1887	1890	AG8 Date end job hunt-4th time,6th unemployment
STRTL059	1891	1894	AG8 Date beg job hunt-5th time,6th unemployment
ENDLO059	1895	1898	AG8 Date end job hunt-5th time,6th unemployment
DTCHNG12	1899	1902	AG4 Date work status changed-13th change
FULLPA12	1903	1903	AG5 Work full-time, part-time, or both?-7th work
STRTF120	1904	1907	AG6 Date began full-time-1st full-time, 7th work
ENDFU120	1908	1911	AG6 Date full-time ended-1st full-time, 7th work
STRTF121	1912	1915	AG6 Date began full-time-2nd full-time, 7th work
ENDFU121	1916	1919	AG6 Date full-time ended-2nd full-time, 7th work
STRTF122	1920	1923	AG6 Date began full-time-3rd full-time, 7th work
ENDFU122	1924	1927	AG6 Date full-time ended-3rd full-time, 7th work
STRTF123	1928	1931	AG6 Date began full-time-4th full-time, 7th work
ENDFU123	1932	1935	AG6 Date full-time ended-4th full-time, 7th work
STRTF124	1936	1939	AG6 Date began full-time-5th full-time, 7th work
ENDFU124	1940	1943	AG6 Date full-time ended-5th full-time, 7th work
STRTF125	1944	1947	AG6 Date began full-time-6th full-time, 7th work
ENDFU125	1948	1951	AG6 Date full-time ended-6th full-time, 7th work
STRTF126	1952	1955	AG6 Date began full-time-7th full-time, 7th work
ENDFU126	1956	1959	AG6 Date full-time ended-7th full-time, 7th work
STRTF127	1960	1963	AG6 Date began full-time-8th full-time, 7th work
ENDFU127	1964	1967	AG6 Date full-time ended-8th full-time, 7th work
STRTF128	1968	1971	AG6 Date began full-time-9th full-time, 7th work
ENDFU128	1972	1975	AG6 Date full-time ended-9th full-time, 7th work
STRTF129	1976	1979	AG6 Date began full-time-10th full-time, 7th work
ENDFU129	1980	1983	AG6 Date full-time ended-10th full-time, 7th work
LOOKIN12	1984	1984	AG7 Spend a month or more looking for work?-7th unemployment
STRTL060	1985	1988	AG8 Date beg job hunt-1st time,7th unemployment
ENDLO060	1989	1992	AG8 Date end job hunt-1st time,7th unemployment
STRTL061	1993	1996	AG8 Date beg job hunt-2nd time,7th unemployment
ENDLO061	1997	2000	AG8 Date end job hunt-2nd time,7th unemployment
STRTL062	2001	2004	AG8 Date beg job hunt-3rd time,7th unemployment
ENDLO062	2005	2008	AG8 Date end job hunt-3rd time,7th unemployment
STRTL063	2009	2012	AG8 Date beg job hunt-4th time,7th unemployment
ENDLO063	2013	2016	AG8 Date end job hunt-4th time,7th unemployment

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>		<u>Item Description</u>
STRTL064	2017	2020	AG8 Date beg job hunt-5th time,7th unemployment
ENDLO064	2021	2024	AG8 Date end job hunt-5th time,7th unemployment
DTCHNG13	2025	2028	AG4 Date work status changed-14th change
FULLPA13	2029	2029	AG5 Work full-time, part-time, or both?-7th work
STRTF130	2030	2033	AG6 Date began full-time-1st full-time, 7th work
ENDFU130	2034	2037	AG6 Date full-time ended-1st full-time, 7th work
STRTF131	2038	2041	AG6 Date began full-time-2nd full-time, 7th work
ENDFU131	2042	2045	AG6 Date full-time ended-2nd full-time, 7th work
STRTF132	2046	2049	AG6 Date began full-time-3rd full-time, 7th work
ENDFU132	2050	2053	AG6 Date full-time ended-3rd full-time, 7th work
STRTF133	2054	2057	AG6 Date began full-time-4th full-time, 7th work
ENDFU133	2058	2061	AG6 Date full-time ended-4th full-time, 7th work
STRTF134	2062	2065	AG6 Date began full-time-5th full-time, 7th work
ENDFU134	2066	2069	AG6 Date full-time ended-5th full-time, 7th work
STRTF135	2070	2073	AG6 Date began full-time-6th full-time, 7th work
ENDFU135	2074	2077	AG6 Date full-time ended-6th full-time, 7th work
STRTF136	2078	2081	AG6 Date began full-time-7th full-time, 7th work
ENDFU136	2082	2085	AG6 Date full-time ended-7th full-time, 7th work
STRTF137	2086	2089	AG6 Date began full-time-8th full-time, 7th work
ENDFU137	2090	2093	AG6 Date full-time ended-8th full-time, 7th work
STRTF138	2094	2097	AG6 Date began full-time-9th full-time, 7th work
ENDFU138	2098	2101	AG6 Date full-time ended-9th full-time, 7th work
STRTF139	2102	2105	AG6 Date began full-time-10th full-time, 7th work
ENDFU139	2106	2109	AG6 Date full-time ended-10th full-time, 7th work
LOOKIN13	2110	2110	AG7 Spend a month or more looking for work?-7th unemployment
STRTL065	2111	2114	AG8 Date beg job hunt-1st time,7th unemployment
ENDLO065	2115	2118	AG8 Date end job hunt-1st time,7th unemployment
STRTL066	2119	2122	AG8 Date beg job hunt-2nd time,7th unemployment
ENDLO066	2123	2126	AG8 Date end job hunt-2nd time,7th unemployment
STRTL067	2127	2130	AG8 Date beg job hunt-3rd time,7th unemployment
ENDLO067	2131	2134	AG8 Date end job hunt-3rd time,7th unemployment
STRTL068	2135	2138	AG8 Date beg job hunt-4th time,7th unemployment
ENDLO068	2139	2142	AG8 Date end job hunt-4th time,7th unemployment
STRTL069	2143	2146	AG8 Date beg job hunt-5th time,7th unemployment
ENDLO069	2147	2150	AG8 Date end job hunt-5th time,7th unemployment
DTCHNG14	2151	2154	AG4 Date work status changed-15th change
FULLPA14	2155	2155	AG5 Work full-time, part-time, or both?-8th work
STRTF140	2156	2159	AG6 Date began full-time-1st full-time, 8th work
ENDFU140	2160	2163	AG6 Date full-time ended-1st full-time, 8th work
STRTF141	2164	2167	AG6 Date began full-time-2nd full-time, 8th work
ENDFU141	2168	2171	AG6 Date full-time ended-2nd full-time, 8th work
STRTF142	2172	2175	AG6 Date began full-time-3rd full-time, 8th work
ENDFU142	2176	2179	AG6 Date full-time ended-3rd full-time, 8th work
STRTF143	2180	2183	AG6 Date began full-time-4th full-time, 8th work
ENDFU143	2184	2187	AG6 Date full-time ended-4th full-time, 8th work
STRTF144	2188	2191	AG6 Date began full-time-5th full-time, 8th work
ENDFU144	2192	2195	AG6 Date full-time ended-5th full-time, 8th work
STRTF145	2196	2199	AG6 Date began full-time-6th full-time, 8th work
ENDFU145	2200	2203	AG6 Date full-time ended-6th full-time, 8th work
STRTF146	2204	2207	AG6 Date began full-time-7th full-time, 8th work
ENDFU146	2208	2211	AG6 Date full-time ended-7th full-time, 8th work
STRTF147	2212	2215	AG6 Date began full-time-8th full-time, 8th work

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>		<u>Item Description</u>
ENDFU147	2216	2219	AG6 Date full-time ended-8th full-time, 8th work
STRTF148	2220	2223	AG6 Date began full-time-9th full-time, 8th work
ENDFU148	2224	2227	AG6 Date full-time ended-9th full-time, 8th work
STRTF149	2228	2231	AG6 Date began full-time-10th full-time, 8th work
ENDFU149	2232	2235	AG6 Date full-time ended-10th full-time, 8th work
LOOKIN14	2236	2236	AG7 Spend a month or more looking for work?-8th unemployment
STRTL070	2237	2240	AG8 Date beg job hunt-1st time,8th unemployment
ENDLO070	2241	2244	AG8 Date end job hunt-1st time,8th unemployment
STRTL071	2245	2248	AG8 Date beg job hunt-2nd time,8th unemployment
ENDLO071	2249	2252	AG8 Date end job hunt-2nd time,8th unemployment
STRTL072	2253	2256	AG8 Date beg job hunt-3rd time,8th unemployment
ENDLO072	2257	2260	AG8 Date end job hunt-3rd time,8th unemployment
STRTL073	2261	2264	AG8 Date beg job hunt-4th time,8th unemployment
ENDLO073	2265	2268	AG8 Date end job hunt-4th time,8th unemployment
STRTL074	2269	2272	AG8 Date beg job hunt-5th time,8th unemployment
ENDLO074	2273	2276	AG8 Date end job hunt-5th time,8th unemployment
DTCHNG15	2277	2280	AG4 Date work status changed-16th change
FULLPA15	2281	2281	AG5 Work full-time, part-time, or both?-8th work
STRTF150	2282	2285	AG6 Date began full-time-1st full-time, 8th work
ENDFU150	2286	2289	AG6 Date full-time ended-1st full-time, 8th work
STRTF151	2290	2293	AG6 Date began full-time-2nd full-time, 8th work
ENDFU151	2294	2297	AG6 Date full-time ended-2nd full-time, 8th work
STRTF152	2298	2301	AG6 Date began full-time-3rd full-time, 8th work
ENDFU152	2302	2305	AG6 Date full-time ended-3rd full-time, 8th work
STRTF153	2306	2309	AG6 Date began full-time-4th full-time, 8th work
ENDFU153	2310	2313	AG6 Date full-time ended-4th full-time, 8th work
STRTF154	2314	2317	AG6 Date began full-time-5th full-time, 8th work
ENDFU154	2318	2321	AG6 Date full-time ended-5th full-time, 8th work
STRTF155	2322	2325	AG6 Date began full-time-6th full-time, 8th work
ENDFU155	2326	2329	AG6 Date full-time ended-6th full-time, 8th work
STRTF156	2330	2333	AG6 Date began full-time-7th full-time, 8th work
ENDFU156	2334	2337	AG6 Date full-time ended-7th full-time, 8th work
STRTF157	2338	2341	AG6 Date began full-time-8th full-time, 8th work
ENDFU157	2342	2345	AG6 Date full-time ended-8th full-time, 8th work
STRTF158	2346	2349	AG6 Date began full-time-9th full-time, 8th work
ENDFU158	2350	2353	AG6 Date full-time ended-9th full-time, 8th work
STRTF159	2354	2357	AG6 Date began full-time-10th full-time, 8th work
ENDFU159	2358	2361	AG6 Date full-time ended-10th full-time, 8th work
LOOKIN15	2362	2362	AG7 Spend a month or more looking for work?-8th unemployment
STRTL075	2363	2366	AG8 Date beg job hunt-1st time,8th unemployment
ENDLO075	2367	2370	AG8 Date end job hunt-1st time,8th unemployment
STRTL076	2371	2374	AG8 Date beg job hunt-2nd time,8th unemployment
ENDLO076	2375	2378	AG8 Date end job hunt-2nd time,8th unemployment
STRTL077	2379	2382	AG8 Date beg job hunt-3rd time,8th unemployment
ENDLO077	2383	2386	AG8 Date end job hunt-3rd time,8th unemployment
STRTL078	2387	2390	AG8 Date beg job hunt-4th time,8th unemployment
ENDLO078	2391	2394	AG8 Date end job hunt-4th time,8th unemployment
STRTL079	2395	2398	AG8 Date beg job hunt-5th time,8th unemployment
ENDLO079	2399	2402	AG8 Date end job hunt-5th time,8th unemployment
DTCHNG16	2403	2406	AG4 Date work status changed-17th change
FULLPA16	2407	2407	AG5 Work full-time, part-time, or both?-9th work

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>		<u>Item Description</u>
STRTF160	2408	2411	AG6 Date began full-time-1st full-time, 9th work
ENDFU160	2412	2415	AG6 Date full-time ended-1st full-time, 9th work
STRTF161	2416	2419	AG6 Date began full-time-2nd full-time, 9th work
ENDFU161	2420	2423	AG6 Date full-time ended-2nd full-time, 9th work
STRTF162	2424	2427	AG6 Date began full-time-3rd full-time, 9th work
ENDFU162	2428	2431	AG6 Date full-time ended-3rd full-time, 9th work
STRTF163	2432	2435	AG6 Date began full-time-4th full-time, 9th work
ENDFU163	2436	2439	AG6 Date full-time ended-4th full-time, 9th work
STRTF164	2440	2443	AG6 Date began full-time-5th full-time, 9th work
ENDFU164	2444	2447	AG6 Date full-time ended-5th full-time, 9th work
STRTF165	2448	2451	AG6 Date began full-time-6th full-time, 9th work
ENDFU165	2452	2455	AG6 Date full-time ended-6th full-time, 9th work
STRTF166	2456	2459	AG6 Date began full-time-7th full-time, 9th work
ENDFU166	2460	2463	AG6 Date full-time ended-7th full-time, 9th work
STRTF167	2464	2467	AG6 Date began full-time-8th full-time, 9th work
ENDFU167	2468	2471	AG6 Date full-time ended-8th full-time, 9th work
STRTF168	2472	2475	AG6 Date began full-time-9th full-time, 9th work
ENDFU168	2476	2479	AG6 Date full-time ended-9th full-time, 9th work
STRTF169	2480	2483	AG6 Date began full-time-10th full-time, 9th work
ENDFU169	2484	2487	AG6 Date full-time ended-10th full-time, 9th work
LOOKIN16	2488	2488	AG7 Spend a month or more looking for work?-9th unemployment
STRTL080	2489	2492	AG8 Date beg job hunt-1st time,9th unemployment
ENDLO080	2493	2496	AG8 Date end job hunt-1st time,9th unemployment
STRTL081	2497	2500	AG8 Date beg job hunt-2nd time,9th unemployment
ENDLO081	2501	2504	AG8 Date end job hunt-2nd time,9th unemployment
STRTL082	2505	2508	AG8 Date beg job hunt-3rd time,9th unemployment
ENDLO082	2509	2512	AG8 Date end job hunt-3rd time,9th unemployment
STRTL083	2513	2516	AG8 Date beg job hunt-4th time,9th unemployment
ENDLO083	2517	2520	AG8 Date end job hunt-4th time,9th unemployment
STRTL084	2521	2524	AG8 Date beg job hunt-5th time,9th unemployment
ENDLO084	2525	2528	AG8 Date end job hunt-5th time,9th unemployment
DTCHNG17	2529	2532	AG4 Date work status changed-18th change
FULLPA17	2533	2533	AG5 Work full-time, part-time, or both?-9th work
STRTF170	2534	2537	AG6 Date began full-time-1st full-time, 9th work
ENDFU170	2538	2541	AG6 Date full-time ended-1st full-time, 9th work
STRTF171	2542	2545	AG6 Date began full-time-2nd full-time, 9th work
ENDFU171	2546	2549	AG6 Date full-time ended-2nd full-time, 9th work
STRTF172	2550	2553	AG6 Date began full-time-3rd full-time, 9th work
ENDFU172	2554	2557	AG6 Date full-time ended-3rd full-time, 9th work
STRTF173	2558	2561	AG6 Date began full-time-4th full-time, 9th work
ENDFU173	2562	2565	AG6 Date full-time ended-4th full-time, 9th work
STRTF174	2566	2569	AG6 Date began full-time-5th full-time, 9th work
ENDFU174	2570	2573	AG6 Date full-time ended-5th full-time, 9th work
STRTF175	2574	2577	AG6 Date began full-time-6th full-time, 9th work
ENDFU175	2578	2581	AG6 Date full-time ended-6th full-time, 9th work
STRTF176	2582	2585	AG6 Date began full-time-7th full-time, 9th work
ENDFU176	2586	2589	AG6 Date full-time ended-7th full-time, 9th work
STRTF177	2590	2593	AG6 Date began full-time-8th full-time, 9th work
ENDFU177	2594	2597	AG6 Date full-time ended-8th full-time, 9th work
STRTF178	2598	2601	AG6 Date began full-time-9th full-time, 9th work
ENDFU178	2602	2605	AG6 Date full-time ended-9th full-time, 9th work
STRTF179	2606	2609	AG6 Date began full-time-10th full-time,9th work

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>		<u>Item Description</u>
ENDFU179	2610	2613	AG6 Date full-time ended-10th full-time, 9th work
LOOKIN17	2614	2614	AG7 Spend a month or more looking for work?-9th unemployment
STRTL085	2615	2618	AG8 Date beg job hunt-1st time,9th unemployment
ENDLO085	2619	2622	AG8 Date end job hunt-1st time,9th unemployment
STRTL086	2623	2626	AG8 Date beg job hunt-2nd time,9th unemployment
ENDLO086	2627	2630	AG8 Date end job hunt-2nd time,9th unemployment
STRTL087	2631	2634	AG8 Date beg job hunt-3rd time,9th unemployment
ENDLO087	2635	2638	AG8 Date end job hunt-3rd time,9th unemployment
STRTL088	2639	2642	AG8 Date beg job hunt-4th time,9th unemployment
ENDLO088	2643	2646	AG8 Date end job hunt-4th time,9th unemployment
STRTL089	2647	2650	AG8 Date beg job hunt-5th time,9th unemployment
ENDLO089	2651	2654	AG8 Date end job hunt-5th time,9th unemployment
DTCHNG18	2655	2658	AG4 Date work status changed-19th change
FULLPA18	2659	2659	AG5 Work full-time, part-time, or both?-10th work
STRTF180	2660	2663	AG6 Date began full-time-1st full-time, 10th work
ENDFU180	2664	2667	AG6 Date full-time ended-1st full-time, 10th work
STRTF181	2668	2671	AG6 Date began full-time-2nd full-time, 10th work
ENDFU181	2672	2675	AG6 Date full-time ended-2nd full-time, 10th work
STRTF182	2676	2679	AG6 Date began full-time-3rd full-time, 10th work
ENDFU182	2680	2683	AG6 Date full-time ended-3rd full-time, 10th work
STRTF183	2684	2687	AG6 Date began full-time-4th full-time, 10th work
ENDFU183	2688	2691	AG6 Date full-time ended-4th full-time, 10th work
STRTF184	2692	2695	AG6 Date began full-time-5th full-time, 10th work
ENDFU184	2696	2699	AG6 Date full-time ended-5th full-time, 10th work
STRTF185	2700	2703	AG6 Date began full-time-6th full-time, 10th work
ENDFU185	2704	2707	AG6 Date full-time ended-6th full-time, 10th work
STRTF186	2708	2711	AG6 Date began full-time-7th full-time, 10th work
ENDFU186	2712	2715	AG6 Date full-time ended-7th full-time, 10th work
STRTF187	2716	2719	AG6 Date began full-time-8th full-time, 10th work
ENDFU187	2720	2723	AG6 Date full-time ended-8th full-time, 10th work
STRTF188	2724	2727	AG6 Date began full-time-9th full-time, 10th work
ENDFU188	2728	2731	AG6 Date full-time ended-9th full-time, 10th work
STRTF189	2732	2735	AG6 Date began full-time-10th full-time,10th work
ENDFU189	2736	2739	AG6 Date full-time ended-10th full-time,10th work
LOOKIN18	2740	2740	AG7 Spend a month or more looking for work?-10th unemployment
STRTL090	2741	2744	AG8 Date beg job hunt-1st time,10th unemployment
ENDLO090	2745	2748	AG8 Date end job hunt-1st time,10th unemployment
STRTL091	2749	2752	AG8 Date beg job hunt-2nd time,10th unemployment
ENDLO091	2753	2756	AG8 Date end job hunt-2nd time,10th unemployment
STRTL092	2757	2760	AG8 Date beg job hunt-3rd time,10th unemployment
ENDLO092	2761	2764	AG8 Date end job hunt-3rd time,10th unemployment
STRTL093	2765	2768	AG8 Date beg job hunt-4th time,10th unemployment
ENDLO093	2769	2772	AG8 Date end job hunt-4th time,10th unemployment
STRTL094	2773	2776	AG8 Date beg job hunt-5th time,10th unemployment
ENDLO094	2777	2780	AG8 Date end job hunt-5th time,10th unemployment
DTCHNG19	2781	2784	AG4 Date work status changed-20th change
FULLPA19	2785	2785	AG5 Work full-time, part-time, or both?-10th work
STRTF190	2786	2789	AG6 Date began full-time-1st full-time, 10th work
ENDFU190	2790	2793	AG6 Date full-time ended-1st full-time, 10th work
STRTF191	2794	2797	AG6 Date began full-time-2nd full-time, 10th work
ENDFU191	2798	2801	AG6 Date full-time ended-2nd full-time, 10th work

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>		<u>Item Description</u>
STRTF192	2802	2805	AG6 Date began full-time-3rd full-time, 10th work
ENDFU192	2806	2809	AG6 Date full-time ended-3rd full-time, 10th work
STRTF193	2810	2813	AG6 Date began full-time-4th full-time, 10th work
ENDFU193	2814	2817	AG6 Date full-time ended-4th full-time, 10th work
STRTF194	2818	2821	AG6 Date began full-time-5th full-time, 10th work
ENDFU194	2822	2825	AG6 Date full-time ended-5th full-time, 10th work
STRTF195	2826	2829	AG6 Date began full-time-6th full-time, 10th work
ENDFU195	2830	2833	AG6 Date full-time ended-6th full-time, 10th work
STRTF196	2834	2837	AG6 Date began full-time-7th full-time, 10th work
ENDFU196	2838	2841	AG6 Date full-time ended-7th full-time, 10th work
STRTF197	2842	2845	AG6 Date began full-time-8th full-time, 10th work
ENDFU197	2846	2849	AG6 Date full-time ended-8th full-time, 10th work
STRTF198	2850	2853	AG6 Date began full-time-9th full-time, 10th work
ENDFU198	2854	2857	AG6 Date full-time ended-9th full-time, 10th work
STRTF199	2858	2861	AG6 Date began full-time-10th full-time, 10th work
ENDFU199	2862	2865	AG6 Date full-time ended-10th full-time, 10th work
LOOKIN19	2866	2866	AG7 Spend a month or more looking for work?-10th unemployment
STRTL095	2867	2870	AG8 Date beg job hunt-1st time,10th unemployment
ENDLO095	2871	2874	AG8 Date end job hunt-1st time,10th unemployment
STRTL096	2875	2878	AG8 Date beg job hunt-2nd time,10th unemployment
ENDLO096	2879	2882	AG8 Date end job hunt-2nd time,10th unemployment
STRTL097	2883	2886	AG8 Date beg job hunt-3rd time,10th unemployment
ENDLO097	2887	2890	AG8 Date end job hunt-3rd time,10th unemployment
STRTL098	2891	2894	AG8 Date beg job hunt-4th time,10th unemployment
ENDLO098	2895	2898	AG8 Date end job hunt-4th time,10th unemployment
STRTL099	2899	2902	AG8 Date beg job hunt-5th time,10th unemployment
ENDLO099	2903	2906	AG8 Date end job hunt-5th time,10th unemployment
<i>END OF WORK HISTORY</i>			
<b>HOUSEHOLD ROSTER</b>			
AGEROS00	2907	2909	AH4 Age of HH Member #1
MOAGER00	2910	2911	AH4a HH member #1 less than 1 year old-age in months
SEXROS00	2912	2912	AH5 Sex of HH Member #1
RELAR00	2913	2914	AH6 Relationship of HH member #1 to R
AGEROS01	2915	2917	AH4 Age of HH Member #2
MOAGER01	2918	2919	AH4a HH member #2 less than 1 year old-age in months
SEXROS01	2920	2920	AH5 Sex of HH Member #2
RELAR01	2921	2922	AH6 Relationship of HH member #2 to R
AGEROS02	2923	2925	AH4 Age of HH Member #3
MOAGER02	2926	2927	AH4a HH member #3 less than 1 year old-age in months
SEXROS02	2928	2928	H5 Sex of HH Member #3
RELAR02	2929	2930	AH6 Relationship of HH member #3 to R
AGEROS03	2931	2933	AH4 Age of HH Member #4
MOAGER03	2934	2935	AH4a HH member #4 less than 1 year old-age in months
SEXROS03	2936	2936	AH5 Sex of HH Member #4
RELAR03	2937	2938	AH6 Relationship of HH member #4 to R
AGEROS04	2939	2941	AH4 Age of HH Member #5
MOAGER04	2942	2943	AH4a HH member #5 less than 1 year old-age in months
SEXROS04	2944	2944	AH5 Sex of HH Member #5
RELAR04	2945	2946	AH6 Relationship of HH member #5 to R
AGEROS05	2947	2949	AH4 Age of HH Member #6
MOAGER05	2950	2951	AH4a HH member #6 less than 1 year old-age in months
SEXROS05	2952	2952	AH5 Sex of HH Member #6

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
RELAR05	2953 2954	AH6 Relationship of HH member #6 to R
AGEROS06	2955 2957	AH4 Age of HH Member #7
MOAGER06	2958 2959	AH4a HH member #7 less than 1 year old-age in months
SEXROS06	2960 2960	AH5 Sex of HH Member #7
RELAR06	2961 2962	AH6 Relationship of HH member #7 to R
AGEROS07	2963 2965	AH4 Age of HH Member #8
MOAGER07	2966 2967	AH4a HH member #8 less than 1 year old-age in months
SEXROS07	2968 2968	AH5 Sex of HH Member #8
RELAR07	2969 2970	AH6 Relationship of HH member #8 to R
AGEROS08	2971 2973	AH4 Age of HH Member #9
MOAGER08	2974 2975	AH4a HH member #9 less than 1 year old-age in months
SEXROS08	2976 2976	AH5 Sex of HH Member #9
RELAR08	2977 2978	AH6 Relationship of HH member #9 to R
AGEROS09	2979 2981	AH4 Age of HH Member #10
MOAGER09	2982 2983	AH4a HH member #10 less than 1 year old-age in months
SEXROS09	2984 2984	AH5 Sex of HH Member #10
RELAR09	2985 2986	AH6 Relationship of HH member #10 to R
AGEROS10	2987 2989	AH4 Age of HH Member #11
MOAGER10	2990 2991	AH4a HH member #11 less than 1 year old-age in months
SEXROS10	2992 2992	AH5 Sex of HH Member #11
RELAR10	2993 2994	AH6 Relationship of HH member #11 to R
AGEROS11	2995 2997	AH4 Age of HH Member #12
MOAGER11	2998 2999	AH4a HH member #12 less than 1 year old-age in mos
SEXROS11	3000 3000	AH5 Sex of HH Member #12
RELAR11	3001 3002	AH6 Relationship of HH member #12 to R
RELMAN00	3003 3003	AH8 Relationship of H/P to child in hh roster slot1
RELMAN01	3004 3004	AH8 Relationship of H/P to child in hh roster slot2
RELMAN02	3005 3005	AH8 Relationship of H/P to child in hh roster slot3
RELMAN03	3006 3006	AH8 Relationship of H/P to child in hh roster slot4
RELMAN04	3007 3007	AH8 Relationship of H/P to child in hh roster slot5
RELMAN05	3008 3008	AH8 Relationship of H/P to child in hh roster slot6
RELMAN06	3009 3009	AH8 Relationship of H/P to child in hh roster slot7
RELMAN07	3010 3010	AH8 Relationship of H/P to child in hh roster slot8
RELMAN08	3011 3011	AH8 Relationship of H/P to child in hh roster slot9
RELMAN09	3012 3012	AH8 Relationship of H/P to child in hh roster slot10
RELMAN10	3013 3013	AH8 Relationship of H/P to child in hh roster slot11
RELMAN11	3014 3014	AH8 Relationship of H/P to child in hh roster slot 12
RSTRREL	3015 3016	Computed variable: relationship to R of men in household

**CHILDHOOD LIVING ARRANGEMENTS; PARENTAL AND FAMILY BACKGROUND**

MARWNBRN	3017 3017	AI1 R's Parents' marriage/cohabitation status at R's birth
PARMAR	3018 3018	AI2 R's Parents Ever Married to Each Other?
WNPARMAR	3019 3022	AI3 Year R's Parents Married
BFORAFTR	3023 3023	AI4 R's parents married before or after R was born?
ONOWNX	3024 3024	AJ1 R ever lived on own (away from parents/guardians)? (Partial Universe)
ONOWN0	3025 3025	R ever lived on own (away from parents/guardians)? (Complete Universe)
FSTONOWN	3026 3029	AJ2 Date R first lived on own (away from parents/guardians)

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg</u>	<u>End</u>	<u>Column</u>	<u>location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
FEMPAR00	3030	3031			AK1 Female parent (figure)-liv sit #1
GMOMSI00	3032	3032			AK1a Maternal or paternal grandmother? sit #1
MALPAR00	3033	3034			AK2 Male parent (figure)-liv sit #1
GDADSI00	3035	3035			AK2a Maternal or paternal grandfather? sit #1
OTHERS00	3036	3037			AK3 Other (non-parental)-liv sit #1
SWITMF00	3038	3039			AK4 Frequency R switched between parents-sit #1
CHANGED	3040	3040			AK5 Did Living Situation #1 Change?
DATECH00	3041	3044			AK6 Date Living Situation #1 Changed
SEE_DA00	3045	3046			AK7 How Often R Saw Father-liv sit #1
SEE_MO00	3047	3048			AK8 How Often R Saw Mother-liv sit #1
Y_CHAN00	3049	3050			AK9 Reason Living Situation #1 Changed
WHODIE00	3051	3052			AK9a Which Parent Died?-liv sit #1
WHOMAR00	3053	3054			AK9b Which Parent Married?-liv sit #1
WHORMA00	3055	3055			AK9c Which parent remarried?-liv sit #1
WHOCOH00	3056	3056			AK9d Which Parent Cohabited?-liv sit #1
FEMPAR01	3057	3058			AL1 Female parent (figure) -liv sit #2
GMOMSI01	3059	3059			AL1a Maternal or paternal grandmother? sit #2
NEWMOT00	3060	3060			AL2 Same female parent as before? liv sit #2
MALPAR01	3061	3062			AL3 Male parent (figure)-liv sit #2
GDADSI01	3063	3063			AL3a Maternal or paternal grandfather? sit #2
NEWFAT00	3064	3064			AL4 Same Male parent as before? liv sit #2
OTHERS01	3065	3066			AL5 Other (non-parental)-liv sit #2
SWITMF01	3067	3068			AL6 Frequency R switched between parents-sit #2
DATECH01	3069	3072			AL7 Date Living Situation #2 Changed
SEE_DA01	3073	3074			AL8 How Often R Saw Father-liv sit #2
SEE_MO01	3075	3076			AL9 How Often R Saw Mother-liv sit #2
Y_CHAN01	3077	3078			AL10 Reason Living Situation #2 Changed
WHODIE01	3079	3080			AL10 Which Parent Died?-liv sit #2
WHOMAR01	3081	3082			AL10 Which Parent Married?-liv sit #2
WHORMA01	3083	3083			AL10 Which Parent Remarried?-liv sit #2
WHOCOH01	3084	3084			AL10 Which Parent Cohabited?-liv sit #2
FEMPAR02	3085	3086			AL1 Female parent (figure) -liv sit #3
GMOMSI02	3087	3087			AL1a Maternal or paternal grandmother? sit #3
NEWMOT01	3088	3088			AL2 Same female parent as before? liv sit #3
MALPAR02	3089	3090			AL3 Male parent (figure)-liv sit #3
GDADSI02	3091	3091			AL3a Maternal or paternal grandfather? sit #3
NEWFAT01	3092	3092			AL4 Same male parent as before? liv sit #3
OTHERS02	3093	3094			AL5 Other (non-parental)-liv sit #3
SWITMF02	3095	3096			AL6 Frequency R switched between parents-sit #3
DATECH02	3097	3100			AL7 Date Living Situation #3 Changed
SEE_DA02	3101	3102			AL8 How Often R Saw Father-liv sit #3
SEE_MO02	3103	3104			AL9 How Often R Saw Mother-liv sit #3
Y_CHAN02	3105	3106			AL10 Reason Living Situation #3 Changed
WHODIE02	3107	3108			AL10 Which Parent Died?-liv sit #3
WHOMAR02	3109	3110			AL10 Which Parent Married?-liv sit #3
WHORMA02	3111	3111			AL10 Which Parent Remarried?-liv sit #3
WHOCOH02	3112	3112			AL10 Which Parent Cohabited?-liv sit #3
FEMPAR03	3113	3114			AL1 Female parent (figure) -liv sit #4
GMOMSI03	3115	3115			AL1a Maternal or paternal grandmother? sit #4
NEWMOT02	3116	3116			AL2 Same female parent as before? liv sit #4
MALPAR03	3117	3118			AL3 Male parent (figure)-liv sit #4
GDADSI03	3119	3119			AL3a Maternal or paternal grandfather? sit #4
NEWFAT02	3120	3120			AL4 Same male parent as before? liv sit #4

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
OTHERS03	3121 3122	AL5 Other (non-parental)-liv sit #4
SWITMF03	3123 3124	AL6 Frequency R switched between parents-sit #4
DATECH03	3125 3128	AL7 Date Living Situation #4 Changed
SEE_DA03	3129 3130	AL8 How Often R Saw Father-liv sit #4
SEE_MO03	3131 3132	AL9 How Often R Saw Mother-liv sit #4
Y_CHAN03	3133 3134	AL10 Reason Living Situation #4 Changed
WHODIE03	3135 3136	AL10 Which Parent Died?-liv sit #4
WHOMAR03	3137 3138	AL10 Which Parent Married?-liv sit #4
WHORMA03	3139 3139	AL10 Which Parent Remarried?-liv sit #4
WHOCOH03	3140 3140	AL10 Which Parent Cohabited?-liv sit #4
FEMPAR04	3141 3142	AL1 Female parent (figure) -liv sit #5
GMOMSI04	3143 3143	AL1a Maternal or paternal grandmother? sit #5
NEWMOT03	3144 3144	AL2 Same female parent as before? liv sit #5
MALPAR04	3145 3146	AL3 Male parent (figure)-liv sit #5
GDADSI04	3147 3147	AL3a Maternal or paternal grandfather? sit #5
NEWFAT03	3148 3148	AL4 Same male parent as before? liv sit #5
OTHERS04	3149 3150	AL5 Other (non-parental)-liv sit #5
SWITMF04	3151 3152	AL6 Frequency R switched between parents-sit #5
DATECH04	3153 3156	AL7 Date Living Situation #5 Changed
SEE_DA04	3157 3158	AL8 How Often R Saw Father-liv sit #5
SEE_MO04	3159 3160	AL9 How Often R Saw Mother-liv sit #5
Y_CHAN04	3161 3162	AL10 Reason Living Situation #5 Changed
WHODIE04	3163 3164	AL10 Which Parent Died?-liv sit #5
WHOMAR04	3165 3166	AL10 Which Parent Married?-liv sit #5
WHORMA04	3167 3167	AL10 Which Parent Remarried?-liv sit #5
WHOCOH04	3168 3168	AL10 Which Parent Cohabited?-liv sit #5
FEMPAR05	3169 3170	AL1 Female parent (figure) -liv sit #6
GMOMSI05	3171 3171	AL1a Maternal or paternal grandmother? sit #6
NEWMOT04	3172 3172	AL2 Same female parent as before? liv sit #6
MALPAR05	3173 3174	AL3 Male parent (figure)-liv sit #6
GDADSI05	3175 3175	AL3a Maternal or paternal grandfather? sit #6
NEWFAT04	3176 3176	AL4 Same male parent as before? liv sit #6
OTHERS05	3177 3178	AL5 Other (non-parental)-liv sit #6
SWITMF05	3179 3180	AL6 Frequency R switched between parents-sit #6
DATECH05	3181 3184	AL7 Date Living Situation #6 Changed
SEE_DA05	3185 3186	AL8 How Often R Saw Father-liv sit #6
SEE_MO05	3187 3188	AL9 How Often R Saw Mother-liv sit #6
Y_CHAN05	3189 3190	AL10 Reason Living Situation #6 Changed
WHODIE05	3191 3192	AL10 Which Parent Died?-liv sit #6
WHOMAR05	3193 3194	AL10 Which Parent Married?-liv sit #6
WHORMA05	3195 3195	AL10 Which Parent Remarried?-liv sit #6
WHOCOH05	3196 3196	AL10 Which Parent Cohabited?-liv sit #6
FEMPAR06	3197 3198	AL1 Female parent (figure) -liv sit #7
GMOMSI06	3199 3199	AL1a Maternal or paternal grandmother? sit #7
NEWMOT05	3200 3200	AL2 Same female parent as before? liv sit #7
MALPAR06	3201 3202	AL3 Male parent (figure)-liv sit #7
GDADSI06	3203 3203	AL3a Maternal or paternal grandfather? sit #7
NEWFAT05	3204 3204	AL4 Same male parent as before? liv sit #7
OTHERS06	3205 3206	AL5 Other (non-parental)-liv sit #7
SWITMF06	3207 3208	AL6 Frequency R switched between parents-sit #7
DATECH06	3209 3212	AL7 Date Living Situation #7 Changed
SEE_DA06	3213 3214	AL8 How Often R Saw Father-liv sit #7
SEE_MO06	3215 3216	AL9 How Often R Saw Mother-liv sit #7

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg</u>	<u>End</u>	<u>Column</u>	<u>location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
Y_CHAN06	3217	3218		AL10	Reason Living Situation #7 Changed
WHODIE06	3219	3220		AL10	Which Parent Died?-liv sit #7
WHOMAR06	3221	3222		AL10	Which Parent Married?-liv sit #7
WHORMA06	3223	3223		AL10	Which Parent Remarried?-liv sit #7
WHOCOH06	3224	3224		AL10	Which Parent Cohabited?-liv sit #7
FEMPAR07	3225	3226		AL1	Female parent (figure) -liv sit #8
GMOMSI07	3227	3227		AL1a	Maternal or paternal grandmother? sit #8
NEWMOT06	3228	3228		AL2	Same female parent as before? liv sit #8
MALPAR07	3229	3230		AL3	Male parent (figure)-liv sit #8
GDADSI07	3231	3231		AL3a	Maternal or paternal grandfather? sit #8
NEWFAT06	3232	3232		AL4	Same male parent as before? liv sit #8
OTHERS07	3233	3234		AL5	Other (non-parental)-liv sit #8
SWITMF07	3235	3236		AL6	Frequency R switched between parents-sit #8
DATECH07	3237	3240		AL7	Date Living Situation #8 Changed
SEE_DA07	3241	3242		AL8	How Often R Saw Father-liv sit #8
SEE_MO07	3243	3244		AL9	How Often R Saw Mother-liv sit #8
Y_CHAN07	3245	3246		AL10	Reason Living Situation #8 Changed
WHODIE07	3247	3248		AL10	Which Parent Died?-liv sit #8
WHOMAR07	3249	3250		AL10	Which Parent Married?-liv sit #8
WHORMA07	3251	3251		AL10	Which Parent Remarried?-liv sit #8
WHOCOH07	3252	3252		AL10	Which Parent Cohabited?-liv sit #8
FEMPAR08	3253	3254		AL1	Female parent (figure) -liv sit #9
GMOMSI08	3255	3255		AL1a	Maternal or paternal grandmother? sit #9
NEWMOT07	3256	3256		AL2	Same female parent as before? liv sit #9
MALPAR08	3257	3258		AL3	Male parent (figure)-liv sit #9
GDADSI08	3259	3259		AL3a	Maternal or paternal grandfather? sit #9
NEWFAT07	3260	3260		AL4	Same male parent as before? liv sit #9
OTHERS08	3261	3262		AL5	Other (non-parental)-liv sit #9
SWITMF08	3263	3264		AL6	Frequency R switched between parents-sit #9
DATECH08	3265	3268		AL7	Date Living Situation #9 Changed
SEE_DA08	3269	3270		AL8	How Often R Saw Father-liv sit #9
SEE_MO08	3271	3272		AL9	How Often R Saw Mother-liv sit #9
Y_CHAN08	3273	3274		AL10	Reason Living Situation #9 Changed
WHODIE08	3275	3276		AL10	Which Parent Died?-liv sit #9
WHOMAR08	3277	3278		AL10	Which Parent Married?-liv sit #9
WHORMA08	3279	3279		AL10	Which Parent Remarried?-liv sit #9
WHOCOH08	3280	3280		AL10	Which Parent Cohabited?-liv sit #9
FEMPAR09	3281	3282		AL1	Female parent (figure) -liv sit #10
GMOMSI09	3283	3283		AL1a	Maternal or paternal grandmother? sit #10
NEWMOT08	3284	3284		AL2	Same female parent as before? liv sit #10
MALPAR09	3285	3286		AL3	Male parent (figure)-liv sit #10
GDADSI09	3287	3287		AL3a	Maternal or paternal grandfather? sit #10
NEWFAT08	3288	3288		AL4	Same male parent as before? liv sit #10
OTHERS09	3289	3290		AL5	Other (non-parental)-liv sit #10
SWITMF09	3291	3292		AL6	Frequency R switched between parents-sit #10
DATECH09	3293	3296		AL7	Date Living Situation #10 Changed
SEE_DA09	3297	3298		AL8	How Often R Saw Father-liv sit #10
SEE_MO09	3299	3300		AL9	How Often R Saw Mother-liv sit #10
Y_CHAN09	3301	3302		AL10	Reason Living Situation #10 Changed
WHODIE09	3303	3304		AL10	Which Parent Died?-liv sit #10
WHOMAR09	3305	3306		AL10	Which Parent Married?-liv sit #10
WHORMA09	3307	3307		AL10	Which Parent Remarried?-liv sit #10
WHOCOH09	3308	3308		AL10	Which Parent Cohabited?-liv sit #10

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg</u>	<u>End</u>	<u>Column</u>	<u>location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
FEMPAR10	3309	3310			AL1 Female parent (figure) -liv sit #11
GMOMSI10	3311	3311			AL1a Maternal or paternal grandmother? sit #11
NEWMOT09	3312	3312			AL2 Same female parent as before? liv sit #11
MALPAR10	3313	3314			AL3 Male parent (figure)-liv sit #11
GDADSI10	3315	3315			AL3a Maternal or paternal grandfather? sit #11
NEWFAT09	3316	3316			AL4 Same male parent as before? liv sit #11
OTHERS10	3317	3318			AL5 Other (non-parental)-liv sit #11
SWITMF10	3319	3320			AL6 Frequency R switched between parents-sit #11
DATECH10	3321	3324			AL7 Date Living Situation #11 Changed
SEE_DA10	3325	3326			AL8 How Often R Saw Father-liv sit #11
SEE_MO10	3327	3328			AL9 How Often R Saw Mother-liv sit #11
Y_CHAN10	3329	3330			AL10 Reason Living Situation #11 Changed
WHODIE10	3331	3332			AL10 Which Parent Died?-liv sit #11
WHOMAR10	3333	3334			AL10 Which Parent Married?-liv sit #11
WHORMA10	3335	3335			AL10 Which Parent Remarried?-liv sit #11
WHOCOH10	3336	3336			AL10 Which Parent Cohabited?-liv sit #11
FEMPAR11	3337	3338			AL1 Female parent (figure) -liv sit #12
GMOMSI11	3339	3339			AL1a Maternal or paternal grandmother? sit #12
NEWMOT10	3340	3340			AL2 Same female parent as before? liv sit #12
MALPAR11	3341	3342			AL3 Male parent (figure)-liv sit #12
GDADSI11	3343	3343			AL3a Maternal or paternal grandfather? sit #12
NEWFAT10	3344	3344			AL4 Same male parent as before? liv sit #12
OTHERS11	3345	3346			AL5 Other (non-parental)-liv sit #12
SWITMF11	3347	3348			AL6 Frequency R switched between parents-sit #12
DATECH11	3349	3352			AL7 Date Living Situation #12 Changed
SEE_DA11	3353	3354			AL8 How Often R Saw Father-liv sit #12
SEE_MO11	3355	3356			AL9 How Often R Saw Mother-liv sit #12
Y_CHAN11	3357	3358			AL10 Reason Living Situation #12 Changed
WHODIE11	3359	3360			AL10 Which Parent Died?-liv sit #12
WHOMAR11	3361	3362			AL10 Which Parent Married?-liv sit #12
WHORMA11	3363	3363			AL10 Which Parent Remarried?-liv sit #12
WHOCOH11	3364	3364			AL10 Which Parent Cohabited?-liv sit #12
<b>During switching: Dates mother lived with boyfriend/husband</b>					
MSWCHREM	3365	3365			AM11 R's mother ever live with H/P during switching?
MSWCHBE0	3366	3369			AM12 Switching:date mother began living with a H/P-1st time
MSWCHEN0	3370	3373			AM12a Switching:date mother stopped living with a H/P-1st time
MSWCHRE0	3374	3374			AM12b Switching:was mother living with a husb or boyfriend?-1st time
MSWCHBE1	3375	3378			AM12 Switching:date mother began living with H/P-2nd time
MSWCHEN1	3379	3382			AM12a Switching:date mother stopped living with H/P-2nd time
MSWCHRE1	3383	3383			AM12b Switching:was mother living with a husb or boyfriend?-2nd time
MSWCHBE2	3384	3387			AM12 Switching:date mother began living with a H/P-3rd time
MSWCHEN2	3388	3391			AM12a Switching:date mother stopped living with a H/P-3rd time
MSWCHRE2	3392	3392			AM12b Switching:was mother living with a husb or boyfriend?-3rd time

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>		<u>Item Description</u>
			<b>During switching: Dates father lived with girlfriend/wife</b>
DSWCHREM	3393	3393	AM13 R's father ever live with wife/girlfriend during switching?
DSWCHBE0	3394	3397	AM14 Switching:date father began living with wife/girlfriend-1st time
DSWCHEN0	3398	3401	AM14a Switching:date father stopped living with wife/girlfriend-1st time
DSWCHRE0	3402	3402	AM14b Switching: father living with girlfriend or wife?-1st time
DSWCHBE1	3403	3406	AM14 Switching:date father began living with wife/girlfriend-2nd time
DSWCHEN1	3407	3410	AM14a Switching:date father stopped living with wife/girlfriend-2nd time
DSWCHRE1	3411	3411	AM14b Switching: father living with girlfriend or wife?-2nd time
DSWCHBE2	3412	3415	AM14 Switching:date father began living with wife/girlfriend-3rd time
DSWCHEN2	3416	3419	AM14a Switching:date father stopped living with wife/girlfriend-3rd time
DSWCHRE2	3420	3420	AM14b Switching: father living with girlfriend or wife?-3rd time
DSWCHBE3	3421	3424	AM14 Switching:date father began living with wife/girlfriend-4th time
DSWCHEN3	3425	3428	AM14a Switching:date father stopped living with wife/girlfriend-4th time
DSWCHRE3	3429	3429	AM14b Switching: father living with girlfriend or wife?-4th time
DSWCHBE4	3430	3433	AM14 Switching:date father began living with wife/girlfriend-5th time
DSWCHEN4	3434	3437	AM14a Switching:date father stopped living with wife/girlfriend-5th time
DSWCHRE4	3438	3438	AM14b Switching: father living with girlfriend or wife?-5th time
			<b>Dates of living with grandparent not already reported</b>
LWVGRNDP	3439	3439	AN1 Ever Live with grandparent(s) (not already reported in liv. situations)
WNSTRGR0	3440	3443	AN2 Date began living with grandparent(s)-1st
WNENDGR0	3444	3447	AN3 Date stopd living with grandparent(s)-1st
GRANDWH0	3448	3448	AN4 Live with grandmother, grandfather, or both?-1st
SIDEFA00	3449	3449	AN5 live with maternal or paternal grandparents?-1st
WNSTRGR1	3450	3453	AN2 Date began living with grandparent(s)-2nd
WNENDGR1	3454	3457	AN3 Date stopped living with grandparent(s)-2nd
GRANDWH1	3458	3458	AN4 Live with grandmother, grandfather, or both?-2nd
SIDEFA02	3459	3459	AN5 live with maternal or paternal grandparents?-2nd
WNSTRGR2	3460	3463	AN2 Date began living with grandparent(s)-3rd
WNENDGR2	3464	3467	AN3 Date stopped living with grandparent(s)-3rd
GRANDWH2	3468	3468	AN4 Live with grandmother, grandfather, or both?-3rd
SIDEFA04	3469	3469	AN5 live with maternal or paternal grandparents?-3rd
WNSTRGR3	3470	3473	AN2 Date began Living with grandparent(s)-4th
WNENDGR3	3474	3477	AN3 Date stopped living with grandparent(s)-4th

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>		<u>Item Description</u>
GRANDWH3	3478	3478	AN4 Live with grandmother, grandfather, or both?-4th
SIDEFA06	3479	3479	AN5 live with maternal or paternal grandparents?-4th
WNSTRGR4	3480	3483	AN2 Date began living with grandparent(s)-5th
WNENDGR4	3484	3487	AN3 Date stopped living with grandparent(s)-5th
GRANDWH4	3488	3488	AN4 Live with grandmother, grandfather, or both?-5th
SIDEFA08	3489	3489	AN5 live with maternal or paternal grandparents?-5th
WNSTRGR5	3490	3493	AN2 Date began living with grandparent(s)-6th
WNENDGR5	3494	3497	AN3 Date stopped living with grandparent(s)-6th
GRANDWH5	3498	3498	AN4 Live with grandmother, grandfather, or both?-6th
SIDEFA10	3499	3499	AN5 live with maternal or paternal grandparents?-6th
WNSTRGR6	3500	3503	AN2 Date began living with grandparent(s)-7th
WNENDGR6	3504	3507	AN3 Date stopped living with grandparent(s)-7th
GRANDWH6	3508	3508	AN4 Live with grandmother, grandfather, or both?-7th
SIDEFA12	3509	3509	AN5 live with maternal or paternal grandparents?-7th
WNSTRGR7	3510	3513	AN2 Date began living with grandparent(s)-8th
WNENDGR7	3514	3517	AN3 Date stopped living with grandparent(s)-8th
GRANDWH7	3518	3518	AN4 Live with grandmother, grandfather, or both?-8th
SIDEFA14	3519	3519	AN5 live with maternal or paternal grandparents?-8th
WNSTRGR8	3520	3523	AN2 Date began living with grandparent(s)-9th
WNENDGR8	3524	3527	AN3 Date stopped living with grandparent(s)-9th
GRANDWH8	3528	3528	AN4 Live with grandmother, grandfather, or both?-9th
SIDEFA16	3529	3529	AN5 live with maternal or paternal grandparents?-9th
WNSTRGR9	3530	3533	AN2 Date began living with grandparent(s)-10th
WNENDGR9	3534	3537	AN3 Date stopped Living with grandparent(s)-10th
GRANDWH9	3538	3538	AN4 Live with grandmother, grandfather, or both?-10th
SIDEFA18	3539	3539	AN5 live with maternal or paternal grandparents?-10th

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>		<u>Item Description</u>
<b>PARENTS' MARITAL AND LIVING STATUS (not captured in living situations)</b>			
PARSEP1	3540	3540	AO1 R's Parents Ever Separate?
WNPARS1	3541	3542	AO2 R's Age When Parents first Separated
PARDIVQ	3543	3543	AO3 R's Parents Ever Divorce?
WNPARDIV	3544	3545	AO3a R's Age When Parents Divorced
PARSEP2	3546	3546	AO4 R's Parents separate 4+ months prior to divorce?
WNPARS2	3547	3548	AO5 R's age when parents separated prior to divorce
MOMDIEDQ	3549	3549	AP1 R's Mother Alive?
WNMOMDIE	3550	3551	AP2 R's Age When Mother Died
DADDIEDQ	3552	3552	AP3 R's Father Alive?
WNDADDIE	3553	3554	AP4 R's Age When Father Died
NMOMMARQ	3555	3555	AQ1 Natural Mother Ever get Married?
WHNMARQ	3556	3557	AQ2 R's Age When Natural Mother Married
NMOMREM	3558	3558	AQ3 Natural Mother Ever Remarry?
WHNMREM	3559	3560	AQ4 R's Age When Natural Mother Remarried
NDADMARQ	3561	3561	AQ5 Natural Father Ever get Married?
WHNDMARQ	3562	3563	AQ6 R's Age When Natural Father Married
NDADREM	3564	3564	AQ7 Natural Father Ever Remarry?
WHNDREM	3565	3566	AQ8 R's Age When Natural Father Remarried
AMOMREM	3567	3567	AR1 Adoptive Mother Ever Remarry?
WHAMREM	3568	3569	AR2 R's Age When Adoptive Mom Remarried
ADADREM	3570	3570	AR3 Adoptive Father Ever Remarry?
WHADREM	3571	3572	AR4 R's Age When Adoptive Dad Remarried
<b>PARENTS' OR PARENT-FIGURES' CHARACTERISTICS</b>			
MANRASDU	3573	3574	Man R thinks of as raised her during her teens(complete universe)
MANRASX	3575	3576	AS1 Man R thinks of as raised her during teens (partial universe)
WCHAFRSU	3577	3577	AS2 Which Adoptive Father raised R?
WCHSPRS0	3578	3578	AS3 Which Stepfather raised R?
WCHGFRS0	3579	3579	AS4 Which of Mothers Boyfriends raised R?
WCHFERS0	3580	3580	AS5 Which Foster Father raised R?
MRASDULX	3581	3581	AS6 Male parent (figure) still alive? (Partial universe)
MRASDULV	3582	3582	AS6 Male parent (figure) Still Alive? (complete universe)
CLOSDAD	3583	3583	AS7 How Close R feels to male parent(figure)?
DADSCHOL	3584	3585	AS8 Highest Grade Male parent (figure) Completed
DADEXPSC	3586	3587	AS11 Male parent (figure) education expectations for R
WOMRASDU	3588	3589	Woman R thinks of as raised her during teens(complete universe)
WOMRASX	3590	3591	AT1 Woman R thinks of as raised her during teens (partial universe)
WCHADRSU	3592	3593	AT2 Which Adoptive Mother raised R?
WCHSPRS1	3594	3595	AT3 Which Stepmother raised R?
WCHGFRS1	3596	3597	AT4 Which of Fathers Girlfriends raised R?
WCHFERS1	3598	3599	AT5 Which Foster Mother raised R?
WRASDULX	3600	3600	AT6 Female parent (figure) still alive? (Partial universe)
WRASDULV	3601	3601	AT6 Female parent (figure) Still Alive? (complete universe)

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>		<u>Item Description</u>
			universe)
CLOSMOM	3602	3602	AT7 How Close R feels to Female parent(figure)
MOMSCHOL	3603	3604	AT8 Highest Grade Female parent(figure) completed
MOMEXPSC	3605	3606	AT11 Female parent (figure) education expectations for R
MOMWORKD	3607	3607	AT12 Female parent (figure) work when R was age 5-15?
MOMCHILD	3608	3609	AT13 Number of Children Born to Female parent (figure)
MOMFSTCH	3610	3611	AT14 Age of Female parent (figure) at 1st birth
MOMLT18	3612	3612	AT15 Estimate of age of female parent(figure) at 1st birth
<b>PERIODS OF LIVING ALONE</b>			
EVERALON	3613	3613	AU1 R Ever Lived Alone?
WHENSAL0	3614	3617	AU2B Date Began Living Alone-1st time
WHENEAL0	3618	3621	AU2E Date ended Living Alone-1st time
WHENSAL1	3622	3625	AU2B Date Began Living Alone-2nd time
WHENEAL1	3626	3629	AU2E Date ended Living Alone-2nd time
WHENSAL2	3630	3633	AU2B Date Began Living Alone-3rd time
WHENEAL2	3634	3637	AU2E Date ended Living Alone-3rd time
WHENSAL3	3638	3641	AU2B Date Began Living Alone-4th time
WHENEAL3	3642	3645	AU2E Date ended Living Alone-4th time
WHENSAL4	3646	3649	AU2B Date Began Living Alone-5th time
WHENEAL4	3650	3653	AU2E Date ended Living Alone-5th time
WHENSAL5	3654	3657	AU2B Date Began Living Alone-6th time
WHENEAL5	3658	3661	AU2E Date ended Living Alone-6th time
WHENSAL6	3662	3665	AU2B Date Began Living Alone-7th time
WHENEAL6	3666	3669	AU2E Date ended Living Alone-7th time
WHENSAL7	3670	3673	AU2B Date Began Living Alone-8th time
WHENEAL7	3674	3677	AU2E Date ended Living Alone-8th time
<b>PERIODS OF RETURNING TO LIVE WITH PARENTS</b>			
EVERHOME	3678	3678	AU3 Ever return home to live with parent(s)?
WHENSHM0	3679	3682	AU4 Date began living again with parent(s)-1st
WHENEHM0	3683	3686	AU4 Date ended living again with parent(s)-1st
WHENSHM1	3687	3690	AU4 Date began living again with parent(s)-2nd
WHENEHM1	3691	3694	AU4 Date ended living again with parent(s)-2nd
WHENSHM2	3695	3698	AU4 Date began living again with parent(s)-3rd
WHENEHM2	3699	3702	AU4 Date ended living again with parent(s)-3rd
WHENSHM3	3703	3706	AU4 Date began living again with parent(s)-4th
WHENEHM3	3707	3710	AU4 Date ended living again with parent(s)-4th
WHENSHM4	3711	3714	AU4 Date began living again with parent(s)-5th
WHENEHM4	3715	3718	AU4 Date ended living again with parent(s)-5th
WHENSHM5	3719	3722	AU4 Date began living again with parent(s)-6th
WHENEHM5	3723	3726	AU4 Date ended living again with parent(s)-6th
WHENSHM6	3727	3730	AU4 Date began living again with parent(s)-7th
WHENEHM6	3731	3734	AU4 Date ended living again with parent(s)-7th
WHENSHM7	3735	3738	AU4 Date began living again with parent(s)-8th
WHENEHM7	3739	3742	AU4 Date ended living again with parent(s)-8th
WHENSHM8	3743	3746	AU4 Date began living again with parent(s)-9th
WHENEHM8	3747	3750	AU4 Date ended living again with parent(s)-9th
<b>COMMUNICATION WITH PARENTS</b>			
WTHWRASU	3751	3751	AU5 Live With female parent(figure) currently?

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>		<u>Item Description</u>
WTHMRASU	3752	3752	AU6 Live With Male Parent(figure) currently?
WNSEEMOM	3753	3753	AV1 Past 12 months: how often see female parent(figure)?
PHONEMOM	3754	3754	AV2 Pst 12 months: how often communicate with female parent(figure)?
WNSEEDAD	3755	3755	AV3 Past 12 months: how often see male parent(figure)?
PHONEDAD	3756	3756	AV4 Pst 12 months: how often communicate with male parent(figure)
<b>SEX EDUCATION</b>			
SEXEDPR	3757	3757	AW1 R and parent ever discuss how pregnancy occurs?
HWBTHCON	3758	3758	AW1b R and parent ever discuss BC methods?
STDSTLK	3759	3759	AW1c R and parent ever discuss STDs?
SEXINST	3760	3760	AW2 R Ever Had sex education on BC methods?
INSTSTDS	3761	3761	AW2b R Ever had sex education on STDs?
INSTAID	3762	3762	AW2c R Ever had sex education on safe sex?
INSTNOSX	3763	3763	AW2d R Ever had sex education on abstinence?
SEXEDGRD	3764	3765	AW3a Grade when R 1st had sex education on BC meth
STDSGRD	3766	3767	AW3b Grade when R 1st had sex education on STDs
AIDSGRD	3768	3769	AW3c Grade when R 1st had sex education on safe sex
NOSXGRD	3770	3771	AW3d Grade when R 1st had sex education on abstinence
<b>CIGARETTE SMOKING</b>			
SMK100	3772	3772	AX1 R Smoked 100 Cigarettes During Life?
AGESMK	3773	3774	AX2 Age when first Started Smoking regularly
SMKNOW	3775	3775	AX3 R Smoke Cigarettes Now?
SMKDAILY	3776	3776	AX4 R Smoke Cigarettes Daily or some days?
SMKWHEN	3777	3777	AX5 R not smoke at all anymore or smoke some days?
LASTSMK	3778	3781	AX6 Date Last Smoked cigarettes
CIGDAY	3782	3783	AX7 When smoked, no. of Cigarettes R Smoked Per Day
DAYSSMK	3784	3785	AX8 No. of Days Smoked cigarettes in Last Month
CIGNOW	3786	3787	AX9 No. of Cigarettes per day R now smokes
ISBOYFRD	3788	3788	Does R live with a Boyfriend? (computed)
WITHAMAN	3789	3789	Does R Live With a Man? (computed)
ISHUSBND	3790	3790	Does R Live With a Husband? (computed)
ROSCNT	3791	3792	Number people in the household roster (computed)
MANREL	3793	3793	Relationship to R of man living with R (computed)
NUMKIDS	3794	3795	No. children in hh R's partner is natural or adoptive father of (computed)
LASTMOM	3796	3797	Last FEMPARNT (female parent(figure)) from living situations (computed)
LASTDAD	3798	3799	Last MALPARNT (male parent(figure)) from living situations (computed)
LASTDATE	3800	3803	Date R was last enrolled in regular school (computed)
LASTDATV	3804	3807	Date R was last enrolled in vocational training (computed)
LIVNAP	3808	3808	Did R live with BOTH natural or adoptive parents in at least 1 living situation? (computed)
LIVNAM	3809	3809	Did R live with natural or adoptive mother in at least 1 living situation? (computed)
LIVNAF	3810	3810	Did R live with natural or adoptive father in at least 1 living situation? (computed)
LIVNM	3811	3811	Did R live with natural mother in at least 1 living

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
LIVNF	3812 3812	situation? (computed) Did R live with natural father in at least 1 living situation? (computed)

**Section B Questionnaire Variables**

MENARCHE	3813 3814	A1 R's Age at First Menstrual Period
PREGNOWQ	3815 3815	BA2 Is R pregnant now?
MAYBPREG	3816 3816	BA3 Does R think she is pregnant?
NUMPREGS	3817 3818	BB1 # of Times R Has Been Pregnant

**PREGNANCY OUTCOMES (3 each for 15 pregnancies)**

PREGXE00	3819 3819	BC1 How Pregnancy Ended-1st Preg/1st Way
PREGXE01	3820 3820	BC1 How Pregnancy Ended-1st Preg/2nd Way
PREGXE02	3821 3821	BC1 How Pregnancy Ended-1st Preg/3rd Way
PREGXE03	3822 3822	BC1 How Pregnancy Ended-2nd Preg/1st Way
PREGXE04	3823 3823	BC1 How Pregnancy Ended-2nd Preg/2nd Way
PREGXE05	3824 3824	BC1 How Pregnancy Ended-2nd Preg/3rd Way
PREGXE06	3825 3825	BC1 How Pregnancy Ended-3rd Preg/1st Way
PREGXE07	3826 3826	BC1 How Pregnancy Ended-3rd Preg/2nd Way
PREGXE08	3827 3827	BC1 How Pregnancy Ended-3rd Preg/3rd Way
PREGXE09	3828 3828	BC1 How Pregnancy Ended-4th Preg/1st Way
PREGXE10	3829 3829	BC1 How Pregnancy Ended-4th Preg/2nd Way
PREGXE11	3830 3830	BC1 How Pregnancy Ended-4th Preg/3rd Way
PREGXE12	3831 3831	BC1 How Pregnancy Ended-5th Preg/1st Way
PREGXE13	3832 3832	BC1 How Pregnancy Ended-5th Preg/2nd Way
PREGXE14	3833 3833	BC1 How Pregnancy Ended-5th Preg/3rd Way
PREGXE15	3834 3834	BC1 How Pregnancy Ended-6th Preg/1st Way
PREGXE16	3835 3835	BC1 How Pregnancy Ended-6th Preg/2nd Way
PREGXE17	3836 3836	BC1 How Pregnancy Ended-6th Preg/3rd Way
PREGXE18	3837 3837	BC1 How Pregnancy Ended-7th Preg/1st Way
PREGXE19	3838 3838	BC1 How Pregnancy Ended-7th Preg/2nd Way
PREGXE20	3839 3839	BC1 How Pregnancy Ended-7th Preg/3rd Way
PREGXE21	3840 3840	BC1 How Pregnancy Ended-8th Preg/1st Way
PREGXE22	3841 3841	BC1 How Pregnancy Ended-8th Preg/2nd Way
PREGXE23	3842 3842	BC1 How Pregnancy Ended-8th Preg/3rd Way
PREGXE24	3843 3843	BC1 How Pregnancy Ended-9th Preg/1st Way
PREGXE25	3844 3844	BC1 How Pregnancy Ended-9th Preg/2nd Way
PREGXE26	3845 3845	BC1 How Pregnancy Ended-9th Preg/3rd Way
PREGXE27	3846 3846	BC1 How Pregnancy Ended-10th Preg/1st Way
PREGXE28	3847 3847	BC1 How Pregnancy Ended-10th Preg/2nd Way
PREGXE29	3848 3848	BC1 How Pregnancy Ended-10th Preg/3rd Way
PREGXE30	3849 3849	BC1 How Pregnancy Ended-11th Preg/1st Way
PREGXE31	3850 3850	BC1 How Pregnancy Ended-11th Preg/2nd Way
PREGXE32	3851 3851	BC1 How Pregnancy Ended-11th Preg/3rd Way
PREGXE33	3852 3852	BC1 How Pregnancy Ended-12th Preg/1st Way
PREGXE34	3853 3853	BC1 How Pregnancy Ended-12th Preg/2nd Way
PREGXE35	3854 3854	BC1 How Pregnancy Ended-12th Preg/3rd Way
PREGXE36	3855 3855	BC1 How Pregnancy Ended-13th Preg/1st Way
PREGXE37	3856 3856	BC1 How Pregnancy Ended-13th Preg/2nd Way
PREGXE38	3857 3857	BC1 How Pregnancy Ended-13th Preg/3rd Way
PREGXE39	3858 3858	BC1 How Pregnancy Ended-14th Preg/1st Way
PREGXE40	3859 3859	BC1 How Pregnancy Ended-14th Preg/2nd Way

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>		<u>Item Description</u>
PREGXE41	3860	3860	BC1 How Pregnancy Ended-14th Preg/3rd Way
PREGXE42	3861	3861	BC1 How Pregnancy Ended-15th Preg/1st Way
PREGXE43	3862	3862	BC1 How Pregnancy Ended-15th Preg/2nd Way
PREGXE44	3863	3863	BC1 How Pregnancy Ended-15th Preg/3rd Way
<b>CHILDREN PLACED FOR ADOPTION</b>			
GIVEADPT	3864	3864	BK1 R Ever Placed Natural Child For Adoption
NGIVENAD	3865	3866	BK2 Number of Children R Placed for Adoption
<b>OTHER CHILDREN RAISED BY R (NOT BORN TO HER)</b>			
OTHERKID	3867	3867	BL1 Have any other children lived with R
NOTHRKID	3868	3869	BL2 Number of Other Children Who Lived With R
<b>CHILD 1</b>			
SEXOTH00	3870	3870	BL4 Gender of Other Child-1st
RELOTH00	3871	3872	BL5 Relationship of Other Child to R-1st
OTHKDF00	3873	3873	BL6 Was Other Child a Foster Child-1st
ADPTOT00	3874	3874	BL7 Did R Legally Adopt Other Child-1st
TRYADO00	3875	3875	BL8 R Trying to Adopt Other Child-1st
HOWADP00	3876	3876	BL9 How Adoption Was Arranged-1st
OKDDOB00	3877	3880	BL10 Date Other Child Was Born-1st
OTHKDS00	3881	3881	BL11 Other Child of Hispanic origin-1st
TYPESP00	3882	3883	BL12 Other Child-What Hispanic Group-1st
OTHKDR00	3884	3884	BL13 1st Other Child's Race-1st mention
OTHKDR01	3885	3885	BL13 1st Other Child's Race-2nd mention
OTHKDR02	3886	3886	BL13 1st Other Child's Race-3rd mention
OKBORN00	3887	3887	BL14 Birth Citizenship of Other Child-1st
DATKDC00	3888	3891	BL15 Date Other Child Began Living w/R-1st
STILHE00	3892	3892	BL16 Other Child Still Living With R-1st
OTHKDL00	3893	3893	BL17 Other Child Alive or Deceased-1st
WHNOKD00	3894	3897	BL18 Date When Other Child Died-1st
OKSMDA00	3898	3898	BL19 Other Child Lived with R til Death-1st
WHNOKL00	3899	3902	BL20 Date Other Child Stopped Living with R-1st
OKDISA00	3903	3903	BL21 Other Child has Physical/Mental Disability-1st
<b>CHILD 2</b>			
SEXOTH01	3904	3904	BL4 Gender of Other Child-2nd
RELOTH01	3905	3906	BL5 Relationship of Other Child to R-2nd
OTHKDF01	3907	3907	BL6 Was Other Child a Foster Child-2nd
ADPTOT01	3908	3908	BL7 Did R Legally Adopt Other Child-2nd
TRYADO01	3909	3909	BL8 R Trying to Adopt Other Child-2nd
HOWADP01	3910	3910	BL9 How Adoption Was Arranged-2nd
OKDDOB01	3911	3914	BL10 Date Other Child Was Born-2nd
OTHKDS01	3915	3915	BL11 Other Child of Hispanic origin-2nd
TYPESP01	3916	3917	BL12 Other Child-What Hispanic Group-2nd
OTHKDR03	3918	3918	BL13 2nd Other Child's Race-1st mention
OTHKDR04	3919	3919	BL13 2nd Other Child's Race-2nd mention
OTHKDR05	3920	3920	BL13 2nd Other Child's Race-3rd mention
OKBORN01	3921	3921	BL14 Birth Citizenship of Other Child-2nd
DATKDC01	3922	3925	BL15 Date Other Child Began Living with R-2nd
STILHE01	3926	3926	BL16 Other Child Still Living With R-2nd
OTHKDL01	3927	3927	BL17 Other Child Alive or Deceased-2nd

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
WHNOKD01	3928 3931	BL18 Date When Other Child Died-2nd
OKSMDA01	3932 3932	BL19 Other Child Lived with R til Death-2nd
WHNOKL01	3933 3936	BL20 Date Other Child Stopped Living with R-2nd
OKDISA01	3937 3937	BL21 Other Child has Physical/Mental Disability-2nd

**CHILD 3**

SEXOTH02	3938 3938	BL4 Gender of Other Child-3rd
RELOTH02	3939 3940	BL5 Relationship of Other Child to R-3rd
OTHKDF02	3941 3941	BL6 Was Other Child a Foster Child-3rd
ADPTOT02	3942 3942	BL7 Did R Legally Adopt Other Child-3rd
TRYADO02	3943 3943	BL8 R Trying to Adopt Other Child-3rd
HOWADP02	3944 3944	BL9 How Adoption Was Arranged-3rd
OKDDOB02	3945 3948	BL10 Date Other Child Was Born-3rd
OTHKDS02	3949 3949	BL11 Other Child of Hispanic origin-3rd
TYPESP02	3950 3951	BL12 Other Child-What Hispanic Group-3rd
OTHKDR06	3952 3952	BL13 3rd Other Child's Race-1st mention
OTHKDR07	3953 3953	BL13 3rd Other Child's Race-2nd mention
OTHKDR08	3954 3954	BL13 3rd Other Child's Race-3rd mention
OKBORN02	3955 3955	BL14 Birth Citizenship of Other Child-3rd
DATKDC02	3956 3959	BL15 Date Other Child Began Living with R-3rd
STILHE02	3960 3960	BL16 Other Child Still Living With R-3rd
OTHKDL02	3961 3961	BL17 Other Child Alive or Deceased-3rd
WHNOKD02	3962 3965	BL18 Date When Other Child Died-3rd
OKSMDA02	3966 3966	BL19 Other Child Lived with R til Death-3rd
WHNOKL02	3967 3970	BL20 Date Other Child Stopped Living with R-3rd
OKDISA02	3971 3971	BL21 Other Child has Physical/Mental Disability-3rd

**CHILD 4**

SEXOTH03	3972 3972	BL4 Gender of Other Child-4th
RELOTH03	3973 3974	BL5 Relationship of Other Child to R-4th
OTHKDF03	3975 3975	BL6 Was Other Child a Foster Child-4th
ADPTOT03	3976 3976	BL7 Did R Legally Adopt Other Child-4th
TRYADO03	3977 3977	BL8 R Trying to Adopt Other Child-4th
HOWADP03	3978 3978	BL9 How Adoption Was Arranged-4th
OKDDOB03	3979 3982	BL10 Date Other Child Was Born-4th
OTHKDS03	3983 3983	BL11 Other Child of Hispanic origin-4th
TYPESP03	3984 3985	BL12 Other Child-What Hispanic Group-4th
OTHKDR09	3986 3986	BL13 4th Other Child's Race-1st mention
OTHKDR10	3987 3987	BL13 4th Other Child's Race-2nd mention
OTHKDR11	3988 3988	BL13 4th Other Child's Race-3rd mention
OKBORN03	3989 3989	BL14 Birth Citizenship of Other Child-4th
DATKDC03	3990 3993	BL15 Date Other Child Began Living with R-4th
STILHE03	3994 3994	BL16 Other Child Still Living With R-4th
OTHKDL03	3995 3995	BL17 Other Child Alive or Deceased-4th
WHNOKD03	3996 3999	BL18 Date When Other Child Died-4th
OKSMDA03	4000 4000	BL19 Other Child Lived with R til Death-4th
WHNOKL03	4001 4004	BL20 Date Other Child Stopped Living with R-4th
OKDISA03	4005 4005	BL21 Other Child has Physical/Mental Disability-4th

**CHILD 5**

SEXOTH04	4006 4006	BL4 Gender of Other Child-5th
RELOTH04	4007 4008	BL5 Relationship of Other Child to R-5th

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg</u>	<u>End</u>	<u>Column</u>	<u>location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
OTHKDF04	4009	4009			BL6 Was Other Child a Foster Child-5th
ADPTOT04	4010	4010			BL7 Did R Legally Adopt Other Child-5th
TRYADO04	4011	4011			BL8 R Trying to Adopt Other Child-5th
HOWADP04	4012	4012			BL9 How Adoption Was Arranged-5th
OKDDOB04	4013	4016			BL10 Date Other Child Was Born-5th
OTHKDS04	4017	4017			BL11 Other Child of Hispanic origin-5th
TYPESP04	4018	4019			BL12 Other Child-What Hispanic Group-5th
OTHKDR12	4020	4020			BL13 5th Other Child's Race-1st mention
OTHKDR13	4021	4021			BL13 5th Other Child's Race-2nd mention
OTHKDR14	4022	4022			BL13 5th Other Child's Race-3rd mention
OKBORN04	4023	4023			BL14 Birth Citizenship of Other Child-5th
DATKDC04	4024	4027			BL15 Date Other Child Began Living with R-5th
STILHE04	4028	4028			BL16 Other Child Still Living With R-5th
OTHKDL04	4029	4029			BL17 Other Child Alive or Deceased-5th
WHNOKD04	4030	4033			BL18 Date When Other Child Died-5th
OKSMDA04	4034	4034			BL19 Other Child Lived with R til Death-5th
WHNOKL04	4035	4038			BL20 Date Other Child Stopped Living with R-5th
OKDISA04	4039	4039			BL21 Other Child has Physical/Mental Disability-5th

#### CHILD 6

SEXOTH05	4040	4040			BL4 Gender of Other Child-6th
RELOTH05	4041	4042			BL5 Relationship of Other Child to R-6th
OTHKDF05	4043	4043			BL6 Was Other Child a Foster Child-6th
ADPTOT05	4044	4044			BL7 Did R Legally Adopt Other Child-6th
TRYADO05	4045	4045			BL8 R Trying to Adopt Other Child-6th
HOWADP05	4046	4046			BL9 How Adoption Was Arranged-6th
OKDDOB05	4047	4050			BL10 Date Other Child Was Born-6th
OTHKDS05	4051	4051			BL11 Other Child of Hispanic origin-6th
TYPESP05	4052	4053			BL12 Other Child-What Hispanic Group-6th
OTHKDR15	4054	4054			BL13 6th Other Child's Race-1st mention
OTHKDR16	4055	4055			BL13 6th Other Child's Race-2nd mention
OTHKDR17	4056	4056			BL13 6th Other Child's Race-3rd mention
OKBORN05	4057	4057			BL14 Birth Citizenship of Other Child-6th
DATKDC05	4058	4061			BL15 Date Other Child Began Living with R-6th
STILHE05	4062	4062			BL16 Other Child Still Living With R-6th
OTHKDL05	4063	4063			BL17 Other Child Alive or Deceased-6th
WHNOKD05	4064	4067			BL18 Date When Other Child Died-6th
OKSMDA05	4068	4068			BL19 Other Child Lived with R til Death-6th
WHNOKL05	4069	4072			BL20 Date Other Child Stopped Living with R-6th
OKDISA05	4073	4073			BL21 Other Child has Physical/Mental Disability-6th

#### CHILD 7

SEXOTH06	4074	4074			BL4 Gender of Other Child-7th
RELOTH06	4075	4076			BL5 Relationship of Other Child to R-7th
OTHKDF06	4077	4077			BL6 Was Other Child a Foster Child-7th
ADPTOT06	4078	4078			BL7 Did R Legally Adopt Other Child-7th
TRYADO06	4079	4079			BL8 R Trying to Adopt Other Child-7th
HOWADP06	4080	4080			BL9 How Adoption Was Arranged-7th
OKDDOB06	4081	4084			BL10 Date Other Child Was Born-7th
OTHKDS06	4085	4085			BL11 Other Child of Hispanic origin-7th
TYPESP06	4086	4087			BL12 Other Child-What Hispanic Group-7th
OTHKDR18	4088	4088			BL13 7th Other Child's Race-1st mention
OTHKDR19	4089	4089			BL13 7th Other Child's Race-2nd mention

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>		<u>Item Description</u>
OTHKDR20	4090	4090	BL13 7th Other Child's Race-3rd mention
OKBORN06	4091	4091	BL14 Birth Citizenship of Other Child-7th
DATKDC06	4092	4095	BL15 Date Other Child Began Living with R-7th
STILHE06	4096	4096	BL16 Other Child Still Living With R-7th
OTHKDL06	4097	4097	BL17 Other Child Alive or Deceased-7th
WHNOKD06	4098	4101	BL18 Date When Other Child Died-7th
OKSMDA06	4102	4102	BL19 Other Child Lived with R til Death-7th
WHNOKL06	4103	4106	BL20 Date Other Child Stopped Living with R-7th
OKDISA06	4107	4107	BL21 Other Child has Physical/Mental Disability-7th

#### CHILD 8

SEXOTH07	4108	4108	BL4 Gender of Other Child-8th
RELOTH07	4109	4110	BL5 Relationship of Other Child to R-8th
OTHKDF07	4111	4111	BL6 Was Other Child a Foster Child-8th
ADPTOT07	4112	4112	BL7 Did R Legally Adopt Other Child-8th
TRYADO07	4113	4113	BL8 R Trying to Adopt Other Child-8th
HOWADP07	4114	4114	BL9 How Adoption Was Arranged-8th
OKDDOB07	4115	4118	BL10 Date Other Child Was Born-8th
OTHKDS07	4119	4119	BL11 Other Child of Hispanic origin-8th
TYPESP07	4120	4121	BL12 Other Child-What Hispanic Group-8th
OTHKDR21	4122	4122	BL13 8th Other Child's Race-1st mention
OTHKDR22	4123	4123	BL13 8th Other Child's Race-2nd mention
OTHKDR23	4124	4124	BL13 8th Other Child's Race-3rd mention
OKBORN07	4125	4125	BL14 Birth Citizenship of Other Child-8th
DATKDC07	4126	4129	BL15 Date Other Child Began Living with R-8th
STILHE07	4130	4130	BL16 Other Child Still Living With R-8th
OTHKDL07	4131	4131	BL17 Other Child Alive or Deceased-8th
WHNOKD07	4132	4135	BL18 Date When Other Child Died-8th
OKSMDA07	4136	4136	BL19 Other Child Lived with R til Death-8th
WHNOKL07	4137	4140	BL20 Date Other Child Stopped Living with R-8th
OKDISA07	4141	4141	BL21 Other Child has Physical/Mental Disability-8th

#### CHILD 9

SEXOTH08	4142	4142	BL4 Gender of Other Child-9th
RELOTH08	4143	4144	BL5 Relationship of Other Child to R-9th
OTHKDF08	4145	4145	BL6 Was Other Child a Foster Child-9th
ADPTOT08	4146	4146	BL7 Did R Legally Adopt Other Child-9th
TRYADO08	4147	4147	BL8 R Trying to Adopt Other Child-9th
HOWADP08	4148	4148	BL9 How Adoption Was Arranged-9th
OKDDOB08	4149	4152	BL10 Date Other Child Was Born-9th
OTHKDS08	4153	4153	BL11 Other Child of Hispanic origin-9th
TYPESP08	4154	4155	BL12 Other Child-What Hispanic Group-9th
OTHKDR24	4156	4156	BL13 9th Other Child's Race-1st mention
OTHKDR25	4157	4157	BL13 9th Other Child's Race-2nd mention
OTHKDR26	4158	4158	BL13 9th Other Child's Race-3rd mention
OKBORN08	4159	4159	BL14 Birth Citizenship of Other Child-9th
DATKDC08	4160	4163	BL15 Date Other Child Began Living with R-9th
STILHE08	4164	4164	BL16 Other Child Still Living With R-9th
OTHKDL08	4165	4165	BL17 Other Child Alive or Deceased-9th
WHNOKD08	4166	4169	BL18 Date When Other Child Died-9th
OKSMDA08	4170	4170	BL19 Other Child Lived with R til Death-9th
WHNOKL08	4171	4174	BL20 Date Other Child Stopped Living with R-9th
OKDISA08	4175	4175	BL21 Other Child has Physical/Mental Disability-9th

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg</u>	<u>End</u>	<u>Column</u>	<u>location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
<b>CHILD 10</b>					
SEXOTH09	4176	4176			BL4 Gender of Other Child-10th
RELOTH09	4177	4178			BL5 Relationship of Other Child to R-10th
OTHKDF09	4179	4179			BL6 Was Other Child a Foster Child-10th
ADPTOT09	4180	4180			BL7 Did R Legally Adopt Other Child-10th
TRYADO09	4181	4181			BL8 R Trying to Adopt Other Child-10th
HOWADP09	4182	4182			BL9 How Adoption Was Arranged-10th
OKDDOB09	4183	4186			BL10 Date Other Child Was Born-10th
OTHKDS09	4187	4187			BL11 Other Child of Hispanic origin-10th
TYPESP09	4188	4189			BL12 Other Child-What Hispanic Group-10th
OTHKDR27	4190	4190			BL13 10th Other Child's Race-1st mention
OTHKDR28	4191	4191			BL13 10th Other Child's Race-2nd mention
OTHKDR29	4192	4192			BL13 10th Other Child's Race-3rd mention
OKBORN09	4193	4193			BL14 Birth Citizenship of Other Child-10
DATKDC09	4194	4197			BL15 Date Other Child Began Living with R-10th
STILHE09	4198	4198			BL16 Other Child Still Living With R-10th
OTHKDL09	4199	4199			BL17 Other Child Alive or Deceased-10th
WHNOKD09	4200	4203			BL18 Date When Other Child Died-10th
OKSMDA09	4204	4204			BL19 Other Child Lived with R til Death-10th
WHNOKL09	4205	4208			BL20 Date Other Child Stopped Living with R-10th
OKDISA09	4209	4209			BL21 Other Child has Physical/Mental Disability-10th
<b>CHILD 11</b>					
SEXOTH10	4210	4210			BL4 Gender of Other Child-11th
RELOTH10	4211	4212			BL5 Relationship of Other Child to R-11th
OTHKDF10	4213	4213			BL6 Was Other Child a Foster Child-11th
ADPTOT10	4214	4214			BL7 Did R Legally Adopt Other Child-11th
TRYADO10	4215	4215			BL8 R Trying to Adopt Other Child-11th
HOWADP10	4216	4216			BL9 How Adoption Was Arranged-11th
OKDDOB10	4217	4220			BL10 Date Other Child Was Born-11th
OTHKDS10	4221	4221			BL11 Other Child of Hispanic origin-11th
TYPESP10	4222	4223			BL12 Other Child-What Hispanic Group-11th
OTHKDR30	4224	4224			BL13 11th Other Child's Race-1st mention
OTHKDR31	4225	4225			BL13 11th Other Child's Race-2nd mention
OTHKDR32	4226	4226			BL13 11th Other Child's Race-3rd mention
OKBORN10	4227	4227			BL14 Birth Citizenship of Other Child-11th
DATKDC10	4228	4231			BL15 Date Other Child Began Living with R-11th
STILHE10	4232	4232			BL16 Other Child Still Living With R-11th
OTHKDL10	4233	4233			BL17 Other Child Alive or Deceased-11th
WHNOKD10	4234	4237			BL18 Date When Other Child Died-11th
OKSMDA10	4238	4238			BL19 Other Child Lived with R til Death-11th
WHNOKL10	4239	4242			BL20 Date Other Child Stopped Living with R-11th
OKDISA10	4243	4243			BL21 Other Child has Physical/Mental Disability-11th
<b>CHILD 12</b>					
SEXOTH11	4244	4244			BL4 Gender of Other Child-12th
RELOTH11	4245	4246			BL5 Relationship of Other Child to R-12th
OTHKDF11	4247	4247			BL6 Was Other Child a Foster Child-12th
ADPTOT11	4248	4248			BL7 Did R Legally Adopt Other Child-12th
TRYADO11	4249	4249			BL8 R Trying to Adopt Other Child-12th
HOWADP11	4250	4250			BL9 How Adoption Was Arranged-12th
OKDDOB11	4251	4254			BL10 Date Other Child Was Born-12th

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
OTHKDS11	4255 4255	BL11 Other Child of Hispanic origin-12th
TYPESP11	4256 4257	BL12 Other Child-What Hispanic Group-12th
OTHKDR33	4258 4258	BL13 12th Other Child's Race-1st mention
OTHKDR34	4259 4259	BL13 12th Other Child's Race-2nd mention
OTHKDR35	4260 4260	BL13 12th Other Child's Race-3rd mention
OKBORN11	4261 4261	BL14 Birth Citizenship of Other Child-12th
DATKDC11	4262 4265	BL15 Date Other Child Began Living with R-12th
STILHE11	4266 4266	BL16 Other Child Still Living With R-12th
OTHKDL11	4267 4267	BL17 Other Child Alive or Deceased-12th
WHNOKD11	4268 4271	BL18 Date When Other Child Died-12th
OKSMDA11	4272 4272	BL19 Other Child Lived with R til Death-12th
WHNOKL11	4273 4276	BL20 Date Other Child Stopped Living with R-12th
OKDISA11	4277 4277	BL21 Other Child has Physical/Mental Disability-12th

#### CHILD 13

SEXOTH12	4278 4278	BL4 Gender of Other Child-13th
RELOTH12	4279 4280	BL5 Relationship of Other Child to R-13th
OTHKDF12	4281 4281	BL6 Was Other Child a Foster Child-13th
ADPTOT12	4282 4282	BL7 Did R Legally Adopt Other Child-13th
TRYADO12	4283 4283	BL8 R Trying to Adopt Other Child-13th
HOWADP12	4284 4284	BL9 How Adoption Was Arranged-13th
OKDDOB12	4285 4288	BL10 Date Other Child Was Born-13th
OTHKDS12	4289 4289	BL11 Other Child of Hispanic origin-13th
TYPESP12	4290 4291	BL12 Other Child-What Hispanic Group-13th
OTHKDR36	4292 4292	BL13 13th Other Child's Race-1st mention
OTHKDR37	4293 4293	BL13 13th Other Child's Race-2nd mention
OTHKDR38	4294 4294	BL13 13th Other Child's Race-3rd mention
OKBORN12	4295 4295	BL14 Birth Citizenship of Other Child-13th
DATKDC12	4296 4299	BL15 Date Other Child Began Living with R-13th
STILHE12	4300 4300	BL16 Other Child Still Living With R-13th
OTHKDL12	4301 4301	BL17 Other Child Alive or Deceased-13th
WHNOKD12	4302 4305	BL18 Date When Other Child Died-13th
OKSMDA12	4306 4306	BL19 Other Child Lived with R til Death-13th
WHNOKL12	4307 4310	BL20 Date Other Child Stopped Living with R-13th
OKDISA12	4311 4311	BL21 Other Child has Physical/Mental Disability-13th

#### CHILD 14

SEXOTH13	4312 4312	BL4 Gender of Other Child-14th
RELOTH13	4313 4314	BL5 Relationship of Other Child to R-14th
OTHKDF13	4315 4315	BL6 Was Other Child a Foster Child-14th
ADPTOT13	4316 4316	BL7 Did R Legally Adopt Other Child-14th
TRYADO13	4317 4317	BL8 R Trying to Adopt Other Child-14th
HOWADP13	4318 4318	BL9 How Adoption Was Arranged-14th
OKDDOB13	4319 4322	BL10 Date Other Child Was Born-14th
OTHKDS13	4323 4323	BL11 Other Child of Hispanic origin-14th
TYPESP13	4324 4325	BL12 Other Child-What Hispanic Group-14th
OTHKDR39	4326 4326	BL13 14th Other Child's Race-1st mention
OTHKDR40	4327 4327	BL13 14th Other Child's Race-2nd mention
OTHKDR41	4328 4328	BL13 14th Other Child's Race-3rd mention
OKBORN13	4329 4329	BL14 Birth Citizenship of Other Child-14th
DATKDC13	4330 4333	BL15 Date Other Child Began Living with R-14th
STILHE13	4334 4334	BL16 Other Child Still Living With R-14th

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
OTHKDL13	4335 4335	BL17 Other Child Alive or Deceased-14th
WHNOKD13	4336 4339	BL18 Date When Other Child Died-14th
OKSMDA13	4340 4340	BL19 Other Child Lived with R til Death-14th
WHNOKL13	4341 4344	BL20 Date Other Child Stopped Living with R-14th
OKDISA13	4345 4345	BL21 Other Child has Physical/Mental Disability-14th
<b>CHILD 15</b>		
SEXOTH14	4346 4346	BL4 Gender of Other Child-15th
RELOTH14	4347 4348	BL5 Relationship of Other Child to R-15th
OTHKDF14	4349 4349	BL6 Was Other Child a Foster Child-15th
ADPTOT14	4350 4350	BL7 Did R Legally Adopt Other Child-15th
TRYADO14	4351 4351	BL8 R Trying to Adopt Other Child-15th
HOWADP14	4352 4352	BL9 How Adoption Was Arranged-15th
OKDDOB14	4353 4356	BL10 Date Other Child Was Born-15th
OTHKDS14	4357 4357	BL11 Other Child of Hispanic origin-15th
TYPESP14	4358 4359	BL12 Other Child-What Hispanic Group-15th
OTHKDR42	4360 4360	BL13 15th Other Child's Race-1st mention
OTHKDR43	4361 4361	BL13 15th Other Child's Race-2nd mention
OTHKDR44	4362 4362	BL13 15th Other Child's Race-3rd mention
OKBORN14	4363 4363	BL14 Birth Citizenship of Other Child-15th
DATKDC14	4364 4367	BL15 Date Other Child Began Living with R-15th
STILHE14	4368 4368	BL16 Other Child Still Living With R-15th
OTHKDL14	4369 4369	BL17 Other Child Alive or Deceased-15th
WHNOKD14	4370 4373	BL18 Date When Other Child Died-15th
OKSMDA14	4374 4374	BL19 Other Child Lived with R til Death-15th
WHNOKL14	4375 4378	BL20 Date Other Child Stopped Living with R-15th
OKDISA14	4379 4379	BL21 Other Child has Physical/Mental Disability-15th
<b>CHILD 16</b>		
SEXOTH15	4380 4380	BL4 Gender of Other Child-16th
RELOTH15	4381 4382	BL5 Relationship of Other Child to R-16th
OTHKDF15	4383 4383	BL6 Was Other Child a Foster Child-16th
ADPTOT15	4384 4384	BL7 Did R Legally Adopt Other Child-16th
TRYADO15	4385 4385	BL8 R Trying to Adopt Other Child-16th
HOWADP15	4386 4386	BL9 How Adoption Was Arranged-16th
OKDDOB15	4387 4390	BL10 Date Other Child Was Born-16th
OTHKDS15	4391 4391	BL11 Other Child of Hispanic origin-16th
TYPESP15	4392 4393	BL12 Other Child-What Hispanic Group-16th
OTHKDR45	4394 4394	BL13 16th Other Child's Race-1st mention
OTHKDR46	4395 4395	BL13 16th Other Child's Race-2nd mention
OTHKDR47	4396 4396	BL13 16th Other Child's Race-3rd mention
OKBORN15	4397 4397	BL14 Birth Citizenship of Other Child-16th
DATKDC15	4398 4401	BL15 Date Other Child Began Living with R-16th
STILHE15	4402 4402	BL16 Other Child Still Living With R-16th
OTHKDL15	4403 4403	BL17 Other Child Alive or Deceased-16th
WHNOKD15	4404 4407	BL18 Date When Other Child Died-16th
OKSMDA15	4408 4408	BL19 Other Child Lived with R til Death-16th
WHNOKL15	4409 4412	BL20 Date Other Child Stopped Living with R-16th
OKDISA15	4413 4413	BL21 Other Child has Physical/Mental Disability-16th

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
<b>CHILD 17</b>		
SEXOTH16	4414 4414	BL4 Gender of Other Child-17th
RELOTH16	4415 4416	BL5 Relationship of Other Child to R-17th
OTHKDF16	4417 4417	BL6 Was Other Child a Foster Child-17th
ADPTOT16	4418 4418	BL7 Did R Legally Adopt Other Child-17th
TRYADO16	4419 4419	BL8 R Trying to Adopt Other Child-17th
HOWADP16	4420 4420	BL9 How Adoption Was Arranged-17th
OKDDOB16	4421 4424	BL10 Date Other Child Was Born-17th
OTHKDS16	4425 4425	BL11 Other Child of Hispanic origin-17th
TYPESP16	4426 4427	BL12 Other Child-What Hispanic Group-17th
OTHKDR48	4428 4428	BL13 17th Other Child's Race-1st mention
OTHKDR49	4429 4429	BL13 17th Other Child's Race-2nd mention
OTHKDR50	4430 4430	BL13 17th Other Child's Race-3rd mention
OKBORN16	4431 4431	BL14 Birth Citizenship of Other Child-17th
DATKDC16	4432 4435	BL15 Date Other Child Began Living with R-17th
STILHE16	4436 4436	BL16 Other Child Still Living With R-17th
OTHKDL16	4437 4437	BL17 Other Child Alive or Deceased-17th
WHNOKD16	4438 4441	BL18 Date When Other Child Died-17th
OKSMDA16	4442 4442	BL19 Other Child Lived with R til Death-17th
WHNOKL16	4443 4446	BL20 Date Other Child Stopped Living with R-17th
OKDISA16	4447 4447	BL21 Other Child has Physical/Mental Disability-17th
<b>CHILD 18</b>		
SEXOTH17	4448 4448	BL4 Gender of Other Child-18th
RELOTH17	4449 4450	BL5 Relationship of Other Child to R-18th
OTHKDF17	4451 4451	BL6 Was Other Child a Foster Child-18th
ADPTOT17	4452 4452	BL7 Did R Legally Adopt Other Child-18th
TRYADO17	4453 4453	BL8 R Trying to Adopt Other Child-18th
HOWADP17	4454 4454	BL9 How Adoption Was Arranged-18th
OKDDOB17	4455 4458	BL10 Date Other Child Was Born-18th
OTHKDS17	4459 4459	BL11 Other Child of Hispanic origin-18th
TYPESP17	4460 4461	BL12 Other Child-What Hispanic Group-18th
OTHKDR51	4462 4462	BL13 18th Other Child's Race-1st mention
OTHKDR52	4463 4463	BL13 18th Other Child's Race-2nd mention
OTHKDR53	4464 4464	BL13 18th Other Child's Race-3rd mention
OKBORN17	4465 4465	BL14 Birth Citizenship of Other Child-18th
DATKDC17	4466 4469	BL15 Date Other Child Began Living with R-18th
STILHE17	4470 4470	BL16 Other Child Still Living With R-18th
OTHKDL17	4471 4471	BL17 Other Child Alive or Deceased-18th
WHNOKD17	4472 4475	BL18 Date When Other Child Died-18th
OKSMDA17	4476 4476	BL19 Other Child Lived with R til Death-18th
WHNOKL17	4477 4480	BL20 Date Other Child Stopped Living with R-18th
OKDISA17	4481 4481	BL21 Other Child has Physical/Mental Disability-18th
<b>CHILD 19</b>		
SEXOTH18	4482 4482	BL4 Gender of Other Child-19th
RELOTH18	4483 4484	BL5 Relationship of Other Child to R-19th
OTHKDF18	4485 4485	BL6 Was Other Child a Foster Child-19th
ADPTOT18	4486 4486	BL7 Did R Legally Adopt Other Child-19th
TRYADO18	4487 4487	BL8 R Trying to Adopt Other Child-19th

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
HOWADP18	4488 4488	BL9 How Adoption Was Arranged-19th
OKDDOB18	4489 4492	BL10 Date Other Child Was Born-19th
OTHKDS18	4493 4493	BL11 Other Child of Hispanic origin-19th
TYPESP18	4494 4495	BL12 Other Child-What Hispanic Group-19th
OTHKDR54	4496 4496	BL13 19th Other Child's Race-1st mention
OTHKDR55	4497 4497	BL13 19th Other Child's Race-2nd mention
OTHKDR56	4498 4498	BL13 19th Other Child's Race-3rd mention
OKBORN18	4499 4499	BL14 Birth Citizenship of Other Child-19th
DATKDC18	4500 4503	BL15 Date Other Child Began Living with R-19th
STILHE18	4504 4504	BL16 Other Child Still Living With R-19th
OTHKDL18	4505 4505	BL17 Other Child Alive or Deceased-19th
WHNOKD18	4506 4509	BL18 Date When Other Child Died-19th
OKSMDA18	4510 4510	BL19 Other Child Lived with R til Death-19th
WHNOKL18	4511 4514	BL20 Date Other Child Stopped Living with R-19th
OKDISA18	4515 4515	BL21 Other Child has Physical/Mental Disability-19th

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
<b>CHILD 20</b>		
SEXOTH19	4516 4516	BL4 Gender of Other Child-20th
RELOTH19	4517 4518	BL5 Relationship of Other Child to R-20th
OTHKDF19	4519 4519	BL6 Was Other Child a Foster Child-20th
ADPTOT19	4520 4520	BL7 Did R Legally Adopt Other Child-20th
TRYADO19	4521 4521	BL8 R Trying to Adopt Other Child-20th
HOWADP19	4522 4522	BL9 How Adoption Was Arranged-20th
OKDDOB19	4523 4526	BL10 Date Other Child Was Born-20th
OTHKDS19	4527 4527	BL11 Other Child of Hispanic origin-20th
TYPESP19	4528 4529	BL12 Other Child-What Hispanic Group-20th
OTHKDR57	4530 4530	BL13 20th Other Child's Race-1st mention
OTHKDR58	4531 4531	BL13 20th Other Child's Race-2nd mention
OTHKDR59	4532 4532	BL13 20th Other Child's Race-3rd mention
OKBORN19	4533 4533	BL14 Birth Citizenship of Other Child-20th
DATKDC19	4534 4537	BL15 Date Other Child Began Living with R-20th
STILHE19	4538 4538	BL16 Other Child Still Living With R-20th
OTHKDL19	4539 4539	BL17 Other Child Alive or Deceased-20th
WHNOKD19	4540 4543	BL18 Date When Other Child Died-20th
OKSMDA19	4544 4544	BL19 Other Child Lived with R til Death-20th
WHNOKL19	4545 4548	BL20 Date Other Child Stopped Living with R-20th
OKDISA19	4549 4549	BL21 Other Child has Physical/Mental Disability-20th
<b>CURRENTLY SEEKING TO ADOPT</b>		
SEEKADPT	4550 4550	BM1 R Currently Seeking To Adopt?
CONTAGEM	4551 4551	BM2 Taken Specific Steps To Adopt?
FORMALAM	4552 4552	BM3a Formally Applied to Adoption Agency
GOTLAWYM	4553 4553	BM3b Hired Lawyer to Arrange Adoption
PUTINADM	4554 4554	BM3c Placed a Newspaper Ad to Adopt
OTHRSTPM	4555 4555	BM4 Any Other Steps Taken To Adopt?
NEWSTPM	4556 4557	BM5 Other Steps Taken for Adoption
DATFRSSM	4558 4561	BM6 Date First Took Steps Toward Adoptio
KNWADPTM	4562 4562	BM7 Seeking to Adopt a Child R Knows?
CHOSSEXM	4563 4563	BM8 Gender of Child R Prefers to Adopt
TYPSEXMM	4564 4564	BM9a Accept a Boy?
TYPSEXFM	4565 4565	BM9b Accept a Girl?
CHOSRACM	4566 4566	BM10 Race of Child R Prefers to Adopt
TYPRACBM	4567 4567	BM11a Accept a Black Child?
TYPRACWM	4568 4568	BM11b Accept a White Child?
TYPRACOM	4569 4569	BM11c Accept a Child of Some Other Race?
CHOSEAGM	4570 4570	BM12 Age of Child R Prefers to Adopt
TYPAGE2M	4571 4571	BM13a Accept a Child 2 or Younger?
TYPAGE5M	4572 4572	BM13b Accept a Child 2 to 5 Years?
TYPAG12M	4573 4573	BM13c Accept a Child 6 to 12 Years?
TYPAG13M	4574 4574	BM13d Accept a Child 13 or Older?
CHOSDISM	4575 4575	BM14 Disability Status of Child R Prefer
TYPDISNM	4576 4576	BM15a Accept a Child W/No Disability?
TYPDISMM	4577 4577	BM15b Accept a Child W/Mild Disability?
TYPDISSM	4578 4578	BM15c Accept a Child W/Severe Disability
CHOSNUMM	4579 4579	BM16 Number of Children R Prefers to Adopt
TYPNUM1M	4580 4580	BM17a Accept a Single Child?
TYPNUM2M	4581 4581	BM17b Accept 2 or more siblings?
CHOSRELM	4582 4582	BM18 Religion of Child R Prefers

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
TYPRELSM	4583 4583	BM19a Accept a Child of Same Religion?
TYPRELDM	4584 4584	BM19b Accept a Child of Diff. Religion?
<b>EVER CONSIDERED ADOPTION</b>		
EVWNTANO	4585 4585	BN1 R Ever Considered Adopting a Child?
EVCONTAG	4586 4586	BN2 Taken specific steps to Adopt a Chil
FORMALAN	4587 4587	BN3a Formally Applied to Adoption Agency
GOTLAWYN	4588 4588	BN3b Hired Lawyer to Arrange Adoption?
PUTINADN	4589 4589	BN3c Placed a Newspaper Ad to Adopt?
OTHRSTPN	4590 4590	BN4 Any Other Steps Taken To Adopt?
NEWSTPN	4591 4592	BN5 Other Steps Taken for Adoption
DATFRSSN	4593 4596	BN6 Date 1st Took Steps Toward Adoption
KNWADPTN	4597 4597	BN7 Sought to Adopt a Child R Knows?
CHOSESXN	4598 4598	BN8 Gender of Child R Preferred to Adopt
TYPSEXMN	4599 4599	BN9a Accept a Boy?
TYPSEXFN	4600 4600	BN9b Accept a Girl?
CHOSRACN	4601 4601	BN10 Race of Child R Preferred to Adopt
TYPRACBN	4602 4602	BN11a Accept a Black Child?
TYPRACWN	4603 4603	BN11b Accept a White Child?
TYPRACON	4604 4604	BN11c Accept a Child of Some Other Race?
CHOSEAGN	4605 4605	BN12 Age of Child R Preferred to Adopt
TYPAGE2N	4606 4606	BN13a Accept a Child 2 or Younger?
TYPAGE5N	4607 4607	BN13b Accept a Child 2 to 5 Years Old?
TYPAG12N	4608 4608	BN13c Accept a Child 6 to 12 Years Old?
TYPAG13N	4609 4609	BN13d Accept a Child 13 or Older?
CHOSDISN	4610 4610	BN14 Disability Stat of Child R Preferre
TYPDISNN	4611 4611	BN15a Accept Child W/No Disability?
TYPDISMN	4612 4612	BN15b Accept Child W/Mild Disability?
TYPDISSN	4613 4613	BN15c Accept Child W/Severe Disability?
CHOSNUMN	4614 4614	BN16 Number of Children R Preferred to Adopt
TYPNUM1N	4615 4615	BN17a Accept a Single Child?
TYPNUM2N	4616 4616	BN17b Accept 2 or More Siblings?
CHOSRELN	4617 4617	BN18 Religion of Child R Preferred
TYPRELSN	4618 4618	BN19a Accept a Child of Same Religion?
TYPRELDN	4619 4619	BN19b Accept a Child of Diff. Religion?
TURNDOWN	4620 4620	BN20 No Adopt-Turn Down-No Find-Decide N
STILLCON	4621 4621	BN21 Would R Consider Adopting in Future
YQUITTRY	4622 4622	BN22 Reason R Quit Trying to Adopt
PROCES00	4623 4624	BN23 Why stopped seeking adoption-1st
PROCES01	4625 4626	BN23 Why stopped seeking adoption-2nd
PROCES02	4627 4628	BN23 Why stopped seeking adoption-3rd
WNQUITTR	4629 4632	BN24 Date R Stopped Seeking Adoption
DATLSTLV	4633 4636	Date of last live birth (computed)

**Section C Questionnaire Variables**

TIMESMAR	4637 4638	CA1 Number of Times R Has Been Married
<b>FIRST HUSBAND (if more than 1 husband)</b>		
H1BORN	4639 4642	CB1 Date of birth-1st Husband
H1AGEMAR	4643 4644	CB2 Age When Married R-1st Husband

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
H1EDMAR	4645 4646	CB3 Education When Married R-1st Husband
H1HISP	4647 4647	CB4 Hispanic Origin-1st Husband
H1HISPGR	4648 4649	CB5 Type of Hispanic group-1st Husband
H1RACE0	4650 4650	CB6 Race-1st Mention, 1st Husband
H1RACE1	4651 4651	CB6 Race-2nd Mention, 1st Husband
H1RACE2	4652 4652	CB6 Race-3rd Mention, 1st Husband
H1RACE3	4653 4653	CB6 Race-4th Mention, 1st Husband
H1BSTRAC	4654 4654	CB7 Race Best Describes-1st Husband
H1REL	4655 4656	CB8 Religion-1st Husband
H1RELIMP	4657 4657	CB9 Importance of Religion to 1st Husband
H1MARBEF	4658 4658	CB10 Was He Married Before-1st Husband
WHMARH1	4659 4662	CB11 Date of Marriage-1st husband
<i>PREMARITAL COHABITATION</i>		
LVTOGH1	4663 4663	CB12 Cohabited Before Marriage w/1st Husband
STRTOGH1	4664 4667	CB13 Date Began 1st Cohabitation-1st Husband
CONTH1	4668 4668	CB14 1st Cohabitation Lasted til marriage-1st Husband
WNSTOPH1	4669 4672	CB15 Date 1st Break in Cohabitation-1st Husband
TOGAGNH0	4673 4673	CB16 Cohabited again after 1st Break-1st Husband
STRAGNH0	4674 4677	CB17 Date Began 2nd Cohabitation-1st Husband
H1CNT0	4678 4678	CB18 2nd Cohabitation Lasted til marriage-1st Husband
STAH100	4679 4682	CB19 Date 2nd Break in Cohabitation-1st Husband
TOGAGNH1	4683 4683	CB16 Cohabited again after 2nd Break-1st Husband
STRAGNH1	4684 4687	CB17 Date Began 3rd Cohabitation-1st Husband
H1CNT1	4688 4688	CB18 3rd Cohabitation Lasted til marriage-1st Husband
STAH101	4689 4692	CB19 Date 3rd Break in Cohabitation-1st Husband
TOGAGNH2	4693 4693	CB16 Cohabited again after 3rd Break-1st Husband
STRAGNH2	4694 4697	CB17 Date Began 4th Cohabitation-1st Husband
H1CNT2	4698 4698	CB18 4th Cohabitation Lasted til marriage-1st Husband
STAH102	4699 4702	CB19 Date 4th Break in Cohabitation-1st Husband
TOGAGNH3	4703 4703	CB16 Cohabited again after 4th Break-1st Husband
STRAGNH3	4704 4707	CB17 Date Began 5th Cohabitation-1st Husband
H1CNT3	4708 4708	CB18 5th Cohabitation Lasted til marriage-1st Husband
STAH103	4709 4712	CB19 Date 5th Break in Cohabitation-1st Husband
<i>END OF PREMARITAL COHABITATION HISTORY</i>		
MARENDH1	4713 4713	CB20 How 1st marriage ended
WNH1DIE	4714 4717	CB21 Date When 1st Husband Died
DIVDATH1	4718 4721	CB22 Date of Divorce From 1st Husband
WNSTPH1	4722 4725	CB23 Date R Stopped living with 1st Husband
LVAPRTH1	4726 4726	CB24 Ever lived apart 1+ months-1st Husband
TMAPRTH1	4727 4729	CB25 # times lived apart 1+ months-1st Husband
SEPRSNH1	4730 4730	CB26 Why Lived Apart-1st Husband
LNGSEPH1	4731 4731	CB27 Separated < or >= 6 months-1st Husband
LNGSEPHM	4732 4732	CB27 Ever separated 6+ months-1st Husband
TMSLNHG1	4733 4734	CB28 # Times separated 6+ months-1st Husband
<b>2ND HUSBAND (if more than 2 husbands)</b>		
WHMARHX0	4735 4738	CC1 Date of Marriage-2nd Husband

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
		<i>PREMARITAL COHABITATION</i>
LVTOGHX0	4739 4739	CC2 Cohabited Before Marriagew/2nd Husband
STRTOGH2	4740 4743	CC3 Date Began 1st Cohabitation-2nd Husband
CONTHX0	4744 4744	CC4 1st Cohabitation Lasted til marriage-2nd Husband
WNSTOPH2	4745 4748	CC5 Date 1st Break in Cohabitation-2nd Husband
TOGAGN00	4749 4749	CC6 Cohabited again after 1st Break-2nd Husband
STAGH00	4750 4753	CC7 Date Began 2nd Cohabitation-2nd Husband
CNTNUH00	4754 4754	CC8 2nd Cohabitation Lasted til marriage-2nd Husband
STPAH00	4755 4758	CC9 Date 2nd Break in Cohabitation-2nd Husband
TOGAGN01	4759 4759	CC6 Cohabited again after 2nd Break-2nd Husband
STAGH01	4760 4763	CC7 Date Began 3rd Cohabitation-2nd Husband
CNTNUH01	4764 4764	CC8 3rd Cohabitation Lasted til marriage-2nd Husband
STPAH01	4765 4768	CC9 Date 3rd Break in Cohabitation-2nd Husband
TOGAGN02	4769 4769	CC6 Cohabited again after 3rd Break-2nd Husband
STAGH02	4770 4773	CC7 Date Began 4th Cohabitation-2nd Husband
CNTNUH02	4774 4774	CC8 4th Cohabitation Lasted til marriage-2nd Husband
STPAH02	4775 4778	CC9 Date 4th Break in Cohabitation-2nd Husband
TOGAGN03	4779 4779	CC6 Cohabited again after 4th Break-2nd Husband
STAGH03	4780 4783	CC7 Date Began 5th Cohabitation-2nd Husband
CNTNUH03	4784 4784	CC8 5th Cohabitation Lasted til marriage-2nd Husband
STPAH03	4785 4788	CC9 Date 5th Break in Cohabitation-2nd Husband
		<i>END OF PREMARITAL COHABITATION HISTORY</i>
MARENDH2	4789 4789	CC10 How 2nd marriage ended
WNHXDIE0	4790 4793	CC11 Date when 2nd husband died
DIVDATH2	4794 4797	CC12 Date of Divorce From 2nd Husband
WNSTPHX0	4798 4801	CC13 Date R Stopped living with 2nd Husband
LVAPRTH2	4802 4802	CC14 Ever lived apart 1+ months-2nd Husband
TMAPRTH2	4803 4805	CC15 # times lived apart 1+ months-2nd Husband
SEPRSNH2	4806 4806	CC16 Why Lived Apart-2nd Husband
LSEPH00	4807 4807	CC17 Separated < or >= 6 months-2nd Husband
LSEP20	4808 4808	CC17 Ever separated 6+ months-2nd Husband
TMSLNHG2	4809 4810	CC18 # Times separated 6+ months-2nd Husband
		<b>3RD HUSBAND (if more than 3 husbands)</b>
WHMARHX1	4811 4814	CC1 Date of Marriage-3rd Husband
		<i>PREMARITAL COHABITATION</i>
LVTOGHX1	4815 4815	CC2 Cohabited Before Marriagew/3rd Husband
STRTOGH3	4816 4819	CC3 Date Began 1st Cohabitation-3rd Husband
CONTHX1	4820 4820	CC4 1st Cohabitation Lasted til marriage-3rd Husband
WNSTOPH3	4821 4824	CC5 Date 1st Break in Cohabitation-3rd Husband
TOGAGN10	4825 4825	CC6 Cohabited again after 1st Break-3rd Husband
STAGH10	4826 4829	CC7 Date Began 2nd Cohabitation-3rd Husband
CNTNUH10	4830 4830	CC8 2nd Cohabitation Lasted til marriage-3rd Husband
STPAH10	4831 4834	CC9 Date 2nd Break in Cohabitation-3rd Husband
TOGAGN11	4835 4835	CC6 Cohabited again after 2nd Break-3rd Husband

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
STAGH11	4836 4839	CC7 Date Began 3rd Cohabitation-3rd Husband
CNTNUH11	4840 4840	CC8 3rd Cohabitation Lasted til marriage-3rd Husband
STPAH11	4841 4844	CC9 Date 3rd Break in Cohabitation-3rd Husband
TOGAGN12	4845 4845	CC6 Cohabited again after 3rd Break-3rd Husband
STAGH12	4846 4849	CC7 Date Began 4th Cohabitation-3rd Husband
CNTNUH12	4850 4850	CC8 4th Cohabitation Lasted til marriage-3rd Husband
STPAH12	4851 4854	CC9 Date 4th Break in Cohabitation-3rd Husband
TOGAGN13	4855 4855	CC6 Cohabited again after 4th Break-3rd Husband
STAGH13	4856 4859	CC7 Date Began 5th Cohabitation-3rd Husband
CNTNUH13	4860 4860	CC8 5th Cohabitation Lasted til marriage-3rd Husband
STPAH13	4861 4864	CC9 Date 5th Break in Cohabitation-3rd Husband
MARENDH3	4865 4865	<i>END OF PREMARITAL COHABITATION HISTORY</i>
WNHXDIE1	4866 4869	CC10 How 3rd marriage ended
DIVDATH3	4870 4873	CC11 Date When 3rd husband died
WNSTPHX1	4874 4877	CC12 Date of Divorce From 3rd Husband
LVAPRTH3	4878 4878	CC13 Date R Stopped living with 3rd Husband
TMAPRTH3	4879 4881	CC14 Ever lived apart 1+ months-3rd Husband
SEPRSNH3	4882 4882	CC15 # times lived apart 1+ months-3rd Husband
LSEPH01	4883 4883	CC16 Why Lived Apart-3rd Husband
LSEP21	4884 4884	CC17 Separated < or >= 6 months-3rd Husband
TMSLNHG3	4885 4886	CC17 Ever separated 6+ months-3rd Husband
		CC18 # Times separated 6+ months-3rd Husband
		<b>4th HUSBAND (if more than 4 husbands)</b>
WHMARHX2	4887 4890	CC1 Date of Marriage-4th Husband
		<i>PREMARITAL COHABITATION</i>
LVTGOHX2	4891 4891	CC2 Cohabited Before Marriagew/4th Husband
STRTOGH4	4892 4895	CC3 Date Began 1st Cohabitation-4th Husband
CONTHX2	4896 4896	CC4 1st Cohabitation Lasted til marriage-4th Husband
WNSTOPH4	4897 4900	CC5 Date 1st Break in Cohabitation-4th Husband
TOGAGN20	4901 4901	CC6 Cohabited again after 1st Break-4th Husband
STAGH20	4902 4905	CC7 Date Began 2nd Cohabitation-4th Husband
CNTNUH20	4906 4906	CC8 2nd Cohabitation Lasted til marriage-4th Husband
STPAH20	4907 4910	CC9 Date 2nd Break in Cohabitation-4th Husband
TOGAGN21	4911 4911	CC6 Cohabited again after 2nd Break-4th Husband
STAGH21	4912 4915	CC7 Date Began 3rd Cohabitation-4th Husband
CNTNUH21	4916 4916	CC8 3rd Cohabitation Lasted til marriage-4th Husband
STPAH21	4917 4920	CC9 Date 3rd Break in Cohabitation-4th Husband
TOGAGN22	4921 4921	CC6 Cohabited again after 3rd Break-4th Husband
STAGH22	4922 4925	CC7 Date Began 4th Cohabitation-4th Husband
CNTNUH22	4926 4926	CC8 4th Cohabitation Lasted til marriage-4th Husband
STPAH22	4927 4930	CC9 Date 4th Break in Cohabitation-4th Husband
TOGAGN23	4931 4931	CC6 Cohabited again after 4th Break-4th Husband
STAGH23	4932 4935	CC7 Date Began 5th Cohabitation-4th Husband
CNTNUH23	4936 4936	CC8 5th Cohabitation Lasted til marriage-4th

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
STPAH23	4937 4940	Husband CC9 Date 5th Break in Cohabitation-4th Husband <i>END OF PREMARITAL COHABITATION HISTORY</i>
MARENDH4	4941 4941	CC10 How 4th marriage ended
WNHXDIE2	4942 4945	CC11 Date When 4th husband died
DIVDATH4	4946 4949	CC12 Date of Divorce From 4th Husband
WNSTPHX2	4950 4953	CC13 Date R Stopped living with 4th Husband
LVAPRTH4	4954 4954	CC14 Ever lived apart 1+ months-4th Husband
TMAPRTH4	4955 4957	CC15 # times lived apart 1+ months-4th Husband
SEPRSNH4	4958 4958	CC16 Why Lived Apart-4th Husband
LSEPH02	4959 4959	CC17 Separated < or >= 6 months-4th Husband
LSEP22	4960 4960	CC17 Ever separated 6+ months-4th Husband
TMSLNH4	4961 4962	CC18 # Times separated 6+ months-4th Husband
<b>CURRENT OR MOST RECENT HUSBAND</b>		
CHBORN	4963 4966	CD1 Date of Birth-Curr/Most Rec Husband
CHAGEMAR	4967 4968	CD2 Age When married R-Curr/Most Rec Husband
CHEDUC	4969 4970	CD3 Education (highest grade completed)-Curr/Most Rec Husband
CHEDMAR	4971 4972	CD4 Educ When married R-Curr/Most Rec Husband
CHHISP	4973 4973	CD5 Hispanic Origin-Curr/Most Rec Husband
CHHISPGR	4974 4975	CD6 Hispanic group-Curr/Most Rec Husband
CHRACE0	4976 4976	CD7 Race-1st Mention-Curr/Most Rec Husband
CHRACE1	4977 4977	CD7 Race-2nd Mention-Curr/Most Rec Husband
CHRACE2	4978 4978	CD7 Race-3rd Mention-Curr/Most Rec Husband
CHRACE3	4979 4979	CD7 Race-4th Mention-Curr/Most Rec Husband
CHBSTRAC	4980 4980	CD8 Race Best Describ-Curr/Most Rec Husband
CHRELC	4981 4982	CD9 Religion-Curr/Most Rec Husband
CHRELIMP	4983 4983	CD10 Import of Relig-Curr/Most Rec Husband
CHMARBEF	4984 4984	CD11 Married Before-Curr/Most Rec Husband
WHMARCH	4985 4988	CD12 Date R married curr/most rec Husband <i>PREMARITAL COHABITATION</i>
LVTOGCH	4989 4989	CD13 Cohabited before marr-Curr/Most Recent Husband
STRTOGCH	4990 4993	CD14 Date Began 1st Cohabitation-Curr/Most Recent Husband
CONTCH	4994 4994	CD15 1st Cohabitation Lasted til marriage-CMR Husband
WNSTOPCH	4995 4998	CD16 Date 1st Break in Cohabitation-CMR Husband
TOGAGNC0	4999 4999	CD17 Cohabited again after 1st Break-CMR Husband
STRAGNC0	5000 5003	CD18 Date Began 2nd Cohabitation-Curr/Most Recent Husband
CNTNUCH0	5004 5004	CD19 2nd Cohabitation Lasted til marriage-CMR Husband
STPAGN00	5005 5008	CD20 Date 2nd Break in Cohabitation-CMR Husband
TOGAGNC1	5009 5009	CD17 Cohabited again after 2nd Break-CMR Husband
STRAGNC1	5010 5013	CD18 Date Began 3rd Cohabitation-Curr/Most Recent Husband
CNTNUCH1	5014 5014	CD19 3rd Cohabitation Lasted til marriage-CMR Husband
STPAGN01	5015 5018	CD20 Date 3rd Break in Cohabitation-CMR Husband
TOGAGNC2	5019 5019	CD17 Cohabited again after 3rd Break-CMR Husband

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
STRAGNC2	5020 5023	CD18 Date Began 4th Cohabitation-Curr/Most Recent Husband
CNTNUCH2	5024 5024	CD19 4th Cohabitation Lasted til marriage-CMR Husband
STPAGN02	5025 5028	CD20 Date 4th Break in Cohabitation-CMR Husband
TOGAGNC3	5029 5029	CD17 Cohabited again after 4th Break-CMR Husband
STRAGNC3	5030 5033	CD18 Date Began 5th Cohabitation-Curr/Most Recent Husband
CNTNUCH3	5034 5034	CD19 5th Cohabitation Lasted til marriage-CMR Husband
STPAGN03	5035 5038	CD20 Date 5th Break in Cohabitation-CMR Husband <i>END OF PREMARITAL COHABITATION HISTORY</i>
WNCHDIE	5039 5042	CD21 Date When Most Recent Husband Died
WNSTPCH	5043 5046	CD22 Date Stopped Living with Curr/Most Recent Husband
DIVDATCH	5047 5050	CD23 Date of Divorce from Most Rec Husband
LVAVRTCH	5051 5051	CD24 Ever lived apart 1+ months-Curr/Most Recent Husband
TMAPRTCH	5052 5054	CD25 # times lived apart 1+ months-Curr/Most Recent Husband
SEPRSNCH	5055 5055	CD26 Why Lived Apart-Curr/Most Recent Husband
LNGSEPCH	5056 5056	CD27 Separated < or >= 6 months-Curr/Most Recent Husband
LNGSEPC2	5057 5057	CD27 Ever separated 6+ months-Curr/Most Recent Husband
TMSLNGCH	5058 5059	CD28 # Times separated 6+ months-Curr/Most Recent Husband
<b>CURRENT COHABITING PARTNER</b>		
WNSTRTCP	5060 5063	CE1 Date Began Cohabitation-Curr Partner
STPTOGCP	5064 5064	CE2 Ever Stopped Cohabitation For 1+ Mo-CCP
TMAPRTCP	5065 5066	CE3 # Times Lived Apart From CCP
SEPRSNCP	5067 5067	CE4 Why Lived Apart-Curr Cohabitation Partner
LNGSEPCP	5068 5068	CE5 Separated < or >= 6 Months-Curr Partner
LNGSEPCM	5069 5069	CE5A Ever Separated 6+ Months-Curr Partner
TMSLNGCP	5070 5071	CE6 # Times Separated 6+ Months-CCP
WNCBPBRN	5072 5075	CE7 Date of Birth-Curr Cohabitation Partner
CPEDUC	5076 5077	CE8 Education (highest grade completed)-Curr Cohabitation Partner
CPEDUCST	5078 5079	CE9 Education When Cohabitation Began-CCP
CPREL	5080 5081	CE10 Religion-Curr Cohabitation Partner
CPRELIMP	5082 5082	CE11 Import of Relig-Curr Cohabitation Partner
CPHISP	5083 5083	CE12 Hispanic Origin-Curr Cohabitation Partner
CPHISPGR	5084 5085	CE13 Hispanic group-Cur Cohabitation Partner
CPRACE0	5086 5086	CE14 Race-1st Mention-Curr Cohabitation Partner
CPRACE1	5087 5087	CE14 Race-2nd Mention-Curr Cohabitation Partner
CPRACE2	5088 5088	CE14 Race-3rd Mention-Curr Cohabitation Partner
CPRACE3	5089 5089	CE14 Race-4th Mention-Curr Cohabitation Partner
CPBESTR	5090 5090	CE15 Race Best Descr-Curr Cohabitation Partner
CPMAREV	5091 5091	CE16 Married Before-Curr Cohabitation Partner

**COHABITATION WITH (OTHER) PARTNERS**

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
LIVEOTH	5092 5092	CF1 Ever Cohabited With Any (Other) Man
HMOTHMEN	5093 5094	CF2 Number of (Other) Men R Has Cohabited With <i>1ST COHABITING PARTNER</i>
STRTOOTH0	5095 5098	CF4 Date Began Cohabitation-1st Man
STOPOTH0	5099 5102	CF5 Date Stopped Cohabitation Last Time-1st Man
STPTOGX0	5103 5103	CF6 Ever Stopped Cohabitation For 1+ Mo-1st Man
WNSTPX00	5104 5107	CF7 Date of 1st Break in Cohabitation-1st Man
STAGB00	5108 5111	CF8 Date Began 2nd Cohabitation-1st Man
STPAB00	5112 5112	CF9 Was there a 2nd Cohabitation break-1st Man
WNSTPX01	5113 5116	CF7 Date of 2nd Break in Cohabitation-1st Man
STAGB01	5117 5120	CF8 Date Began 3rd Cohabitation -1st Man
STPAB01	5121 5121	CF9 Was there a 3rd Cohabitation break-1st Man
WNSTPX02	5122 5125	CF7 Date of 3rd Break in Cohabitation-1st Man
STAGB02	5126 5129	CF8 Date Began 4th Cohabitation -1st Man
STPAB02	5130 5130	CF9 Was there a 4th Cohabitation break-1st Man
WNSTPX03	5131 5134	CF7 Date of 4th Break in Cohabitation-1st Man
STAGB03	5135 5138	CF8 Date Began 5th Cohabitation -1st Man
STPAB03	5139 5139	CF9 Was there a 5th Cohabitation break-1st Man
WNSTPX04	5140 5143	CF7 Date of 5th Break in Cohabitation-1st Man
STAGB04	5144 5147	CF8 Date Began 6th Cohabitation-1st Man
STPAB04	5148 5148	CF9 Was there a 6th Cohabitation break-1st Man
WNSTPX05	5149 5152	CF7 Date of 6th Break in Cohabitation-1st Man
STAGB05	5153 5156	CF8 Date Began 7th Cohabitation-1st Man
STPAB05	5157 5157	CF9 Was there a 7th Cohabitation break-1st Man
WNSTPX06	5158 5161	CF7 Date of 7th Break in Cohabitation-1st Man <i>2ND COHABITING PARTNER</i>
STRTOOTH1	5162 5165	CF4 Date Began Cohabitation-2nd Man
STOPOTH1	5166 5169	CF5 Date Stopped Cohabitation Last Time-2nd Man
STPTOGX1	5170 5170	CF6 Ever Stopped Cohabitation For 1+ Mo-2nd Man
WNSTPX08	5171 5174	CF7 Date of 1st Break in Cohabitation-2nd Man
STAGB08	5175 5178	CF8 Date Began 2nd Cohabitation-2nd Man
STPAB08	5179 5179	CF9 Was there a 2nd Cohabitation break-2nd Man
WNSTPX09	5180 5183	CF7 Date of 2nd Break in Cohabitation-2nd Man
STAGB09	5184 5187	CF8 Date Began 3rd Cohabitation-2nd Man
STPAB09	5188 5188	CF9 Was there a 3rd Cohabitation break-2nd Man
WNSTPX10	5189 5192	CF7 Date of 3rd Break in Cohabitation-2nd Man
STAGB10	5193 5196	CF8 Date Began 4th Cohabitation-2nd Man
STPAB10	5197 5197	CF9 Was there a 4th Cohabitation break-2nd Man
WNSTPX11	5198 5201	CF7 Date of 4th Break in Cohabitation-2nd Man
STAGB11	5202 5205	CF8 Date Began 5th Cohabitation-2nd Man
STPAB11	5206 5206	CF9 Was there a 5th Cohabitation break-2nd Man
WNSTPX12	5207 5210	CF7 Date of 5th Break in Cohabitation-2nd Man
STAGB12	5211 5214	CF8 Date Began 6th Cohabitation-2nd Man
STPAB12	5215 5215	CF9 Was there a 6th Cohabitation break-2nd Man
WNSTPX13	5216 5219	CF7 Date of 6th Break in Cohabitation-2nd Man
STAGB13	5220 5223	CF8 Date Began 7th Cohabitation-2nd Man
STPAB13	5224 5224	CF9 Was there a 7th Cohabitation break-2nd Man
WNSTPX14	5225 5228	CF7 Date of 7th Break in Cohabitation-2nd Man <i>3RD COHABITING PARTNER</i>
STRTOOTH2	5229 5232	CF4 Date Began Cohabitation-3rd Man
STOPOTH2	5233 5236	CF5 Date Stopped Cohabitation Last Time-3rd Man
STPTOGX2	5237 5237	CF6 Ever Stopped Cohabitation For 1+ Mo-3rd Man
WNSTPX16	5238 5241	CF7 Date of 1st Break in Cohabitation-3rd Man

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
STAGB16	5242 5245	CF8 Date Began 2nd Cohabitation-3rd Man
STPAB16	5246 5246	CF9 Was there a 2nd Cohabitation break-3rd Man
WNSTPX17	5247 5250	CF7 Date of 2nd Break in Cohabitation-3rd Man
STAGB17	5251 5254	CF8 Date Began 3rd Cohabitation-3rd Man
STPAB17	5255 5255	CF9 Was there a 3rd Cohabitation break-3rd Man
WNSTPX18	5256 5259	CF7 Date of 3rd Break in Cohabitation-3rd Man
STAGB18	5260 5263	CF8 Date Began 4th Cohabitation-3rd Man
STPAB18	5264 5264	CF9 Was there a 4th Cohabitation break-3rd Man
WNSTPX19	5265 5268	CF7 Date of 4th Break in Cohabitation-3rd Man
STAGB19	5269 5272	CF8 Date Began 5th Cohabitation-3rd Man
STPAB19	5273 5273	CF9 Was there a 5th Cohabitation break-3rd Man
WNSTPX20	5274 5277	CF7 Date of 5th Break in Cohabitation-3rd Man
STAGB20	5278 5281	CF8 Date Began 6th Cohabitation-3rd Man
STPAB20	5282 5282	CF9 Was there a 6th Cohabitation break-3rd Man
WNSTPX21	5283 5286	CF7 Date of 6th Break in Cohabitation-3rd Man
STAGB21	5287 5290	CF8 Date Began 7th Cohabitation-3rd Man
STPAB21	5291 5291	CF9 Was there a 7th Cohabitation break-3rd Man
WNSTPX22	5292 5295	CF7 Date of 7th Break in Cohabitation-3rd Man
<i>4TH COHABITING PARTNER</i>		
STRTOH3	5296 5299	CF4 Date Began Cohabitation-4th Man
STOPOTH3	5300 5303	CF5 Date Stopped Cohabitation Last Time-4th Man
STPTOGX3	5304 5304	CF6 Ever Stopped Cohabitation For 1+ Mo-4th Man
WNSTPX24	5305 5308	CF7 Date of 1st Break in Cohabitation-4th Man
STAGB24	5309 5312	CF8 Date Began 2nd Cohabitation-4th Man
STPAB24	5313 5313	CF9 Was there a 2nd Cohabitation break-4th Man
WNSTPX25	5314 5317	CF7 Date of 2nd Break in Cohabitation-4th Man
STAGB25	5318 5321	CF8 Date Began 3rd Cohabitation-4th Man
STPAB25	5322 5322	CF9 Was there a 3rd Cohabitation break-4th Man
WNSTPX26	5323 5326	CF7 Date of 3rd Break in Cohabitation-4th Man
STAGB26	5327 5330	CF8 Date Began 4th Cohabitation-4th Man
STPAB26	5331 5331	CF9 Was there a 4th Cohabitation break-4th Man
WNSTPX27	5332 5335	CF7 Date of 4th Break in Cohabitation-4th Man
STAGB27	5336 5339	CF8 Date Began 5th Cohabitation-4th Man
STPAB27	5340 5340	CF9 Was there a 5th Cohabitation break-4th Man
WNSTPX28	5341 5344	CF7 Date of 5th Break in Cohabitation-4th Man
STAGB28	5345 5348	CF8 Date Began 6th Cohabitation-4th Man
STPAB28	5349 5349	CF9 Was there a 6th Cohabitation break-4th Man
WNSTPX29	5350 5353	CF7 Date of 6th Break in Cohabitation-4th Man
STAGB29	5354 5357	CF8 Date Began 7th Cohabitation-4th Man
STPAB29	5358 5358	CF9 Was there a 7th Cohabitation break-4th Man
WNSTPX30	5359 5362	CF7 Date of 7th Break in Cohabitation-4th Man
<i>5TH COHABITING PARTNER</i>		
STRTOH4	5363 5366	CF4 Date Began Cohabitation-5th Man
STOPOTH4	5367 5370	CF5 Date Stopped Cohabitation Last Time-5th Man
STPTOGX4	5371 5371	CF6 Ever Stopped Cohabitation For 1+ Mo-5th Man
WNSTPX32	5372 5375	CF7 Date of 1st Break in Cohabitation-5th Man
STAGB32	5376 5379	CF8 Date Began 2nd Cohabitation-5th Man
STPAB32	5380 5380	CF9 Was there a 2nd Cohabitation break-5th Man
WNSTPX33	5381 5384	CF7 Date of 2nd Break in Cohabitation-5th Man
STAGB33	5385 5388	CF8 Date Began 3rd Cohabitation-5th Man
STPAB33	5389 5389	CF9 Was there a 3rd Cohabitation break-5th Man
WNSTPX34	5390 5393	CF7 Date of 3rd Break in Cohabitation-5th Man
STAGB34	5394 5397	CF8 Date Began 4th Cohabitation-5th Man

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
STPAB34	5398 5398	CF9 Was there a 4th Cohabitation break-5th Man
WNSTPX35	5399 5402	CF7 Date of 4th Break in Cohabitation-5th Man
STAGB35	5403 5406	CF8 Date Began 5th Cohabitation-5th Man
STPAB35	5407 5407	CF9 Was there a 5th Cohabitation break-5th Man
WNSTPX36	5408 5411	CF7 Date of 5th Break in Cohabitation-5th Man
STAGB36	5412 5415	CF8 Date Began 6th Cohabitation-5th Man
STPAB36	5416 5416	CF9 Was there a 6th Cohabitation break-5th Man
WNSTPX37	5417 5420	CF7 Date of 6th Break in Cohabitation-5th Man
STAGB37	5421 5424	CF8 Date Began 7th Cohabitation-5th Man
STPAB37	5425 5425	CF9 Was there a 7th Cohabitation break-5th Man
WNSTPX38	5426 5429	CF7 Date of 7th Break in Cohabitation-5th Man
<i>6TH COHABITING PARTNER</i>		
STRTOH5	5430 5433	CF4 Date Began Cohabitation-6th Man
STOPOTH5	5434 5437	CF5 Date Stopped Cohabitation Last Time-6th Man
STPTOGX5	5438 5438	CF6 Ever Stopped Cohabitation For 1+ Mo-6th Man
WNSTPX40	5439 5442	CF7 Date of 1st Break in Cohabitation-6th Man
STAGB40	5443 5446	CF8 Date Began 2nd Cohabitation-6th Man
STPAB40	5447 5447	CF9 Was there a 2nd Cohabitation break-6th Man
WNSTPX41	5448 5451	CF7 Date of 2nd Break in Cohabitation-6th Man
STAGB41	5452 5455	CF8 Date Began 3rd Cohabitation-6th Man
STPAB41	5456 5456	CF9 Was there a 3rd Cohabitation break-6th Man
WNSTPX42	5457 5460	CF7 Date of 3rd Break in Cohabitation-6th Man
STAGB42	5461 5464	CF8 Date Began 4th Cohabitation-6th Man
STPAB42	5465 5465	CF9 Was there a 4th Cohabitation break-6th Man
WNSTPX43	5466 5469	CF7 Date of 4th Break in Cohabitation-6th Man
STAGB43	5470 5473	CF8 Date Began 5th Cohabitation-6th Man
STPAB43	5474 5474	CF9 Was there a 5th Cohabitation break-6th Man
WNSTPX44	5475 5478	CF7 Date of 5th Break in Cohabitation-6th Man
STAGB44	5479 5482	CF8 Date Began 6th Cohabitation-6th Man
STPAB44	5483 5483	CF9 Was there a 6th Cohabitation break-6th Man
WNSTPX45	5484 5487	CF7 Date of 6th Break in Cohabitation-6th Man
STAGB45	5488 5491	CF8 Date Began 7th Cohabitation-6th Man
STPAB45	5492 5492	CF9 Was there a 7th Cohabitation break-6th Man
WNSTPX46	5493 5496	CF7 Date of 7th Break in Cohabitation-6th Man
<i>7TH COHABITING PARTNER</i>		
STRTOH6	5497 5500	CF4 Date Began Cohabitation-7th Man
STOPOTH6	5501 5504	CF5 Date Stopped Cohabitation Last Time-7th Man
STPTOGX6	5505 5505	CF6 Ever Stopped Cohabitation For 1+ Mo-7th Man
WNSTPX48	5506 5509	CF7 Date of 1st Break in Cohabitation-7th Man
STAGB48	5510 5513	CF8 Date Began 2nd Cohabitation-7th Man
STPAB48	5514 5514	CF9 Was there a 2nd Cohabitation break-7th Man
WNSTPX49	5515 5518	CF7 Date of 2nd Break in Cohabitation-7th Man
STAGB49	5519 5522	CF8 Date Began 3rd Cohabitation-7th Man
STPAB49	5523 5523	CF9 Was there a 3rd Cohabitation break-7th Man
WNSTPX50	5524 5527	CF7 Date of 3rd Break in Cohabitation-7th Man
STAGB50	5528 5531	CF8 Date Began 4th Cohabitation-7th Man
STPAB50	5532 5532	CF9 Was there a 4th Cohabitation break-7th Man
WNSTPX51	5533 5536	CF7 Date of 4th Break in Cohabitation-7th Man
STAGB51	5537 5540	CF8 Date Began 5th Cohabitation-7th Man
STPAB51	5541 5541	CF9 Was there a 5th Cohabitation break-7th Man
WNSTPX52	5542 5545	CF7 Date of 5th Break in Cohabitation-7th Man
STAGB52	5546 5549	CF8 Date Began 6th Cohabitation-7th Man
STPAB52	5550 5550	CF9 Was there a 6th Cohabitation break-7th Man

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
WNSTPX53	5551 5554	CF7 Date of 6th Break in Cohabitation-7th Man
STAGB53	5555 5558	CF8 Date Began 7th Cohabitation-7th Man
STPAB53	5559 5559	CF9 Was there a 7th Cohabitation break-7th Man
WNSTPX54	5560 5563	CF7 Date of 7th Break in Cohabitation-7th Man <i>8TH COHABITING PARTNER</i>
STRTO7H7	5564 5567	CF4 Date Began Cohabitation-8th Man
STOPOTH7	5568 5571	CF5 Date Stopped Cohabitation Last Time-8th Man
STPTOGX7	5572 5572	CF6 Ever Stopped Cohabitation For 1+ Mo-8th Man
WNSTPX56	5573 5576	CF7 Date of 1st Break in Cohabitation-8th Man
STAGB56	5577 5580	CF8 Date Began 2nd Cohabitation-8th Man
STPAB56	5581 5581	CF9 Was there a 2nd Cohabitation break-8th Man
WNSTPX57	5582 5585	CF7 Date of 2nd Break in Cohabitation-8th Man
STAGB57	5586 5589	CF8 Date Began 3rd Cohabitation-8th Man
STPAB57	5590 5590	CF9 Was there a 3rd Cohabitation break-8th Man
WNSTPX58	5591 5594	CF7 Date of 3rd Break in Cohabitation-8th Man
STAGB58	5595 5598	CF8 Date Began 4th Cohabitation-8th Man
STPAB58	5599 5599	CF9 Was there a 4th Cohabitation break-8th Man
WNSTPX59	5600 5603	CF7 Date of 4th Break in Cohabitation-8th Man
STAGB59	5604 5607	CF8 Date Began 5th Cohabitation-8th Man
STPAB59	5608 5608	CF9 Was there a 5th Cohabitation break-8th Man
WNSTPX60	5609 5612	CF7 Date of 5th Break in Cohabitation-8th Man
STAGB60	5613 5616	CF8 Date Began 6th Cohabitation-8th Man
STPAB60	5617 5617	CF9 Was there a 6th Cohabitation break-8th Man
WNSTPX61	5618 5621	CF7 Date of 6th Break in Cohabitation-8th Man
STAGB61	5622 5625	CF8 Date Began 7th Cohabitation-8th Man
STPAB61	5626 5626	CF9 Was there a 7th Cohabitation break-8th Man
WNSTPX62	5627 5630	CF7 Date of 7th Break in Cohabitation-8th Man
<b>FIRST SEXUAL INTERCOURSE</b>		
EVERSEX	5631 5631	CG1 Ever had sex with a man <i>FOR THOSE WHO HAVE NOT YET HAD SEX</i>
SEXBFMAR	5632 5632	CG2 Chance R will have sex before marr
SEXBFTR	5633 5633	CG3 Chance R Will Have Sex in Next 2 Years
YNOSEX3	5634 5635	CG4 Reason R Has Not Had Sex So Far-1st
YNOSEX4	5636 5637	CG4 Reason R Has Not Had Sex So Far-2nd
YNOSEX5	5638 5639	CG4 Reason R Has Not Had Sex So Far-3rd
YNOSEX6	5640 5641	CG4 Reason R Has Not Had Sex So Far-4th
YNOSEX7	5642 5643	CG4 Reason R Has Not Had Sex So Far-5th
YNOSEX2	5644 5644	CG4 Main Reason Why R Has Not Had Sex <i>FOR THOSE WHO HAVE EVER HAD SEX</i>
WNFSTSEX	5645 5648	CH1 Date of First Sexual Intercourse
AGEFSTSX	5649 5650	CH2 Age at First Sexual Intercourse
SEX18	5651 5651	CH3 Age at 1st Sex <18 or 18+ Years
SEX15	5652 5652	CH4 Age at 1st Sex <15 or 15+ Years
SEX20	5653 5653	CH5 Age at 1st Sex <20 or 20+ Years
SEXSCALE	5654 5655	CH6 How Much R Wanted 1st Sex to Happen
VOLSEX	5656 5656	CH7 1st Sex Voluntary or Nonvoluntary
EVRRHDVOL	5657 5657	CH8 Ever Had Voluntary Sex
WNVOLSEX	5658 5661	CH9 Date of 1st Voluntary Sex
AGFSTVOL	5662 5663	CH10 Age at 1st Voluntary Sex
VOLSEX18	5664 5664	CH11 Age at 1st Vol Sex <18 or 18+ Years
VOLSEX15	5665 5665	CH12 Age at 1st Vol Sex <15 or 15+ Years

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
VOLSEX20	5666 5666	CH13 Age at 1st Vol Sex <20 or 20+ Years <u>Characteristics of 1st (voluntary) partner</u>
SAMEMAN	5667 5667	CI2 1st Sex Partner Already Discussed-FI
SAMEMAN2	5668 5668	CI3 1st Sex Partner Already Discussed-R
WHOFSTPR	5669 5669	CI4 Who was R 1st sexual partner?
WCHFORHU	5670 5670	CI5 Which Former Husband was 1st Partner
WCHFORBF	5671 5672	CI6 Which Former Live-in was 1st Partner
FPAGE	5673 5674	CI7 1st Partner's Age at R's 1st Sex
FPMAR	5675 5675	CI8 1st Partner's Marital Stat at R's 1st Sex
FPEDUC	5676 5677	CI9 1st Partner's Education at R's 1st Sex
KNOWFP	5678 5679	CI10 Relationship w/1st Partner at 1st Sex
FPREL	5680 5681	CI11 Religion of R's 1st Sexual Partner
FPRELIMP	5682 5682	CI12 Importance of Religion to 1st Partner
FPHISP	5683 5683	CI13 Hispanic Origin-1st Partner
FPHISPGR	5684 5685	CI14 Type of Hispanic group-1st partner
FPRACE0	5686 5686	CI15 Race-1st Mentioned-1st Partner
FPRACE1	5687 5687	CI15 Race-2nd Mentioned-1st Partner
FPRACE2	5688 5688	CI15 Race-3rd Mentioned-1st Partner
FPRACE3	5689 5689	CI15 Race-4th Mentioned-1st Partner
FPRACBST	5690 5690	CI16 Race Best Describes-1st Partner
STILFPSX	5691 5691	CI17 Does R Still Have Sex w/1st Partner
LSTSEXP	5692 5695	CI18 Date of Last Sex With 1st Partner
FPCURMAR	5696 5696	CI20 1st Partner's Current Marital Status <u>First sex relative to menarche</u>
WHICH1ST	5697 5697	CI21 1st Sex or Menarche Earlier?
SEXAFMEN	5698 5698	CI22 Had Sex Since 1st Menstrual Period?
WNSEXAFM	5699 5702	CI23 Date of 1st Sex After Menarche
AGESXAFM	5703 5704	CI24 Age at 1st Sex After Menarche
AFMEN18	5705 5705	CI25 Age at 1st Sex Aft Menarche <18/18+
AFMEN15	5706 5706	CI26 Age at 1st Sex Aft Menarche <15/15+
AFMEN20	5707 5707	CI27 Age at 1st Sex Aft Menarche <20/20+ <u>Number of sexual partners</u>
MON12PRL	5708 5710	CJ1 # Sex Partners Last 12 months: lo
MON12PRH	5711 5713	CJ1 # Sex Partners Last 12 months: hi
PRTS5YL	5714 5716	CJ2 # Sex Partners Last 5 years: lo
PRTS5YH	5717 5719	CJ2 # Sex Partners Last 5 years: hi
LIFEPRTL	5720 5722	CJ3 # Sex Partners in Lifetime: lo
LIFEPRTH	5723 5725	CJ3 # Sex Partners in Lifetime: hi
PTSB4MAL	5726 5728	CK1 # Sex Partners Before Marriage: lo
PTSB4MAH	5729 5731	CK1 # Sex Partners Before Marriage: hi
WHOSNC5Y	5732 5732	CL1 The 1 partner in 5 years is husb/live-in
TALKALL	5733 5733	CL2 Talked About Any Partner in last 5 years
<b>PARTNER HISTORY IN LAST 5 YEARS</b>		
<i>CURRENT HUSBAND</i>		
PRA5YG00	5734 5735	CL5 Age at 1st Sex with R-Current Husband
P5YRF000	5736 5737	CL6 Relationship at 1st Sex w/Current Husband
P5YDTE00	5738 5741	CL7 Date 1st Had Sex-Current Husband
P5YLS00	5742 5745	CL9 Date Last Had Sex-Current Husband
<i>CURRENT COHABITING PARTNER</i>		
PRA5YG01	5746 5747	CL5 Age at 1st Sex with R-Curr Cohabitation Partner

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
P5YRF001	5748 5749	CL6 Relationship at 1st Sex w/Curr Cohabitation Partner
P5YDTE01	5750 5753	CL7 Date 1st Had Sex-CurCP
P5YLS01	5754 5757	CL9 Date Last Had Sex-CurCP <i>FIRST SEXUAL PARTNER</i>
P5YDTE02	5758 5761	CL7 Date 1st Had Sex-1st Sexual Partner
P5YLS02	5762 5765	CL9 Date Last Had Sex-1st Sexual Partner <i>1st (NON-CURRENT) OR MOST RECENT HUSBAND</i>
PRA5YG03	5766 5767	CL5 Age at 1st Sex with R-1st/most recent husband
P5YRF003	5768 5769	CL6 Relationship at 1st Sex w/1st/most recent husband
P5YDTE03	5770 5773	CL7 Date 1st Had Sex-1st/most recent husband
P5YLS03	5774 5777	CL9 Date Last Had Sex-1st/most recent husband <i>2nd (NON-CURRENT) OR MOST RECENT HUSBAND</i>
PRA5YG04	5778 5779	CL5 Age at 1st Sex with R-2nd/most recent husband
P5YRF004	5780 5781	CL6 Relationship at 1st Sex w/2nd/most recent husband
P5YDTE04	5782 5785	CL7 Date 1st Had Sex-2nd/most recent husband
P5YLS04	5786 5789	CL9 Date Last Had Sex-2nd/most recent husband <i>3rd (NON-CURRENT) OR MOST RECENT HUSBAND</i>
PRA5YG05	5790 5791	CL5 Age at 1st Sex with R-3rd/most recent husband
P5YRF005	5792 5793	CL6 Relationship at 1st Sex w/3rd/most recent husband
P5YDTE05	5794 5797	CL7 Date 1st Had Sex-3rd/most recent husband
P5YLS05	5798 5801	CL9 Date Last Had Sex-3rd/most recent husband <i>4th (NON-CURRENT) OR MOST RECENT HUSBAND</i>
PRA5YG06	5802 5803	CL5 Age at 1st Sex with R-4th/most recent husband
P5YRF006	5804 5805	CL6 Relationship at 1st Sex w/4th/most recent husband
P5YDTE06	5806 5809	CL7 Date 1st Had Sex-4th/most recent husband
P5YLS06	5810 5813	CL9 Date Last Had Sex-4th/most recent husband <i>5th (NON-CURRENT) OR MOST RECENT HUSBAND</i>
PRA5YG07	5814 5815	CL5 Age at 1st Sex with R-5th/most recent husband
P5YRF007	5816 5817	CL6 Relationship at 1st Sex w/5th/most recent husband
P5YDTE07	5818 5821	CL7 Date 1st Had Sex-5th/most recent husband
P5YLS07	5822 5825	CL9 Date Last Had Sex-5th/most recent husband <i>1st (non-current) COHABITING PARTNER</i>
PRA5YG08	5826 5827	CL5 Age at 1st Sex with R-1st Cohab Partner
P5YRF008	5828 5829	CL6 Relationship at 1st Sex w/1st Cohab Partner
P5YDTE08	5830 5833	CL7 Date 1st Had Sex-1st Cohab Partner
P5YST008	5834 5834	CL8 Current Sex Partner?-1st Cohab Partner
P5YLS08	5835 5838	CL9 Date Last Had Sex-1st Cohab Partner
P5YMR08	5839 5839	CL11 His Marital Status at 1st Sex-1st Cohab Partner
P5YMS08	5840 5840	CL12 His current marital status-1st Cohab Partner

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
CPX5YE08	5841 5842	CL13 Education (highest grade completed)-1st Cohab Partner
P5YRE008	5843 5844	CL14 Religion-1st Cohab Partner
P5YIM08	5845 5845	CL15 Importance of religion-1st Cohab Partner
P5YHS08	5846 5846	CL16 Hispanic Origin-1st Cohab Partner
P5YHGR08	5847 5848	CL17 Type of Hispanic group-1st Cohab Partner
P5YR032	5849 5849	CL18 Race-1st Mention-1st Cohab Partner
P5YR033	5850 5850	CL18 Race-2nd Mention-1st Cohab Partner
P5YR034	5851 5851	CL18 Race-3rd Mention-1st Cohab Partner
P5YR035	5852 5852	CL18 Race-4th Mention-1st Cohab Partner
P5YWR008	5853 5853	CL19 Race Best Describes-1st Cohab Partner <i>2nd (non-current) COHABITING PARTNER</i>
PRA5YG09	5854 5855	CL5 Age at 1st Sex with R-2nd Cohab Partner
P5YRF009	5856 5857	CL6 Relationship at 1st Sex w/2nd Cohab Partner
P5YDTE09	5858 5861	CL7 Date 1st Had Sex-2nd Cohab Partner
P5YST009	5862 5862	CL8 Current Sex Partner?-2nd Cohab Partner
P5YLS09	5863 5866	CL9 Date Last Had Sex-2nd Cohab Partner
P5YMR09	5867 5867	CL11 His Marital Status at 1st Sex-2nd Cohab Partner
P5YMS09	5868 5868	CL12 His current marital status-2nd Cohab Partner
CPX5YE09	5869 5870	CL13 Education (highest grade completed)-2nd Cohab Partner
P5YRE009	5871 5872	CL14 Religion-2nd Cohab Partner
P5YIM09	5873 5873	CL15 Importance of religion-2nd Cohab Partner
P5YHS09	5874 5874	CL16 Hispanic Origin-2nd Cohab Partner
P5YHGR09	5875 5876	CL17 Type of Hispanic group-2nd Cohab Partner
P5YR036	5877 5877	CL18 Race-1st Mention-2nd Cohab Partner
P5YR037	5878 5878	CL18 Race-2nd Mention-2nd Cohab Partner
P5YR038	5879 5879	CL18 Race-3rd Mention-2nd Cohab Partner
P5YR039	5880 5880	CL18 Race-4th Mention-2nd Cohab Partner
P5YWR009	5881 5881	CL19 Race Best Describes-2nd Cohab Partner <i>3rd (non-current) COHABITING PARTNER</i>
PRA5YG10	5882 5883	CL5 Age at 1st Sex with R-3rd Cohab Partner
P5YRF010	5884 5885	CL6 Relationship at 1st Sex w/3rd Cohab Partner
P5YDTE10	5886 5889	CL7 Date 1st Had Sex-3rd Cohab Partner
P5YST010	5890 5890	CL8 Current Sex Partner?-3rd Cohab Partner
P5YLS10	5891 5894	CL9 Date Last Had Sex-3rd Cohab Partner
P5YMR10	5895 5895	CL11 His Marital Status at 1st Sex-3rd Cohab Partner
P5YMS10	5896 5896	CL12 His current marital status-3rd Cohab Partner
CPX5YE10	5897 5898	CL13 Education (highest grade completed)-3rd Cohab Partner
P5YRE010	5899 5900	CL14 Religion-3rd Cohab Partner
P5YIM10	5901 5901	CL15 Importance of religion-3rd Cohab Partner
P5YHS10	5902 5902	CL16 Hispanic Origin-3rd Cohab Partner
P5YHGR10	5903 5904	CL17 Type of Hispanic group-3rd Cohab Partner
P5YR040	5905 5905	CL18 Race-1st Mention-3rd Cohab Partner
P5YR041	5906 5906	CL18 Race-2nd Mention-3rd Cohab Partner
P5YR042	5907 5907	CL18 Race-3rd Mention-3rd Cohab Partner
P5YR043	5908 5908	CL18 Race-4th Mention-3rd Cohab Partner
P5YWR010	5909 5909	CL19 Race Best Describes-3rd Cohab Partner

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
		<i>4th (non-current) COHABITING PARTNER</i>
PRA5YG11	5910 5911	CL5 Age at 1st Sex with R-4th Cohab Partner
P5YRF011	5912 5913	CL6 Relationship at 1st Sex w/4th Cohab Partner
P5YDTE11	5914 5917	CL7 Date 1st Had Sex-4th Cohab Partner
P5YST011	5918 5918	CL8 Current Sex Partner?-4th Cohab Partner
P5YLS11	5919 5922	CL9 Date Last Had Sex-4th Cohab Partner
P5YMR11	5923 5923	CL11 His Marital Status at 1st Sex-4th Cohab Partner
P5YMS11	5924 5924	CL12 His current marital status-4th Cohab Partner
CPX5YE11	5925 5926	CL13 Education (highest grade completed)-4th Cohab Partner
P5YRE011	5927 5928	CL14 Religion-4th Cohab Partner
P5YIM11	5929 5929	CL15 Importance of religion-4th Cohab Partner
P5YHS11	5930 5930	CL16 Hispanic Origin-4th Cohab Partner
P5YHGR11	5931 5932	CL17 Type of Hispanic group-4th Cohab Partner
P5YR044	5933 5933	CL18 Race-1st Mention-4th Cohab Partner
P5YR045	5934 5934	CL18 Race-2nd Mention-4th Cohab Partner
P5YR046	5935 5935	CL18 Race-3rd Mention-4th Cohab Partner
P5YR047	5936 5936	CL18 Race-4th Mention-4th Cohab Partner
P5YWR011	5937 5937	CL19 Race Best Describes-4th Cohab Partner
		<i>5th (non-current) COHABITING PARTNER</i>
PRA5YG12	5938 5939	CL5 Age at 1st Sex with R-5th Cohab Partner
P5YRF012	5940 5941	CL6 Relationship at 1st Sex w/5th Cohab Partner
P5YDTE12	5942 5945	CL7 Date 1st Had Sex-5th Cohab Partner
P5YST012	5946 5946	CL8 Current Sex Partner?-5th Cohab Partner
P5YLS12	5947 5950	CL9 Date Last Had Sex-5th Cohab Partner
P5YMR12	5951 5951	CL11 His Marital Status at 1st Sex-5th Cohab Partner
P5YMS12	5952 5952	CL12 His current marital status-5th Cohab Partner
CPX5YE12	5953 5954	CL13 Education (highest grade completed)-5th Cohab Partner
P5YRE012	5955 5956	CL14 Religion-5th Cohab Partner
P5YIM12	5957 5957	CL15 Importance of religion-5th Cohab Partner
P5YHS12	5958 5958	CL16 Hispanic Origin-5th Cohab Partner
P5YHGR12	5959 5960	CL17 Type of Hispanic group-5th Cohab Partner
P5YR048	5961 5961	CL18 Race-1st Mention-5th Cohab Partner
P5YR049	5962 5962	CL18 Race-2nd Mention-5th Cohab Partner
P5YR050	5963 5963	CL18 Race-3rd Mention-5th Cohab Partner
P5YR051	5964 5964	CL18 Race-4th Mention-5th Cohab Partner
P5YWR012	5965 5965	CL19 Race Best Describes-5th Cohab Partner
		<i>6th (non-current) COHABITING PARTNER</i>
PRA5YG13	5966 5967	CL5 Age at 1st Sex with R-6th Cohab Partner
P5YRF013	5968 5969	CL6 Relationship at 1st Sex w/6th Cohab Partner
P5YDTE13	5970 5973	CL7 Date 1st Had Sex-6th Cohab Partner
P5YST013	5974 5974	CL8 Current Sex Partner?-6th Cohab Partner
P5YLS13	5975 5978	CL9 Date Last Had Sex-6th Cohab Partner
P5YMR13	5979 5979	CL11 His Marital Status at 1st Sex-6th Cohab Partner
P5YMS13	5980 5980	CL12 His current marital status-6th Cohab Partner
CPX5YE13	5981 5982	CL13 Education (highest grade completed)-6th Cohab Partner

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
		Cohab Partner
P5YRE013	5983 5984	CL14 Religion-6th Cohab Partner
P5YIM13	5985 5985	CL15 Importance of religion-6th Cohab Partner
P5YHS13	5986 5986	CL16 Hispanic Origin-6th Cohab Partner
P5YHGR13	5987 5988	CL17 Type of Hispanic group-6th Cohab Partner
P5YR052	5989 5989	CL18 Race-1st Mention-6th Cohab Partner
P5YR053	5990 5990	CL18 Race-2nd Mention-6th Cohab Partner
P5YR054	5991 5991	CL18 Race-3rd Mention-6th Cohab Partner
P5YR055	5992 5992	CL18 Race-4th Mention-6th Cohab Partner
P5YWR013	5993 5993	CL19 Race Best Describes-6th Cohab Partner <i>7th (non-current) COHABITING PARTNER</i>
PRA5YG14	5994 5995	CL5 Age at 1st Sex with R-7th Cohab Partner
P5YRF014	5996 5997	CL6 Relationship at 1st Sex w/7th Cohab Partner
P5YDTE14	5998 6001	CL7 Date 1st Had Sex-7th Cohab Partner
P5YST014	6002 6002	CL8 Current Sex Partner?-7th Cohab Partner
P5YLS14	6003 6006	CL9 Date Last Had Sex-7th Cohab Partner
P5YMR14	6007 6007	CL11 His Marital Status at 1st Sex-7th Cohab Partner
P5YMS14	6008 6008	CL12 His current marital status-7th Cohab Partner
CPX5YE14	6009 6010	CL13 Education (highest grade completed)-7th Cohab Partner
P5YRE014	6011 6012	CL14 Religion-7th Cohab Partner
P5YIM14	6013 6013	CL15 Importance of religion-7th Cohab Partner
P5YHS14	6014 6014	CL16 Hispanic Origin-7th Cohab Partner
P5YHGR14	6015 6016	CL17 Type of Hispanic group-7th Cohab Partner
P5YR056	6017 6017	CL18 Race-1st Mention-7th Cohab Partner
P5YR057	6018 6018	CL18 Race-2nd Mention-7th Cohab Partner
P5YR058	6019 6019	CL18 Race-3rd Mention-7th Cohab Partner
P5YR059	6020 6020	CL18 Race-4th Mention-7th Cohab Partner
P5YWR014	6021 6021	CL19 Race Best Describes-7th Cohab Partner <i>8th (non-current) COHABITING PARTNER</i>
PRA5YG15	6022 6023	CL5 Age at 1st Sex with R-8th Cohab Partner
P5YRF015	6024 6025	CL6 Relationship at 1st Sex w/8th Cohab Partner
P5YDTE15	6026 6029	CL7 Date 1st Had Sex-8th Cohab Partner
P5YST015	6030 6030	CL8 Current Sex Partner?-8th Cohab Partner
P5YLS15	6031 6034	CL9 Date Last Had Sex-8th Cohab Partner
P5YMR15	6035 6035	CL11 His Marital Status at 1st Sex-8th Cohab Partner
P5YMS15	6036 6036	CL12 His current marital status-8th Cohab Partner
CPX5YE15	6037 6038	CL13 Education (highest grade completed)-8th Cohab Partner
P5YRE015	6039 6040	CL14 Religion-8th Cohab Partner
P5YIM15	6041 6041	CL15 Importance of religion-8th Cohab Partner
P5YHS15	6042 6042	CL16 Hispanic Origin-8th Cohab Partner
P5YHGR15	6043 6044	CL17 Type of Hispanic group-8th Cohab Partner
P5YR060	6045 6045	CL18 Race-1st Mention-8th Cohab Partner
P5YR061	6046 6046	CL18 Race-2nd Mention-8th Cohab Partner
P5YR062	6047 6047	CL18 Race-3rd Mention-8th Cohab Partner
P5YR063	6048 6048	CL18 Race-4th Mention-8th Cohab Partner
P5YWR015	6049 6049	CL19 Race Best Describes-8th Cohab Partner

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
<i>NEW PARTNERS 1-20 SINCE January '91</i>		
<u>1st New Partner Since Jan 91 (New P/Jan91):</u>		
PRA5YG16	6050 6051	CL5 Age at 1st Sex with R-1st New P/Jan91
P5YRF016	6052 6053	CL6 Relationship at 1st Sex w/1st New P/Jan91
P5YDTE16	6054 6057	CL7 Date 1st Had Sex-1st New P since Jan91
P5YST016	6058 6058	CL8 Current Sex Partner?-1st New P/Jan91
P5YLS16	6059 6062	CL9 Date Last Had Sex-1st New P/Jan91
P5YMR16	6063 6063	CL11 His Marital Status at 1st Sex-1st New P/Jan91
P5YMS16	6064 6064	CL12 His current marital status-1st New P/Jan91
CPX5YE16	6065 6066	CL13 Education (highest grade completed)-1st New P/Jan91
P5YRE016	6067 6068	CL14 Religion-1st New P/Jan91
P5YIM16	6069 6069	CL15 Importance of religion-1st New P/Jan91
P5YHS16	6070 6070	CL16 Hispanic Origin-1st New P/Jan91
P5YHGR16	6071 6072	CL17 Type of Hispanic group-1st New P/Jan91
P5YR064	6073 6073	CL18 Race-1st Mention-1st New P/Jan91
P5YR065	6074 6074	CL18 Race-2nd Mention-1st New P/Jan91
P5YR066	6075 6075	CL18 Race-3rd Mention-1st New P/Jan91
P5YR067	6076 6076	CL18 Race-4th Mention-1st New P/Jan91
P5YWR016	6077 6077	CL19 Race Best Describes-1st New P/Jan91
<u>2nd New Partner Since Jan 91 (New P/Jan91):</u>		
PRA5YG17	6078 6079	CL5 Age at 1st Sex with R-2nd New P/Jan91
P5YRF017	6080 6081	CL6 Relationship at 1st Sex w/2nd New P/Jan91
P5YDTE17	6082 6085	CL7 Date 1st Had Sex-2nd New P/Jan91
P5YST017	6086 6086	CL8 Current Sex Partner?-2nd New P/Jan91
P5YLS17	6087 6090	CL9 Date Last Had Sex-2nd New P/Jan91
P5YMR17	6091 6091	CL11 His Marital Status at 1st Sex-2nd New P/Jan91
P5YMS17	6092 6092	CL12 His current marital status-2nd New P/Jan91
CPX5YE17	6093 6094	CL13 Education (highest grade completed)-2nd New P/Jan91
P5YRE017	6095 6096	CL14 Religion-2nd New P/Jan91
P5YIM17	6097 6097	CL15 Importance of religion-2nd New P/Jan91
P5YHS17	6098 6098	CL16 Hispanic Origin-2nd New P/Jan91
P5YHGR17	6099 6100	CL17 Type of Hispanic group-2nd New P/Jan91
P5YR068	6101 6101	CL18 Race-1st Mention-2nd New P/Jan91
P5YR069	6102 6102	CL18 Race-2nd Mention-2nd New P/Jan91
P5YR070	6103 6103	CL18 Race-3rd Mention-2nd New P/Jan91
P5YR071	6104 6104	CL18 Race-4th Mention-2nd New P/Jan91
P5YWR017	6105 6105	CL19 Race Best Describes-2nd New P/Jan91
<u>3rd New Partner Since Jan 91 (New P/Jan91):</u>		
PRA5YG18	6106 6107	CL5 Age at 1st Sex with R-3rd New P/Jan91
P5YRF018	6108 6109	CL6 Relationship at 1st Sex w/3rd New P/Jan91
P5YDTE18	6110 6113	CL7 Date 1st Had Sex-3rd New P/Jan91
P5YST018	6114 6114	CL8 Current Sex Partner?-3rd New P/Jan91
P5YLS18	6115 6118	CL9 Date Last Had Sex-3rd New P/Jan91
P5YMR18	6119 6119	CL11 His Marital Status at 1st Sex-3rd New P/Jan91
P5YMS18	6120 6120	CL12 His current marital status-3rd New P/Jan91

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
CPX5YE18	6121 6122	CL13 Education (highest grade completed)-3rd New P/Jan91
P5YRE018	6123 6124	CL14 Religion-3rd New P/Jan91
P5YIM18	6125 6125	CL15 Importance of religion-3rd New P/Jan91
P5YHS18	6126 6126	CL16 Hispanic Origin-3rd New P/Jan91
P5YHGR18	6127 6128	CL17 Type of Hispanic group-3rd New P/Jan91
P5YR072	6129 6129	CL18 Race-1st Mention-3rd New P/Jan91
P5YR073	6130 6130	CL18 Race-2nd Mention-3rd New P/Jan91
P5YR074	6131 6131	CL18 Race-3rd Mention-3rd New P/Jan91
P5YR075	6132 6132	CL18 Race-4th Mention-3rd New P/Jan91
P5YWR018	6133 6133	CL19 Race Best Describes-3rd New P/Jan91
<u>4th New Partner Since Jan 91 (New P/Jan91):</u>		
PRA5YG19	6134 6135	CL5 Age at 1st Sex with R-4th New P/Jan91
P5YRF019	6136 6137	CL6 Relationship at 1st Sex w/4th New P/Jan91
P5YDTE19	6138 6141	CL7 Date 1st Had Sex-4th New P/Jan91
P5YST019	6142 6142	CL8 Current Sex Partner?-4th New P/Jan91
P5YLS19	6143 6146	CL9 Date Last Had Sex-4th New P/Jan91
P5YMR19	6147 6147	CL11 His Marital Status at 1st Sex-4th New P/Jan91
P5YMS19	6148 6148	CL12 His current marital status-4th New P/Jan91
CPX5YE19	6149 6150	CL13 Education (highest grade completed)-4th New P/Jan91
P5YRE019	6151 6152	CL14 Religion-4th New P/Jan91
P5YIM19	6153 6153	CL15 Importance of religion-4th New P/Jan91
P5YHS19	6154 6154	CL16 Hispanic Origin-4th New P/Jan91
P5YHGR19	6155 6156	CL17 Type of Hispanic group-4th New P/Jan91
P5YR076	6157 6157	CL18 Race-1st Mention-4th New P/Jan91
P5YR077	6158 6158	CL18 Race-2nd Mention-4th New P/Jan91
P5YR078	6159 6159	CL18 Race-3rd Mention-4th New P/Jan91
P5YR079	6160 6160	CL18 Race-4th Mention-4th New P/Jan91
P5YWR019	6161 6161	CL19 Race Best Describes-4th New P/Jan91
<u>5th New Partner Since Jan 91 (New P/Jan91):</u>		
PRA5YG20	6162 6163	CL5 Age at 1st Sex with R-5th New P/Jan91
P5YRF020	6164 6165	CL6 Relationship at 1st Sex w/5th New P/Jan91
P5YDTE20	6166 6169	CL7 Date 1st Had Sex-5th New P/Jan91
P5YST020	6170 6170	CL8 Current Sex Partner?-5th New P/Jan91
P5YLS20	6171 6174	CL9 Date Last Had Sex-5th New P/Jan91
P5YMR20	6175 6175	CL11 His Marital Status at 1st Sex-5th New P/Jan91
P5YMS20	6176 6176	CL12 His current marital status-5th New P/Jan91
CPX5YE20	6177 6178	CL13 Education (highest grade completed)-5th New P/Jan91
P5YRE020	6179 6180	CL14 Religion-5th New P/Jan91
P5YIM20	6181 6181	CL15 Importance of religion-5th New P/Jan91
P5YHS20	6182 6182	CL16 Hispanic Origin-5th New P/Jan91
P5YHGR20	6183 6184	CL17 Type of Hispanic group-5th New P/Jan91
P5YR080	6185 6185	CL18 Race-1st Mention-5th New P/Jan91
P5YR081	6186 6186	CL18 Race-2nd Mention-5th New P/Jan91
P5YR082	6187 6187	CL18 Race-3rd Mention-5th New P/Jan91
P5YR083	6188 6188	CL18 Race-4th Mention-5th New P/Jan91
P5YWR020	6189 6189	CL19 Race Best Describes-5th New P/Jan91

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
		<u>6th New Partner Since Jan 91 (New P/Jan91):</u>
PRA5YG21	6190 6191	CL5 Age at 1st Sex with R-6th New P/Jan91
P5YRF021	6192 6193	CL6 Relationship at 1st Sex w/6th New P/Jan91
P5YDTE21	6194 6197	CL7 Date 1st Had Sex-6th New P/Jan91
P5YST021	6198 6198	CL8 Current Sex Partner?-6th New P/Jan91
P5YLS21	6199 6202	CL9 Date Last Had Sex-6th New P/Jan91
P5YMR21	6203 6203	CL11 His Marital Status at 1st Sex-6th New P/Jan91
P5YMS21	6204 6204	CL12 His current marital status-6th New P/Jan91
CPX5YE21	6205 6206	CL13 Education (highest grade completed)-6th New P/Jan91
P5YRE021	6207 6208	CL14 Religion-6th New P/Jan91
P5YIM21	6209 6209	CL15 Importance of religion-6th New P/Jan91
P5YHS21	6210 6210	CL16 Hispanic Origin-6th New P/Jan91
P5YHGR21	6211 6212	CL17 Type of Hispanic group-6th New P/Jan91
P5YR084	6213 6213	CL18 Race-1st Mention-6th New P/Jan91
P5YR085	6214 6214	CL18 Race-2nd Mention-6th New P/Jan91
P5YR086	6215 6215	CL18 Race-3rd Mention-6th New P/Jan91
P5YR087	6216 6216	CL18 Race-4th Mention-6th New P/Jan91
P5YWR021	6217 6217	CL19 Race Best Describes-6th New P/Jan91
		<u>7th New Partner Since Jan 91 (New P/Jan91):</u>
PRA5YG22	6218 6219	CL5 Age at 1st Sex with R-7th New P/Jan91
P5YRF022	6220 6221	CL6 Relationship at 1st Sex w/7th New P/Jan91
P5YDTE22	6222 6225	CL7 Date 1st Had Sex-7th New P/Jan91
P5YST022	6226 6226	CL8 Current Sex Partner?-7th New P/Jan91
P5YLS22	6227 6230	CL9 Date Last Had Sex-7th New P/Jan91
P5YMR22	6231 6231	CL11 His Marital Status at 1st Sex-7th New P/Jan91
P5YMS22	6232 6232	CL12 His current marital status-7th New P/Jan91
CPX5YE22	6233 6234	CL13 Education (highest grade completed)-7th New P/Jan91
P5YRE022	6235 6236	CL14 Religion-7th New P/Jan91
P5YIM22	6237 6237	CL15 Importance of religion-7th New P/Jan91
P5YHS22	6238 6238	CL16 Hispanic Origin-7th New P/Jan91
P5YHGR22	6239 6240	CL17 Type of Hispanic group-7th New P/Jan91
P5YR088	6241 6241	CL18 Race-1st Mention-7th New P/Jan91
P5YR089	6242 6242	CL18 Race-2nd Mention-7th New P/Jan91
P5YR090	6243 6243	CL18 Race-3rd Mention-7th New P/Jan91
P5YR091	6244 6244	CL18 Race-4th Mention-7th New P/Jan91
P5YWR022	6245 6245	CL19 Race Best Describes-7th New P/Jan91
		<u>8th New Partner Since Jan 91 (New P/Jan91):</u>
PRA5YG23	6246 6247	CL5 Age at 1st Sex with R-8th New P/Jan91
P5YRF023	6248 6249	CL6 Relationship at 1st Sex w/8th New P/Jan91
P5YDTE23	6250 6253	CL7 Date 1st Had Sex-8th New P/Jan91
P5YST023	6254 6254	CL8 Current Sex Partner?-8th New P/Jan91
P5YLS23	6255 6258	CL9 Date Last Had Sex-8th New P/Jan91
P5YMR23	6259 6259	CL11 His Marital Status at 1st Sex-8th New P/Jan91
P5YMS23	6260 6260	CL12 His current marital status-8th New P/Jan91
CPX5YE23	6261 6262	CL13 Education (highest grade completed)-8th New P/Jan91

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
P5YRE023	6263 6264	CL14 Religion-8th New P/Jan91
P5YIM23	6265 6265	CL15 Importance of religion-8th New P/Jan91
P5YHS23	6266 6266	CL16 Hispanic Origin-8th New P/Jan91
P5YHGR23	6267 6268	CL17 Type of Hispanic group-8th New P/Jan91
P5YR092	6269 6269	CL18 Race-1st Mention-8th New P/Jan91
P5YR093	6270 6270	CL18 Race-2nd Mention-8th New P/Jan91
P5YR094	6271 6271	CL18 Race-3rd Mention-8th New P/Jan91
P5YR095	6272 6272	CL18 Race-4th Mention-8th New P/Jan91
P5YWR023	6273 6273	CL19 Race Best Describes-8th New P/Jan91
<u>9th New Partner Since Jan 91 (New P/Jan91):</u>		
PRA5YG24	6274 6275	CL5 Age at 1st Sex with R-9th New P/Jan91
P5YRF024	6276 6277	CL6 Relationship at 1st Sex w/9th New P/Jan91
P5YDTE24	6278 6281	CL7 Date 1st Had Sex-9th New P/Jan91
P5YST024	6282 6282	CL8 Current Sex Partner?-9th New P/Jan91
P5YLS24	6283 6286	CL9 Date Last Had Sex-9th New P/Jan91
P5YMR24	6287 6287	CL11 His Marital Status at 1st Sex-9th New P/Jan91
P5YMS24	6288 6288	CL12 His current marital status-9th New P/Jan91
CPX5YE24	6289 6290	CL13 Education (highest grade completed)-9th New P/Jan91
P5YRE024	6291 6292	CL14 Religion-9th New P/Jan91
P5YIM24	6293 6293	CL15 Importance of religion-9th New P/Jan91
P5YHS24	6294 6294	CL16 Hispanic Origin-9th New P/Jan91
P5YHGR24	6295 6296	CL17 Type of Hispanic group-9th New P/Jan91
P5YR096	6297 6297	CL18 Race-1st Mention-9th New P/Jan91
P5YR097	6298 6298	CL18 Race-2nd Mention-9th New P/Jan91
P5YR098	6299 6299	CL18 Race-3rd Mention-9th New P/Jan91
P5YR099	6300 6300	CL18 Race-4th Mention-9th New P/Jan91
P5YWR024	6301 6301	CL19 Race Best Describes-9th New P/Jan91
<u>10th New Partner Since Jan 91 (New P/Jan91):</u>		
PRA5YG25	6302 6303	CL5 Age at 1st Sex with R-10th New P/Jan91
P5YRF025	6304 6305	CL6 Relationship at 1st Sex w/10th New P/Jan91
P5YDTE25	6306 6309	CL7 Date 1st Had Sex-10th New P/Jan91
P5YST025	6310 6310	CL8 Current Sex Partner?-10th New P/Jan91
P5YLS25	6311 6314	CL9 Date Last Had Sex-10th New P/Jan91
P5YMR25	6315 6315	CL11 His Marital Status at 1st Sex-10th New P/Jan91
P5YMS25	6316 6316	CL12 His current marital status-10th New P/Jan91
CPX5YE25	6317 6318	CL13 Education (highest grade completed)-10th New P/Jan91
P5YRE025	6319 6320	CL14 Religion-10th New P/Jan91
P5YIM25	6321 6321	CL15 Importance of religion-10th New P/Jan91
P5YHS25	6322 6322	CL16 Hispanic Origin-10th New P/Jan91
P5YHGR25	6323 6324	CL17 Type of Hispanic group-10th New P/Jan91
P5YR100	6325 6325	CL18 Race-1st Mention-10th New P/Jan91
P5YR101	6326 6326	CL18 Race-2nd Mention-10th New P/Jan91
P5YR102	6327 6327	CL18 Race-3rd Mention-10th New P/Jan91
P5YR103	6328 6328	CL18 Race-4th Mention-10th New P/Jan91
P5YWR025	6329 6329	CL19 Race Best Describes-10th New P/Jan91
<u>11th New Partner Since Jan 91 (New P/Jan91):</u>		

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
PRA5YG26	6330 6331	CL5 Age at 1st Sex with R-11th New P/Jan91
P5YRF026	6332 6333	CL6 Relationship at 1st Sex w/11th New P/Jan91
P5YDTE26	6334 6337	CL7 Date 1st Had Sex-11th New P/Jan91
P5YST026	6338 6338	CL8 Current Sex Partner?-11th New P/Jan91
P5YLS26	6339 6342	CL9 Date Last Had Sex-11th New P/Jan91
P5YMR26	6343 6343	CL11 His Marital Status at 1st Sex-11th New P/Jan91
P5YMS26	6344 6344	CL12 His current marital status-11th New P/Jan91
CPX5YE26	6345 6346	CL13 Education (highest grade completed)-11th New P/Jan91
P5YRE026	6347 6348	CL14 Religion-11th New P/Jan91
P5YIM26	6349 6349	CL15 Importance of religion-11th New P/Jan91
P5YHS26	6350 6350	CL16 Hispanic Origin-11th New P/Jan91
P5YHGR26	6351 6352	CL17 Type of Hispanic group-11th New P/Jan91
P5YR104	6353 6353	CL18 Race-1st Mention-11th New P/Jan91
P5YR105	6354 6354	CL18 Race-2nd Mention-11th New P/Jan91
P5YR106	6355 6355	CL18 Race-3rd Mention-11th New P/Jan91
P5YR107	6356 6356	CL18 Race-4th Mention-11th New P/Jan91
P5YWR026	6357 6357	CL19 Race Best Describes-11th New P/Jan91
<u>12th New Partner Since Jan 91 (New P/Jan91):</u>		
PRA5YG27	6358 6359	CL5 Age at 1st Sex with R-12th New P/Jan91
P5YRF027	6360 6361	CL6 Relationship at 1st Sex w/12th New P/Jan91
P5YDTE27	6362 6365	CL7 Date 1st Had Sex-12th New P/Jan91
P5YST027	6366 6366	CL8 Current Sex Partner?-12th New P/Jan91
P5YLS27	6367 6370	CL9 Date Last Had Sex-12th New P/Jan91
P5YMR27	6371 6371	CL11 His Marital Status at 1st Sex-12th New P/Jan91
P5YMS27	6372 6372	CL12 His current marital status-12th New P/Jan91
CPX5YE27	6373 6374	CL13 Education (highest grade completed)-12th New P/Jan91
P5YRE027	6375 6376	CL14 Religion-12th New P/Jan91
P5YIM27	6377 6377	CL15 Importance of religion-12th New P/Jan91
P5YHS27	6378 6378	CL16 Hispanic Origin-12th New P/Jan91
P5YHGR27	6379 6380	CL17 Type of Hispanic group-12th New P/Jan91
P5YR108	6381 6381	CL18 Race-1st Mention-12th New P/Jan91
P5YR109	6382 6382	CL18 Race-2nd Mention-12th New P/Jan91
P5YR110	6383 6383	CL18 Race-3rd Mention-12th New P/Jan91
P5YR111	6384 6384	CL18 Race-4th Mention-12th New P/Jan91
P5YWR027	6385 6385	CL19 Race Best Describes-12th New P/Jan91
<u>13th New Partner Since Jan 91 (New P/Jan91):</u>		
PRA5YG28	6386 6387	CL5 Age at 1st Sex with R-13th New P/Jan91
P5YRF028	6388 6389	CL6 Relationship at 1st Sex w/13th New P/Jan91
P5YDTE28	6390 6393	CL7 Date 1st Had Sex-13th New P/Jan91
P5YST028	6394 6394	CL8 Current Sex Partner?-13th New P/Jan91
P5YLS28	6395 6398	CL9 Date Last Had Sex-13th New P/Jan91
P5YMR28	6399 6399	CL11 His Marital Status at 1st Sex-13th New P/Jan91
P5YMS28	6400 6400	CL12 His current marital status-13th New P/Jan91
CPX5YE28	6401 6402	CL13 Education (highest grade completed)-13th New P/Jan91
P5YRE028	6403 6404	CL14 Religion-13th New P/Jan91

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
P5YIM28	6405 6405	CL15 Importance of religion-13th New P/Jan91
P5YHS28	6406 6406	CL16 Hispanic Origin-13th New P/Jan91
P5YHGR28	6407 6408	CL17 Type of Hispanic group-13th New P/Jan91
P5YR112	6409 6409	CL18 Race-1st Mention-13th New P/Jan91
P5YR113	6410 6410	CL18 Race-2nd Mention-13th New P/Jan91
P5YR114	6411 6411	CL18 Race-3rd Mention-13th New P/Jan91
P5YR115	6412 6412	CL18 Race-4th Mention-13th New P/Jan91
P5YWR028	6413 6413	CL19 Race Best Describes-13th New P/Jan91
<u>14th New Partner Since Jan 91 (New P/Jan91):</u>		
PRA5YG29	6414 6415	CL5 Age at 1st Sex with R-14th New P/Jan91
P5YRF029	6416 6417	CL6 Relationship at 1st Sex w/14th New P/Jan91
P5YDTE29	6418 6421	CL7 Date 1st Had Sex-14th New P/Jan91
P5YST029	6422 6422	CL8 Current Sex Partner?-14th New P/Jan91
P5YLS29	6423 6426	CL9 Date Last Had Sex-14th New P/Jan91
P5YMR29	6427 6427	CL11 His Marital Status at 1st Sex-14th New P/Jan91
P5YMS29	6428 6428	CL12 His current marital status-14th New P/Jan91
CPX5YE29	6429 6430	CL13 Education (highest grade completed)-14th New P/Jan91
P5YRE029	6431 6432	CL14 Religion-14th New P/Jan91
P5YIM29	6433 6433	CL15 Importance of religion-14th New P/Jan91
P5YHS29	6434 6434	CL16 Hispanic Origin-14th New P/Jan91
P5YHGR29	6435 6436	CL17 Type of Hispanic group-14th New P/Jan91
P5YR116	6437 6437	CL18 Race-1st Mention-14th New P/Jan91
P5YR117	6438 6438	CL18 Race-2nd Mention-14th New P/Jan91
P5YR118	6439 6439	CL18 Race-3rd Mention-14th New P/Jan91
P5YR119	6440 6440	CL18 Race-4th Mention-14th New P/Jan91
P5YWR029	6441 6441	CL19 Race Best Describes-14th New P/Jan91
<u>15th New Partner Since Jan 91 (New P/Jan91):</u>		
PRA5YG30	6442 6443	CL5 Age at 1st Sex with R-15th New P/Jan91
P5YRF030	6444 6445	CL6 Relationship at 1st Sex w/15th New P/Jan91
P5YDTE30	6446 6449	CL7 Date 1st Had Sex-15th New P/Jan91
P5YST030	6450 6450	CL8 Current Sex Partner?-15th New P/Jan91
P5YLS30	6451 6454	CL9 Date Last Had Sex-15th New P/Jan91
P5YMR30	6455 6455	CL11 His Marital Status at 1st Sex-15th New P/Jan91
P5YMS30	6456 6456	CL12 His current marital status-15th New P/Jan91
CPX5YE30	6457 6458	CL13 Education (highest grade completed)-15th New P/Jan91
P5YRE030	6459 6460	CL14 Religion-15th New P/Jan91
P5YIM30	6461 6461	CL15 Importance of religion-15th New P/Jan91
P5YHS30	6462 6462	CL16 Hispanic Origin-15th New P/Jan91
P5YHGR30	6463 6464	CL17 Type of Hispanic group-15th New P/Jan91
P5YR120	6465 6465	CL18 Race-1st Mention-15th New P/Jan91
P5YR121	6466 6466	CL18 Race-2nd Mention-15th New P/Jan91
P5YR122	6467 6467	CL18 Race-3rd Mention-15th New P/Jan91
P5YR123	6468 6468	CL18 Race-4th Mention-15th New P/Jan91
P5YWR030	6469 6469	CL19 Race Best Describes-15th New P/Jan91
<u>16th New Partner Since Jan 91 (New P/Jan91):</u>		
PRA5YG31	6470 6471	CL5 Age at 1st Sex with R-16th New P/Jan91

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
P5YRF031	6472 6473	CL6 Relationship at 1st Sex w/16th New P/Jan91
P5YDTE31	6474 6477	CL7 Date 1st Had Sex-16th New P/Jan91
P5YST031	6478 6478	CL8 Current Sex Partner?-16th New P/Jan91
P5YLS31	6479 6482	CL9 Date Last Had Sex-16th New P/Jan91
P5YMR31	6483 6483	CL11 His Marital Status at 1st Sex-16th New P/Jan91
P5YMS31	6484 6484	CL12 His current marital status-16th New P/Jan91
CPX5YE31	6485 6486	CL13 Education (highest grade completed)-16th New P/Jan91
P5YRE031	6487 6488	CL14 Religion-16th New P/Jan91
P5YIM31	6489 6489	CL15 Importance of religion-16th New P/Jan91
P5YHS31	6490 6490	CL16 Hispanic Origin-16th New P/Jan91
P5YHGR31	6491 6492	CL17 Type of Hispanic group-16th New P/Jan91
P5YR124	6493 6493	CL18 Race-1st Mention-16th New P/Jan91
P5YR125	6494 6494	CL18 Race-2nd Mention-16th New P/Jan91
P5YR126	6495 6495	CL18 Race-3rd Mention-16th New P/Jan91
P5YR127	6496 6496	CL18 Race-4th Mention-16th New P/Jan91
P5YWR031	6497 6497	CL19 Race Best Describes-16th New P/Jan91
<u>17th New Partner Since Jan 91 (New P/Jan91):</u>		
PRA5YG32	6498 6499	CL5 Age at 1st Sex with R-17th New P/Jan91
P5YRF032	6500 6501	CL6 Relationship at 1st Sex w/17th New P/Jan91
P5YDTE32	6502 6505	CL7 Date 1st Had Sex-17th New P/Jan91
P5YST032	6506 6506	CL8 Current Sex Partner?-17th New P/Jan91
P5YLS32	6507 6510	CL9 Date Last Had Sex-17th New P/Jan91
P5YMR32	6511 6511	CL11 His Marital Status at 1st Sex-17th New P/Jan91
P5YMS32	6512 6512	CL12 His current marital status-17th New P/Jan91
CPX5YE32	6513 6514	CL13 Education (highest grade completed)-17th New P/Jan91
P5YRE032	6515 6516	CL14 Religion-17th New P/Jan91
P5YIM32	6517 6517	CL15 Importance of religion-17th New P/Jan91
P5YHS32	6518 6518	CL16 Hispanic Origin-17th New P/Jan91
P5YHGR32	6519 6520	CL17 Type of Hispanic group-17th New P/Jan91
P5YR128	6521 6521	CL18 Race-1st Mention-17th New P/Jan91
P5YR129	6522 6522	CL18 Race-2nd Mention-17th New P/Jan91
P5YR130	6523 6523	CL18 Race-3rd Mention-17th New P/Jan91
P5YR131	6524 6524	CL18 Race-4th Mention-17th New P/Jan91
P5YWR032	6525 6525	CL19 Race Best Describes-17th New P/Jan91
<u>18th New Partner Since Jan 91 (New P/Jan91):</u>		
PRA5YG33	6526 6527	CL5 Age at 1st Sex with R-18th New P/Jan91
P5YRF033	6528 6529	CL6 Relationship at 1st Sex w/18th New P/Jan91
P5YDTE33	6530 6533	CL7 Date 1st Had Sex-18th New P/Jan91
P5YST033	6534 6534	CL8 Current Sex Partner?-18th New P/Jan91
P5YLS33	6535 6538	CL9 Date Last Had Sex-18th New P/Jan91
P5YMR33	6539 6539	CL11 His Marital Status at 1st Sex-18th New P/Jan91
P5YMS33	6540 6540	CL12 His current marital status-18th New P/Jan91
CPX5YE33	6541 6542	CL13 Education (highest grade completed)-18th New P/Jan91
P5YRE033	6543 6544	CL14 Religion-18th New P/Jan91
P5YIM33	6545 6545	CL15 Importance of religion-18th New P/Jan91

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
P5YHS33	6546 6546	CL16 Hispanic Origin-18th New P/Jan91
P5YHGR33	6547 6548	CL17 Type of Hispanic group-18th New P/Jan91
P5YR132	6549 6549	CL18 Race-1st Mention-18th New P/Jan91
P5YR133	6550 6550	CL18 Race-2nd Mention-18th New P/Jan91
P5YR134	6551 6551	CL18 Race-3rd Mention-18th New P/Jan91
P5YR135	6552 6552	CL18 Race-4th Mention-18th New P/Jan91
P5YWR033	6553 6553	CL19 Race Best Describes-18th New P/Jan91
<u>19th New Partner Since Jan 91 (New P/Jan91):</u>		
PRA5YG34	6554 6555	CL5 Age at 1st Sex with R-19th New P/Jan91
P5YRF034	6556 6557	CL6 Relationship at 1st Sex w/19th New P/Jan91
P5YDTE34	6558 6561	CL7 Date 1st Had Sex-19th New P/Jan91
P5YST034	6562 6562	CL8 Current Sex Partner?-19th New P/Jan91
P5YLS34	6563 6566	CL9 Date Last Had Sex-19th New P/Jan91
P5YMR34	6567 6567	CL11 His Marital Status at 1st Sex-19th New P/Jan91
P5YMS34	6568 6568	CL12 His current marital status-19th New P/Jan91
CPX5YE34	6569 6570	CL13 Education (highest grade completed)-19th New P/Jan91
P5YRE034	6571 6572	CL14 Religion-19th New P/Jan91
P5YIM34	6573 6573	CL15 Importance of religion-19th New P/Jan91
P5YHS34	6574 6574	CL16 Hispanic Origin-19th New P/Jan91
P5YHGR34	6575 6576	CL17 Type of Hispanic group-19th New P/Jan91
P5YR136	6577 6577	CL18 Race-1st Mention-19th New P/Jan91
P5YR137	6578 6578	CL18 Race-2nd Mention-19th New P/Jan91
P5YR138	6579 6579	CL18 Race-3rd Mention-19th New P/Jan91
P5YR139	6580 6580	CL18 Race-4th Mention-19th New P/Jan91
P5YWR034	6581 6581	CL19 Race Best Describes-19th New P/Jan91
<u>20th New Partner Since Jan 91 (New P/Jan91):</u>		
PRA5YG35	6582 6583	CL5 Age at 1st Sex with R-20th New P/Jan91
P5YRF035	6584 6585	CL6 Relationship at 1st Sex w/20th New P/Jan91
P5YDTE35	6586 6589	CL7 Date 1st Had Sex-20th New P/Jan91
P5YST035	6590 6590	CL8 Current Sex Partner?-20th New P/Jan91
P5YLS35	6591 6594	CL9 Date Last Had Sex-20th New P/Jan91
P5YMR35	6595 6595	CL11 His Marital Status at 1st Sex-20th New P/Jan91
P5YMS35	6596 6596	CL12 His current marital status-20th New P/Jan91
CPX5YE35	6597 6598	CL13 Education (highest grade completed)-20th New P/Jan91
P5YRE035	6599 6600	CL14 Religion-20th New P/Jan91
P5YIM35	6601 6601	CL15 Importance of religion-20th New P/Jan91
P5YHS35	6602 6602	CL16 Hispanic Origin-20th New P/Jan91
P5YHGR35	6603 6604	CL17 Type of Hispanic group-20th New P/Jan91
P5YR140	6605 6605	CL18 Race-1st Mention-20th New P/Jan91
P5YR141	6606 6606	CL18 Race-2nd Mention-20th New P/Jan91
P5YR142	6607 6607	CL18 Race-3rd Mention-20th New P/Jan91
P5YR143	6608 6608	CL18 Race-4th Mention-20th New P/Jan91
P5YWR035	6609 6609	CL19 Race Best Describes-20th New P/Jan91
<b>END OF PARTNER HISTORY SINCE JAN 91</b>		
RHADSEX	6610 6610	Has R Ever Had Sex (computed)
CURRPREG	6611 6611	Is R Currently Pregnant (computed)

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
<b>Section D Questionnaire Variables</b>		
STILMENS	6612 6612	DA1 Still having menstrual periods
ANYMISS6	6613 6613	DA2 Missed period in past 6 months
ANYIRREG	6614 6614	DA3 Spotting during-between periods
COMPSTOP	6615 6615	DA4 Stopped periods in past 6 months
ANYSPOTN	6616 6616	DA5 Spotting or bleeding in past 6 months
AGLSTMNS	6617 6618	DA6 Age at last menstrual period
YNOMNENS	6619 6620	DA7 Reason for periods ending
MENOPAUX	6621 6621	DAx Menopausal or no longer menstruating?
<b>STERILIZING OPERATIONS</b>		
EVERTUBS	6622 6622	DB1 R ever had tubes tied-cut-removed
TUBRVMND	6623 6623	Spontaneous Mention That Tubal Lig Was Reversed
EVERHYST	6624 6624	DB2 R ever had a hysterectomy?
EVEROVRS	6625 6625	DB3 R ever had both ovaries removed?
EVEROTHR	6626 6626	DB4 Had another sterilizing operation?
NEWOPRS	6627 6628	DB5 What was other sterilizing operation?
WHTOOPRC	6629 6629	DB5a Spontaneous Description About Other Operation
ONOTFUNC	6630 6630	DB6 R sure that it is impossible to get pregnant?
DFNLSTRL	6631 6631	DB7 R sterile from this other operation?
ANYOPSMN	6632 6632	DB8 H/P Ever had vasectomy or other operation?
WHATOPSM	6633 6634	DB9 Type of sterilizing operation H/P had
DFNLSTRX	6635 6635	DB10 H/P sterile from other operation?
<b>TUBAL LIGATION</b>		
DATOPNN0	6636 6639	DC1 Date of R's Tubal Ligation
PLCOPNN0	6640 6640	DC2 Site of R's Tubal Ligation
INPATIE0	6641 6641	DC2a Overnight stay in hospital for tubal?
PAYRST00	6642 6643	DC2b Tubal Ligation-How Paid-1st Way
PAYRST01	6644 6645	DC2b Tubal Ligation-How Paid-2nd Way
RESROP00	6646 6646	DC3 Tubal Ligation-1st Reason
RESROP01	6647 6647	DC3 Tubal Ligation-2nd Reason
RESROP02	6648 6648	DC3 Tubal Ligation-3rd Reason
RESROP03	6649 6649	DC3 Tubal Ligation-4th Reason
RESROP04	6650 6650	DC3 Tubal Ligation-5th Reason
FMEDRE00	6651 6652	DC4 Tubal Ligation-1st Medical Reason
FMEDRE01	6653 6654	DC4 Tubal Ligation-2nd Medical Reason
FMEDRE02	6655 6656	DC4 Tubal Ligation-3rd Medical Reason
FMEDRE03	6657 6658	DC4 Tubal Ligation-4th Medical Reason
BCWHYF0	6659 6659	DC5 Tubal Ligation-Birth Control Reason
MINCDNN0	6660 6660	DC6 Tubal Ligation-Main Reason
<b>HYSTERECTOMY</b>		
DATOPNN1	6661 6664	DC1 Date of R's Hysterectomy
PLCOPNN1	6665 6665	DC2 Site of R's Hysterectomy
PAYRST04	6666 6667	DC2b Hysterectomy-How Paid-1st Way
PAYRST05	6668 6669	DC2b Hysterectomy-How Paid-2nd Way
RESROP06	6670 6670	DC3 Hysterectomy-1st Reason
RESROP07	6671 6671	DC3 Hysterectomy-2nd Reason
RESROP08	6672 6672	DC3 Hysterectomy-3rd Reason
RESROP09	6673 6673	DC3 Hysterectomy-4th Reason

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
RESROP10	6674 6674	DC3 Hysterectomy-5th Reason
FMEDRE05	6675 6676	DC4 Hysterectomy-1st Medical Reason
FMEDRE06	6677 6678	DC4 Hysterectomy-2nd Medical Reason
FMEDRE07	6679 6680	DC4 Hysterectomy-3rd Medical Reason
FMEDRE08	6681 6682	DC4 Hysterectomy-4th Medical Reason
BCWHYF1	6683 6683	DC5 Hysterectomy-Birth Control Reason
MINCDNN1	6684 6684	DC6 Hysterectomy-Main Reason
<i>OVARY REMOVAL</i>		
DATOPNN2	6685 6688	DC1 Date of R's Ovary Removal
PLCOPNN2	6689 6689	DC2 Site of R's Ovary Removal
PAYRST08	6690 6691	DC2b Ovary Removal-How Paid-1st Way
PAYRST09	6692 6693	DC2b Ovary Removal-How Paid-2nd Way
RESROP12	6694 6694	DC3 Ovary Removal-1st Reason
RESROP13	6695 6695	DC3 Ovary Removal-2nd Reason
RESROP14	6696 6696	DC3 Ovary Removal-3rd Reason
RESROP15	6697 6697	DC3 Ovary Removal-4th Reason
RESROP16	6698 6698	DC3 Ovary Removal-5th Reason
FMEDRE10	6699 6700	DC4 Ovary Removal-1st Medical Reason
FMEDRE11	6701 6702	DC4 Ovary Removal-2nd Medical Reason
FMEDRE12	6703 6704	DC4 Ovary Removal-3rd Medical Reason
FMEDRE13	6705 6706	DC4 Ovary Removal-4th Medical Reason
BCWHYF2	6707 6707	DC5 Ovary Removal-Birth Control Reason
MINCDNN2	6708 6708	DC6 Ovary Removal-Main Reason
<i>OTHER FEMALE STERILIZING OPERATION</i>		
DATOPNN3	6709 6712	DC1 Date of R's Other Sterilizing Operation
PLCOPNN3	6713 6713	DC2 Site of R's Other Sterilizing Operation
PAYRST12	6714 6715	DC2b Other Sterilizing Operation-How Paid-1st Way
PAYRST13	6716 6717	DC2b Other Sterilizing Operation-How Paid-2nd Way
RESROP18	6718 6718	DC3 Other Sterilizing Operation-1st Reason
RESROP19	6719 6719	DC3 Other Sterilizing Operation-2nd Reason
RESROP20	6720 6720	DC3 Other Sterilizing Operation-3rd Reason
RESROP21	6721 6721	DC3 Other Sterilizing Operation-4th Reason
RESROP22	6722 6722	DC3 Other Sterilizing Operation-5th Reason
FMEDRE15	6723 6724	DC4 Other Sterilizing Operation-1st Medical Reason
FMEDRE16	6725 6726	DC4 Other Sterilizing Operation-2nd Medical Reason
FMEDRE17	6727 6728	DC4 Other Sterilizing Operation-3rd Medical Reason
FMEDRE18	6729 6730	DC4 Other Sterilizing Operation-4th Medical Reason
BCWHYF3	6731 6731	DC5 Other Operation-Birth Control Reason
MINCDNN3	6732 6732	DC6 Other Sterilizing Operation-Main Reason
<i>H/P's STERILIZING OPERATION</i>		
DATEOPMN	6733 6736	DC7 Date of H/P's Sterilizing Operation
WITHIMOP	6737 6737	DC8 Was R in relationship with him when he had operation?
PLACOPMN	6738 6738	DC9 Site of H/P's Sterilizing Operation
PAYMSTE0	6739 6740	DC10 H/P's Operation-How Paid-1st Way
PAYMSTE1	6741 6742	DC10 H/P's Operation-How Paid-2nd Way
RESMNOPO	6743 6743	DC11 H/P's Sterilizing Operation-1st Reason

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
RESMNOP1	6744 6744	DC11 H/P's Sterilizing Operation-2nd Reason
RESMNOP2	6745 6745	DC11 H/P's Sterilizing Operation-3rd Reason
RESMNOP3	6746 6746	DC11 H/P's Sterilizing Operation-4th Reason
RESMNOP4	6747 6747	DC11 H/P's Sterilizing Operation-5th Reason
MEDCREA0	6748 6749	DC12 H/P's Operation-1st Medical Reason
MEDCREA1	6750 6751	DC12 H/P's Operation-2nd Medical Reason
MEDCREA2	6752 6753	DC12 H/P's Operation-3rd Medical Reason
MEDCREA3	6754 6755	DC12 H/P's Operation-4th Medical Reason
BCWHYM	6756 6756	DC13 H/P's Operation-Birth Control Reason
<b>STERILIZATION REVERSAL OPERATIONS</b>		
MINCDNMN	6757 6757	DC14 H/P's Sterilizing Operation-Main Reason
REVSTUBL	6758 6758	DD1 Surgery to Reverse Tubal Ligation?
DATRVSTB	6759 6762	DD2 Date of Tubal Ligation Reversal
REVSVASX	6763 6763	DD3 Surgery to Reverse Vasectomy?
DATRVVEX	6764 6767	DD4 Date of Vasectomy Reversal
RWANTRVT	6768 6768	DD5 R Wants to Reverse tubal ligation?
WHYRWAN0	6769 6770	DD6 Why R Wants to Reverse Tubal Ligation-1st
WHYRWAN1	6771 6772	DD6 Why R Wants to Reverse Tubal Ligation-2nd
WHYRWAN2	6773 6774	DD6 Why R Wants to Reverse Tubal Ligation-3rd
MANWANTT	6775 6775	DD7 H/P wants R to reverse Tubal Ligation?
RWANTREV	6776 6776	DD8 R Wants H/P to Reverse Vasectomy
WHYHWAN0	6777 6778	DD9 Why R Wants to Reverse Vasectomy-1st
WHYHWAN1	6779 6780	DD9 Why R Wants to Reverse Vasectomy-2nd
WHYHWAN2	6781 6782	DD9 Why R Wants to Reverse Vasectomy-3rd
MANWANTR	6783 6783	DD10 H/P Wants to Reverse Vasectomy
LIKMOBAB	6784 6784	DD11 Would R like to have a baby now
DATOPNNX	6785 6788	DDx Computed: date of 1st sterilization operation
<b>IMPAIRED FECUNDITY</b>		
POSIBLPG	6789 6789	DE1 Physically possible to get pregnant?
REASIMPS	6790 6791	DE2 Why impossible for R to get pregnant
POSIBLMN	6792 6792	DE3 Physically possible for H/P to father baby?
REASIMPN	6793 6794	DE4 Why impossible for H/P to father baby
LIKMBABH	6795 6795	DE5 If Possible-R Would Like to Have a Baby
CANHAVER	6796 6796	DF1 R Has Difficulty Conceiving/Carrying to Term
REASDIF0	6797 6798	DF2 Why Difficult to Have Baby-1st
REASDIF1	6799 6800	DF2 Why Difficult to Have Baby-2nd
REASDIF2	6801 6802	DF2 Why Difficult to Have Baby-3rd
REASDIF3	6803 6804	DF2 Why Difficult to Have Baby-4th
CANHAVEM	6805 6805	DF3 H/P Has Difficulty Fathering a Baby?
PREGNONO	6806 6806	DF4 Doctor told R never become pregnant?
REASNON0	6807 6808	DF5 Why Pregnancy Dangerous to R-1st
REASNON1	6809 6810	DF5 Why Pregnancy Dangerous to R-2nd
LIKMBABC	6811 6811	DF6 If Possible-R Would Like to Have a Baby?
RSTERILE	6812 6812	R Surgically Sterile (computed)
IOPERMAN	6813 6813	H/P Surgically Sterile (computed)
TUBS	6814 6814	Tubal Ligation Unreversed at Interview
VASECT	6815 6815	Vasectomy Unreversed at Interview
HYST	6816 6816	Ever had a hysterectomy
OVARECT	6817 6817	Ever had bilateral ovary removal
OTHR	6818 6818	Other Female Surgical Sterilization

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
OTHRM	6819 6819	Other Male Surgical Sterilization
IOPERSTC	6820 6820	R Surgically Sterile at Interview
IOPERMNC	6821 6821	H/P Surgically Sterile at Interview
<b>Section E Questionnaire Variables</b>		
BCADVICE	6822 6822	EA1 Got BC Advice from Non-Medical Person in Past 12 months?
BCADVWHO	6823 6824	EA2 Non-Medical Person Who Gave BC Advice-1st
BCADVWH1	6825 6826	EA2 Non-Medical Person Who Gave BC Advice-2nd
BCADVWH2	6827 6828	EA2 Non-Medical Person Who Gave BC Advice-3rd
BCADVWH3	6829 6830	EA2 Non-Medical Person Who Gave BC Advice-4th
BCADVWH4	6831 6832	EA2 Non-Medical Person Who Gave BC Advice-5th
EVERUSED	6833 6833	Ever used birth control method (computed)
<b>EVER-USE OF BIRTH CONTROL METHODS</b>		
PILL	6834 6834	EA3 R Used Birth Control Pills?
NORPLANT	6835 6835	EA4 R Used Norplant Implants?
CONDOM	6836 6836	EA5 R Used Condoms?
VASECTMY	6837 6837	EA6 R Had Partner With a Vasectomy?
DIAFRAGM	6838 6838	EA7 R Used a Diaphragm?
RHYTHM	6839 6839	EA8 R Used Rhythm, Calendar Safe Period?
TEMPSAFE	6840 6840	EA9 R Used Natural Family Planning?
WIDRAWAL	6841 6841	EA10 R Used Withdrawal?
WOCONDOM	6842 6842	EA11 R Used Female Condom, Vaginal Pouch
FOAMALON	6843 6843	EA12 R Used Foam?
JELCRMAL	6844 6844	EA13 R Used Jelly/Cream Without Diaphragm
CERVLCAP	6845 6845	EA14 R Used a Cervical Cap?
SUPPOSIT	6846 6846	EA15 R Used a Suppository/Insert?
TODAYSPG	6847 6847	EA16 R Used the Today TM Sponge?
IUD	6848 6848	EA17 R Used an IUD?
DEPOPROV	6849 6849	EA18 R Used Depo-Provera, Injectables?
MORNPILL	6850 6850	EA19 R Used 'Morning After' Pill?
OTHRMETH	6851 6851	EA20 R Used Any Other Method(s)?
NEWMETH	6852 6853	EA20 R Used Any Other Meth
<b>FIRST METHOD USE</b>		
DATFIRSM	6854 6857	Date of 1st Method Used (computed)
FIRSME00	6858 6859	EB1 Method Used Very 1st Time-1st
FIRSME01	6860 6861	EB1 Method Used Very 1st Time-2nd
FIRSME02	6862 6863	EB1 Method Used Very 1st Time-3rd
FIRSME03	6864 6865	EB1 Method Used Very 1st Time-4th
FIRSME04	6866 6867	EB1 Method Used Very 1st Time-5th
FIRSTIME	6868 6868	EB2 When R Used Method 1st Time?
WNFSTUSE	6869 6872	EB3 Date 1st Used Method
AGEFSTUS	6873 6874	EB4 Age When 1st Used Method
PLACGOT0	6875 6876	EB5 Where R Got 1st Method/Prescription-1st
PLACGOT1	6877 6878	EB5 Where R Got 1st Method/Prescription-2nd
PLACGOT2	6879 6880	EB5 Where R Got 1st Method/Prescription-3rd
PLACGOT3	6881 6882	EB5 Where R Got 1st Method/Prescription-4th
PLACGOT4	6883 6884	EB5 Where R Got 1st Method/Prescription-5th
<b>METHOD USE AT FIRST INTERCOURSE</b>		

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
ATFIRST	6885 6885	Used method at 1st sex (computed)
MTHFST0	6886 6887	Method Used at 1st Sex-1st (computed)
MTHFST1	6888 6889	Method Used at 1st Sex-2nd (computed)
MTHFST2	6890 6891	Method Used at 1st Sex-3rd (computed)
MTHFST3	6892 6893	Method Used at 1st Sex-4th (computed)
MTHFST4	6894 6895	Method Used at 1st Sex-5th (computed)
USEFSTSX	6896 6896	EB6 Used method at 1st sex?
MTHFSTS0	6897 6898	EB7 Method Used at 1st sex-1st
MTHFSTS1	6899 6900	EB7 Method Used at 1st sex-2nd
MTHFSTS2	6901 6902	EB7 Method Used at 1st sex-3rd
MTHFSTS3	6903 6904	EB7 Method Used at 1st sex-4th
MTHFSTS4	6905 6906	EB7 Method Used at 1st sex-5th
<b>PERIODS OF NON-INTERCOURSE (up to 4)</b>		
NOFUNAAL	6907 6907	EE1 R Had Time Periods of No Sex
STRNOS00	6908 6911	EE2 Start Date of Period of No Sex-1st
ENDNOSE0	6912 6915	EE3 End Date of Period of No Sex-1st
STRNOS01	6916 6919	EE2 Start Date of Period of No Sex-2nd
ENDNOSE1	6920 6923	EE3 End Date of Period of No Sex-2nd
STRNOS02	6924 6927	EE2 Start Date of Period of No Sex-3rd
ENDNOSE2	6928 6931	EE3 End Date of Period of No Sex-3rd
STRNOS03	6932 6935	EE2 Start Date of Period of No Sex-4th
ENDNOSE3	6936 6939	EE3 End Date of Period of No Sex-4
<b>METHOD CALENDAR: MONTHS 01-58(Jan'91-Oct'95)</b>		
<i>(See Appendix 4 for MC-conversion table)</i>		
METHH000	6940 6941	EF1 Method Used MC1-1st
METHH001	6942 6943	EF1 Method Used MC1-2nd
METHH002	6944 6945	EF1 Method Used MC1-3rd
METHH003	6946 6947	EF1 Method Used MC1-4th
DATBEG00	6948 6951	EF2 Date R Began Using Method(s)
SIMSEQ00	6952 6952	EF3 Methods Used at Same or Different Times in MC1
MTHUS000	6953 6954	EF4 1st Method Used MC1, 1st combo
MTHUS001	6955 6956	EF4 2nd Method Used MC1, 1st combo
MTHUS002	6957 6958	EF4 3rd Method Used MC1, 1st combo
MTHUS003	6959 6960	EF4 4th Method Used MC1, 1st combo
MTHUS004	6961 6962	EF4 1st Method Used MC1, 2nd combo
MTHUS005	6963 6964	EF4 2nd Method Used MC1, 2nd combo
MTHUS006	6965 6966	EF4 3rd Method Used MC1, 2nd combo
MTHUS007	6967 6968	EF4 4th Method Used MC1, 2nd combo
MTHUS008	6969 6970	EF4 1st Method Used MC1, 3rd combo
MTHUS009	6971 6972	EF4 2nd Method Used MC1, 3rd combo
MTHUS010	6973 6974	EF4 3rd Method Used MC1, 3rd combo
MTHUS011	6975 6976	EF4 4th Method Used MC1, 3rd combo
METHH004	6977 6978	EF1 Method Used MC2-1st
METHH005	6979 6980	EF1 Method Used MC2-2nd
METHH006	6981 6982	EF1 Method Used MC2-3rd
METHH007	6983 6984	EF1 Method Used MC2-4th
SIMSEQ01	6985 6985	EF3 Methods Used at Same or Different Times in MC2
MTHUS012	6986 6987	EF4 1st Method Used MC2, 1st combo

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
MTHUS013	6988 6989	EF4 2nd Method Used MC2, 1st combo
MTHUS014	6990 6991	EF4 3rd Method Used MC2, 1st combo
MTHUS015	6992 6993	EF4 4th Method Used Mc2, 1st combo
MTHUS016	6994 6995	EF4 1st Method Used MC2, 2nd combo
MTHUS017	6996 6997	EF4 2nd Method Used MC2, 2nd combo
MTHUS018	6998 6999	EF4 3rd Method Used MC2, 2nd combo
MTHUS019	7000 7001	EF4 4th Method Used MC2, 2nd combo
MTHUS020	7002 7003	EF4 1st Method Used MC2, 3rd combo
MTHUS021	7004 7005	EF4 2nd Method Used MC2, 3rd combo
MTHUS022	7006 7007	EF4 3rd Method Used MC2, 3rd combo
MTHUS023	7008 7009	EF4 4th Method Used MC2, 3rd combo
METHH008	7010 7011	EF1 Method Used MC3-1st
METHH009	7012 7013	EF1 Method Used MC3-2nd
METHH010	7014 7015	EF1 Method Used MC3-3rd
METHH011	7016 7017	EF1 Method Used MC3-4th
SIMSEQ02	7018 7018	EF3 Methods Used at Same or Different Times in MC3
MTHUS024	7019 7020	EF4 1st Method Used MC3, 1st combo
MTHUS025	7021 7022	EF4 2nd Method Used MC3, 1st combo
MTHUS026	7023 7024	EF4 3rd Method Used MC3, 1st combo
MTHUS027	7025 7026	EF4 4th Method Used MC3, 1st combo
MTHUS028	7027 7028	EF4 1st Method Used MC3, 2nd combo
MTHUS029	7029 7030	EF4 2nd Method Used MC3, 2nd combo
MTHUS030	7031 7032	EF4 3rd Method Used MC3, 2nd combo
MTHUS031	7033 7034	EF4 4th Method Used MC3, 2nd combo
MTHUS032	7035 7036	EF4 1st Method Used MC3, 3rd combo
MTHUS033	7037 7038	EF4 2nd Method Used MC3, 3rd combo
MTHUS034	7039 7040	EF4 3rd Method Used MC3, 3rd combo
MTHUS035	7041 7042	EF4 4th Method Used MC3, 3rd combo
METHH012	7043 7044	EF1 Method Used MC4-1st
METHH013	7045 7046	EF1 Method Used MC4-2nd
METHH014	7047 7048	EF1 Method Used MC4-3rd
METHH015	7049 7050	EF1 Method Used MC4-4th
SIMSEQ03	7051 7051	EF3 Methods Used at Same or Different Times in MC4
MTHUS036	7052 7053	EF4 1st Method Used MC4, 1st combo
MTHUS037	7054 7055	EF4 2nd Method Used MC4, 1st combo
MTHUS038	7056 7057	EF4 3rd Method Used MC4, 1st combo
MTHUS039	7058 7059	EF4 4th Method Used MC4, 1st combo
MTHUS040	7060 7061	EF4 1st Method Used MC4, 2nd combo
MTHUS041	7062 7063	EF4 2nd Method Used MC4, 2nd combo
MTHUS042	7064 7065	EF4 3rd Method Used MC4, 2nd combo
MTHUS043	7066 7067	EF4 4th Method Used MC4, 2nd combo
MTHUS044	7068 7069	EF4 1st Method Used MC4, 3rd combo
MTHUS045	7070 7071	EF4 2nd Method Used MC4, 3rd combo
MTHUS046	7072 7073	EF4 3rd Method Used MC4, 3rd combo
MTHUS047	7074 7075	EF4 4th Method Used MC4, 3rd combo
METHH016	7076 7077	EF1 Method Used MC5-1st
METHH017	7078 7079	EF1 Method Used MC5-2nd
METHH018	7080 7081	EF1 Method Used MC5-3rd
METHH019	7082 7083	EF1 Method Used MC5-4th
SIMSEQ04	7084 7084	EF3 Methods Used at Same or Different Times in MC5

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
MTHUS048	7085 7086	EF4 1st Method Used MC5, 1st combo
MTHUS049	7087 7088	EF4 2nd Method Used MC5, 1st combo
MTHUS050	7089 7090	EF4 3rd Method Used MC5, 1st combo
MTHUS051	7091 7092	EF4 4th Method Used MC5, 1st combo
MTHUS052	7093 7094	EF4 1st Method Used MC5, 2nd combo
MTHUS053	7095 7096	EF4 2nd Method Used MC5, 2nd combo
MTHUS054	7097 7098	EF4 3rd Method Used MC5, 2nd combo
MTHUS055	7099 7100	EF4 4th Method Used MC5, 2nd combo
MTHUS056	7101 7102	EF4 1st Method Used MC5, 3rd combo
MTHUS057	7103 7104	EF4 2nd Method Used MC5, 3rd combo
MTHUS058	7105 7106	EF4 3rd Method Used MC5, 3rd combo
MTHUS059	7107 7108	EF4 4th Method Used MC5, 3rd combo
METHH020	7109 7110	EF1 Method Used MC6-1st
METHH021	7111 7112	EF1 Method Used MC6-2nd
METHH022	7113 7114	EF1 Method Used MC6-3rd
METHH023	7115 7116	EF1 Method Used MC6-4th
SIMSEQ05	7117 7117	EF3 Methods Used at Same or Different Times in MC6
MTHUS060	7118 7119	EF4 1st Method Used MC6, 1st combo
MTHUS061	7120 7121	EF4 2nd Method Used MC6, 1st combo
MTHUS062	7122 7123	EF4 3rd Method Used MC6, 1st combo
MTHUS063	7124 7125	EF4 4th Method Used MC6, 1st combo
MTHUS064	7126 7127	EF4 1st Method Used MC6, 2nd combo
MTHUS065	7128 7129	EF4 2nd Method Used MC6, 2nd combo
MTHUS066	7130 7131	EF4 3rd Method Used MC6, 2nd combo
MTHUS067	7132 7133	EF4 4th Method Used MC6, 2nd combo
MTHUS068	7134 7135	EF4 1st Method Used MC6, 3rd combo
MTHUS069	7136 7137	EF4 2nd Method Used MC6, 3rd combo
MTHUS070	7138 7139	EF4 3rd Method Used MC6, 3rd combo
MTHUS071	7140 7141	EF4 4th Method Used MC6, 3rd combo
METHH024	7142 7143	EF1 Method Used MC7-1st
METHH025	7144 7145	EF1 Method Used MC7-2nd
METHH026	7146 7147	EF1 Method Used MC7-3rd
METHH027	7148 7149	EF1 Method Used MC7-4th
SIMSEQ06	7150 7150	EF3 Methods Used at Same or Different Times in MC7
MTHUS072	7151 7152	EF4 1st Method Used MC7, 1st combo
MTHUS073	7153 7154	EF4 2nd Method Used MC7, 1st combo
MTHUS074	7155 7156	EF4 3rd Method Used MC7, 1st combo
MTHUS075	7157 7158	EF4 4th Method Used MC7, 1st combo
MTHUS076	7159 7160	EF4 1st Method Used MC7, 2nd combo
MTHUS077	7161 7162	EF4 2nd Method Used MC7, 2nd combo
MTHUS078	7163 7164	EF4 3rd Method Used MC7, 2nd combo
MTHUS079	7165 7166	EF4 4th Method Used MC7, 2nd combo
MTHUS080	7167 7168	EF4 1st Method Used MC7, 3rd combo
MTHUS081	7169 7170	EF4 2nd Method Used MC7, 3rd combo
MTHUS082	7171 7172	EF4 3rd Method Used MC7, 3rd combo
MTHUS083	7173 7174	EF4 4th Method Used MC7, 3rd combo
METHH028	7175 7176	EF1 Method Used MC8-1st
METHH029	7177 7178	EF1 Method Used MC8-2nd
METHH030	7179 7180	EF1 Method Used MC8-3rd
METHH031	7181 7182	EF1 Method Used MC8-4th
SIMSEQ07	7183 7183	EF3 Methods Used at Same or Different Times in

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
		MC8
MTHUS084	7184 7185	EF4 1st Method Used MC8, 1st combo
MTHUS085	7186 7187	EF4 2nd Method Used MC8, 1st combo
MTHUS086	7188 7189	EF4 3rd Method Used MC8, 1st combo
MTHUS087	7190 7191	EF4 4th Method Used MC8, 1st combo
MTHUS088	7192 7193	EF4 1st Method Used MC8, 2nd combo
MTHUS089	7194 7195	EF4 2nd Method Used MC8, 2nd combo
MTHUS090	7196 7197	EF4 3rd Method Used MC8, 2nd combo
MTHUS091	7198 7199	EF4 4th Method Used MC8, 2nd combo
MTHUS092	7200 7201	EF4 1st Method Used MC8, 3rd combo
MTHUS093	7202 7203	EF4 2nd Method Used MC8, 3rd combo
MTHUS094	7204 7205	EF4 3rd Method Used MC8, 3rd combo
MTHUS095	7206 7207	EF4 4th Method Used MC8, 3rd combo
METHH032	7208 7209	EF1 Method Used MC9-1st
METHH033	7210 7211	EF1 Method Used MC9-2nd
METHH034	7212 7213	EF1 Method Used MC9-3rd
METHH035	7214 7215	EF1 Method Used MC9-4th
SIMSEQ08	7216 7216	EF3 Methods Used at Same or Different Times in MC9
MTHUS096	7217 7218	EF4 1st Method Used MC9, 1st combo
MTHUS097	7219 7220	EF4 2nd Method Used MC9, 1st combo
MTHUS098	7221 7222	EF4 3rd Method Used MC9, 1st combo
MTHUS099	7223 7224	EF4 4th Method Used MC9, 1st combo
MTHUS100	7225 7226	EF4 1st Method Used MC9, 2nd combo
MTHUS101	7227 7228	EF4 2nd Method Used MC9, 2nd combo
MTHUS102	7229 7230	EF4 3rd Method Used MC9, 2nd combo
MTHUS103	7231 7232	EF4 4th Method Used MC9, 2nd combo
MTHUS104	7233 7234	EF4 1st Method Used MC9, 3rd combo
MTHUS105	7235 7236	EF4 2nd Method Used MC9, 3rd combo
MTHUS106	7237 7238	EF4 3rd Method Used MC9, 3rd combo
MTHUS107	7239 7240	EF4 4th Method Used MC9, 3rd combo
METHH036	7241 7242	EF1 Method Used MC10-1st
METHH037	7243 7244	EF1 Method Used MC10-2nd
METHH038	7245 7246	EF1 Method Used MC10-3rd
METHH039	7247 7248	EF1 Method Used MC10-4th
SIMSEQ09	7249 7249	EF3 Methods Used at Same or Different Times in MC10
MTHUS108	7250 7251	EF4 1st Method Used MC10, 1st combo
MTHUS109	7252 7253	EF4 2nd Method Used MC10, 1st combo
MTHUS110	7254 7255	EF4 3rd Method Used MC10, 1st combo
MTHUS111	7256 7257	EF4 4th Method Used MC10, 1st combo
MTHUS112	7258 7259	EF4 1st Method Used MC10, 2nd combo
MTHUS113	7260 7261	EF4 2nd Method Used MC10, 2nd combo
MTHUS114	7262 7263	EF4 3rd Method Used MC10, 2nd combo
MTHUS115	7264 7265	EF4 4th Method Used MC10, 2nd combo
MTHUS116	7266 7267	EF4 1st Method Used MC10, 3rd combo
MTHUS117	7268 7269	EF4 2nd Method Used MC10, 3rd combo
MTHUS118	7270 7271	EF4 3rd Method Used MC10, 3rd combo
MTHUS119	7272 7273	EF4 4th Method Used MC10, 3rd combo
METHH040	7274 7275	EF1 Method Used MC11-1st
METHH041	7276 7277	EF1 Method Used MC11-2nd
METHH042	7278 7279	EF1 Method Used MC11-3rd
METHH043	7280 7281	EF1 Method Used MC11-4th

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
SIMSEQ10	7282 7282	EF3 Methods Used at Same or Different Times in MC11
MTHUS120	7283 7284	EF4 1st Method Used MC11, 1st combo
MTHUS121	7285 7286	EF4 2nd Method Used MC11, 1st combo
MTHUS122	7287 7288	EF4 3rd Method Used MC11, 1st combo
MTHUS123	7289 7290	EF4 4th Method Used MC11, 1st combo
MTHUS124	7291 7292	EF4 1st Method Used MC11, 2nd combo
MTHUS125	7293 7294	EF4 2nd Method Used MC11, 2nd combo
MTHUS126	7295 7296	EF4 3rd Method Used MC11, 2nd combo
MTHUS127	7297 7298	EF4 4th Method Used MC11, 2nd combo
MTHUS128	7299 7300	EF4 1st Method Used MC11, 3rd combo
MTHUS129	7301 7302	EF4 2nd Method Used MC11, 3rd combo
MTHUS130	7303 7304	EF4 3rd Method Used MC11, 3rd combo
MTHUS131	7305 7306	EF4 4th Method Used MC11, 3rd combo
METHH044	7307 7308	EF1 Method Used MC12-1st
METHH045	7309 7310	EF1 Method Used MC12-2nd
METHH046	7311 7312	EF1 Method Used MC12-3rd
METHH047	7313 7314	EF1 Method Used MC12-4th
SIMSEQ11	7315 7315	EF3 Methods Used at Same or Different Times in MC12
MTHUS132	7316 7317	EF4 1st Method Used MC12, 1st combo
MTHUS133	7318 7319	EF4 2nd Method Used MC12, 1st combo
MTHUS134	7320 7321	EF4 3rd Method Used MC12, 1st combo
MTHUS135	7322 7323	EF4 4th Method Used MC12, 1st combo
MTHUS136	7324 7325	EF4 1st Method Used MC12, 2nd combo
MTHUS137	7326 7327	EF4 2nd Method Used MC12, 2nd combo
MTHUS138	7328 7329	EF4 3rd Method Used MC12, 2nd combo
MTHUS139	7330 7331	EF4 4th Method Used MC12, 2nd combo
MTHUS140	7332 7333	EF4 1st Method Used MC12, 3rd combo
MTHUS141	7334 7335	EF4 2nd Method Used MC12, 3rd combo
MTHUS142	7336 7337	EF4 3rd Method Used MC12, 3rd combo
MTHUS143	7338 7339	EF4 4th Method Used MC12, 3rd combo
METHH048	7340 7341	EF1 Method Used MC13-1st
METHH049	7342 7343	EF1 Method Used MC13-2nd
METHH050	7344 7345	EF1 Method Used MC13-3rd
METHH051	7346 7347	EF1 Method Used MC13-4th
SIMSEQ12	7348 7348	EF3 Methods Used at Same or Different Times in MC13
MTHUS144	7349 7350	EF4 1st Method Used MC13, 1st combo
MTHUS145	7351 7352	EF4 2nd Method Used MC13, 1st combo
MTHUS146	7353 7354	EF4 3rd Method Used MC13, 1st combo
MTHUS147	7355 7356	EF4 4th Method Used MC13, 1st combo
MTHUS148	7357 7358	EF4 1st Method Used MC13, 2nd combo
MTHUS149	7359 7360	EF4 2nd Method Used MC13, 2nd combo
MTHUS150	7361 7362	EF4 3rd Method Used MC13, 2nd combo
MTHUS151	7363 7364	EF4 4th Method Used MC13, 2nd combo
MTHUS152	7365 7366	EF4 1st Method Used MC13, 3rd combo
MTHUS153	7367 7368	EF4 2nd Method Used MC13, 3rd combo
MTHUS154	7369 7370	EF4 3rd Method Used MC13, 3rd combo
MTHUS155	7371 7372	EF4 4th Method Used MC13, 3rd combo
METHH052	7373 7374	EF1 Method Used MC14-1st
METHH053	7375 7376	EF1 Method Used MC14-2nd
METHH054	7377 7378	EF1 Method Used MC14-3rd

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
METHH055	7379 7380	EF1 Method Used MC14-4th
SIMSEQ13	7381 7381	EF3 Methods Used at Same or Different Times in MC14
MTHUS156	7382 7383	EF4 1st Method Used MC14, 1st combo
MTHUS157	7384 7385	EF4 2nd Method Used MC14, 1st combo
MTHUS158	7386 7387	EF4 3rd Method Used MC14, 1st combo
MTHUS159	7388 7389	EF4 4th Method Used MC14, 1st combo
MTHUS160	7390 7391	EF4 1st Method Used MC14, 2nd combo
MTHUS161	7392 7393	EF4 2nd Method Used MC14, 2nd combo
MTHUS162	7394 7395	EF4 3rd Method Used MC14, 2nd combo
MTHUS163	7396 7397	EF4 4th Method Used MC14, 2nd combo
MTHUS164	7398 7399	EF4 1st Method Used MC14, 3rd combo
MTHUS165	7400 7401	EF4 2nd Method Used MC14, 3rd combo
MTHUS166	7402 7403	EF4 3rd Method Used MC14, 3rd combo
MTHUS167	7404 7405	EF4 4th Method Used MC14, 3rd combo
METHH056	7406 7407	EF1 Method Used MC15-1st
METHH057	7408 7409	EF1 Method Used MC15-2nd
METHH058	7410 7411	EF1 Method Used MC15-3rd
METHH059	7412 7413	EF1 Method Used MC15-4th
SIMSEQ14	7414 7414	EF3 Methods Used at Same or Different Times in MC15
MTHUS168	7415 7416	EF4 1st Method Used MC15, 1st combo
MTHUS169	7417 7418	EF4 2nd Method Used MC15, 1st combo
MTHUS170	7419 7420	EF4 3rd Method Used MC15, 1st combo
MTHUS171	7421 7422	EF4 4th Method Used MC15, 1st combo
MTHUS172	7423 7424	EF4 1st Method Used MC15, 2nd combo
MTHUS173	7425 7426	EF4 2nd Method Used MC15, 2nd combo
MTHUS174	7427 7428	EF4 3rd Method Used MC15, 2nd combo
MTHUS175	7429 7430	EF4 4th Method Used MC15, 2nd combo
MTHUS176	7431 7432	EF4 1st Method Used MC15, 3rd combo
MTHUS177	7433 7434	EF4 2nd Method Used MC15, 3rd combo
MTHUS178	7435 7436	EF4 3rd Method Used MC15, 3rd combo
MTHUS179	7437 7438	EF4 4th Method Used MC15, 3rd combo
METHH060	7439 7440	EF1 Method Used MC16-1st
METHH061	7441 7442	EF1 Method Used MC16-2nd
METHH062	7443 7444	EF1 Method Used MC16-3rd
METHH063	7445 7446	EF1 Method Used MA16-4th
SIMSEQ15	7447 7447	EF3 Methods Used at Same or Different Times in MC16
MTHUS180	7448 7449	EF4 1st Method Used MC16, 1st combo
MTHUS181	7450 7451	EF4 2nd Method Used MC16, 1st combo
MTHUS182	7452 7453	EF4 3rd Method Used MC16, 1st combo
MTHUS183	7454 7455	EF4 4th Method Used MC16, 1st combo
MTHUS184	7456 7457	EF4 1st Method Used MC16, 2nd combo
MTHUS185	7458 7459	EF4 2nd Method Used MC16, 2nd combo
MTHUS186	7460 7461	EF4 3rd Method Used MC16, 2nd combo
MTHUS187	7462 7463	EF4 4th Method Used MC16, 2nd combo
MTHUS188	7464 7465	EF4 1st Method Used MC16, 3rd combo
MTHUS189	7466 7467	EF4 2nd Method Used MC16, 3rd combo
MTHUS190	7468 7469	EF4 3rd Method Used MC16, 3rd combo
MTHUS191	7470 7471	EF4 4th Method Used MC16, 3rd combo
METHH064	7472 7473	EF1 Method Used MC17-1st
METHH065	7474 7475	EF1 Method Used MC17-2nd

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
METHH066	7476 7477	EF1 Method Used MC17-3rd
METHH067	7478 7479	EF1 Method Used MC17-4th
SIMSEQ16	7480 7480	EF3 Methods Used at Same or Different Times in MC17
MTHUS192	7481 7482	EF4 1st Method Used MC17, 1st combo
MTHUS193	7483 7484	EF4 2nd Method Used MC17, 1st combo
MTHUS194	7485 7486	EF4 3rd Method Used MC17, 1st combo
MTHUS195	7487 7488	EF4 4th Method Used MC17, 1st combo
MTHUS196	7489 7490	EF4 1st Method Used MC17, 2nd combo
MTHUS197	7491 7492	EF4 2nd Method Used MC17, 2nd combo
MTHUS198	7493 7494	EF4 3rd Method Used MC17, 2nd combo
MTHUS199	7495 7496	EF4 4th Method Used MC17, 2nd combo
MTHUS200	7497 7498	EF4 1st Method Used MC17, 3rd combo
MTHUS201	7499 7500	EF4 2nd Method Used MC17, 3rd combo
MTHUS202	7501 7502	EF4 3rd Method Used MC17, 3rd combo
MTHUS203	7503 7504	EF4 4th Method Used MC17, 3rd combo
METHH068	7505 7506	EF1 Method Used MC18-1st
METHH069	7507 7508	EF1 Method Used MC18-2nd
METHH070	7509 7510	EF1 Method Used MC18-3rd
METHH071	7511 7512	EF1 Method Used MC18-4th
SIMSEQ17	7513 7513	EF3 Methods Used at Same or Different Times in MC18
MTHUS204	7514 7515	EF4 1st Method Used MC18, 1st combo
MTHUS205	7516 7517	EF4 2nd Method Used MC18, 1st combo
MTHUS206	7518 7519	EF4 3rd Method Used MC18, 1st combo
MTHUS207	7520 7521	EF4 4th Method Used MC18, 1st combo
MTHUS208	7522 7523	EF4 1st Method Used MC18, 2nd combo
MTHUS209	7524 7525	EF4 2nd Method Used MC18, 2nd combo
MTHUS210	7526 7527	EF4 3rd Method Used MC18, 2nd combo
MTHUS211	7528 7529	EF4 4th Method Used MC18, 2nd combo
MTHUS212	7530 7531	EF4 1st Method Used MC18, 3rd combo
MTHUS213	7532 7533	EF4 2nd Method Used MC18, 3rd combo
MTHUS214	7534 7535	EF4 3rd Method Used MC18, 3rd combo
MTHUS215	7536 7537	EF4 4th Method Used MC18, 3rd combo
METHH072	7538 7539	EF1 Method Used MC19-1st
METHH073	7540 7541	EF1 Method Used MC19-2nd
METHH074	7542 7543	EF1 Method Used MC19-3rd
METHH075	7544 7545	EF1 Method Used MC19-4th
SIMSEQ18	7546 7546	EF3 Methods Used at Same or Different Times in MC19
MTHUS216	7547 7548	EF4 1st Method Used MC19, 1st combo
MTHUS217	7549 7550	EF4 2nd Method Used MC19, 1st combo
MTHUS218	7551 7552	EF4 3rd Method Used MC19, 1st combo
MTHUS219	7553 7554	EF4 4th Method Used MC19, 1st combo
MTHUS220	7555 7556	EF4 1st Method Used MC19, 2nd combo
MTHUS221	7557 7558	EF4 2nd Method Used MC19, 2nd combo
MTHUS222	7559 7560	EF4 3rd Method Used MC19, 2nd combo
MTHUS223	7561 7562	EF4 4th Method Used MC19, 2nd combo
MTHUS224	7563 7564	EF4 1st Method Used MC19, 3rd combo
MTHUS225	7565 7566	EF4 2nd Method Used MC19, 3rd combo
MTHUS226	7567 7568	EF4 3rd Method Used MC19, 3rd combo
MTHUS227	7569 7570	EF4 4th Method Used MC19, 3rd combo
METHH076	7571 7572	EF1 Method Used MC20-1st

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
METHH077	7573 7574	EF1 Method Used MC20-2nd
METHH078	7575 7576	EF1 Method Used MC20-3rd
METHH079	7577 7578	EF1 Method Used MC20-4th
SIMSEQ19	7579 7579	EF3 Methods Used at Same or Different Times in MC20
MTHUS228	7580 7581	EF4 1st Method Used MC20, 1st combo
MTHUS229	7582 7583	EF4 2nd Method Used MC20, 1st combo
MTHUS230	7584 7585	EF4 3rd Method Used MC20, 1st combo
MTHUS231	7586 7587	EF4 4th Method Used MC20, 1st combo
MTHUS232	7588 7589	EF4 1st Method Used MC20, 2nd combo
MTHUS233	7590 7591	EF4 2nd Method Used MC20, 2nd combo
MTHUS234	7592 7593	EF4 3rd Method Used MC20, 2nd combo
MTHUS235	7594 7595	EF4 4th Method Used MC20, 2nd combo
MTHUS236	7596 7597	EF4 1st Method Used MC20, 3rd combo
MTHUS237	7598 7599	EF4 2nd Method Used MC20, 3rd combo
MTHUS238	7600 7601	EF4 3rd Method Used MC20, 3rd combo
MTHUS239	7602 7603	EF4 4th Method Used MC20, 3rd combo
METHH080	7604 7605	EF1 Method Used MC21-1st
METHH081	7606 7607	EF1 Method Used MC21-2nd
METHH082	7608 7609	EF1 Method Used MC21-3rd
METHH083	7610 7611	EF1 Method Used MC21-4th
SIMSEQ20	7612 7612	EF3 Methods Used at Same or Different Times in MC21
MTHUS240	7613 7614	EF4 1st Method Used MC21, 1st combo
MTHUS241	7615 7616	EF4 2nd Method Used MC21, 1st combo
MTHUS242	7617 7618	EF4 3rd Method Used MC21, 1st combo
MTHUS243	7619 7620	EF4 4th Method Used MC21, 1st combo
MTHUS244	7621 7622	EF4 1st Method Used MC21, 2nd combo
MTHUS245	7623 7624	EF4 2nd Method Used MC21, 2nd combo
MTHUS246	7625 7626	EF4 3rd Method Used MC21, 2nd combo
MTHUS247	7627 7628	EF4 4th Method Used MC21, 2nd combo
MTHUS248	7629 7630	EF4 1st Method Used MC21, 3rd combo
MTHUS249	7631 7632	EF4 2nd Method Used MC21, 3rd combo
MTHUS250	7633 7634	EF4 3rd Method Used MC21, 3rd combo
MTHUS251	7635 7636	EF4 4th Method Used MC21, 3rd combo
METHH084	7637 7638	EF1 Method Used MC22-1st
METHH085	7639 7640	EF1 Method Used MC22-2nd
METHH086	7641 7642	EF1 Method Used MC22-3rd
METHH087	7643 7644	EF1 Method Used MC22-4th
SIMSEQ21	7645 7645	EF3 Methods Used at Same or Different Times in MC22
MTHUS252	7646 7647	EF4 1st Method Used MC22, 1st combo
MTHUS253	7648 7649	EF4 2nd Method Used MC22, 1st combo
MTHUS254	7650 7651	EF4 3rd Method Used MC22, 1st combo
MTHUS255	7652 7653	EF4 4th Method Used MC22, 1st combo
MTHUS256	7654 7655	EF4 1st Method Used MC22, 2nd combo
MTHUS257	7656 7657	EF4 2nd Method Used MC22, 2nd combo
MTHUS258	7658 7659	EF4 3rd Method Used MC22, 2nd combo
MTHUS259	7660 7661	EF4 4th Method Used MC22, 2nd combo
MTHUS260	7662 7663	EF4 1st Method Used MC22, 3rd combo
MTHUS261	7664 7665	EF4 2nd Method Used MC22, 3rd combo
MTHUS262	7666 7667	EF4 3rd Method Used MC22, 3rd combo
MTHUS263	7668 7669	EF4 4th Method Used MC22, 3rd combo

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
METHH088	7670 7671	EF1 Method Used MC23-1st
METHH089	7672 7673	EF1 Method Used MC23-2nd
METHH090	7674 7675	EF1 Method Used MC23-3rd
METHH091	7676 7677	EF1 Method Used MC23-4th
SIMSEQ22	7678 7678	EF3 Methods Used at Same or Different Times in MC23
MTHUS264	7679 7680	EF4 1st Method Used MC23, 1st combo
MTHUS265	7681 7682	EF4 2nd Method Used MC23, 1st combo
MTHUS266	7683 7684	EF4 3rd Method Used MC23, 1st combo
MTHUS267	7685 7686	EF4 4th Method Used MC23, 1st combo
MTHUS268	7687 7688	EF4 1st Method Used MC23, 2nd combo
MTHUS269	7689 7690	EF4 2nd Method Used MC23, 2nd combo
MTHUS270	7691 7692	EF4 3rd Method Used MC23, 2nd combo
MTHUS271	7693 7694	EF4 4th Method Used MC23, 2nd combo
MTHUS272	7695 7696	EF4 1st Method Used MC23, 3rd combo
MTHUS273	7697 7698	EF4 2nd Method Used MC23, 3rd combo
MTHUS274	7699 7700	EF4 3rd Method Used MC23, 3rd combo
MTHUS275	7701 7702	EF4 4th Method Used MC23, 3rd combo
METHH092	7703 7704	EF1 Method Used MC24-1st
METHH093	7705 7706	EF1 Method Used MC24-2nd
METHH094	7707 7708	EF1 Method Used MC24-3rd
METHH095	7709 7710	EF1 Method Used MC24-4th
SIMSEQ23	7711 7711	EF3 Methods Used at Same or Different Times in MC24
MTHUS276	7712 7713	EF4 1st Method Used MC24, 1st combo
MTHUS277	7714 7715	EF4 2nd Method Used MC24, 1st combo
MTHUS278	7716 7717	EF4 3rd Method Used MC24, 1st combo
MTHUS279	7718 7719	EF4 4th Method Used MC24, 1st combo
MTHUS280	7720 7721	EF4 1st Method Used MC24, 2nd combo
MTHUS281	7722 7723	EF4 2nd Method Used MC24, 2nd combo
MTHUS282	7724 7725	EF4 3rd Method Used MC24, 2nd combo
MTHUS283	7726 7727	EF4 4th Method Used MC24, 2nd combo
MTHUS284	7728 7729	EF4 1st Method Used MC24, 3rd combo
MTHUS285	7730 7731	EF4 2nd Method Used MC24, 3rd combo
MTHUS286	7732 7733	EF4 3rd Method Used MC24, 3rd combo
MTHUS287	7734 7735	EF4 4th Method Used MC24, 3rd combo
METHH096	7736 7737	EF1 Method Used MC25-1st
METHH097	7738 7739	EF1 Method Used MC25-2nd
METHH098	7740 7741	EF1 Method Used MC25-3rd
METHH099	7742 7743	EF1 Method Used MC25-4th
SIMSEQ24	7744 7744	EF3 Methods Used at Same or Different Times in MC25
MTHUS288	7745 7746	EF4 1st Method Used MC25, 1st combo
MTHUS289	7747 7748	EF4 2nd Method Used MC25, 1st combo
MTHUS290	7749 7750	EF4 3rd Method Used MC25, 1st combo
MTHUS291	7751 7752	EF4 4th Method Used MC25, 1st combo
MTHUS292	7753 7754	EF4 1st Method Used MC25, 2nd combo
MTHUS293	7755 7756	EF4 2nd Method Used MC25, 2nd combo
MTHUS294	7757 7758	EF4 3rd Method Used MC25, 2nd combo
MTHUS295	7759 7760	EF4 4th Method Used MC25, 2nd combo
MTHUS296	7761 7762	EF4 1st Method Used MC25, 3rd combo
MTHUS297	7763 7764	EF4 2nd Method Used MC25, 3rd combo
MTHUS298	7765 7766	EF4 3rd Method Used MC25, 3rd combo

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
MTHUS299	7767 7768	EF4 4th Method Used MC25, 3rd combo
METHH100	7769 7770	EF1 Method Used MC26-1st
METHH101	7771 7772	EF1 Method Used MC26-2nd
METHH102	7773 7774	EF1 Method Used MC26-3rd
METHH103	7775 7776	EF1 Method Used MC26-4th
SIMSEQ25	7777 7777	EF3 Methods Used at Same or Different Times in MC26
MTHUS300	7778 7779	EF4 1st Method Used MC26, 1st combo
MTHUS301	7780 7781	EF4 2nd Method Used MC26, 1st combo
MTHUS302	7782 7783	EF4 3rd Method Used MC26, 1st combo
MTHUS303	7784 7785	EF4 4th Method Used MC26, 1st combo
MTHUS304	7786 7787	EF4 1st Method Used MC26, 2nd combo
MTHUS305	7788 7789	EF4 2nd Method Used MC26, 2nd combo
MTHUS306	7790 7791	EF4 3rd Method Used MC26, 2nd combo
MTHUS307	7792 7793	EF4 4th Method Used MC26, 2nd combo
MTHUS308	7794 7795	EF4 1st Method Used MC26, 3rd combo
MTHUS309	7796 7797	EF4 2nd Method Used MC26, 3rd combo
MTHUS310	7798 7799	EF4 3rd Method Used MC26, 3rd combo
MTHUS311	7800 7801	EF4 4th Method Used MC26, 3rd combo
METHH104	7802 7803	EF1 Method Used MC27-1st
METHH105	7804 7805	EF1 Method Used MC27-2nd
METHH106	7806 7807	EF1 Method Used MC27-3rd
METHH107	7808 7809	EF1 Method Used MC27-4th
SIMSEQ26	7810 7810	EF3 Methods Used at Same or Different Times in MC27
MTHUS312	7811 7812	EF4 1st Method Used MC27, 1st combo
MTHUS313	7813 7814	EF4 2nd Method Used MC27, 1st combo
MTHUS314	7815 7816	EF4 3rd Method Used MC27, 1st combo
MTHUS315	7817 7818	EF4 4th Method Used MC27, 1st combo
MTHUS316	7819 7820	EF4 1st Method Used MC27, 2nd combo
MTHUS317	7821 7822	EF4 2nd Method Used MC27, 2nd combo
MTHUS318	7823 7824	EF4 3rd Method Used MC27, 2nd combo
MTHUS319	7825 7826	EF4 4th Method Used MC27, 2nd combo
MTHUS320	7827 7828	EF4 1st Method Used MC27, 3rd combo
MTHUS321	7829 7830	EF4 2nd Method Used MC27, 3rd combo
MTHUS322	7831 7832	EF4 3rd Method Used MC27, 3rd combo
MTHUS323	7833 7834	EF4 4th Method Used MC27, 3rd combo
METHH108	7835 7836	EF1 Method Used MC28-1st
METHH109	7837 7838	EF1 Method Used MC28-2nd
METHH110	7839 7840	EF1 Method Used MC28-3rd
METHH111	7841 7842	EF1 Method Used MC28-4th
SIMSEQ27	7843 7843	EF3 Methods Used at Same or Different Times in MC28
MTHUS324	7844 7845	EF4 1st Method Used MC28, 1st combo
MTHUS325	7846 7847	EF4 2nd Method Used MC28, 1st combo
MTHUS326	7848 7849	EF4 3rd Method Used MC28, 1st combo
MTHUS327	7850 7851	EF4 4th Method Used MC28, 1st combo
MTHUS328	7852 7853	EF4 1st Method Used MC28, 2nd combo
MTHUS329	7854 7855	EF4 2nd Method Used MC28, 2nd combo
MTHUS330	7856 7857	EF4 3rd Method Used MC28, 2nd combo
MTHUS331	7858 7859	EF4 4th Method Used MC28, 2nd combo
MTHUS332	7860 7861	EF4 1st Method Used MC28, 3rd combo
MTHUS333	7862 7863	EF4 2nd Method Used MC28, 3rd combo

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
MTHUS334	7864 7865	EF4 3rd Method Used MC28, 3rd combo
MTHUS335	7866 7867	EF4 4th Method Used MC28, 3rd combo
METHH112	7868 7869	EF1 Method Used MC29-1st
METHH113	7870 7871	EF1 Method Used MC29-2nd
METHH114	7872 7873	EF1 Method Used MC29-3rd
METHH115	7874 7875	EF1 Method Used MC29-4th
SIMSEQ28	7876 7876	EF3 Methods Used at Same or Different Times in MC29
MTHUS336	7877 7878	EF4 1st Method Used MC29, 1st combo
MTHUS337	7879 7880	EF4 2nd Method Used MC29, 1st combo
MTHUS338	7881 7882	EF4 3rd Method Used MC29, 1st combo
MTHUS339	7883 7884	EF4 4th Method Used MC29, 1st combo
MTHUS340	7885 7886	EF4 1st Method Used MC29, 2nd combo
MTHUS341	7887 7888	EF4 2nd Method Used MC29, 2nd combo
MTHUS342	7889 7890	EF4 3rd Method Used MC29, 2nd combo
MTHUS343	7891 7892	EF4 4th Method Used MC29, 2nd combo
MTHUS344	7893 7894	EF4 1st Method Used MC29, 3rd combo
MTHUS345	7895 7896	EF4 2nd Method Used MC29, 3rd combo
MTHUS346	7897 7898	EF4 3rd Method Used MC29, 3rd combo
MTHUS347	7899 7900	EF4 4th Method Used MC29, 3rd combo
METHH116	7901 7902	EF1 Method Used MC30-1st
METHH117	7903 7904	EF1 Method Used MC30-2nd
METHH118	7905 7906	EF1 Method Used MC30-3rd
METHH119	7907 7908	EF1 Method Used MC30-4th
SIMSEQ29	7909 7909	EF3 Methods Used at Same or Different Times in MC30
MTHUS348	7910 7911	EF4 1st Method Used MC30, 1st combo
MTHUS349	7912 7913	EF4 2nd Method Used MC30, 1st combo
MTHUS350	7914 7915	EF4 3rd Method Used MC30, 1st combo
MTHUS351	7916 7917	EF4 4th Method Used MC30, 1st combo
MTHUS352	7918 7919	EF4 1st Method Used MC30, 2nd combo
MTHUS353	7920 7921	EF4 2nd Method Used MC30, 2nd combo
MTHUS354	7922 7923	EF4 3rd Method Used MC30, 2nd combo
MTHUS355	7924 7925	EF4 4th Method Used MC30, 2nd combo
MTHUS356	7926 7927	EF4 1st Method Used MC30, 3rd combo
MTHUS357	7928 7929	EF4 2nd Method Used MC30, 3rd combo
MTHUS358	7930 7931	EF4 3rd Method Used MC30, 3rd combo
MTHUS359	7932 7933	EF4 4th Method Used MC30, 3rd combo
METHH120	7934 7935	EF1 Method Used MC31-1st
METHH121	7936 7937	EF1 Method Used MC31-2nd
METHH122	7938 7939	EF1 Method Used MC31-3rd
METHH123	7940 7941	EF1 Method Used MC31-4th
SIMSEQ30	7942 7942	EF3 Methods Used at Same or Different Times in MC31
MTHUS360	7943 7944	EF4 1st Method Used MC31, 1st combo
MTHUS361	7945 7946	EF4 2nd Method Used MC31, 1st combo
MTHUS362	7947 7948	EF4 3rd Method Used MC31, 1st combo
MTHUS363	7949 7950	EF4 4th Method Used MC31, 1st combo
MTHUS364	7951 7952	EF4 1st Method Used MC31, 2nd combo
MTHUS365	7953 7954	EF4 2nd Method Used MC31, 2nd combo
MTHUS366	7955 7956	EF4 3rd Method Used MC31, 2nd combo
MTHUS367	7957 7958	EF4 4th Method Used MC31, 2nd combo
MTHUS368	7959 7960	EF4 1st Method Used MC31, 3rd combo

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
MTHUS369	7961 7962	EF4 2nd Method Used MC31, 3rd combo
MTHUS370	7963 7964	EF4 3rd Method Used MC31, 3rd combo
MTHUS371	7965 7966	EF4 4th Method Used MC31, 3rd combo
METHH124	7967 7968	EF1 Method Used MC32-1st
METHH125	7969 7970	EF1 Method Used MC32-2nd
METHH126	7971 7972	EF1 Method Used MC32-3rd
METHH127	7973 7974	EF1 Method Used MC32-4th
SIMSEQ31	7975 7975	EF3 Methods Used at Same or Different Times in MC32
MTHUS372	7976 7977	EF4 1st Method Used MC32, 1st combo
MTHUS373	7978 7979	EF4 2nd Method Used MC32, 1st combo
MTHUS374	7980 7981	EF4 3rd Method Used MC32, 1st combo
MTHUS375	7982 7983	EF4 4th Method Used MC32, 1st combo
MTHUS376	7984 7985	EF4 1st Method Used MC32, 2nd combo
MTHUS377	7986 7987	EF4 2nd Method Used MC32, 2nd combo
MTHUS378	7988 7989	EF4 3rd Method Used MC32, 2nd combo
MTHUS379	7990 7991	EF4 4th Method Used MC32, 2nd combo
MTHUS380	7992 7993	EF4 1st Method Used MC32, 3rd combo
MTHUS381	7994 7995	EF4 2nd Method Used MC32, 3rd combo
MTHUS382	7996 7997	EF4 3rd Method Used MC32, 3rd combo
MTHUS383	7998 7999	EF4 4th Method Used MC32, 3rd combo
METHH128	8000 8001	EF1 Method Used MC33-1st
METHH129	8002 8003	EF1 Method Used MC33-2nd
METHH130	8004 8005	EF1 Method Used MC33-3rd
METHH131	8006 8007	EF1 Method Used MC33-4th
SIMSEQ32	8008 8008	EF3 Methods Used at Same or Different Times in MC33
MTHUS384	8009 8010	EF4 1st Method Used MC33, 1st combo
MTHUS385	8011 8012	EF4 2nd Method Used MC33, 1st combo
MTHUS386	8013 8014	EF4 3rd Method Used MC33, 1st combo
MTHUS387	8015 8016	EF4 4th Method Used MC33, 1st combo
MTHUS388	8017 8018	EF4 1st Method Used MC33, 2nd combo
MTHUS389	8019 8020	EF4 2nd Method Used MC33, 2nd combo
MTHUS390	8021 8022	EF4 3rd Method Used MC33, 2nd combo
MTHUS391	8023 8024	EF4 4th Method Used MC33, 2nd combo
MTHUS392	8025 8026	EF4 1st Method Used MC33, 3rd combo
MTHUS393	8027 8028	EF4 2nd Method Used MC33, 3rd combo
MTHUS394	8029 8030	EF4 3rd Method Used MC33, 3rd combo
MTHUS395	8031 8032	EF4 4th Method Used MC33, 3rd combo
METHH132	8033 8034	EF1 Method Used MC34-1st
METHH133	8035 8036	EF1 Method Used MC34-2nd
METHH134	8037 8038	EF1 Method Used MC34-3rd
METHH135	8039 8040	EF1 Method Used MC34-4th
SIMSEQ33	8041 8041	EF3 Methods Used at Same or Different Times in MC34
MTHUS396	8042 8043	EF4 1st Method Used MC34, 1st combo
MTHUS397	8044 8045	EF4 2nd Method Used MC34, 1st combo
MTHUS398	8046 8047	EF4 3rd Method Used MC34, 1st combo
MTHUS399	8048 8049	EF4 4th Method Used MC34, 1st combo
MTHUS400	8050 8051	EF4 1st Method Used MC34, 2nd combo
MTHUS401	8052 8053	EF4 2nd Method Used MC34, 2nd combo
MTHUS402	8054 8055	EF4 3rd Method Used MC34, 2nd combo
MTHUS403	8056 8057	EF4 4th Method Used MC34, 2nd combo

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
MTHUS404	8058 8059	EF4 1st Method Used MC34, 3rd combo
MTHUS405	8060 8061	EF4 2nd Method Used MC34, 3rd combo
MTHUS406	8062 8063	EF4 3rd Method Used MC34, 3rd combo
MTHUS407	8064 8065	EF4 4th Method Used MC34, 3rd combo
METHH136	8066 8067	EF1 Method Used MC35-1st
METHH137	8068 8069	EF1 Method Used MC35-2nd
METHH138	8070 8071	EF1 Method Used MC35-3rd
METHH139	8072 8073	EF1 Method Used MC35-4th
SIMSEQ34	8074 8074	EF3 Methods Used Same Diff/Times in MC35
MTHUS408	8075 8076	EF4 1st Method Used MC35, 1st combo
MTHUS409	8077 8078	EF4 2nd Method Used MC35, 1st combo
MTHUS410	8079 8080	EF4 3rd Method Used MC35, 1st combo
MTHUS411	8081 8082	EF4 4th Method Used MC35, 1st combo
MTHUS412	8083 8084	EF4 1st Method Used MC35, 2nd combo
MTHUS413	8085 8086	EF4 2nd Method Used MC35, 2nd combo
MTHUS414	8087 8088	EF4 3rd Method Used MC35, 2nd combo
MTHUS415	8089 8090	EF4 4th Method Used MC35, 2nd combo
MTHUS416	8091 8092	EF4 1st Method Used MC35, 3rd combo
MTHUS417	8093 8094	EF4 2nd Method Used MC35, 3rd combo
MTHUS418	8095 8096	EF4 3rd Method Used MC35, 3rd combo
MTHUS419	8097 8098	EF4 4th Method Used MC35, 3rd combo
METHH140	8099 8100	EF1 Method Used MC36-1st
METHH141	8101 8102	EF1 Method Used MC36-2nd
METHH142	8103 8104	EF1 Method Used MC36-3rd
METHH143	8105 8106	EF1 Method Used MC36-4th
SIMSEQ35	8107 8107	EF3 Methods Used at Same or Different Times in MC36
MTHUS420	8108 8109	EF4 1st Method Used MC36, 1st combo
MTHUS421	8110 8111	EF4 2nd Method Used MC36, 1st combo
MTHUS422	8112 8113	EF4 3rd Method Used MC36, 1st combo
MTHUS423	8114 8115	EF4 4th Method Used MC36, 1st combo
MTHUS424	8116 8117	EF4 1st Method Used MC36, 2nd combo
MTHUS425	8118 8119	EF4 2nd Method Used MC36, 2nd combo
MTHUS426	8120 8121	EF4 3rd Method Used MC36, 2nd combo
MTHUS427	8122 8123	EF4 4th Method Used MC36, 2nd combo
MTHUS428	8124 8125	EF4 1st Method Used MC36, 3rd combo
MTHUS429	8126 8127	EF4 2nd Method Used MC36, 3rd combo
MTHUS430	8128 8129	EF4 3rd Method Used MC36, 3rd combo
MTHUS431	8130 8131	EF4 4th Method Used MC36, 3rd combo
METHH144	8132 8133	EF1 Method Used MC37-1st
METHH145	8134 8135	EF1 Method Used MC37-2nd
METHH146	8136 8137	EF1 Method Used MC37-3rd
METHH147	8138 8139	EF1 Method Used MC37-4th
SIMSEQ36	8140 8140	EF3 Methods Used at Same or Different Times in MC37
MTHUS432	8141 8142	EF4 1st Method Used MC37, 1st combo
MTHUS433	8143 8144	EF4 2nd Method Used MC37, 1st combo
MTHUS434	8145 8146	EF4 3rd Method Used MC37, 1st combo
MTHUS435	8147 8148	EF4 4th Method Used MC37, 1st combo
MTHUS436	8149 8150	EF4 1st Method Used MC37, 2nd combo
MTHUS437	8151 8152	EF4 2nd Method Used MC37, 2nd combo
MTHUS438	8153 8154	EF4 3rd Method Used MC37, 2nd combo
MTHUS439	8155 8156	EF4 4th Method Used MC37, 2nd combo

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
MTHUS440	8157 8158	EF4 1st Method Used MC37, 3rd combo
MTHUS441	8159 8160	EF4 2nd Method Used MC37, 3rd combo
MTHUS442	8161 8162	EF4 3rd Method Used MC37, 3rd combo
MTHUS443	8163 8164	EF4 4th Method Used MC37, 3rd combo
METHH148	8165 8166	EF1 Method Used MC38-1st
METHH149	8167 8168	EF1 Method Used MC38-2nd
METHH150	8169 8170	EF1 Method Used MC38-3rd
METHH151	8171 8172	EF1 Method Used MC38-4th
SIMSEQ37	8173 8173	EF3 Methods Used at Same or Different Times in MC38
MTHUS444	8174 8175	EF4 1st Method Used MC38, 1st combo
MTHUS445	8176 8177	EF4 2nd Method Used MC38, 1st combo
MTHUS446	8178 8179	EF4 3rd Method Used MC38, 1st combo
MTHUS447	8180 8181	EF4 4th Method Used MC38, 1st combo
MTHUS448	8182 8183	EF4 1st Method Used MC38, 2nd combo
MTHUS449	8184 8185	EF4 2nd Method Used MC38, 2nd combo
MTHUS450	8186 8187	EF4 3rd Method Used MC38, 2nd combo
MTHUS451	8188 8189	EF4 4th Method Used MC38, 2nd combo
MTHUS452	8190 8191	EF4 1st Method Used MC38, 3rd combo
MTHUS453	8192 8193	EF4 2nd Method Used MC38, 3rd combo
MTHUS454	8194 8195	EF4 3rd Method Used MC38, 3rd combo
MTHUS455	8196 8197	EF4 4th Method Used MC38, 3rd combo
METHH152	8198 8199	EF1 Method Used MC39-1st
METHH153	8200 8201	EF1 Method Used MC39-2nd
METHH154	8202 8203	EF1 Method Used MC39-3rd
METHH155	8204 8205	EF1 Method Used MC39-4th
SIMSEQ38	8206 8206	EF3 Methods Used at Same or Different Times in MC39
MTHUS456	8207 8208	EF4 1st Method Used MC39, 1st combo
MTHUS457	8209 8210	EF4 2nd Method Used MC39, 1st combo
MTHUS458	8211 8212	EF4 3rd Method Used MC39, 1st combo
MTHUS459	8213 8214	EF4 4th Method Used MC39, 1st combo
MTHUS460	8215 8216	EF4 1st Method Used MC39, 2nd combo
MTHUS461	8217 8218	EF4 2nd Method Used MC39, 2nd combo
MTHUS462	8219 8220	EF4 3rd Method Used MC39, 2nd combo
MTHUS463	8221 8222	EF4 4th Method Used MC39, 2nd combo
MTHUS464	8223 8224	EF4 1st Method Used MC39, 3rd combo
MTHUS465	8225 8226	EF4 2nd Method Used MC39, 3rd combo
MTHUS466	8227 8228	EF4 3rd Method Used MC39, 3rd combo
MTHUS467	8229 8230	EF4 4th Method Used MC39, 3rd combo
METHH156	8231 8232	EF1 Method Used MC40-1st
METHH157	8233 8234	EF1 Method Used MC40-2nd
METHH158	8235 8236	EF1 Method Used MC40-3rd
METHH159	8237 8238	EF1 Method Used MC40-4th
SIMSEQ39	8239 8239	EF3 Methods Used at Same or Different Times in MC40
MTHUS468	8240 8241	EF4 1st Method Used MC40, 1st combo
MTHUS469	8242 8243	EF4 2nd Method Used MC40, 1st combo
MTHUS470	8244 8245	EF4 3rd Method Used MC40, 1st combo
MTHUS471	8246 8247	EF4 4th Method Used MC40, 1st combo
MTHUS472	8248 8249	EF4 1st Method Used MC40, 2nd combo
MTHUS473	8250 8251	EF4 2nd Method Used MC40, 2nd combo
MTHUS474	8252 8253	EF4 3rd Method Used MC40, 2nd combo

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
MTHUS475	8254 8255	EF4 4th Method Used MC40, 2nd combo
MTHUS476	8256 8257	EF4 1st Method Used MC40, 3rd combo
MTHUS477	8258 8259	EF4 2nd Method Used MC40, 3rd combo
MTHUS478	8260 8261	EF4 3rd Method Used MC40, 3rd combo
MTHUS479	8262 8263	EF4 4th Method Used MC40, 3rd combo
METHH160	8264 8265	EF1 Method Used MC41-1st
METHH161	8266 8267	EF1 Method Used MC41-2nd
METHH162	8268 8269	EF1 Method Used MC41-3rd
METHH163	8270 8271	EF1 Method Used MC41-4th
SIMSEQ40	8272 8272	EF3 Methods Used at Same or Different Times in MC41
MTHUS480	8273 8274	EF4 1st Method Used MC41, 1st combo
MTHUS481	8275 8276	EF4 2nd Method Used MC41, 1st combo
MTHUS482	8277 8278	EF4 3rd Method Used MC41, 1st combo
MTHUS483	8279 8280	EF4 4th Method Used MC41, 1st combo
MTHUS484	8281 8282	EF4 1st Method Used MC41, 2nd combo
MTHUS485	8283 8284	EF4 2nd Method Used MC41, 2nd combo
MTHUS486	8285 8286	EF4 3rd Method Used MC41, 2nd combo
MTHUS487	8287 8288	EF4 4th Method Used MC41, 2nd combo
MTHUS488	8289 8290	EF4 1st Method Used MC41, 3rd combo
MTHUS489	8291 8292	EF4 2nd Method Used MC41, 3rd combo
MTHUS490	8293 8294	EF4 3rd Method Used MC41, 3rd combo
MTHUS491	8295 8296	EF4 4th Method Used MC41, 3rd combo
METHH164	8297 8298	EF1 Method Used MC42-1st
METHH165	8299 8300	EF1 Method Used MC42-2nd
METHH166	8301 8302	EF1 Method Used MC42-3rd
METHH167	8303 8304	EF1 Method Used MC42-4th
SIMSEQ41	8305 8305	EF3 Methods Used at Same or Different Times in MC42
MTHUS492	8306 8307	EF4 1st Method Used MC42, 1st combo
MTHUS493	8308 8309	EF4 2nd Method Used MC42, 1st combo
MTHUS494	8310 8311	EF4 3rd Method Used MC42, 1st combo
MTHUS495	8312 8313	EF4 4th Method Used MC42, 1st combo
MTHUS496	8314 8315	EF4 1st Method Used MC42, 2nd combo
MTHUS497	8316 8317	EF4 2nd Method Used MC42, 2nd combo
MTHUS498	8318 8319	EF4 3rd Method Used MC42, 2nd combo
MTHUS499	8320 8321	EF4 4th Method Used MC42, 2nd combo
MTHUS500	8322 8323	EF4 1st Method Used MC42, 3rd combo
MTHUS501	8324 8325	EF4 2nd Method Used MC42, 3rd combo
MTHUS502	8326 8327	EF4 3rd Method Used MC42, 3rd combo
MTHUS503	8328 8329	EF4 4th Method Used MC42, 3rd combo
METHH168	8330 8331	EF1 Method Used MC43-1st
METHH169	8332 8333	EF1 Method Used MC43-2nd
METHH170	8334 8335	EF1 Method Used MC43-3rd
METHH171	8336 8337	EF1 Method Used MC43-4th
SIMSEQ42	8338 8338	EF3 Methods Used at Same or Different Times in MC43
MTHUS504	8339 8340	EF4 1st Method Used MC43, 1st combo
MTHUS505	8341 8342	EF4 2nd Method Used MC43, 1st combo
MTHUS506	8343 8344	EF4 3rd Method Used MC43, 1st combo
MTHUS507	8345 8346	EF4 4th Method Used MC43, 1st combo
MTHUS508	8347 8348	EF4 1st Method Used MC43, 2nd combo
MTHUS509	8349 8350	EF4 2nd Method Used MC43, 2nd combo

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
MTHUS510	8351 8352	EF4 3rd Method Used MC43, 2nd combo
MTHUS511	8353 8354	EF4 4th Method Used MC43, 2nd combo
MTHUS512	8355 8356	EF4 1st Method Used MC43, 3rd combo
MTHUS513	8357 8358	EF4 2nd Method Used MC43, 3rd combo
MTHUS514	8359 8360	EF4 3rd Method Used MC43, 3rd combo
MTHUS515	8361 8362	EF4 4th Method Used MC43, 3rd combo
METHH172	8363 8364	EF1 Method Used MC44-1st
METHH173	8365 8366	EF1 Method Used MC44-2nd
METHH174	8367 8368	EF1 Method Used MC44-3rd
METHH175	8369 8370	EF1 Method Used MC44-4th
SIMSEQ43	8371 8371	EF3 Methods Used Same Diff/Times in MC44
MTHUS516	8372 8373	EF4 1st Method Used MC44, 1st combo
MTHUS517	8374 8375	EF4 2nd Method Used MC44, 1st combo
MTHUS518	8376 8377	EF4 3rd Method Used MC44, 1st combo
MTHUS519	8378 8379	EF4 4th Method Used MC44, 1st combo
MTHUS520	8380 8381	EF4 1st Method Used MC44, 2nd combo
MTHUS521	8382 8383	EF4 2nd Method Used MC44, 2nd combo
MTHUS522	8384 8385	EF4 3rd Method Used MC44, 2nd combo
MTHUS523	8386 8387	EF4 4th Method Used MC44, 2nd combo
MTHUS524	8388 8389	EF4 1st Method Used MC44, 3rd combo
MTHUS525	8390 8391	EF4 2nd Method Used MC44, 3rd combo
MTHUS526	8392 8393	EF4 3rd Method Used MC44, 3rd combo
MTHUS527	8394 8395	EF4 4th Method Used MC44, 3rd combo
METHH176	8396 8397	EF1 Method Used MC45-1st
METHH177	8398 8399	EF1 Method Used MC45-2nd
METHH178	8400 8401	EF1 Method Used MC45-3rd
METHH179	8402 8403	EF1 Method Used MC45-4th
SIMSEQ44	8404 8404	EF3 Methods Used at Same or Different Times in MC45
MTHUS528	8405 8406	EF4 1st Method Used MC45, 1st combo
MTHUS529	8407 8408	EF4 2nd Method Used MC45, 1st combo
MTHUS530	8409 8410	EF4 3rd Method Used MC45, 1st combo
MTHUS531	8411 8412	EF4 4th Method Used MC45, 1st combo
MTHUS532	8413 8414	EF4 1st Method Used MC45, 2nd combo
MTHUS533	8415 8416	EF4 2nd Method Used MC45, 2nd combo
MTHUS534	8417 8418	EF4 3rd Method Used MC45, 2nd combo
MTHUS535	8419 8420	EF4 4th Method Used MC45, 2nd combo
MTHUS536	8421 8422	EF4 1st Method Used MC45, 3rd combo
MTHUS537	8423 8424	EF4 2nd Method Used MC45, 3rd combo
MTHUS538	8425 8426	EF4 3rd Method Used MC45, 3rd combo
MTHUS539	8427 8428	EF4 4th Method Used MC45, 3rd combo
METHH180	8429 8430	EF1 Method Used MC46-1st
METHH181	8431 8432	EF1 Method Used MC46-2nd
METHH182	8433 8434	EF1 Method Used MC46-3rd
METHH183	8435 8436	EF1 Method Used MC46-4th
SIMSEQ45	8437 8437	EF3 Methods Used at Same or Different Times in MC46
MTHUS540	8438 8439	EF4 1st Method Used MC46, 1st combo
MTHUS541	8440 8441	EF4 2nd Method Used MC46, 1st combo
MTHUS542	8442 8443	EF4 3rd Method Used MC46, 1st combo
MTHUS543	8444 8445	EF4 4th Method Used MC46, 1st combo
MTHUS544	8446 8447	EF4 1st Method Used MC46, 2nd combo
MTHUS545	8448 8449	EF4 2nd Method Used MC46, 2nd combo

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
MTHUS546	8450 8451	EF4 3rd Method Used MC46, 2nd combo
MTHUS547	8452 8453	EF4 4th Method Used MC46, 2nd combo
MTHUS548	8454 8455	EF4 1st Method Used MC46, 3rd combo
MTHUS549	8456 8457	EF4 2nd Method Used MC46, 3rd combo
MTHUS550	8458 8459	EF4 3rd Method Used MC46, 3rd combo
MTHUS551	8460 8461	EF4 4th Method Used MC46, 3rd combo
METHH184	8462 8463	EF1 Method Used MC47-1st
METHH185	8464 8465	EF1 Method Used MC47-2nd
METHH186	8466 8467	EF1 Method Used MC47-3rd
METHH187	8468 8469	EF1 Method Used MC47-4th
SIMSEQ46	8470 8470	EF3 Methods Used at Same or Different Times in MC47
MTHUS552	8471 8472	EF4 1st Method Used MC47, 1st combo
MTHUS553	8473 8474	EF4 2nd Method Used MC47, 1st combo
MTHUS554	8475 8476	EF4 3rd Method Used MC47, 1st combo
MTHUS555	8477 8478	EF4 4th Method Used MC47, 1st combo
MTHUS556	8479 8480	EF4 1st Method Used MC47, 2nd combo
MTHUS557	8481 8482	EF4 2nd Method Used MC47, 2nd combo
MTHUS558	8483 8484	EF4 3rd Method Used MC47, 2nd combo
MTHUS559	8485 8486	EF4 4th Method Used MC47, 2nd combo
MTHUS560	8487 8488	EF4 1st Method Used MC47, 3rd combo
MTHUS561	8489 8490	EF4 2nd Method Used MC47, 3rd combo
MTHUS562	8491 8492	EF4 3rd Method Used MC47, 3rd combo
MTHUS563	8493 8494	EF4 4th Method Used MC47, 3rd combo
METHH188	8495 8496	EF1 Method Used MC48-1st
METHH189	8497 8498	EF1 Method Used MC48-2nd
METHH190	8499 8500	EF1 Method Used MC48-3rd
METHH191	8501 8502	EF1 Method Used MC48-4th
SIMSEQ47	8503 8503	EF3 Methods Used at Same or Different Times in MC48
MTHUS564	8504 8505	EF4 1st Method Used MC48, 1st combo
MTHUS565	8506 8507	EF4 2nd Method Used MC48, 1st combo
MTHUS566	8508 8509	EF4 3rd Method Used MC48, 1st combo
MTHUS567	8510 8511	EF4 4th Method Used MC48, 1st combo
MTHUS568	8512 8513	EF4 1st Method Used MC48, 2nd combo
MTHUS569	8514 8515	EF4 2nd Method Used MC48, 2nd combo
MTHUS570	8516 8517	EF4 3rd Method Used MC48, 2nd combo
MTHUS571	8518 8519	EF4 4th Method Used MC48, 2nd combo
MTHUS572	8520 8521	EF4 1st Method Used MC48, 3rd combo
MTHUS573	8522 8523	EF4 2nd Method Used MC48, 3rd combo
MTHUS574	8524 8525	EF4 3rd Method Used MC48, 3rd combo
MTHUS575	8526 8527	EF4 4th Method Used MC48, 3rd combo
METHH192	8528 8529	EF1 Method Used MC49-1st
METHH193	8530 8531	EF1 Method Used MC49-2nd
METHH194	8532 8533	EF1 Method Used MC49-3rd
METHH195	8534 8535	EF1 Method Used MC49-4th
SIMSEQ48	8536 8536	EF3 Methods Used at Same or Different Times in MC49
MTHUS576	8537 8538	EF4 1st Method Used MC49, 1st combo
MTHUS577	8539 8540	EF4 2nd Method Used MC49, 1st combo
MTHUS578	8541 8542	EF4 3rd Method Used MC49, 1st combo
MTHUS579	8543 8544	EF4 4th Method Used MC49, 1st combo
MTHUS580	8545 8546	EF4 1st Method Used MC49, 2nd combo

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
MTHUS581	8547 8548	EF4 2nd Method Used MC49, 2nd combo
MTHUS582	8549 8550	EF4 3rd Method Used MC49, 2nd combo
MTHUS583	8551 8552	EF4 4th Method Used MC49, 2nd combo
MTHUS584	8553 8554	EF4 1st Method Used MC49, 3rd combo
MTHUS585	8555 8556	EF4 2nd Method Used MC49, 3rd combo
MTHUS586	8557 8558	EF4 3rd Method Used MC49, 3rd combo
MTHUS587	8559 8560	EF4 4th Method Used MC49, 3rd combo
METHH196	8561 8562	EF1 Method Used MC50-1st
METHH197	8563 8564	EF1 Method Used MC50-2nd
METHH198	8565 8566	EF1 Method Used MC50-3rd
METHH199	8567 8568	EF1 Method Used MC50-4th
SIMSEQ49	8569 8569	EF3 Methods Used at Same or Different Times in MC50
MTHUS588	8570 8571	EF4 1st Method Used MC50, 1st combo
MTHUS589	8572 8573	EF4 2nd Method Used MC50, 1st combo
MTHUS590	8574 8575	EF4 3rd Method Used MC50, 1st combo
MTHUS591	8576 8577	EF4 4th Method Used MC50, 1st combo
MTHUS592	8578 8579	EF4 1st Method Used MC50, 2nd combo
MTHUS593	8580 8581	EF4 2nd Method Used MC50, 2nd combo
MTHUS594	8582 8583	EF4 3rd Method Used MC50, 2nd combo
MTHUS595	8584 8585	EF4 4th Method Used MC50, 2nd combo
MTHUS596	8586 8587	EF4 1st Method Used MC50, 3rd combo
MTHUS597	8588 8589	EF4 2nd Method Used MC50, 3rd combo
MTHUS598	8590 8591	EF4 3rd Method Used MC50, 3rd combo
MTHUS599	8592 8593	EF4 4th Method Used MC50, 3rd combo
METHH200	8594 8595	EF1 Method Used MC51-1st
METHH201	8596 8597	EF1 Method Used MC51-2nd
METHH202	8598 8599	EF1 Method Used MC51-3rd
METHH203	8600 8601	EF1 Method Used MC51-4th
SIMSEQ50	8602 8602	EF3 Methods Used at Same or Different Times in MC51
MTHUS600	8603 8604	EF4 1st Method Used MC51, 1st combo
MTHUS601	8605 8606	EF4 2nd Method Used MC51, 1st combo
MTHUS602	8607 8608	EF4 3rd Method Used MC51, 1st combo
MTHUS603	8609 8610	EF4 4th Method Used MC51, 1st combo
MTHUS604	8611 8612	EF4 1st Method Used MC51, 2nd combo
MTHUS605	8613 8614	EF4 2nd Method Used MC51, 2nd combo
MTHUS606	8615 8616	EF4 3rd Method Used MC51, 2nd combo
MTHUS607	8617 8618	EF4 4th Method Used MC51, 2nd combo
MTHUS608	8619 8620	EF4 1st Method Used MC51, 3rd combo
MTHUS609	8621 8622	EF4 2nd Method Used MC51, 3rd combo
MTHUS610	8623 8624	EF4 3rd Method Used MC51, 3rd combo
MTHUS611	8625 8626	EF4 4th Method Used MC51, 3rd combo
METHH204	8627 8628	EF1 Method Used MC52-1st
METHH205	8629 8630	EF1 Method Used MC52-2nd
METHH206	8631 8632	EF1 Method Used MC52-3rd
METHH207	8633 8634	EF1 Method Used MC52-4th
SIMSEQ51	8635 8635	EF3 Methods Used at Same or Different Times in MC52
MTHUS612	8636 8637	EF4 1st Method Used MC52, 1st combo
MTHUS613	8638 8639	EF4 2nd Method Used MC52, 1st combo
MTHUS614	8640 8641	EF4 3rd Method Used MC52, 1st combo
MTHUS615	8642 8643	EF4 4th Method Used MC52, 1st combo

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
MTHUS616	8644 8645	EF4 1st Method Used MC52, 2nd combo
MTHUS617	8646 8647	EF4 2nd Method Used MC52, 2nd combo
MTHUS618	8648 8649	EF4 3rd Method Used MC52, 2nd combo
MTHUS619	8650 8651	EF4 4th Method Used MC52, 2nd combo
MTHUS620	8652 8653	EF4 1st Method Used MC52, 3rd combo
MTHUS621	8654 8655	EF4 2nd Method Used MC52, 3rd combo
MTHUS622	8656 8657	EF4 3rd Method Used MC52, 3rd combo
MTHUS623	8658 8659	EF4 4th Method Used MC52, 3rd combo
METHH208	8660 8661	EF1 Method Used MC53-1st
METHH209	8662 8663	EF1 Method Used MC53-2nd
METHH210	8664 8665	EF1 Method Used MC53-3rd
METHH211	8666 8667	EF1 Method Used MC53-4th
SIMSEQ52	8668 8668	EF3 Methods Used at Same or Different Times in MC53
MTHUS624	8669 8670	EF4 1st Method Used MC53, 1st combo
MTHUS625	8671 8672	EF4 2nd Method Used MC53, 1st combo
MTHUS626	8673 8674	EF4 3rd Method Used MC53, 1st combo
MTHUS627	8675 8676	EF4 4th Method Used MC53, 1st combo
MTHUS628	8677 8678	EF4 1st Method Used MC53, 2nd combo
MTHUS629	8679 8680	EF4 2nd Method Used MC53, 2nd combo
MTHUS630	8681 8682	EF4 3rd Method Used MC53, 2nd combo
MTHUS631	8683 8684	EF4 4th Method Used MC53, 2nd combo
MTHUS632	8685 8686	EF4 1st Method Used MC53, 3rd combo
MTHUS633	8687 8688	EF4 2nd Method Used MC53, 3rd combo
MTHUS634	8689 8690	EF4 3rd Method Used MC53, 3rd combo
MTHUS635	8691 8692	EF4 4th Method Used MC53, 3rd combo
METHH212	8693 8694	EF1 Method Used MC54-1st
METHH213	8695 8696	EF1 Method Used MC54-2nd
METHH214	8697 8698	EF1 Method Used MC54-3rd
METHH215	8699 8700	EF1 Method Used MC54-4th
SIMSEQ53	8701 8701	EF3 Methods Used at Same or Different Times in MC54
MTHUS636	8702 8703	EF4 1st Method Used MC54, 1st combo
MTHUS637	8704 8705	EF4 2nd Method Used MC54, 1st combo
MTHUS638	8706 8707	EF4 3rd Method Used MC54, 1st combo
MTHUS639	8708 8709	EF4 4th Method Used MC54, 1st combo
MTHUS640	8710 8711	EF4 1st Method Used MC54, 2nd combo
MTHUS641	8712 8713	EF4 2nd Method Used MC54, 2nd combo
MTHUS642	8714 8715	EF4 3rd Method Used MC54, 2nd combo
MTHUS643	8716 8717	EF4 4th Method Used MC54, 2nd combo
MTHUS644	8718 8719	EF4 1st Method Used MC54, 3rd combo
MTHUS645	8720 8721	EF4 2nd Method Used MC54, 3rd combo
MTHUS646	8722 8723	EF4 3rd Method Used MC54, 3rd combo
MTHUS647	8724 8725	EF4 4th Method Used MC54, 3rd combo
METHH216	8726 8727	EF1 Method Used MC55-1st
METHH217	8728 8729	EF1 Method Used MC55-2nd
METHH218	8730 8731	EF1 Method Used MC55-3rd
METHH219	8732 8733	EF1 Method Used MC55-4th
SIMSEQ54	8734 8734	EF3 Methods Used at Same or Different Times in MC55
MTHUS648	8735 8736	EF4 1st Method Used MC55, 1st combo
MTHUS649	8737 8738	EF4 2nd Method Used MC55, 1st combo
MTHUS650	8739 8740	EF4 3rd Method Used MC55, 1st combo

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
MTHUS651	8741 8742	EF4 4th Method Used MC55, 1st combo
MTHUS652	8743 8744	EF4 1st Method Used MC55, 2nd combo
MTHUS653	8745 8746	EF4 2nd Method Used MC55, 2nd combo
MTHUS654	8747 8748	EF4 3rd Method Used MC55, 2nd combo
MTHUS655	8749 8750	EF4 4th Method Used MC55, 2nd combo
MTHUS656	8751 8752	EF4 1st Method Used MC55, 3rd combo
MTHUS657	8753 8754	EF4 2nd Method Used MC55, 3rd combo
MTHUS658	8755 8756	EF4 3rd Method Used MC55, 3rd combo
MTHUS659	8757 8758	EF4 4th Method Used MC55, 3rd combo
METHH220	8759 8760	EF1 Method Used MC56-1st
METHH221	8761 8762	EF1 Method Used MC56-2nd
METHH222	8763 8764	EF1 Method Used MC56-3rd
METHH223	8765 8766	EF1 Method Used MC56-4th
SIMSEQ55	8767 8767	EF3 Methods Used at Same or Different Times in MC56
MTHUS660	8768 8769	EF4 1st Method Used MC56, 1st combo
MTHUS661	8770 8771	EF4 2nd Method Used MC56, 1st combo
MTHUS662	8772 8773	EF4 3rd Method Used MC56, 1st combo
MTHUS663	8774 8775	EF4 4th Method Used MC56, 1st combo
MTHUS664	8776 8777	EF4 1st Method Used MC56, 2nd combo
MTHUS665	8778 8779	EF4 2nd Method Used MC56, 2nd combo
MTHUS666	8780 8781	EF4 3rd Method Used MC56, 2nd combo
MTHUS667	8782 8783	EF4 4th Method Used MC56, 2nd combo
MTHUS668	8784 8785	EF4 1st Method Used MC56, 3rd combo
MTHUS669	8786 8787	EF4 2nd Method Used MC56, 3rd combo
MTHUS670	8788 8789	EF4 3rd Method Used MC56, 3rd combo
MTHUS671	8790 8791	EF4 4th Method Used MC56, 3rd combo
METHH224	8792 8793	EF1 Method Used MC57-1st
METHH225	8794 8795	EF1 Method Used MC57-2nd
METHH226	8796 8797	EF1 Method Used MC57-3rd
METHH227	8798 8799	EF1 Method Used MC57-4th
SIMSEQ56	8800 8800	EF3 Methods Used at Same or Different Times in MC57
MTHUS672	8801 8802	EF4 1st Method Used MC57, 1st combo
MTHUS673	8803 8804	EF4 2nd Method Used MC57, 1st combo
MTHUS674	8805 8806	EF4 3rd Method Used MC57, 1st combo
MTHUS675	8807 8808	EF4 4th Method Used MC57, 1st combo
MTHUS676	8809 8810	EF4 1st Method Used MC57, 2nd combo
MTHUS677	8811 8812	EF4 2nd Method Used MC57, 2nd combo
MTHUS678	8813 8814	EF4 3rd Method Used MC57, 2nd combo
MTHUS679	8815 8816	EF4 4th Method Used MC57, 2nd combo
MTHUS680	8817 8818	EF4 1st Method Used MC57, 3rd combo
MTHUS681	8819 8820	EF4 2nd Method Used MC57, 3rd combo
MTHUS682	8821 8822	EF4 3rd Method Used MC57, 3rd combo
MTHUS683	8823 8824	EF4 4th Method Used MC57, 3rd combo
METHH228	8825 8826	EF1 Method Used MC58-1st
METHH229	8827 8828	EF1 Method Used MC58-2nd
METHH230	8829 8830	EF1 Method Used MC58-3rd
METHH231	8831 8832	EF1 Method Used MC58-4th
SIMSEQ57	8833 8833	EF3 Methods Used at Same or Different Times in MC58
MTHUS684	8834 8835	EF4 1st Method Used MC58, 1st combo
MTHUS685	8836 8837	EF4 2nd Method Used MC58, 1st combo

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
MTHUS686	8838 8839	EF4 3rd Method Used MC58, 1st combo
MTHUS687	8840 8841	EF4 4th Method Used MC58, 1st combo
MTHUS688	8842 8843	EF4 1st Method Used MC58, 2nd combo
MTHUS689	8844 8845	EF4 2nd Method Used MC58, 2nd combo
MTHUS690	8846 8847	EF4 3rd Method Used MC58, 2nd combo
MTHUS691	8848 8849	EF4 4th Method Used MC58, 2nd combo
MTHUS692	8850 8851	EF4 1st Method Used MC58, 3rd combo
MTHUS693	8852 8853	EF4 2nd Method Used MC58, 3rd combo
MTHUS694	8854 8855	EF4 3rd Method Used MC58, 3rd combo
MTHUS695	8856 8857	EF4 4th Method Used MC58, 3rd combo
<b>REASONS FOR NOT USING A METHOD</b>		
WYNOTUSE	8858 8858	EH1 R Not Using Method because She Wants to Get Pregnant?
HPPREGQ	8859 8859	EH2 Partner Wants R to get pregnant as soon as possible?
<b>SOURCE OF METHOD USED LAST MONTH</b>		
PLACCUR0	8860 8861	EH3 Where R Got Method Used Last Month-1st
FILLER	8862 8871	Blank
TITTENC0	8872 8872	Title X Clinic? - Whr R Got Method - 1st
TYPAGYC0	8873 8873	Agency type - Whr R Got Method - 1st
PLACCUR1	8874 8875	EH3 Where R Got Method Used Last Month-2nd
FILLER	8876 8885	Blank
TITTENC1	8886 8886	Title X Clinic? - Whr R Got Method - 2nd
TYPAGYC1	8887 8887	Agency type - Whr R Got Method - 2nd
PLACCUR2	8888 8889	EH3 Where R Got Method Used Last Month-3rd
FILLER	8890 8899	Blank
TITTENC2	8900 8900	Title X Clinic? - Whr R Got Method - 3rd
TYPAGYC2	8901 8901	Agency type - Whr R Got Method -3rd
PLACCUR3	8902 8903	EH3 Where R Got Method Used Last Month-4th
FILLER	8904 8913	Blank
TITTENC3	8914 8914	Title X Clinic? - Whr R Got Method - 4th
TYPAGYC3	8915 8915	Agency type - Whr R Got Method - 4th
EIRECONT	8916 8916	Recontacted R to ask questions EI2-EI6
<b>FREQUENCY OF INTERCOURSE</b>		
FREQSEX	8917 8917	EI1 Frequency of Intercourse in 3 Months Before Interview
<b>CONSISTENCY OF USE OF SELECTED METHODS</b>		
MISSPILL	8918 8918	EI2 Pills Missed in 3 Months Before Interview?
USERHYTH	8919 8919	EI3 When Did R Use Rhythm in 3 Mos Before Interview
HOWOFTEN	8920 8920	EI4 How Often Usually Used Method
<b>METHOD USE AT LAST SEX</b>		
USELSTSX	8921 8921	EI5 R or Partner Used Method at Last Sex?
MTHLSTS0	8922 8923	EI6 Method Used at Last Sex-1st
MTHLSTS1	8924 8925	EI6 Method Used at Last Sex-2nd
MTHLSTS2	8926 8927	EI6 Method Used at Last Sex-3rd
MTHLSTS3	8928 8929	EI6 Method Used at Last Sex-4th
MTHLSTS4	8930 8931	EI6 Method Used at Last Sex-5th

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
YUSEPI00	8932 8933	EJ1 Reason R Ever Used Pill-1st
YUSEPI01	8934 8935	EJ1 Reason R Ever Used Pill-2nd
YUSEPI02	8936 8937	EJ1 Reason R Ever Used Pill-3rd
TYPEPILL	8938 8939	EJ2 Brand/Type Pill R Using Now or Most Recently
METH_12M	8940 8940	Any BC method used in last 12 months (computed)
METH_36M	8941 8941	Any BC method used in last 36 months (computed)
METH_LPG	8942 8942	Any BC method used since last pregnancy (computed)
WNLSTPRG	8943 8946	Date last pregnancy ended

**Section F Questionnaire Variables**

STEROPEV	8947 8947	FA1 R Ever Received Sterilizing Operation?
BTHCONEV	8948 8948	FA1 R Ever Received BC method or prescription?
MEDTSTEV	8949 8949	FA1 R Ever Received Checkup For BC Use?
BCCNSEV	8950 8950	FA1 R Ever Received Counseling About BC?
STCNSEV	8951 8951	FA1 R Ever Received Counsel About Sterilizing Operation?
STROPFST	8952 8952	FA2 1st Visit for BC Service: Received sterilizing operation?
BTHCNFST	8953 8953	FA2 1st Visit for BC Service: Received BC Method/Prescription?
MDTSTFST	8954 8954	FA2 1st Visit for BC Service: Received BC Checkup?
BCCNSFST	8955 8955	FA2 1st Visit for BC Service: Received BC Counseling?
STCNFST	8956 8956	FA2 1st Visit for BC Service: Received Sterilization Counseling?
DATFSTSR	8957 8960	FA3 Date Received First BC Service
B4AFSTIN	8961 8961	FA4 Was date of 1st Service before or after 1st Sex?
TMAFTIN	8962 8962	FA5 How Long After 1st Sex Did R Receive 1st BC Service
BCPLCFST	8963 8964	FA6 Where R Received 1st BC service
FRSTCLIN	8965 8965	FA6a 1st BC services were received at 1st visit to a clinic?
PAYFST00	8966 8967	FA7 How First BC Service Paid-1st Way
PAYFST01	8968 8969	FA7 How First BC Service Paid-2nd Way
PAYFST02	8970 8971	FA7 How First BC Service Paid-3rd Way
PAYFST03	8972 8973	FA7 How First BC Service Paid-4th Way
FILLER	8974 8983	Blank
TITTENFS	8984 8984	Title X Clinic? - 1st service
TYPAGYFS	8985 8985	Type of agency - 1st service
REGCARE	8986 8986	FA10 Clinic for 1st Service Regular Source of Care?

**FAMILY PLANNING & HEALTH SERVICES RECEIVED IN  
LAST 12 MONTHS**

STEROP12	8987 8987	FB1 Sterilization Operation Last 12 Months?
BTHCON12	8988 8988	FB1 Method of BC Last 12 Months?
MEDTST12	8989 8989	FB1 Checkup for BC Last 12 Months?

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
BCCNS12	8990 8990	FB1 Counseling About BC Last 12 months?
STCNS12	8991 8991	FB1 Counsel About Getting Sterilized Last 12 months?
PRGTST12	8992 8992	FB2 Pregnancy Test Last 12 Months?
ABORT12	8993 8993	FB2 Abortion Last 12 Months?
PAP12	8994 8994	FB2 Pap Smear Last 12 Months?
PELVIC12	8995 8995	FB2 Pelvic Exam Last 12 Months?
PRENAT12	8996 8996	FB2 Prenatal Care Last 12 Months?
PARTUM12	8997 8997	FB2 Post-pregnancy Care Last 12 Months
AIDTST12	8998 8998	FB2 Blood Test for HIV Last 12 Months?
STDTST12	8999 8999	FB2 Testing/Treatment for other STD Last 12 months?
INFECT12	9000 9000	FB2 Testing/Treatment for Vaginal, Urinary Tract, or Pelvic Infection Last 12 Months?
NUMVISIT	9001 9001	FB3 R Received These Services in Last 12 Months at 1 or More Visits?
BC12PL00	9002 9003	FB4 Where Rec'd BC Method Last 12 Months
BC12PL01	9004 9005	FB4 Where Rec'd Checkup for BC Use L 12 months
BC12PL02	9006 9007	FB4 Where Rec'd BC Counseling Last 12 Months
BC12PL03	9008 9009	FB4 Where Rec'd Counseling About Ster L 12 months
BC12PL04	9010 9011	FB4 Where Rec'd Pregnancy Test Last 12 Months
BC12PL05	9012 9013	FB4 Where Rec'd Abortion Last 12 Months
BC12PL06	9014 9015	FB4 Where Rec'd Pap Smear Last 12 Months
BC12PL07	9016 9017	FB4 Where Rec'd Pelvic Exam Last 12 months
BC12PL08	9018 9019	FB4 Where Rec'd Prenatal Care Lst 12 months
BC12PL09	9020 9021	FB4 Where Rec'd Post-pregnancy Care L 12 months
BC12PL10	9022 9023	FB4 Where Rec'd HIV Test Last 12 Months
BC12PL11	9024 9025	FB4 Where Rec'd Testing/Treatment for Other STD L 12 months
BC12PL12	9026 9027	FB4 Where Rec'd Testing/Treatment for Vag-Uri-Pelv Inf 12 M
BC12PA00	9028 9029	FB5 How BC Method Paid For - Way 1
BC12PA01	9030 9031	FB5 How BC Method Paid For - Way 2
BC12PA02	9032 9033	FB5 How BC Method Paid For - Way 3
BC12PA03	9034 9035	FB5 How BC Method Paid For - Way 4
BC12PA04	9036 9037	FB5 How Checkup for BC Paid For - Way 1
BC12PA05	9038 9039	FB5 How Checkup for BC Paid For - Way 2
BC12PA06	9040 9041	FB5 How Checkup for BC Paid For - Way 3
BC12PA07	9042 9043	FB5 How Checkup for BC Paid For - Way 4
BC12PA08	9044 9045	FB5 How BC Counseling Paid For - Way 1
BC12PA09	9046 9047	FB5 How BC Counseling Paid For - Way 2
BC12PA10	9048 9049	FB5 How BC Counseling Paid For - Way 3
BC12PA11	9050 9051	FB5 How BC Counseling Paid For - Way 4
BC12PA12	9052 9053	FB5 How Steril Counsel Paid For - Way 1
BC12PA13	9054 9055	FB5 How Steril Counsel Paid For - Way 2
BC12PA14	9056 9057	FB5 How Steril Counsel Paid For - Way 3
BC12PA15	9058 9059	FB5 How Steril Counsel Paid For - Way 4
BC12PA16	9060 9061	FB5 How Pregnancy Test Paid For - Way 1
BC12PA17	9062 9063	FB5 How Pregnancy Test Paid For - Way 2
BC12PA18	9064 9065	FB5 How Pregnancy Test Paid For - Way 3
BC12PA19	9066 9067	FB5 How Pregnancy Test Paid For - Way 4
BC12PA20	9068 9069	FB5 How Abortion Paid For - Way 1

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
BC12PA21	9070 9071	FB5 How Abortion Paid For - Way 2
BC12PA22	9072 9073	FB5 How Abortion Paid For - Way 3
BC12PA23	9074 9075	FB5 How Abortion Paid For - Way 4
BC12PA24	9076 9077	FB5 How Pap Smear Paid For - Way 1
BC12PA25	9078 9079	FB5 How Pap Smear Paid For - Way 2
BC12PA26	9080 9081	FB5 How Pap Smear Paid For - Way 3
BC12PA27	9082 9083	FB5 How Pap Smear Paid For - Way 4
BC12PA28	9084 9085	FB5 How Pelvic Exam Paid For - Way 1
BC12PA29	9086 9087	FB5 How Pelvic Exam Paid For - Way 2
BC12PA30	9088 9089	FB5 How Pelvic Exam Paid For - Way 3
BC12PA31	9090 9091	FB5 How Pelvic Exam Paid For - Way 4
BC12PA32	9092 9093	FB5 How Prenatal Care Paid For - Way 1
BC12PA33	9094 9095	FB5 How Prenatal Care Paid For - Way 2
BC12PA34	9096 9097	FB5 How Prenatal Care Paid For - Way 3
BC12PA35	9098 9099	FB5 How Prenatal Care Paid For - Way 4
BC12PA36	9100 9101	FB5 How Post-pregnancy Care Paid For - Way 1
BC12PA37	9102 9103	FB5 How Post-pregnancy Care Paid For - Way 2
BC12PA38	9104 9105	FB5 How Post-pregnancy Care Paid For - Way 3
BC12PA39	9106 9107	FB5 How Post-pregnancy Care Paid For - Way 4
BC12PA40	9108 9109	FB5 How HIV Blood Test Paid For - Way 1
BC12PA41	9110 9111	FB5 How HIV Blood Test Paid For - Way 2
BC12PA42	9112 9113	FB5 How HIV Blood Test Paid For - Way 3
BC12PA43	9114 9115	FB5 How HIV Blood Test Paid For - Way 4
BC12PA44	9116 9117	FB5 How Test/Treatment for Other STD Paid For -Way 1
BC12PA45	9118 9119	FB5 How Test/Treatment for Other STD Paid For -Way 2
BC12PA46	9120 9121	FB5 How Test/Treatment for Other STD Paid For -Way 3
BC12PA47	9122 9123	FB5 How Test/Treatment for Other STD Paid For -Way 4
BC12PA48	9124 9125	FB5 How Test/treatment for vag/uri/,pelv infec Paid-Way 1
BC12PA49	9126 9127	FB5 How Test/treatment for vag/uri/pelv infec Paid-Way 2
BC12PA50	9128 9129	FB5 How Test/treatment for vag/uri/pelv infec Paid-Way 3
BC12PA51	9130 9131	FB5 How Test/treatment for vag/uri/pelv infec Paid-Way 4
<b>TITLE X CLINIC USE IN LAST 12 MONTHS</b>		
TRCLIN00	9132 9132	FB6 Same clinic? - BC Method - Lst 12 months
FILLER	9133 9142	Blank
TITTEN00	9143 9143	Title X Clinic? - BC Method - Lst 12 months
TYPAGY00	9144 9144	Type of agency - BC Method - Last 12 months
REGCAR00	9145 9145	FB9 Clinic Usual Source of Care?-BC Methd-Last 12 months
TRCLIN01	9146 9146	FB6 Same Clinic? - Checkup BC Use - L 12 months
FILLER	9147 9156	Blank
TITTEN01	9157 9157	Title X Clinic? - Checkup BC Use -L 12 months
TYPAGY01	9158 9158	Type of agency - Checkup BC Use - L 12 months
REGCAR01	9159 9159	FB9 Clinic Usual Source of Care?-Chkup BC Use-L 12 M

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
TRCLIN02	9160 9160	FB6 Same clinic? - BC Counseling - L 12 months
FILLER	9161 9170	Blank
TITTEN02	9171 9171	Title X Clinic? - BC Counseling - L 12 months
TYPAGY02	9172 9172	Type of agency - BC Counseling - L 12 months
REGCAR02	9173 9173	FB9 Clinic Usual Source of Care?-BC Counsel -L 12 months
TRCLIN03	9174 9174	FB6 Same clinic? - Steril Counsel -L 12 months
FILLER	9175 9184	Blank
TITTEN03	9185 9185	Title X Clinic? - Steril Counsel -L 12 months
TYPAGY03	9186 9186	Type of agency - Steril Counsel - L 12 months
REGCAR03	9187 9187	FB9 Clinic Usual Source of Care?-Ster Couns-L 12 months
TRCLIN04	9188 9188	FB6 Same clinic? - Pregnancy Test - L 12 months
FILLER	9189 9198	Blank
TITTEN04	9199 9199	Title X Clinic? - Pregnancy Test - L 12 months
TYPAGY04	9200 9200	Type of agency - Pregnancy Test - L 12 months
REGCAR04	9201 9201	FB9 Clinic Usual Source of Care? -Preg Test -L 12 months
TRCLIN05	9202 9202	FB6 Same clinic? - Abortion - Last 12 months
FILLER	9203 9212	Blank
TITTEN05	9213 9213	Title X Clinic? - Abortion - Last 12 months
TYPAGY05	9214 9214	Type of agency - Abortion - Last 12 months
REGCAR05	9215 9215	FB9 Clinic Usual Source of Care? - Abortion -L 12 months
TRCLIN06	9216 9216	FB6 Same clinic? - Pap Smear -Last 12 months
FILLER	9217 9226	Blank
TITTEN06	9227 9227	Title X Clinic? - Pap Smear -Last 12 months
TYPAGY06	9228 9228	Type of agency - Pap Smear - Last 12 months
REGCAR06	9229 9229	FB9 Clinic Usual Source - Pap Smear -L 12 months
TRCLIN07	9230 9230	FB6 Same clinic? - Pelvic Exam - L 12 months
FILLER	9231 9240	Blank
TITTEN07	9241 9241	Title X Clinic? - Pelvic Exam - L 12 months
TYPAGY07	9242 9242	Type of agency - Pelvic Exam - L 12 months
REGCAR07	9243 9243	FB9 Clinic Usual Source of Care? -Pelv Exam -L 12 months
TRCLIN08	9244 9244	FB6 Same clinic? - Prenatal Care -L 12 months
FILLER	9245 9254	Blank
TITTEN08	9255 9255	Title X Clinic? - Prenatal Care - L 12 months
TYPAGY08	9256 9256	Type of agency - Prenatal Care - L 12 months
REGCAR08	9257 9257	FB9 Clinic Usual Source of Care?-Prenatal Care-L 12 months
TRCLIN09	9258 9258	FB6 Same clinic?-Post-pregnancy Care-L 12 months
FILLER	9259 9268	Blank
TITTEN09	9269 9269	Title X Clinic?-Post-pregnancy Care-L 12 months
TYPAGY09	9270 9270	Type of agency-Post-pregnancy Care-L 12 months
REGCAR09	9271 9271	FB9 Clinic Usual Source of Care?-Postprtm Care-L 12 months
TRCLIN10	9272 9272	FB6 Same clinic?-HIV Blood Test-L 12 months
FILLER	9273 9282	Blank
TITTEN10	9283 9283	Title X Clinic?-HIV Blood Test-L 12 months
TYPAGY10	9284 9284	Type of agency-HIV Blood Test-L 12 months
REGCAR10	9285 9285	FB9 Clinic Usual Source of Care?-HIV Test-L 12 months

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
TRCLIN11	9286 9286	FB6 Same clinic?-Other STD Test/treatment-L 12 months
FILLER	9287 9296	Blank
TITTEN11	9297 9297	Title X Clinic?-Other STD Test/Treatment-L 12 months
TYPAGY11	9298 9298	Type of agency-Other STD Test/Treatment-L 12 months
REGCAR11	9299 9299	FB9 Clinic Usual Source of Care? - STD Trt - L 12 months
TRCLIN12	9300 9300	FB6 Same Clinic?-Test/treatment VagUriPel Inf-12 M
FILLER	9301 9310	Blank
TITTEN12	9311 9311	Title X Clinic?-Test/Treatment VagUriPel Inf-12 M
TYPAGY12	9312 9312	Type of Agency-Test/Treatment VagUriPel Inf-12 M
REGCAR12	9313 9313	FB9 Clinic Usual Source of Care?-Test/Treatment VagUriPel Inf-12 M
STCLSAME	9314 9314	FB10 Same Clinic? - Steril Oper - Last 12 months
FILLER	9315 9324	Blank
TITTENST	9325 9325	Title X Clinic? - Steril Oper - Last 12 months
TYPAGYST	9326 9326	Type of Agency - Steril Oper - Last 12 months
STREGCAR	9327 9327	FB12 Clinic Usual Source of Care?-Steril Oper-Last 12 months
FCONDOM	9328 9328	FB13 Rec'd Free Condoms from Clinic L 12 months
FFOAM	9329 9329	FB13 Rec'd Free Foam or Jelly from Clinic L 12 months
FORAL	9330 9330	FB13 Rec'd Free BC Pills from Clinic L 12 months
RORAL	9331 9331	FB13 Rec'd Reduced-Cost BC Pills from Clinic L 12 months
SLSCSRV	9332 9332	FB14 Paid for Clinic Services on Sliding Scale L 12 months?
<b>FIRST CLINIC VISIT AFTER MENARCHE</b>		
EVERFPC	9333 9333	FC1 Ever Rec'd Medical or BC Services from Clinic since Menarche
MENARST	9334 9334	FC2 1st Clinic Visit After Menarche-Rec'd Sterilizing Operation?
MENARBC	9335 9335	FC2 1st Clinic Visit After Menarche-Rec'd BC Method?
MENARCKP	9336 9336	FC2 1st Clinic Visit After Menarche-Rec'd BC Checkup?
MENARCBC	9337 9337	FC2 1st Clinic Visit After Menarche-Rec'd BC Counseling?
MENARSTR	9338 9338	FC2 1st Clinic Visit After Menarche-Rec'd Sterilization Counseling?
MENARPRG	9339 9339	FC2 1st Clinic Visit After Menarche-Rec'd Pregnancy Test?
MENARABT	9340 9340	FC2 1st Clinic Visit After Menarche-Rec'd Abortion?
MENAREXM	9341 9341	FC2 1st Clinic Visit After Menarche-Rec'd Medical Exam?
MENARTST	9342 9342	FC2 1st Clinic Visit After Menarche-Rec'd Test/Treatment Infection or Disease?

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
MENAROTH	9343 9343	FC2 1st Clinic After Menarche-Rec'd Other Services?
MNVISDAT	9344 9347	FC3 Date of 1st Clinic Visit After Menarche
FILLER	9348 9357	Blank
TITTENVI	9358 9358	Title X Clinic?-1st Clinic After Menarche
TYPAGYVI	9359 9359	Type of Agency-1st Clinic After Menarche

**Section G Questionnaire Variables**

<b>BIRTH EXPECTATIONS &amp; IDEAL FAMILY SIZE</b>		
WNTANOTR	9360 9360	GA1 R Wants A(nother) Baby Some Time?
SPWNTKID	9361 9361	GA2 Husband Wants A(nother) Baby Some Time?
INTNOTHR	9362 9362	GB1 R & Husband Intend Have Baby Some Time?
LOW0	9363 9364	GB2 Low Number Babies R & Husband Intend
HI0	9365 9366	GB2 High Number Babies R & Husband Intend
SUREINTE	9367 9367	GB3 How Sure About Joint Intentions?
LRGINTEN	9368 9369	GB4 Largest Number of Babies R & Husband Expect
FEWINTEN	9370 9371	GB5 Smallest Number of Babies R & Husband Expect
LOW_AGE0	9372 9373	GB6 Youngest Age R Expects Next Baby
HI_AGE0	9374 9375	GB6 Oldest Age R Expects Next Baby
LOW_AGE1	9376 9377	GB7 Youngest Age R Expects Last Baby
HI_AGE1	9378 9379	GB7 Oldest Age R Expects Last Baby
INTPSTPG	9380 9380	GC1 R Intends To Have A Baby?
LOW1	9381 9382	GC2 Low number Babies R Intends
HI1	9383 9384	GC2 High number Babies R Intends
INTSURE2	9385 9385	GC3 How Sure About Intentions?
MOSTCHIL	9386 9387	GC4 Largest number Babies R Expects
INTFEW2	9388 9389	GC5 Smallest number Babies R Expects
LOW_AGE2	9390 9391	GC6 Youngest Age R Expects Next Baby
HI_AGE2	9392 9393	GC6 Oldest Age R Expects Next Baby
LOW_AGE3	9394 9395	GC7 Youngest Age R Expects Last Baby
HI_AGE3	9396 9397	GC7 Oldest Age R Expects Last Baby
INTEXACT	9398 9399	GD1 R's Ideal Number of Children To Have
NCHILD2	9400 9401	GD2 R's Ideal Number of Children-Repeat
LOW2	9402 9403	GD3 Husband's Ideal Number of Children For Self-Low
HI2	9404 9405	GD3 Husband's Ideal Number of Children For Self-High

**Section H Questionnaire Variables**

HLPGETPG	9406 9406	Has R EVER sought help getting pregnant?
HLPPVMC	9407 9407	Has R EVER sought help preventing miscarriage?
<b>MEDICAL HELP TO GET PREGNANT</b>		
HLPPRG	9408 9408	HA1 Received Medical Help To Get Pregnant?
HOWMANYR	9409 9409	HA2 # of H/P with whom R Sought Medical Help
SEEKWWHO	9410 9410	HA3 Which H/P Did R Seek Medical Help With
TYPALLP0	9411 9412	HA5 Infertility Services Received-1st
TYPALLP1	9413 9414	HA5 Infertility Services Received-2nd
TYPALLP2	9415 9416	HA5 Infertility Services Received-3rd
TYPALLP3	9417 9418	HA5 Infertility Services Received-4th

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
TYPALLP4	9419 9420	HA5 Infertility Services Received-5th
TYPALLP5	9421 9422	HA5 Infertility Services Received-6th
WHOTEST	9423 9423	HA5a Who had infertility testing?
WHARTIN	9424 9424	HA5b Inseminated with whose sperm?
OTMEDHE0	9425 9426	HA5c Other Infertility Services-1st
OTMEDHE1	9427 9428	HA5c Other Infertility Services-2nd
OTMEDHE2	9429 9430	HA5c Other Infertility Services-3rd
OTMEDHE3	9431 9432	HA5c Other Infertility Services-4th
PLCHLPPG	9433 9434	HA6 Place For Most Help Getting Pregnant
INSCOVPG	9435 9435	HA7 Infertility services covered by private insurance?
FSTHLPPG	9436 9439	HA8 Date 1st Went For Help To Get Pregnant
ONEVST1	9440 9440	HA9 Was This the Only Visit For Help Getting Pregnant?
FSTPGTY	9441 9441	HA10 1st Visit-R got Infertility Tests/Treatment?
HLPPGNOW	9442 9442	HA11 Still Receiving Help To Get Pregnant?
RCNTPGH	9443 9446	HA12 Date Last/Most Recent Visit for Preg Help
RCNTPGTY	9447 9447	HA13 Last Visit-R got Infertility Tests/Treatment?
NUMVSTPG	9448 9450	HA14 # Visits in last 12 months for help getting pregnant
<b>MEDICAL HELP TO PREVENT MISCARRIAGE</b>		
HLPMC	9451 9451	HB1 Received Medical Help To Prevent Miscarriage?
TYPALLM0	9452 9453	HB2 Miscarriage Services-1st Mentioned
TYPALLM1	9454 9455	HB2 Miscarriage Services-2nd Mentioned
TYPALLM2	9456 9457	HB2 Miscarriage Services-3rd Mentioned
TYPALLM3	9458 9459	HB2 Miscarriage Services-4th Mentioned
TYPALLM4	9460 9461	HB2 Miscarriage Services-5th Mentioned
PLCHLPMC	9462 9463	HB3 Place For Most Miscarriage Help
INSCOVMC	9464 9464	HB4 Miscarriage Services Covered By Private Insurance?
FSTHLPMC	9465 9468	HB5 Date 1st Went For Miscarriage Help
ONEVST2	9469 9469	HB6 Was This the Only Visit For Miscarriage Help?
FSTMCTY	9470 9470	HB7 1st Visit-R got Miscarriage Tests/Treatment?
RCNTMCH	9471 9474	HB8 Date Last/Most Recent Visit for Miscarriage Help
RCNTMCTY	9475 9475	HB9 Last Visit-R got Miscarriage Tests/Treatment?
NUMVSTMC	9476 9477	HB10 # Visits in last 12 Months For Miscarriage Help
<b>INFERTILITY DIAGNOSES</b>		
INFRTPO0	9478 9479	HB11 Infertility Diagnosis-1st Mentioned
INFRTPO1	9480 9481	HB11 Infertility Diagnosis-2nd Mentioned
INFRTPO2	9482 9483	HB11 Infertility Diagnosis-3rd Mentioned
INFRTPO3	9484 9485	HB11 Infertility Diagnosis-4th Mentioned
INFRTPO4	9486 9487	HB11 Infertility Diagnosis-5th Mentioned
INFRTPO5	9488 9489	HB11 Infertility Diagnosis-6th Mentioned

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
<b>DOUCHING, PELVIC INFLAMMATORY DISEASE, &amp; OTHER REPRODUCTIVE HEALTH ISSUES</b>		
DUCHREG	9490 9490	HC1 Does R Douche Regularly?
HWOFTDU	9491 9491	HC2 About How Often Does R Douche?
PID	9492 9492	HD1 Has R Ever Been Treated For PID?
PIDSYMPT	9493 9493	HD3 Was R Having Any Symptoms?
PIDTX	9494 9495	HD4 Number of times R was treated for PID
FSTPIDTX	9496 9499	HD5 Date Treated for PID 1st Time
LSTPIDTX	9500 9503	HD6 Date Treated for PID Last Time
PIDHOSP	9504 9504	HD7 # Of Times R Hospitalized For PID
DIABETES	9505 9505	HD8 Diabetes (non-gestational): Ever Diagnosed
ANEMIA	9506 9506	HD8 Anemia (non-gestational): Ever Diagnosed
HIGHBLD	9507 9507	HD8 High blood pressure (non-gestational): Ever Diagnosed
GW	9508 9508	Blank (Omitted item)
GON	9509 9509	Blank (Omitted item)
CHLAM	9510 9510	Blank (Omitted item)
SYP	9511 9511	Blank (Omitted item)
GH	9512 9512	Blank (Omitted item)
OVACYST	9513 9513	HD8 Ovarian cyst: Ever Diagnosed
UF	9514 9514	HD8 Fibroids: Ever Diagnosed
ENDO	9515 9515	HD8 Endometriosis: Ever Diagnosed
OVUPROB	9516 9516	HD8 Ovulation/menstrual probs: Ever Diagnosed
ASTHMA	9517 9517	HD8 Asthma: Ever Diagnosed
HAY	9518 9518	HD8 Hay Fever: Ever Diagnosed
<i>HIV TESTING</i>		
DONBLD85	9519 9519	HE1 R donated blood since March 1985?
WHNBDON	9520 9523	HE2 Date R Last Donated Blood?
HIVTEST	9524 9524	HE3 HIV Test Outside Of Blood Donation?
NEWHIV	9525 9526	Why HIV Test Was Done
WHENHIV	9527 9530	HE4 Date of most recent HIV test
PLCHIV0	9531 9532	HE5 Site Of HIV Test-1st Mentioned
PLCHIV1	9533 9534	HE5 Site Of HIV Test-2nd Mentioned
HIVTST0	9535 9536	HE6 Reason For HIV Test-1st
HIVTST1	9537 9538	HE6 Reason For HIV Test-2nd
HIVTST2	9539 9540	HE6 Reason For HIV Test-3rd
WHSIDA0	9541 9542	HE7 HIV Test Whose Idea-1st Mentioned
WHSIDA1	9543 9544	HE7 HIV Test Whose Idea-2nd Mentioned
WHSIDA2	9545 9546	HE7 HIV Test Whose Idea-3rd Mentioned
HAVEHIV	9547 9547	HE8 Chances R Is Currently HIV Infected
CLDGTHIV	9548 9548	HE9 Chances R has had sex with someone HIV- infected
<i>CONDOM USE FOR DISEASE PREVENTION</i>		
RESCONDM	9549 9549	HE10 Reasons R Has Used Condoms
MNTUSCON	9550 9550	HE11 Meant To Use Condom But Didn't in last year
YNOTUSE0	9551 9552	HE12 Why They Didn't Use Condoms-1st
YNOTUSE1	9553 9554	HE12 Why They Didn't Use Condoms-2nd
USECONPR	9555 9555	HE13 Condom Use for Disease Protection
ALWAYSUS	9556 9556	HE14 Used Condoms for Disease Protection w/All/Some Partners in last year?

**Section I Questionnaire Variables**

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
<b>GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION</b>		
STRTADD	9557 9560	IA3 Date R started living at current address
STRTCTY	9561 9564	IA4 Date R started living in current county
STRTST	9565 9568	IA5 Date R started living in current state
YEARS_S	9569 9571	IA8 Years R lived at 1990 address
MONTHS_S	9572 9574	IA8 Months R lived at 1990 address
BRNOUT	9575 9575	IA9 R born outside of the USA?
BRNCNTCD	9576 9578	Numeric code for country of birth (IA-10 PLCBRN1)
BTHSTATE	9579 9580	Numeric code for state of birth (IA-10 PLCBRN2) (collapsed)
STRUS	9581 9584	IA11 Date R came to U.S. to stay
<b>RELIGION</b>		
RELRSO	9585 9586	IB1 In what religion was R raised?
ATTND14	9587 9587	IB2 At age 14, how often R went church
RELNOW	9588 9589	IB3 What religion is R now?
RELDLIFE	9590 9590	IB4 How important is religion in R's daily life
ATTNDNOW	9591 9591	IB5 How often R attends religious services
RCVCOM	9592 9592	IB6 How often R receives Communion?
ATTND5	9593 9593	IB7 Freq R attended relig services 5 years ago
<b>RACE AND HISPANIC ORIGIN</b>		
HISP	9594 9594	IC1 R of Hispanic-Spanish origin?
HISGRP	9595 9596	IC2 Rs Hispanic group
RRACE0	9597 9597	IC3 Race: 1st Mentioned
RRACE1	9598 9598	IC3 Race: 2nd Mentioned
RRACE2	9599 9599	IC3 Race: 3rd Mentioned
RRACE3	9600 9600	IC3 Race: 4th Mentioned
RACEBEST	9601 9601	IC4 Group Best Describes Rs Race (if more than 1)
OBSERVE	9602 9602	IC5 Race of R by interviewer observation
<b>GENERALIZED ANXIETY/HAPPINESS</b>		
THESDAYS	9603 9603	ID1 In general, level of happiness
ANXEVR	9604 9604	ID2a Ever had period 6+ months felt worried/anxious
ENDED	9605 9605	ID2b Has worried/anxious period ended?
LIKELY	9606 9606	ID2c Worry about things likely to happen?
NOTSER	9607 9607	ID2d Worry about serious things?
DIFFWORR	9608 9608	ID2e More than 1 worry at same time?
RESTLESS	9609 9609	ID2f Anxiety: R also restless?
KEYED	9610 9610	ID2g Anxiety: R also keyed up-on edge?
IRRRTBLE	9611 9611	ID2h Anxiety: R particularly irritable?
HEART	9612 9612	ID2i Anxiety: R's heart pounding-racing?
TIRED	9613 9613	ID2j Anxiety: R tire easily?
INSOMNIA	9614 9614	ID2k Anxiety: R have sleeping problems?
FAINT	9615 9615	ID2l Anxiety: R feel faint or unreal?
ENDPOINT	9616 9619	ID2m Date anxious period ended
MONTHS_A	9620 9622	ID2n # months anxiety lasted
YEARS_A	9623 9625	ID2n # years anxiety lasted
OTHERANX	9626 9626	ID2o Previous periods of anxiety?
WN1STANX	9627 9628	ID2p Earliest age had anxiety?

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
<b>ATTITUDES ON GENDER ROLES</b>		
PLANS	9629 9629	ID3 Men can plan for life-women cannot?
SUFFER	9630 9630	ID4 Pre-schl children suffer when mom works?
WARM	9631 9631	ID5 Working mom can establish secure relationship w/child?
ACHIEVE	9632 9632	ID6 Everyone better if mom stays home?
JOBOPP	9633 9633	ID7 Women should have same job opportunities?
MENSHR	9634 9634	ID8 Men should share housework?
CAREER	9635 9635	ID9 Woman should not let children be barrier to career?
BOSS	9636 9636	ID10 Men should not refuse to work for women?
STAYHOME	9637 9637	ID11 Women happier if stay home?
GIRLINDP	9638 9638	ID12 Girls entitled to same independence as boys?
SAMEMON	9639 9639	ID13 Men and women should be paid same?
SEX	9640 9640	ID14 Sex exists mainly for man's pleasure?
WOMNPRES	9641 9641	ID15 Women should be considered as seriously for jobs?
FORGIVE	9642 9642	ID16 Wrkng wom couldnev forgive self if child was harmed while working?
KEEPJOB	9643 9643	ID17 Job should be kept while having baby?
BIGFAM	9644 9644	ID18 Usually happiest families have large # children?
WMNSGRPS	9645 9645	ID19 Women in women's rights orgs are unhappy misfits?
FREECARE	9646 9646	ID20 There should be free childcare?
<b>EXPECTATIONS OF MARRIAGE</b>		
MARPART	9647 9647	IE1 R expect to marry curr boyfriend?
MARFUTR	9648 9648	IE2 Expect to marry in future?
AGEMAR	9649 9650	IE3 Age R expects to get married
SUREMAR	9651 9651	IE4 How sure R will/wont marry
<b>CURRENT WORK STATUS, SCHEDULE, EARNINGS (up to 5 jobs)</b>		
DOLASTWK	9652 9653	IF1 What was R doing most of time last week
WKPAYEV	9654 9654	R ever worked for pay? (Total Sample)
WKPAYEVX	9655 9655	IF1a R ever worked for pay? (Partial Samp)
CURRWORK	9656 9656	IF1b Work for pay last week?
NUMJOBS	9657 9658	IF2 Number of jobs R was working last week
OCCCD0	9659 9661	IF3c R Occupation Code-1st Job
INDCD0	9662 9664	IF5c R Occupation Industry Code-1st Job
ob		
STJOBX0	9665 9668	IF6 Date R started working job-1st Job
HRSWK000	9669 9670	IF7 Number of hours/week R usually work-1st Job
RROTATE0	9671 9672	IF8 Hours R works at job-1st Job
HRBG1SH0	9673 9674	IF9 Hour began first shift - 1st job
MNBG1SH0	9675 9676	IF9 Minute began first shift - 1st job
HRBG2SH0	9677 9678	IF9 Hour began second shift - 1st job
MNBG2SH0	9679 9680	IF9 Minute began second shift - 1st job
HRBG3SH0	9681 9682	IF9 Hour began third shift - 1st job
MNBG3SH0	9683 9684	IF9 Minute began third shift - 1st job

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
HREN1SH0	9685 9686	IF10 Hour end first shift - 1st job
MNEN1SH0	9687 9688	IF10 Minute end first shift - 1st job
HREN2SH0	9689 9690	IF10 Hour end second shift - 1st job
MNEN2SH0	9691 9692	IF10 Minute end second shift - 1st job
HREN3SH0	9693 9694	IF10 Hour end third shift - 1st job
MNEN3SH0	9695 9696	IF10 Minute end third shift - 1st job
OCCCD1	9697 9699	IF3c R Occupation Code-2nd Job
INDCD1	9700 9702	IF5c R Occupation Industry Code-2nd Job
STJOBX1	9703 9706	IF6 Date R started working job-2nd Job
HRSWK001	9707 9708	IF7 Number of hours/week R usually work-2nd Job
RROTATE1	9709 9710	IF8 Hours R works at job-2nd Job
HRBG1SH1	9711 9712	IF9 Hour began first shift - 2nd job
MNBG1SH1	9713 9714	IF9 Minute began first shift - 2nd job
HRBG2SH1	9715 9716	IF9 Hour began second shift - 2nd job
MNBG2SH1	9717 9718	IF9 Minute began second shift - 2nd job
HRBG3SH1	9719 9720	IF9 Hour began third shift - 2nd job
MNBG3SH1	9721 9722	IF9 Minute began third shift - 2nd job
HREN1SH1	9723 9724	IF10 Hour end first shift - 2nd job
MNEN1SH1	9725 9726	IF10 Minute end first shift - 2nd job
HREN2SH1	9727 9728	IF10 Hour end second shift - 2nd job
MNEN2SH1	9729 9730	IF10 Minute end second shift - 2nd job
HREN3SH1	9731 9732	IF10 Hour end third shift - 2nd job
MNEN3SH1	9733 9734	IF10 Minute end third shift - 2nd job
OCCCD2	9735 9737	IF3c R Occupation Code-3rd Job
INDCD2	9738 9740	IF5c R Occupation Industry Code-3rd Job
STJOBX2	9741 9744	IF6 Date R started working job-3rd Job
HRSWK002	9745 9746	IF7 Number of hour/week R usually work-3rd Jo
RROTATE2	9747 9748	IF8 Hours R works at job-3rd Job
HRBG1SH2	9749 9750	IF9 Hour began first shift - 3rd job
MNBG1SH2	9751 9752	IF9 Minute began first shift - 3rd job
HRBG2SH2	9753 9754	IF9 Hour began second shift - 3rd job
MNBG2SH2	9755 9756	IF9 Minute began second shift - 3rd job
HRBG3SH2	9757 9758	IF9 Hour began third shift - 3rd job
MNBG3SH2	9759 9760	IF9 Minute began third shift - 3rd job
HREN1SH2	9761 9762	IF10 Hour end first shift - 3rd job
MNEN1SH2	9763 9764	IF10 Minute end first shift - 3rd job
HREN2SH2	9765 9766	IF10 Hour end second shift - 3rd job
MNEN2SH2	9767 9768	IF10 Minute end second shift - 3rd job
HREN3SH2	9769 9770	IF10 Hour end third shift - 3rd job
MNEN3SH2	9771 9772	IF10 Minute end third shift - 3rd job
OCCCD3	9773 9775	IF3c R Occupation Code-4th Job
INDCD3	9776 9778	IF5c R Occupation Industry Code-4th Job
STJOBX3	9779 9782	IF6 Date R started working job-4th Job
HRSWK003	9783 9784	IF7 Number of hour/week R usually work-4th Job
RROTATE3	9785 9786	IF8 Hours R works at job-4th Job
HRBG1SH3	9787 9788	IF9 Hour began first shift - 4th job
MNBG1SH3	9789 9790	IF9 Minute began first shift - 4th job
HRBG2SH3	9791 9792	IF9 Hour began second shift - 4th job
MNBG2SH3	9793 9794	IF9 Minute began second shift - 4th job
HRBG3SH3	9795 9796	IF9 Hour began third shift - 4th job
MNBG3SH3	9797 9798	IF9 Minute began third shift - 4th job
HREN1SH3	9799 9800	IF10 Hour end first shift - 4th job
MNEN1SH3	9801 9802	IF10 Minute end first shift - 4th job

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
HREN2SH3	9803 9804	IF10 Hour end second shift - 4th job
MNEN2SH3	9805 9806	IF10 Minute end second shift - 4th job
HREN3SH3	9807 9808	IF10 Hour end third shift - 4th job
MNEN3SH3	9809 9810	IF10 Minute end third shift - 4th job
OCCCD4	9811 9813	IF3c R Occupation Code-5th Job
INDCD4	9814 9816	IF5c R Occupation Industry Code-5th Job
STJOBX4	9817 9820	IF6 Date R started working job-5th Job
HRSWK004	9821 9822	IF7 Number of hour/week R usually work-5th Job
RROTATE4	9823 9824	IF8 Hours R works at job-5th Job
HRBG1SH4	9825 9826	IF9 Hour began first shift - 5th job
MNBG1SH4	9827 9828	IF9 Minute began first shift - 5th job
HRBG2SH4	9829 9830	IF9 Hour began second shift - 5th job
MNBG2SH4	9831 9832	IF9 Minute began second shift - 5th job
HRBG3SH4	9833 9834	IF9 Hour began third shift - 5th job
MNBG3SH4	9835 9836	IF9 Minute began third shift - 5th job
HREN1SH4	9837 9838	IF10 Hour end first shift - 5th job
MNEN1SH4	9839 9840	IF10 Minute end first shift - 5th job
HREN2SH4	9841 9842	IF10 Hour end second shift - 5th job
MNEN2SH4	9843 9844	IF10 Minute end second shift - 5th job
HREN3SH4	9845 9846	IF10 Hour end third shift - 5th job
MNEN3SH4	9847 9848	IF10 Minute end third shift - 5th job
EARNTYPE	9849 9849	IF11 How income reported-wk,mon, or yr?
EARN	9850 9851	IF12 Earnings before taxes

**CHILD CARE ARRANGEMENTS - WORKING WOMEN (up to  
10 children; 9 arrangements)**

CHLDC000	9852 9853	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 1, chcare typ 1-wrknng Rs
CHLDC001	9854 9855	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 1, chcare typ 2-wrknng Rs
CHLDC002	9856 9857	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 1, chcare typ 3-wrknng Rs
CHLDC003	9858 9859	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 1, chcare typ 4-wrknng Rs
CHLDC004	9860 9861	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 1, chcare typ 5-wrknng Rs
CHLDC005	9862 9863	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 1, chcare typ 6-wrknng Rs
CHLDC006	9864 9865	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 1, chcare typ 7-wrknng Rs
CHLDC007	9866 9867	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 1, chcare typ 8-wrknng Rs
CHLDC008	9868 9869	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 1, chcare typ 9-wrknng Rs
CHLDC009	9870 9871	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 2, chcare typ 1-wrknng Rs
CHLDC010	9872 9873	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 2, chcare typ 2-wrknng Rs
CHLDC011	9874 9875	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 2, chcare typ 3-wrknng Rs
CHLDC012	9876 9877	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 2, chcare typ 4-wrknng Rs
CHLDC013	9878 9879	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 2, chcare typ 5-wrknng Rs
CHLDC014	9880 9881	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 2, chcare typ 6-wrknng Rs
CHLDC015	9882 9883	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 2, chcare typ 7-wrknng Rs
CHLDC016	9884 9885	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 2, chcare typ 8-wrknng Rs
CHLDC017	9886 9887	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 2, chcare typ 9-wrknng Rs
CHLDC018	9888 9889	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 3, chcare typ 1-wrknng Rs
CHLDC019	9890 9891	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 3, chcare typ 2-wrknng Rs
CHLDC020	9892 9893	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 3, chcare typ 3-wrknng Rs
CHLDC021	9894 9895	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 3, chcare typ 4-wrknng Rs
CHLDC022	9896 9897	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 3, chcare typ 5-wrknng Rs
CHLDC023	9898 9899	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 3, chcare typ 6-wrknng Rs
CHLDC024	9900 9901	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 3, chcare typ 7-wrknng Rs
CHLDC025	9902 9903	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 3, chcare typ 8-wrknng Rs
CHLDC026	9904 9905	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 3, chcare typ 9-wrknng Rs

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
CHLDC027	9906 9907	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 4, chcare typ 1-wrkng Rs
CHLDC028	9908 9909	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 4, chcare typ 2-wrkng Rs
CHLDC029	9910 9911	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 4, chcare typ 3-wrkng Rs
CHLDC030	9912 9913	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 4, chcare typ 4-wrkng Rs
CHLDC031	9914 9915	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 4, chcare typ 5-wrkng Rs
CHLDC032	9916 9917	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 4, chcare typ 6-wrkng Rs
CHLDC033	9918 9919	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 4, chcare typ 7-wrkng Rs
CHLDC034	9920 9921	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 4, chcare typ 8-wrkng Rs
CHLDC035	9922 9923	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 4, chcare typ 9-wrkng Rs
CHLDC036	9924 9925	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 5, chcare typ 1-wrkng Rs
CHLDC037	9926 9927	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 5, chcare typ 2-wrkng Rs
CHLDC038	9928 9929	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 5, chcare typ 3-wrkng Rs
CHLDC039	9930 9931	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 5, chcare typ 4-wrkng Rs
CHLDC040	9932 9933	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 5, chcare typ 5-wrkng Rs
CHLDC041	9934 9935	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 5, chcare typ 6-wrkng Rs
CHLDC042	9936 9937	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 5, chcare typ 7-wrkng Rs
CHLDC043	9938 9939	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 5, chcare typ 8-wrkng Rs
CHLDC044	9940 9941	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 5, chcare typ 9-wrkng Rs
CHLDC045	9942 9943	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 6, chcare typ 1-wrkng Rs
CHLDC046	9944 9945	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 6, chcare typ 2-wrkng Rs
CHLDC047	9946 9947	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 6, chcare typ 3-wrkng Rs
CHLDC048	9948 9949	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 6, chcare typ 4-wrkng Rs
CHLDC049	9950 9951	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 6, chcare typ 5-wrkng Rs
CHLDC050	9952 9953	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 6, chcare typ 6-wrkng Rs
CHLDC051	9954 9955	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 6, chcare typ 7-wrkng Rs
CHLDC052	9956 9957	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 6, chcare typ 8-wrkng Rs
CHLDC053	9958 9959	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 6, chcare typ 9-wrkng Rs
CHLDC054	9960 9961	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 7, chcare typ 1-wrkng Rs
CHLDC055	9962 9963	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 7, chcare typ 2-wrkng Rs
CHLDC056	9964 9965	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 7, chcare typ 3-wrkng Rs
CHLDC057	9966 9967	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 7, chcare typ 4-wrkng Rs
CHLDC058	9968 9969	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 7, chcare typ 5-wrkng Rs
CHLDC059	9970 9971	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 7, chcare typ 6-wrkng Rs
CHLDC060	9972 9973	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 7, chcare typ 7-wrkng Rs
CHLDC061	9974 9975	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 7, chcare typ 8-wrkng Rs
CHLDC062	9976 9977	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 7, chcare typ 9-wrkng Rs
CHLDC063	9978 9979	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 8, chcare typ 1-wrkng Rs
CHLDC064	9980 9981	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 8, chcare typ 2-wrkng Rs
CHLDC065	9982 9983	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 8, chcare typ 3-wrkng Rs
CHLDC066	9984 9985	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 8, chcare typ 4-wrkng Rs
CHLDC067	9986 9987	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 8, chcare typ 5-wrkng Rs
CHLDC068	9988 9989	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 8, chcare typ 6-wrkng Rs
CHLDC069	9990 9991	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 8, chcare typ 7-wrkng Rs
CHLDC070	9992 9993	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 8, chcare typ 8-wrkng Rs
CHLDC071	9994 9995	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 8, chcare typ 9-wrkng Rs
CHLDC072	9996 9997	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 9, chcare typ 1-wrkng Rs
CHLDC073	9998 9999	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 9, chcare typ 2-wrkng Rs
CHLDC074	10000 10001	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 9, chcare typ 3-wrkng Rs
CHLDC075	10002 10003	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 9, chcare typ 4-wrkng Rs
CHLDC076	10004 10005	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 9, chcare typ 5-wrkng Rs
CHLDC077	10006 10007	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 9, chcare typ 6-wrkng Rs
CHLDC078	10008 10009	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 9, chcare typ 7-wrkng Rs
CHLDC079	10010 10011	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 9, chcare typ 8-wrkng Rs

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
CHLDC080	10012 10013	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 9, chcare typ 9-wrkng Rs
CHLDC081	10014 10015	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 10, chcare typ 1-wrkng Rs
CHLDC082	10016 10017	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 10, chcare typ 2-wrkng Rs
CHLDC083	10018 10019	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 10, chcare typ 3-wrkng Rs
CHLDC084	10020 10021	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 10, chcare typ 4-wrkng Rs
CHLDC085	10022 10023	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 10, chcare typ 5-wrkng Rs
CHLDC086	10024 10025	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 10, chcare typ 6-wrkng Rs
CHLDC087	10026 10027	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 10, chcare typ 7-wrkng Rs
CHLDC088	10028 10029	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 10, chcare typ 8-wrkng Rs
CHLDC089	10030 10031	IG1 chld in hh rost slot 10, chcare typ 9-wrkng Rs
<b>CHILD CARE ARRANGEMENTS - NONWORKING WOMEN (up to 9 children; 9 arrangements)</b>		
NONWCA00	10032 10032	IG2 chld in hh rost slot 1, reg. childcare?nonwrkng Rs
HOWNO000	10033 10034	IG3 chld in hh rost slot 1, chcare typ 1-nonworking Rs
HOWNO001	10035 10036	IG3 chld in hh rost slot 1, chcare typ 2-nonworking Rs
HOWNO002	10037 10038	IG3 chld in hh rost slot 1, chcare typ 3-nonworking Rs
HOWNO003	10039 10040	IG3 chld in hh rost slot 1, chcare typ 4-nonworking Rs
HOWNO004	10041 10042	IG3 chld in hh rost slot 1, chcare typ 5-nonworking Rs
HOWNO005	10043 10044	IG3 chld in hh rost slot 1, chcare typ 6-nonworking Rs
HOWNO006	10045 10046	IG3 chld in hh rost slot 1, chcare typ 7-nonworking Rs
HOWNO007	10047 10048	IG3 chld in hh rost slot 1, chcare typ 8-nonworking Rs
HOWNO008	10049 10050	IG3 chld in hh rost slot 1, chcare typ 9-nonworking Rs
NONWCA01	10051 10051	IG2 chld in hh rost slot 2, reg. childcare?nonwrkng Rs
HOWNO009	10052 10053	IG3 chld in hh rost slot 2, chcare typ 1-nonworking Rs
HOWNO010	10054 10055	IG3 chld in hh rost slot 2, chcare typ 2-nonworking Rs
HOWNO011	10056 10057	IG3 chld in hh rost slot 2, chcare typ 3-nonworking Rs
HOWNO012	10058 10059	IG3 chld in hh rost slot 2, chcare typ 4-nonworking Rs
HOWNO013	10060 10061	IG3 chld in hh rost slot 2, chcare typ

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
HOWNO014	10062 10063	5-nonworking Rs IG3 chld in hh rost slot 2, chcare typ
HOWNO015	10064 10065	6-nonworking Rs IG3 chld in hh rost slot 2, chcare typ
HOWNO016	10066 10067	7-nonworking Rs IG3 chld in hh rost slot 2, chcare typ
HOWNO017	10068 10069	8-nonworking Rs IG3 chld in hh rost slot 2, chcare typ
NONWCA02	10070 10070	9-nonworking Rs IG2 chld in hh rost slot 3, reg. childcare?nonwrkng Rs
HOWNO018	10071 10072	IG3 chld in hh rost slot 3, chcare typ
HOWNO019	10073 10074	1-nonworking Rs IG3 chld in hh rost slot 3, chcare typ
HOWNO020	10075 10076	2-nonworking Rs IG3 chld in hh rost slot 3, chcare typ
HOWNO021	10077 10078	3-nonworking Rs IG3 chld in hh rost slot 3, chcare typ
HOWNO022	10079 10080	4-nonworking Rs IG3 chld in hh rost slot 3, chcare typ
HOWNO023	10081 10082	5-nonworking Rs IG3 chld in hh rost slot 3, chcare typ
HOWNO024	10083 10084	6-nonworking Rs IG3 chld in hh rost slot 3, chcare typ
HOWNO025	10085 10086	7-nonworking Rs IG3 chld in hh rost slot 3, chcare typ
HOWNO026	10087 10088	8-nonworking Rs IG3 chld in hh rost slot 3, chcare typ
NONWCA03	10089 10089	9-nonworking Rs IG2 chld in hh rost slot 4, reg. childcare?nonwrkng Rs
HOWNO027	10090 10091	IG3 chld in hh rost slot 4, chcare typ
HOWNO028	10092 10093	1-nonworking Rs IG3 chld in hh rost slot 4, chcare typ
HOWNO029	10094 10095	2-nonworking Rs IG3 chld in hh rost slot 4, chcare typ
HOWNO030	10096 10097	3-nonworking Rs IG3 chld in hh rost slot 4, chcare typ
HOWNO031	10098 10099	4-nonworking Rs IG3 chld in hh rost slot 4, chcare typ
HOWNO032	10100 10101	5-nonworking Rs IG3 chld in hh rost slot 4, chcare typ
HOWNO033	10102 10103	6-nonworking Rs IG3 chld in hh rost slot 4, chcare typ
HOWNO034	10104 10105	7-nonworking Rs IG3 chld in hh rost slot 4, chcare typ
HOWNO035	10106 10107	8-nonworking Rs IG3 chld in hh rost slot 4, chcare typ
NONWCA04	10108 10108	9-nonworking Rs IG2 chld in hh rost slot 5, reg. childcare?nonwrkng Rs
HOWNO036	10109 10110	IG3 chld in hh rost slot 5, chcare typ
		1-nonworking Rs

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
HOWNO037	10111 10112	IG3 chld in hh rost slot 5, chcare typ 2-nonworking Rs
HOWNO038	10113 10114	IG3 chld in hh rost slot 5, chcare typ 3-nonworking Rs
HOWNO039	10115 10116	IG3 chld in hh rost slot 5, chcare typ 4-nonworking Rs
HOWNO040	10117 10118	IG3 chld in hh rost slot 5, chcare typ 5-nonworking Rs
HOWNO041	10119 10120	IG3 chld in hh rost slot 5, chcare typ 6-nonworking Rs
HOWNO042	10121 10122	IG3 chld in hh rost slot 5, chcare typ 7-nonworking Rs
HOWNO043	10123 10124	IG3 chld in hh rost slot 5, chcare typ 8-nonworking Rs
HOWNO044	10125 10126	IG3 chld in hh rost slot 5, chcare typ 9-nonworking Rs
NONWCA05	10127 10127	IG2 chld in hh rost slot 6, reg. childcare?nonwrkng Rs
HOWNO045	10128 10129	IG3 chld in hh rost slot 6, chcare typ 1-nonworking Rs
HOWNO046	10130 10131	IG3 chld in hh rost slot 6, chcare typ 2-nonworking Rs
HOWNO047	10132 10133	IG3 chld in hh rost slot 6, chcare typ 3-nonworking Rs
HOWNO048	10134 10135	IG3 chld in hh rost slot 6, chcare typ 4-nonworking Rs
HOWNO049	10136 10137	IG3 chld in hh rost slot 6, chcare typ 5-nonworking Rs
HOWNO050	10138 10139	IG3 chld in hh rost slot 6, chcare typ 6-nonworking Rs
HOWNO051	10140 10141	IG3 chld in hh rost slot 6, chcare typ 7-nonworking Rs
HOWNO052	10142 10143	IG3 chld in hh rost slot 6, chcare typ 8-nonworking Rs
HOWNO053	10144 10145	IG3 chld in hh rost slot 6, chcare typ 9-nonworking Rs
NONWCA06	10146 10146	IG2 chld in hh rost slot 7, reg. childcare?nonwrkng Rs
HOWNO054	10147 10148	IG3 chld in hh rost slot 7, chcare typ 1-nonworking Rs
HOWNO055	10149 10150	IG3 chld in hh rost slot 7, chcare typ 2-nonworking Rs
HOWNO056	10151 10152	IG3 chld in hh rost slot 7, chcare typ 3-nonworking Rs
HOWNO057	10153 10154	IG3 chld in hh rost slot 7, chcare typ 4-nonworking Rs
HOWNO058	10155 10156	IG3 chld in hh rost slot 7, chcare typ 5-nonworking Rs
HOWNO059	10157 10158	IG3 chld in hh rost slot 7, chcare typ 6-nonworking Rs
HOWNO060	10159 10160	IG3 chld in hh rost slot 7, chcare typ 7-nonworking Rs
HOWNO061	10161 10162	IG3 chld in hh rost slot 7, chcare typ

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
HOWNO062	10163 10164	8-nonworking Rs IG3 chld in hh rost slot 7, chcare typ
NONWCA07	10165 10165	9-nonworking Rs IG2 chld in hh rost slot 8, reg. childcare?nonwrkng Rs
HOWNO063	10166 10167	IG3 chld in hh rost slot 8, chcare typ 1-nonworking Rs
HOWNO064	10168 10169	IG3 chld in hh rost slot 8, chcare typ 2-nonworking Rs
HOWNO065	10170 10171	IG3 chld in hh rost slot 8, chcare typ 3-nonworking Rs
HOWNO066	10172 10173	IG3 chld in hh rost slot 8, chcare typ 4-nonworking Rs
HOWNO067	10174 10175	IG3 chld in hh rost slot 8, chcare typ 5-nonworking Rs
HOWNO068	10176 10177	IG3 chld in hh rost slot 8, chcare typ 6-nonworking Rs
HOWNO069	10178 10179	IG3 chld in hh rost slot 8, chcare typ 7-nonworking Rs
HOWNO070	10180 10181	IG3 chld in hh rost slot 8, chcare typ 8-nonworking Rs
HOWNO071	10182 10183	IG3 chld in hh rost slot 8, chcare typ 9-nonworking Rs
NONWCA08	10184 10184	IG2 chld in hh rost slot 9, reg. childcare?nonwrkng Rs
HOWNO072	10185 10186	IG3 chld in hh rost slot 9, chcare typ 1-nonworking Rs
HOWNO073	10187 10188	IG3 chld in hh rost slot 9, chcare typ 2-nonworking Rs
HOWNO074	10189 10190	IG3 chld in hh rost slot 9, chcare typ 3-nonworking Rs
HOWNO075	10191 10192	IG3 chld in hh rost slot 9, chcare typ 4-nonworking Rs
HOWNO076	10193 10194	IG3 chld in hh rost slot 9, chcare typ 5-nonworking Rs
HOWNO077	10195 10196	IG3 chld in hh rost slot 9, chcare typ 6-nonworking Rs
HOWNO078	10197 10198	IG3 chld in hh rost slot 9, chcare typ 7-nonworking Rs
HOWNO079	10199 10200	IG3 chld in hh rost slot 9, chcare typ 8-nonworking Rs
HOWNO080	10201 10202	IG3 chld in hh rost slot 9, chcare typ 9- nonworking Rs
<b>PAYMENT FOR CHILD CARE</b>		
PAYCARE	10203 10205	IG4 Amount per wk R pays for childcare
<b>H/P's CHILDREN &amp; CHILD SUPPORT</b>		
MANSKIDS	10206 10207	IH1 Total Number of children H/P has
SPCHLD18	10208 10208	IH2 # children H/P has that aren't R's bio children
WHRSPCH0	10209 10209	IH3 Where do H/Ps children live? 1st place
WHRSPCH1	10210 10210	IH3 Where do H/Ps children live? 2nd place

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
WHRSPCH2	10211 10211	IH3 Where do H/Ps children live? 3rd place
WHRSPCH3	10212 10212	IH3 Where do H/Ps children live? 4th place
SUPPORT	10213 10213	IH4 H/P regularly contributes child support?
<b>H/P's WORK STATUS, SCHEDULE, EARNINGS (up to 4 jobs)</b>		
SPLSTWK	10214 10215	IH5 What was H/P doing most of time last week?
SPPAYJOB	10216 10216	IH6 H/P ever work at a job for pay?
SPNUMJOB	10217 10218	IH7 Number of jobs H/P worked last week
SOC CCD0	10219 10221	IH8c Occupation Code, H/P-Job1
SIND CD0	10222 10224	IH10c Industry Code, H/P-Job1
SPROTAT0	10225 10226	IH11 Working hours: H/P-Job1
HRHPB1S0	10227 10228	IH12 Hour began first shift: H/P - 1st job
MNHPB1S0	10229 10230	IH12 Minute began first shift: H/P - 1st job
HRHPB2S0	10231 10232	IH12 Hour began second shift: H/P - 1st job
MNHPB2S0	10233 10234	IH12 Minute began second shift: H/P - 1st job
HRHPB3S0	10235 10236	IH12 Hour began third shift: H/P - 1st job
MNHPB3S0	10237 10238	IH12 Minute began third shift: H/P - 1st job
HRHPE1S0	10239 10240	IH13 Hour ended first shift: H/P - 1st job
MNHPE1S0	10241 10242	IH13 Minute ended first shift: H/P - 1st job
HRHPE2S0	10243 10244	IH13 Hour ended second shift: H/P - 1st job
MNHPE2S0	10245 10246	IH13 Minute ended second shift: H/P - 1st job
HRHPE3S0	10247 10248	IH13 Hour ended third shift: H/P - 1st job
MNHPE3S0	10249 10250	IH13 Minute ended third shift: H/P - 1st job
SOC CCD1	10251 10253	IH8c Occupation Code, H/P-Job2
SIND CD1	10254 10256	IH10c Industry Code, H/P-Job2
SPROTAT1	10257 10258	IH11 Working hours: H/P-Job2
HRHPB1S1	10259 10260	IH12 Hour began first shift: H/P - 2nd job
MNHPB1S1	10261 10262	IH12 Minute began first shift: H/P - 2nd job
HRHPB2S1	10263 10264	IH12 Hour began second shift: H/P - 2nd job
MNHPB2S1	10265 10266	IH12 Minute began second shift: H/P - 2nd job
HRHPB3S1	10267 10268	IH12 Hour began third shift: H/P - 2nd job
MNHPB3S1	10269 10270	IH12 Minute began third shift: H/P - 2nd
HRHPE1S1	10271 10272	IH13 Hour ended first shift: H/P - 2nd job
MNHPE1S1	10273 10274	IH13 Minute ended first shift: H/P - 2nd
HRHPE2S1	10275 10276	IH13 Hour ended second shift: H/P - 2nd
MNHPE2S1	10277 10278	IH13 Minute ended second shift: H/P - 2nd job
HRHPE3S1	10279 10280	IH13 Hour ended third shift: H/P - 2nd job
MNHPE3S1	10281 10282	IH13 Minute ended third shift: H/P - 2nd job
SOC CCD2	10283 10285	IH8c Occupation Code, H/P-Job3
SIND CD2	10286 10288	IH10c Industry Code, H/P-Job3
SPROTAT2	10289 10290	IH11 Working hours: H/P-Job3
HRHPB1S2	10291 10292	IH12 Hour began first shift: H/P - 3rd job
MNHPB1S2	10293 10294	IH12 Minute began first shift: H/P - 3rd job
HRHPB2S2	10295 10296	IH12 Hour began second shift: H/P - 3rd job
MNHPB2S2	10297 10298	IH12 Minute began second shift: H/P - 3rd job
HRHPB3S2	10299 10300	IH12 Hour began third shift: H/P - 3rd job
MNHPB3S2	10301 10302	IH12 Minute began third shift: H/P - 3rd job
HRHPE1S2	10303 10304	IH13 Hour ended first shift: H/P - 3rd job
MNHPE1S2	10305 10306	IH13 Minute ended first shift: H/P - 3rd job
HRHPE2S2	10307 10308	IH13 Hour ended second shift: H/P - 3rd job
MNHPE2S2	10309 10310	IH13 Minute ended second shift: H/P - 3rd job
HRHPE3S2	10311 10312	IH13 Hour ended third shift: H/P - 3rd job

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
MNHPE3S2	10313 10314	IH13 Minute ended third shift: H/P - 3rd job
SOCCCD3	10315 10317	IH8c Occupation Code, H/P-Job4
SINDCD3	10318 10320	IH10c Industry Code, H/P-Job4
SPROTAT3	10321 10322	IH11 Working hours: H/P-Job4
HRHPB1S3	10323 10324	IH12 Hour began first shift: H/P - 4th job
MNHPB1S3	10325 10326	IH12 Minute began first shift: H/P - 4th job
HRHPB2S3	10327 10328	IH12 Hour began second shift: H/P - 4th job
MNHPB2S3	10329 10330	IH12 Minute began second shift: H/P - 4th job
HRHPB3S3	10331 10332	IH12 Hour began third shift: H/P - 4th job
MNHPB3S3	10333 10334	IH12 Minute began third shift: H/P - 4th job
HRHPE1S3	10335 10336	IH13 Hour ended first shift: H/P - 4th job
MNHPE1S3	10337 10338	IH13 Minute ended first shift: H/P - 4th job
HRHPE2S3	10339 10340	IH13 Hour ended second shift: H/P - 4th job
MNHPE2S3	10341 10342	IH13 Minute ended second shift: H/P - 4th job
HRHPE3S3	10343 10344	IH13 Hour ended third shift: H/P - 4th job
MNHPE3S3	10345 10346	IH13 Minute ended third shift: H/P - 4th job
SPEARNTY	10347 10347	IH14 How H/P income rprtd-wk,mon, or yr?
SPEARN	10348 10349	IH15 H/P earnings before taxes
<b>HOUSEHOLD INCOME &amp; INSURANCE COVERAGE</b>		
SELFINC	10350 10350	II1 Pst 12 months:inc from self employment?
WAGE	10351 10351	II1 Pst 12 months:inc from wages/salaries?
SOCSEC	10352 10352	II1 Pst 12 months:inc from Social Security/RR retirement
SSI	10353 10353	II1 Pst 12 months:inc from supplemental security income?
UNEMP	10354 10354	II1 Pst 12 months:inc from unemployment comp?
AFDC	10355 10355	II1 Pst 12 months:inc from AFDC/public assistance
CHLDSUPP	10356 10356	II1 Pst 12 months:inc from Child support?
OTHINC	10357 10357	II1 Pst 12 months:inc from Other sources?
TOTINCTY	10358 10358	II2 How fam income reportd-wk,mon,or yr?
TOTINC	10359 10360	II3 Total family income
FOODSTMP	10361 10361	II4 Pst 12 months: R/family received food stamps?
MEDICAID	10362 10362	II5 Pst 12 months: R covered by Medicaid,etc?
MILINS	10363 10363	II6 Pst 12 months: R covered by CHAMPUS, etc?
OTHINS	10364 10364	II7 Pst 12 months: R covered by other health insurance?
HLTH1IN0	10365 10366	II8a Source health Insurance:Unmarried Rs-1st
HLTH1IN1	10367 10368	II8a Source health Insurance:Unmarried Rs-2nd
HLTH1IN2	10369 10370	II8a Source health Insurance:Unmarried Rs-3rd
HLTH2IN0	10371 10372	II8b Source health Insurance:ever-married Rs-1st
HLTH2IN1	10373 10374	II8b Source health Insurance:ever-married Rs-2nd
HLTH2IN2	10375 10376	II8b Source health Insurance:ever-married Rs-3rd
HLTH2IN3	10377 10378	II8b Source health Insurance:ever-married Rs-4th
HLTH3INS	10379 10380	II8c Pst 12 months:covered by parents' health insurance
TXREGION	10381 10382	Blank (Omitted item)

**Section J (Audio-CASI) Questionnaire Variables**

10383 10866	Blank (Omitted items)
-------------	-----------------------

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
-----------------	--	-------------------------

Columns 10383-10866 are blank (omitted) in the public use file. These file locations are reserved for all variables from the A-CASI (audio, self-administered) portion of the interview. These variables include items pertaining to each of up to 10 abortions (date, length of pregnancy, contraception use before terminated pregnancy), number of sexual partners, forced sexual intercourse, HIV risk behaviors, childhood experience of family violence and parental alcohol/drug abuse. See section on "Omitted items" for further information.

**Section K Questionnaire Variables**

LIVNXTYR	10867 10867	KA1 FI: Whether R will be living at same address next year
GIVECONT	10868 10868	KA3 FI: Whether R willing to identify contacts
RECONTCT	10869 10869	KA10 FI: DID R SAY SHE DID NOT WANT RECONTACT
REFUSE	10870 10870	KA11 FI: IS R'S REFUSAL FINAL?
PUBHOUSN	10871 10871	KA12 FI: IS R IN PUBLIC HSG?
REXTER	10872 10873	KA13 FI: UNIT'S EXTERIOR?
NEXTER	10874 10875	KA14 FI: HOW DO OTHER BUILDINGS LOOK
STRUCTR	10876 10877	KA15 FI: TYPE OF STRUCTURE R LIVES IN
STRTDESC	10878 10879	KA16 FI: DESCRIBES THE STREET TYPE

**Section A Recodes and Imputation Flags**

AGER	10880 10881	VAR101: Age at Interview
AGEAPR1	10882 10885	VAR102: Age as of April 1, 1995
FMARITAL	10886 10886	VAR103: Formal Marital Status
EDUCAT	10887 10888	VAR104: Education (Completed Years of Schooling)
DIPLGED	10889 10890	VAR105: Completed High School or Equivalent
HIDEGREE	10891 10891	VAR106: Highest Degree Obtained
HIEDUC	10892 10893	VAR107: Highest Completed Year School or Degree
CMHIDEG	10894 10897	VAR108: Date Earned Highest Degree
AGELSTED	10898 10899	VAR109: Age Last Enrolled in Regular School
AGELSTVC	10900 10901	VAR110: Age Last in Vocational Training Program
SUSEXPN	10902 10903	VAR111: Num Times Suspended/Expelled from School
DROPOUTN	10904 10904	VAR112: # Times Left School Nondiscip Reason
TIMEOUT	10905 10906	VAR113: Months 1st Absent from Schl, Nondisciplinary
CMBGWK01	10907 10910	VAR114: Date Began 1st Work (or 18th B-Day)
CMENWK01	10911 10914	VAR115: Date Ended 1st Period of Work
DURFT01	10915 10917	VAR116: # Months Full-Time w/i 1st Period of Work
CMBGWK02	10918 10921	VAR114.02: Date Began 2nd Period of Work
CMBGWK03	10922 10925	VAR114.03: Date Began 3rd Period of Work
CMBGWK04	10926 10929	VAR114.04: Date Began 4th Period of Work
CMBGWK05	10930 10933	VAR114.05: Date Began 5th Period of Work
CMBGWK06	10934 10937	VAR114.06: Date Began 6th Period of Work
CMBGWK07	10938 10941	VAR114.07: Date Began 7th Period of Work
CMBGWK08	10942 10945	VAR114.08: Date Began 8th Period of Work
CMBGWK09	10946 10949	VAR114.09: Date Began 9th Period of Work
CMBGWK10	10950 10953	VAR114.10: Date Began 10th Period of Work
CMENWK02	10954 10957	VAR115.02: Date Ended 2nd Period of Work

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
CMENWK03	10958 10961	VAR115.03: Date Ended 3rd Period of Work
CMENWK04	10962 10965	VAR115.04: Date Ended 4th Period of Work
CMENWK05	10966 10969	VAR115.05: Date Ended 5th Period of Work
CMENWK06	10970 10973	VAR115.06: Date Ended 6th Period of Work
CMENWK07	10974 10977	VAR115.07: Date Ended 7th Period of Work
CMENWK08	10978 10981	VAR115.08: Date Ended 8th Period of Work
CMENWK09	10982 10985	VAR115.09: Date Ended 9th Period of Work
CMENWK10	10986 10989	VAR115.10: Date Ended 10th Period of Work
DURFT02	10990 10992	VAR116.02: #mos Full-Time in 2nd Period of Work
DURFT03	10993 10995	VAR116.03: #mos Full-Time in 3rd Period of Work
DURFT04	10996 10998	VAR116.04: #mos Full-Time in 4th Period of Work
DURFT05	10999 11001	VAR116.05: #mos Full-Time in 5th Period of Work
DURFT06	11002 11004	VAR116.06: #mos Full-Time in 6th Period of Work
DURFT07	11005 11007	VAR116.07: #mos Full-Time in 7th Period of Work
DURFT08	11008 11010	VAR116.08: #mos Full-Time in 8th Period of Work
DURFT09	11011 11013	VAR116.09: #mos Full-Time in 9th Period of Work
DURFT10	11014 11016	VAR116.10: #Mos Full-Time in 10th Period of Work
NUMKDHH	11017 11018	VAR117: # R's Own Children<18 in Household
NUMFMHH	11019 11020	VAR118: Number of Family Members in Household
NUMHH	11021 11022	VAR119: Num of Household Members Excluding R
AGEPARDS	11023 11025	VAR120: R Age at Parents' 1st Sep/Divorce
AGEMDTH	11026 11028	VAR121: R Age at Mother's Death
AGEFDTH	11029 11031	VAR122: R Age at Father's Death
AGEMMAR	11032 11034	VAR123: R Age at Natural Mother's Marriage
AGEFMAR	11035 11037	VAR124: R Age at Natural Father's Marriage
CMLEFT	11038 11041	VAR127: Date 1st Lived Away from Parents/Guardn
FAMTYP01	11042 11043	VAR128.01: Type of 1st Parental Living Situation
FAMTYP02	11044 11045	VAR128.02: Type of 2nd Parental Living Situation
FAMTYP03	11046 11047	VAR128.03: Type of 3rd Parental Living Situation
FAMTYP04	11048 11049	VAR128.04: Type of 4th Parental Living Situation
FAMTYP05	11050 11051	VAR128.05: Type of 5th Parental Living Situation
FAMTYP06	11052 11053	VAR128.06: Type of 6th Parental Living Situation
FAMTYP07	11054 11055	VAR128.07: Type of 7th Parental Living Situation
FAMTYP08	11056 11057	VAR128.08: Type of 8th Parental Living Situation
FAMTYP09	11058 11059	VAR128.09: Type of 9th Parental Living Situation
FAMTYP10	11060 11061	VAR128.10: Type of 10th Parental Living Situation
FAMTYP11	11062 11063	VAR128.11: Type of 11th Parental Living Situation
FAMTYP12	11064 11065	VAR128.12: Type of 12th Parental Living Situation
CMCHFM01	11066 11069	VAR129.01: Date Change 1st Parental Living Situation
CMCHFM02	11070 11073	VAR129.02: Date Change 2nd Parental Living Situation
CMCHFM03	11074 11077	VAR129.03: Date Change 3rd Parental Living Situation
CMCHFM04	11078 11081	VAR129.04: Date Change 4th Parental Living Situation
CMCHFM05	11082 11085	VAR129.05: Date Change 5th Parental Living Situation
CMCHFM06	11086 11089	VAR129.06: Date Change 6th Parental Living Situation

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
CMCHFM07	11090 11093	VAR129.07: Date Change 7th Parental Living Situation
CMCHFM08	11094 11097	VAR129.08: Date Change 8th Parental Living Situation
CMCHFM09	11098 11101	VAR129.09: Date Change 9th Parental Living Situation
CMCHFM10	11102 11105	VAR129.10: Date Change 10 Parental Living Situation
CMCHFM11	11106 11109	VAR129.11: Date Change 11 Parental Living Situation
CMCHFM12	11110 11113	VAR129.12: Date Change 12 Parental Living Situation
DURFAM01	11114 11116	VAR130.01: #mos in 1st Parental Living Situation
DURFAM02	11117 11119	VAR130.02: #mos in 2nd Parental Living Situation
DURFAM03	11120 11122	VAR130.03: #mos in 3rd Parental Living Situation
DURFAM04	11123 11125	VAR130.04: #mos in 4th Parental Living Situation
DURFAM05	11126 11128	VAR130.05: #mos in 5th Parental Living Situation
DURFAM06	11129 11131	VAR130.06: #mos in 6th Parental Living Situation
DURFAM07	11132 11134	VAR130.07: #mos in 7th Parental Living Situation
DURFAM08	11135 11137	VAR130.08: #mos in 8th Parental Living Situation
DURFAM09	11138 11140	VAR130.09: #mos in 9th Parental Living Situation
DURFAM10	11141 11143	VAR130.10: #mos in 10th Parental Living Situation
DURFAM11	11144 11146	VAR130.11: # months in 11th Parental Living Situation
DURFAM12	11147 11149	VAR130.12: # months in 12th Parental Living Situation
INTCTFAM	11150 11150	VAR131: Intact Status of Childhood Family
NUMLIVST	11151 11152	VAR132: Number of Different Parental Liv Arrangements
EDUCDAD	11153 11154	VAR133: Father's (Father-Figure's) Education
EDUCMOM	11155 11156	VAR134: Mother's (Mother-Figure's) Education
AGEMOMB1	11157 11158	VAR135: Age of Mother(Moth-Figure) at 1st Birth
MOMWORK	11159 11160	VAR136: Mom's Work Status During R's Childhood
CMALONE	11161 11164	VAR137: Date R 1st Lived Alone
DURALONE	11165 11167	VAR138: Total # Months Lived Alone
NUMRENST	11168 11171	VAR139: # Times R Lived w/Parents Again
DURRENST	11172 11174	VAR140: Total # Months in Lived w/Parents Again
AGER_I	11175 11175	AGER Imputation Flag
AGEAPR_I	11176 11176	AGEAPR1 Imputation Flag
FMARIT_I	11177 11177	FMARITAL Imputation Flag
EDUCAT_I	11178 11178	EDUCAT Imputation Flag
DIPLGE_I	11179 11179	DIPLGED Imputation Flag
HIDEGR_I	11180 11180	HIDEGREE Imputation Flag
HIEDUC_I	11181 11181	HIEDUC Imputation Flag
CMHIDE_I	11182 11182	CMHIDEG Imputation Flag
AGELSTEI	11183 11183	AGELSTED Imputation Flag
AGELSTVI	11184 11184	AGELSTVC Imputation Flag
SUSEXP_I	11185 11185	SUSEXPN Imputation Flag
DROPOU_I	11186 11186	DROPOUTN Imputation Flag
TIMEOU_I	11187 11187	TIMEOUT Imputation Flag
CMBGW01I	11188 11188	CMBGWK01 Imputation Flag
CMBGW02I	11189 11189	CMBGWK02 Imputation Flag

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
CMBGW03I	11190 11190	CMBGWK03 Imputation Flag
CMBGW04I	11191 11191	CMBGWK04 Imputation Flag
CMBGW05I	11192 11192	CMBGWK05 Imputation Flag
CMBGW06I	11193 11193	CMBGWK06 Imputation Flag
CMBGW07I	11194 11194	CMBGWK07 Imputation Flag
CMBGW08I	11195 11195	CMBGWK08 Imputation Flag
CMBGW09I	11196 11196	CMBGWK09 Imputation Flag
CMBGW10I	11197 11197	CMBGWK10 Imputation Flag
CMENW01I	11198 11198	CMENWK01 Imputation Flag
CMENW02I	11199 11199	CMENWK02 Imputation Flag
CMENW03I	11200 11200	CMENWK03 Imputation Flag
CMENW04I	11201 11201	CMENWK04 Imputation Flag
CMENW05I	11202 11202	CMENWK05 Imputation Flag
CMENW06I	11203 11203	CMENWK06 Imputation Flag
CMENW07I	11204 11204	CMENWK07 Imputation Flag
CMENW08I	11205 11205	CMENWK08 Imputation Flag
CMENW09I	11206 11206	CMENWK09 Imputation Flag
CMENW10I	11207 11207	CMENWK10 Imputation Flag
DURFT01I	11208 11208	DURFT01 Imputation Flag
DURFT02I	11209 11209	DURFT02 Imputation Flag
DURFT03I	11210 11210	DURFT03 Imputation Flag
DURFT04I	11211 11211	DURFT04 Imputation Flag
DURFT05I	11212 11212	DURFT05 Imputation Flag
DURFT06I	11213 11213	DURFT06 Imputation Flag
DURFT07I	11214 11214	DURFT07 Imputation Flag
DURFT08I	11215 11215	DURFT08 Imputation Flag
DURFT09I	11216 11216	DURFT09 Imputation Flag
DURFT10I	11217 11217	DURFT10 Imputation Flag
NUMKDH_I	11218 11218	NUMKDDH Imputation Flag
NUMFMH_I	11219 11219	NUMFMHH Imputation Flag
NUMHH_I	11220 11220	NUMHH Imputation Flag
AGEPAR_I	11221 11221	AGEPARDS Imputation Flag
AGEMDT_I	11222 11222	AGEMDTH Imputation Flag
AGEFDT_I	11223 11223	AGEFDTH Imputation Flag
AGEMMA_I	11224 11224	AGEMMAR Imputation Flag
AGEFMA_I	11225 11225	AGEFMAR Imputation Flag
CMLEFT_I	11226 11226	CMLEFT Imputation Flag
CMCHF01I	11227 11227	CMCHFM01 Imputation Flag
FMTYP01I	11228 11228	FAMTYP01 Imputation Flag
FMTYP02I	11229 11229	FAMTYP02 Imputation Flag
FMTYP03I	11230 11230	FAMTYP03 Imputation Flag
FMTYP04I	11231 11231	FAMTYP04 Imputation Flag
FMTYP05I	11232 11232	FAMTYP05 Imputation Flag
FMTYP06I	11233 11233	FAMTYP06 Imputation Flag
FMTYP07I	11234 11234	FAMTYP07 Imputation Flag
FMTYP08I	11235 11235	FAMTYP08 Imputation Flag
FMTYP09I	11236 11236	FAMTYP09 Imputation Flag
FMTYP10I	11237 11237	FAMTYP10 Imputation Flag
FMTYP11I	11238 11238	FAMTYP11 Imputation Flag
FMTYP12I	11239 11239	FAMTYP12 Imputation Flag
CMCHF02I	11240 11240	CMCHFM02 Imputation Flag
CMCHF03I	11241 11241	CMCHFM03 Imputation Flag
CMCHF04I	11242 11242	CMCHFM04 Imputation Flag

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
CMCHF05I	11243 11243	CMCHFM05 Imputation Flag
CMCHF06I	11244 11244	CMCHFM06 Imputation Flag
CMCHF07I	11245 11245	CMCHFM07 Imputation Flag
CMCHF08I	11246 11246	CMCHFM08 Imputation Flag
CMCHF09I	11247 11247	CMCHFM09 Imputation Flag
CMCHF10I	11248 11248	CMCHFM10 Imputation Flag
CMCHF11I	11249 11249	CMCHFM11 Imputation Flag
CMCHF12I	11250 11250	CMCHFM12 Imputation Flag
DURFM01I	11251 11251	DURFAM01 Imputation Flag
DURFM02I	11252 11252	DURFAM02 Imputation Flag
DURFM03I	11253 11253	DURFAM03 Imputation Flag
DURFM04I	11254 11254	DURFAM04 Imputation Flag
DURFM05I	11255 11255	DURFAM05 Imputation Flag
DURFM06I	11256 11256	DURFAM06 Imputation Flag
DURFM07I	11257 11257	DURFAM07 Imputation Flag
DURFM08I	11258 11258	DURFAM08 Imputation Flag
DURFM09I	11259 11259	DURFAM09 Imputation Flag
DURFM10I	11260 11260	DURFAM10 Imputation Flag
DURFM11I	11261 11261	DURFAM11 Imputation Flag
DURFM12I	11262 11262	DURFAM12 Imputation Flag
INTCTF_I	11263 11263	INTCTFAM Imputation Flag
NUMLIV_I	11264 11264	NUMLIVST Imputation Flag
EDUCDA_I	11265 11265	EDUCDAD Imputation Flag
EDUCMO_I	11266 11266	EDUCMOM Imputation Flag
AGEMOM_I	11267 11267	AGEMOMB1 Imputation Flag
MOMWOR_I	11268 11268	MOMWORK Imputation Flag
CMALON_I	11269 11269	CMALONE Imputation Flag
DURALO_I	11270 11270	DURALONE Imputation Flag
NUMREN_I	11271 11271	NUMRENST Imputation Flag
DURREN_I	11272 11272	DURRENST Imputation Flag

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
<b>Section B Recodes and Imputation Flags</b>		
MENARCHR	11273 11274	VAR201: Age at First Menstrual Period
RCURPREG	11275 11275	VAR202: Pregnant at Time of Interview
PREGNUM	11276 11277	VAR203: Total Number of Pregnancies
COMPREG	11278 11279	VAR204: Number of Completed Pregnancies
LOSSNUM	11280 11281	VAR205: # Completed Pregs Ending in Spontaneous Loss
MISCARR	11282 11283	VAR206: # Completed Pregs Ending in Miscarriage
ECTOPIC	11284 11284	VAR207: # Completed Pregs Ending in Ectopic Preg
STLLBRTH	11285 11285	VAR208: # Completed Pregs Ending in Stillbirth
ABORTION	11286 11287	VAR209: # Completed Pregs Ending in Abortion
LBPREGS	11288 11289	VAR210: # Completed Pregs Ending in Live Birth
PARITY	11290 11291	VAR211: Total Number of Live Births
BABY1MO	11292 11295	VAR220: Date of First Live Birth
AGEBABY1	11296 11299	VAR221: Age at First Live Birth
LIV1CHLD	11300 11300	VAR222: Living Arrangements for First Live Birth
BIRTHS5	11301 11301	VAR223: # Pregs Ending in Live Birth in Last 5 Years
AGELSBIR	11302 11305	VAR224: Age at Most Recent Live Birth
OUTCOM01	11306 11306	VAR215.01: Outcome of 1st Pregnancy
OUTCOM02	11307 11307	VAR215.02: Outcome of 2nd Pregnancy
OUTCOM03	11308 11308	VAR215.03: Outcome of 3rd Pregnancy
OUTCOM04	11309 11309	VAR215.04: Outcome of 4th Pregnancy
OUTCOM05	11310 11310	VAR215.05: Outcome of 5th Pregnancy
OUTCOM06	11311 11311	VAR215.06: Outcome of 6th Pregnancy
OUTCOM07	11312 11312	VAR215.07: Outcome of 7th Pregnancy
OUTCOM08	11313 11313	VAR215.08: Outcome of 8th Pregnancy
OUTCOM09	11314 11314	VAR215.09: Outcome of 9th Pregnancy
OUTCOM10	11315 11315	VAR215.10: Outcome of 10th Pregnancy
OUTCOM11	11316 11316	VAR215.11: Outcome of 11th Pregnancy
OUTCOM12	11317 11317	VAR215.12: Outcome of 12th Pregnancy
OUTCOM13	11318 11318	VAR215.13: Outcome of 13th Pregnancy
OUTCOM14	11319 11319	VAR215.14: Outcome of 14th Pregnancy
OUTCOM15	11320 11320	VAR215.15: Outcome of 15th Pregnancy
DATCON01	11321 11324	VAR212.01: Date of 1st Conception
DATCON02	11325 11328	VAR212.02: Date of 2nd Conception
DATCON03	11329 11332	VAR212.03: Date of 3rd Conception
DATCON04	11333 11336	VAR212.04: Date of 4th Conception
DATCON05	11337 11340	VAR212.05: Date of 5th Conception
DATCON06	11341 11344	VAR212.06: Date of 6th Conception
DATCON07	11345 11348	VAR212.07: Date of 7th Conception
DATCON08	11349 11352	VAR212.08: Date of 8th Conception
DATCON09	11353 11356	VAR212.09: Date of 9th Conception
DATCON10	11357 11360	VAR212.10: Date of 10th Conception
DATCON11	11361 11364	VAR212.11: Date of 11th Conception
DATCON12	11365 11368	VAR212.12: Date of 12th Conception
DATCON13	11369 11372	VAR212.13: Date of 13th Conception
DATCON14	11373 11376	VAR212.14: Date of 14th Conception
DATCON15	11377 11380	VAR212.15: Date of 15th Conception
AGECON01	11381 11384	VAR213.01: Age at 1st Conception
AGECON02	11385 11388	VAR213.02: Age at 2nd Conception
AGECON03	11389 11392	VAR213.03: Age at 3rd Conception

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
AGECON04	11393 11396	VAR213.04: Age at 4th Conception
AGECON05	11397 11400	VAR213.05: Age at 5th Conception
AGECON06	11401 11404	VAR213.06: Age at 6th Conception
AGECON07	11405 11408	VAR213.07: Age at 7th Conception
AGECON08	11409 11412	VAR213.08: Age at 8th Conception
AGECON09	11413 11416	VAR213.09: Age at 9th Conception
AGECON10	11417 11420	VAR213.10: Age at 10th Conception
AGECON11	11421 11424	VAR213.11: Age at 11th Conception
AGECON12	11425 11428	VAR213.12: Age at 12th Conception
AGECON13	11429 11432	VAR213.13: Age at 13th Conception
AGECON14	11433 11436	VAR213.14: Age at 14th Conception
AGECON15	11437 11440	VAR213.15: Age at 15th Conception
MARCON01	11441 11441	VAR214.01: Marital Status at 1st Conception
MARCON02	11442 11442	VAR214.02: Marital Status at 2nd Conception
MARCON03	11443 11443	VAR214.03: Marital Status at 3rd Conception
MARCON04	11444 11444	VAR214.04: Marital Status at 4th Conception
MARCON05	11445 11445	VAR214.05: Marital Status at 5th Conception
MARCON06	11446 11446	VAR214.06: Marital Status at 6th Conception
MARCON07	11447 11447	VAR214.07: Marital Status at 7th Conception
MARCON08	11448 11448	VAR214.08: Marital Status at 8th Conception
MARCON09	11449 11449	VAR214.09: Marital Status at 9th Conception
MARCON10	11450 11450	VAR214.10: Marital Status at 10th Conception
MARCON11	11451 11451	VAR214.11: Marital Status at 11th Conception
MARCON12	11452 11452	VAR214.12: Marital Status at 12th Conception
MARCON13	11453 11453	VAR214.13: Marital Status at 13th Conception
MARCON14	11454 11454	VAR214.14: Marital Status at 14th Conception
MARCON15	11455 11455	VAR214.15: Marital Status at 15th Conception
DATEND01	11456 11459	VAR216.01: Date 1st Pregnancy Ended
DATEND02	11460 11463	VAR216.02: Date 2nd Pregnancy Ended
DATEND03	11464 11467	VAR216.03: Date 3rd Pregnancy Ended
DATEND04	11468 11471	VAR216.04: Date 4th Pregnancy Ended
DATEND05	11472 11475	VAR216.05: Date 5th Pregnancy Ended
DATEND06	11476 11479	VAR216.06: Date 6th Pregnancy Ended
DATEND07	11480 11483	VAR216.07: Date 7th Pregnancy Ended
DATEND08	11484 11487	VAR216.08: Date 8th Pregnancy Ended
DATEND09	11488 11491	VAR216.09: Date 9th Pregnancy Ended
DATEND10	11492 11495	VAR216.10: Date 10th Pregnancy Ended
DATEND11	11496 11499	VAR216.11: Date 11th Pregnancy Ended
DATEND12	11500 11503	VAR216.12: Date 12th Pregnancy Ended
DATEND13	11504 11507	VAR216.13: Date 13th Pregnancy Ended
DATEND14	11508 11511	VAR216.14: Date 14th Pregnancy Ended
DATEND15	11512 11515	VAR216.15: Date 15th Pregnancy Ended
YRPREG01	11516 11517	VAR217.01: Year of 1st Pregnancy Outcome
YRPREG02	11518 11519	VAR217.02: Year of 2nd Pregnancy Outcome
YRPREG03	11520 11521	VAR217.03: Year of 3rd Pregnancy Outcome
YRPREG04	11522 11523	VAR217.04: Year of 4th Pregnancy Outcome
YRPREG05	11524 11525	VAR217.05: Year of 5th Pregnancy Outcome
YRPREG06	11526 11527	VAR217.06: Year of 6th Pregnancy Outcome
YRPREG07	11528 11529	VAR217.07: Year of 7th Pregnancy Outcome
YRPREG08	11530 11531	VAR217.08: Year of 8th Pregnancy Outcome
YRPREG09	11532 11533	VAR217.09: Year of 9th Pregnancy Outcome
YRPREG10	11534 11535	VAR217.10: Year of 10th Pregnancy Outcome
YRPREG11	11536 11537	VAR217.11: Year of 11th Pregnancy Outcome

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
YRPREG12	11538 11539	VAR217.12: Year of 12th Pregnancy Outcome
YRPREG13	11540 11541	VAR217.13: Year of 13th Pregnancy Outcome
YRPREG14	11542 11543	VAR217.14: Year of 14th Pregnancy Outcome
YRPREG15	11544 11545	VAR217.15: Year of 15th Pregnancy Outcome
AGEPRG01	11546 11549	VAR218.01: Age at 1st Pregnancy Outcome
AGEPRG02	11550 11553	VAR218.02: Age at 2nd Pregnancy Outcome
AGEPRG03	11554 11557	VAR218.03: Age at 3rd Pregnancy Outcome
AGEPRG04	11558 11561	VAR218.04: Age at 4th Pregnancy Outcome
AGEPRG05	11562 11565	VAR218.05: Age at 5th Pregnancy Outcome
AGEPRG06	11566 11569	VAR218.06: Age at 6th Pregnancy Outcome
AGEPRG07	11570 11573	VAR218.07: Age at 7th Pregnancy Outcome
AGEPRG08	11574 11577	VAR218.08: Age at 8th Pregnancy Outcome
AGEPRG09	11578 11581	VAR218.09: Age at 9th Pregnancy Outcome
AGEPRG10	11582 11585	VAR218.10: Age at 10th Pregnancy Outcome
AGEPRG11	11586 11589	VAR218.11: Age at 11th Pregnancy Outcome
AGEPRG12	11590 11593	VAR218.12: Age at 12th Pregnancy Outcome
AGEPRG13	11594 11597	VAR218.13: Age at 13th Pregnancy Outcome
AGEPRG14	11598 11601	VAR218.14: Age at 14th Pregnancy Outcome
AGEPRG15	11602 11605	VAR218.15: Age at 15th Pregnancy Outcome
MAROUT01	11606 11606	VAR219.01: Marital Status at 1st Pregnancy Outcome
MAROUT02	11607 11607	VAR219.02: Marital Status at 2nd Pregnancy Outcome
MAROUT03	11608 11608	VAR219.03: Marital Status at 3rd Pregnancy Outcome
MAROUT04	11609 11609	VAR219.04: Marital Status at 4th Pregnancy Outcome
MAROUT05	11610 11610	VAR219.05: Marital Status at 5th Pregnancy Outcome
MAROUT06	11611 11611	VAR219.06: Marital Status at 6th Pregnancy Outcome
MAROUT07	11612 11612	VAR219.07: Marital Status at 7th Pregnancy Outcome
MAROUT08	11613 11613	VAR219.08: Marital Status at 8th Pregnancy Outcome
MAROUT09	11614 11614	VAR219.09: Marital Status at 9th Pregnancy Outcome
MAROUT10	11615 11615	VAR219.10: Marital Status at 10th Pregnancy Outcome
MAROUT11	11616 11616	VAR219.11: Marital Status at 11th Pregnancy Outcome
MAROUT12	11617 11617	VAR219.12: Marital Status at 12th Pregnancy Outcome
MAROUT13	11618 11618	VAR219.13: Marital Status at 13th Pregnancy Outcome
MAROUT14	11619 11619	VAR219.14: Marital Status at 14th Pregnancy Outcome
MAROUT15	11620 11620	VAR219.15: Marital Status at 15th Pregnancy Outcome
MENARCHI	11621 11621	MENARCHR Imputation Flag
RCURPREI	11622 11622	RCURPREG Imputation Flag
PREGNUMI	11623 11623	PREGNUM Imputation Flag
COMPREGI	11624 11624	COMPREG Imputation Flag

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
LOSSNUMI	11625 11625	LOSSNUM Imputation Flag
MISCARRI	11626 11626	MISSCARR Imputation Flag
ECTOPICI	11627 11627	ECTOPIC Imputation Flag
STLLBRTI	11628 11628	STLLBRTH Imputation Flag
ABORTIOI	11629 11629	ABORTION Imputation Flag
LBPREGSI	11630 11630	LBPREGS Imputation Flag
PARITY_I	11631 11631	PARITY Imputation Flag
BABY1MOI	11632 11632	BABY1MO Imputation Flag
AGEBABYI	11633 11633	AGEBABY1 Imputation Flag
LIV1CHLI	11634 11634	LIV1CHLD Imputation Flag
BIRTHS5I	11635 11635	BIRTHS5 Imputation Flag
AGELSBII	11636 11636	AGELSBIR Imputation Flag
OUTCMI01	11637 11637	OUTCOM01 Imputation Flag
OUTCMI02	11638 11638	OUTCOM02 Imputation Flag
OUTCMI03	11639 11639	OUTCOM03 Imputation Flag
OUTCMI04	11640 11640	OUTCOM04 Imputation Flag
OUTCMI05	11641 11641	OUTCOM05 Imputation Flag
OUTCMI06	11642 11642	OUTCOM06 Imputation Flag
OUTCMI07	11643 11643	OUTCOM07 Imputation Flag
OUTCMI08	11644 11644	OUTCOM08 Imputation Flag
OUTCMI09	11645 11645	OUTCOM09 Imputation Flag
OUTCMI10	11646 11646	OUTCOM10 Imputation Flag
OUTCMI11	11647 11647	OUTCOM11 Imputation Flag
OUTCMI12	11648 11648	OUTCOM12 Imputation Flag
OUTCMI13	11649 11649	OUTCOM13 Imputation Flag
OUTCMI14	11650 11650	OUTCOM14 Imputation Flag
OUTCMI15	11651 11651	OUTCOM15 Imputation Flag
DATCNI01	11652 11652	DATCON01 Imputation Flag
DATCNI02	11653 11653	DATCON02 Imputation Flag
DATCNI03	11654 11654	DATCON03 Imputation Flag
DATCNI04	11655 11655	DATCON04 Imputation Flag
DATCNI05	11656 11656	DATCON05 Imputation Flag
DATCNI06	11657 11657	DATCON06 Imputation Flag
DATCNI07	11658 11658	DATCON07 Imputation Flag
DATCNI08	11659 11659	DATCON08 Imputation Flag
DATCNI09	11660 11660	DATCON09 Imputation Flag
DATCNI10	11661 11661	DATCON10 Imputation Flag
DATCNI11	11662 11662	DATCON11 Imputation Flag
DATCNI12	11663 11663	DATCON12 Imputation Flag
DATCNI13	11664 11664	DATCON13 Imputation Flag
DATCNI14	11665 11665	DATCON14 Imputation Flag
DATCNI15	11666 11666	DATCON15 Imputation Flag
AGECNI01	11667 11667	AGECON01 Imputation Flag
AGECNI02	11668 11668	AGECON02 Imputation Flag
AGECNI03	11669 11669	AGECON03 Imputation Flag
AGECNI04	11670 11670	AGECON04 Imputation Flag
AGECNI05	11671 11671	AGECON05 Imputation Flag
AGECNI06	11672 11672	AGECON06 Imputation Flag
AGECNI07	11673 11673	AGECON07 Imputation Flag
AGECNI08	11674 11674	AGECON08 Imputation Flag
AGECNI09	11675 11675	AGECON09 Imputation Flag
AGECNI10	11676 11676	AGECON10 Imputation Flag
AGECNI11	11677 11677	AGECON11 Imputation Flag

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>		<u>Item Description</u>
AGECNI12	11678	11678	AGECON12 Imputation Flag
AGECNI13	11679	11679	AGECON13 Imputation Flag
AGECNI14	11680	11680	AGECON14 Imputation Flag
AGECNI15	11681	11681	AGECON15 Imputation Flag
MARCNI01	11682	11682	MARCON01 Imputation Flag
MARCNI02	11683	11683	MARCON02 Imputation Flag
MARCNI03	11684	11684	MARCON03 Imputation Flag
MARCNI04	11685	11685	MARCON04 Imputation Flag
MARCNI05	11686	11686	MARCON05 Imputation Flag
MARCNI06	11687	11687	MARCON06 Imputation Flag
MARCNI07	11688	11688	MARCON07 Imputation Flag
MARCNI08	11689	11689	MARCON08 Imputation Flag
MARCNI09	11690	11690	MARCON09 Imputation Flag
MARCNI10	11691	11691	MARCON10 Imputation Flag
MARCNI11	11692	11692	MARCON11 Imputation Flag
MARCNI12	11693	11693	MARCON12 Imputation Flag
MARCNI13	11694	11694	MARCON13 Imputation Flag
MARCNI14	11695	11695	MARCON14 Imputation Flag
MARCNI15	11696	11696	MARCON15 Imputation Flag
DATENI01	11697	11697	DATEND01 Imputation Flag
DATENI02	11698	11698	DATEND02 Imputation Flag
DATENI03	11699	11699	DATEND03 Imputation Flag
DATENI04	11700	11700	DATEND04 Imputation Flag
DATENI05	11701	11701	DATEND05 Imputation Flag
DATENI06	11702	11702	DATEND06 Imputation Flag
DATENI07	11703	11703	DATEND07 Imputation Flag
DATENI08	11704	11704	DATEND08 Imputation Flag
DATENI09	11705	11705	DATEND09 Imputation Flag
DATENI10	11706	11706	DATEND10 Imputation Flag
DATENI11	11707	11707	DATEND11 Imputation Flag
DATENI12	11708	11708	DATEND12 Imputation Flag
DATENI13	11709	11709	DATEND13 Imputation Flag
DATENI14	11710	11710	DATEND14 Imputation Flag
DATENI15	11711	11711	DATEND15 Imputation Flag
YRPRGI01	11712	11712	YRPREG01 Imputation Flag
YRPRGI02	11713	11713	YRPREG02 Imputation Flag
YRPRGI03	11714	11714	YRPREG03 Imputation Flag
YRPRGI04	11715	11715	YRPREG04 Imputation Flag
YRPRGI05	11716	11716	YRPREG05 Imputation Flag
YRPRGI06	11717	11717	YRPREG06 Imputation Flag
YRPRGI07	11718	11718	YRPREG07 Imputation Flag
YRPRGI08	11719	11719	YRPREG08 Imputation Flag
YRPRGI09	11720	11720	YRPREG09 Imputation Flag
YRPRGI10	11721	11721	YRPREG10 Imputation Flag
YRPRGI11	11722	11722	YRPREG11 Imputation Flag
YRPRGI12	11723	11723	YRPREG12 Imputation Flag
YRPRGI13	11724	11724	YRPREG13 Imputation Flag
YRPRGI14	11725	11725	YRPREG14 Imputation Flag
YRPRGI15	11726	11726	YRPREG15 Imputation Flag
AGEPGI01	11727	11727	AGEPRG01 Imputation Flag
AGEPGI02	11728	11728	AGEPRG02 Imputation Flag
AGEPGI03	11729	11729	AGEPRG03 Imputation Flag
AGEPGI04	11730	11730	AGEPRG04 Imputation Flag

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
AGEPGI05	11731 11731	AGEPRG05 Imputation Flag
AGEPGI06	11732 11732	AGEPRG06 Imputation Flag
AGEPGI07	11733 11733	AGEPRG07 Imputation Flag
AGEPGI08	11734 11734	AGEPRG08 Imputation Flag
AGEPGI09	11735 11735	AGEPRG09 Imputation Flag
AGEPGI10	11736 11736	AGEPRG10 Imputation Flag
AGEPGI11	11737 11737	AGEPRG11 Imputation Flag
AGEPGI12	11738 11738	AGEPRG12 Imputation Flag
AGEPGI13	11739 11739	AGEPRG13 Imputation Flag
AGEPGI14	11740 11740	AGEPRG14 Imputation Flag
AGEPGI15	11741 11741	AGEPRG15 Imputation Flag
MAROU101	11742 11742	MAROUT01 Imputation Flag
MAROU102	11743 11743	MAROUT02 Imputation Flag
MAROU103	11744 11744	MAROUT03 Imputation Flag
MAROU104	11745 11745	MAROUT04 Imputation Flag
MAROU105	11746 11746	MAROUT05 Imputation Flag
MAROU106	11747 11747	MAROUT06 Imputation Flag
MAROU107	11748 11748	MAROUT07 Imputation Flag
MAROU108	11749 11749	MAROUT08 Imputation Flag
MAROU109	11750 11750	MAROUT09 Imputation Flag
MAROU110	11751 11751	MAROUT10 Imputation Flag
MAROU111	11752 11752	MAROUT11 Imputation Flag
MAROU112	11753 11753	MAROUT12 Imputation Flag
MAROU113	11754 11754	MAROUT13 Imputation Flag
MAROU114	11755 11755	MAROUT14 Imputation Flag
MAROU115	11756 11756	MAROUT15 Imputation Flag

**Section C Recodes and Imputation Flags**

RMARITAL	11757 11757	VAR301: Informal Marital Status
FMARNO	11758 11758	VAR302: Number Of Marriages
MARDAT01	11759 11762	VAR303: Date of 1st Marriage
MARDAT02	11763 11766	VAR304: Date of 2nd Marriage
MARDAT03	11767 11770	VAR305: Date of 3rd Marriage
MARDAT04	11771 11774	VAR306: Date of 4th Marriage
MARDAT05	11775 11778	VAR307: Date of 5th Marriage
MARDIS01	11779 11782	VAR308: Date of Dissolution of 1st Marriage
MARDIS02	11783 11786	VAR309: Date of Dissolution of 2nd Marriage
MARDIS03	11787 11790	VAR310: Date of Dissolution of 3rd Marriage
MARDIS04	11791 11794	VAR311: Date of Dissolution of 4th Marriage
MARDIS05	11795 11798	VAR312: Date of Dissolution of 5th Marriage
MAREND01	11799 11799	VAR313: How 1st Marriage Ended
MAREND02	11800 11800	VAR314: How 2nd Marriage Ended
MAREND03	11801 11801	VAR315: How 3rd Marriage Ended
MAREND04	11802 11802	VAR316: How 4th Marriage Ended
MAREND05	11803 11803	VAR317: How 5th Marriage Ended
FMAR1AGE	11804 11805	VAR318: Age at First Marriage
AGEDISS1	11806 11807	VAR319: Age at Dissolution of 1st Marriage
AGEDD1	11808 11809	VAR320: Age at Divorce or Death, 1st Marriage
MAR1DISS	11810 11812	VAR321: Months btw/1st Marriage & Dissolution or Interview
DD1REMAR	11813 11815	VAR322: Months btw Divorce/Death & Remarriage or Interview

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
MAR1_NOW	11816 11817	VAR323: Years Since First Marriage
MAR1BIR1	11818 11820	VAR324: Months btw/1st Marriage & 1st Birth
MAR1CON1	11821 11823	VAR325: Months btw/1st Marriage & 1st Conception or Interview
CON1MAR1	11824 11826	VAR326: Months btw/1st Conception & 1st Marriage
COHEVER	11827 11827	VAR327: Ever Cohabited (Outside of Marriage)
COHAB1	11828 11831	VAR328: Date of 1st Cohabitation
COHSTAT	11832 11832	VAR329: Cohabitation Status Relative to 1st Marriage
COHOUT	11833 11833	VAR330: Outcome of First Cohabitation
HADSEX	11834 11834	VAR331: Ever Had Intercourse at All
EVVOLSEX	11835 11835	VAR332: Ever Had Voluntary Intercourse
SEXEVER	11836 11836	VAR333: Ever Had (Voluntary) Intercourse After Menarche
VRY1STAG	11837 11838	VAR334: R's Age at 1st Sex(Even if Before Menarche)
VOL1AGE	11839 11840	VAR335: R's Age at 1st Voluntary Sex
SEX1AGE	11841 11842	VAR336: R's Age at 1st (Voluntary) Sex Since Menarche
VRY1STSX	11843 11846	VAR337: Date of 1st Sex(Even if Before Menarche)
DATEVOL1	11847 11850	VAR338: Date of 1st Voluntary Sex
DATESEX1	11851 11854	VAR339: Date of 1st (Voluntary) Sex After Menarc
SEXMAR	11855 11857	VAR340: Months btw/1st Sex & 1st Marriage or Interview
VOLSXMAR	11858 11860	VAR341: Months btw/1st Vol Sex & 1st Marriage or Interview
SEX1FOR	11861 11863	VAR342: Months btw/1st (Vol) Sex After Menarche & 1st Marriage or Interview
RMARIT_I	11864 11864	RMARITAL Imputation Flag
FMARNO_I	11865 11865	FMARNO Imputation Flag
MAR1_I	11866 11866	MARDAT01 Imputation Flag
MAR2_I	11867 11867	MARDAT02 Imputation Flag
MAR3_I	11868 11868	MARDAT03 Imputation Flag
MAR4_I	11869 11869	MARDAT04 Imputation Flag
MAR5_I	11870 11870	MARDAT05 Imputation Flag
MARDS1_I	11871 11871	MARDIS01 Imputation Flag
MARDS2_I	11872 11872	MARDIS02 Imputation Flag
MARDS3_I	11873 11873	MARDIS03 Imputation Flag
MARDS4_I	11874 11874	MARDIS04 Imputation Flag
MARDS5_I	11875 11875	MARDIS05 Imputation Flag
MAREN1_I	11876 11876	MAREND01 Imputation Flag
MAREN2_I	11877 11877	MAREND02 Imputation Flag
MAREN3_I	11878 11878	MAREND03 Imputation Flag
MAREN4_I	11879 11879	MAREND04 Imputation Flag
MAREN5_I	11880 11880	MAREND05 Imputation Flag
FMAR1A_I	11881 11881	FMAR1AGE Imputation Flag
AGEDIS_I	11882 11882	AGEDISS1 Imputation Flag
AGEDD1_I	11883 11883	AGEDD1 Imputation Flag
MAR1DI_I	11884 11884	MAR1DISS Imputation Flag
DIS1MA_I	11885 11885	DD1REMAR Imputation Flag
MAR1_N_I	11886 11886	MAR1_NOW Imputation Flag
MAR1BR_I	11887 11887	MAR1BIR1 Imputation Flag
MAR1CN_I	11888 11888	MAR1CON1 Imputation Flag

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
CON1MR_I	11889 11889	CON1MAR1 Imputation Flag
COHEVE_I	11890 11890	COHEVER Imputation Flag
COHAB1_I	11891 11891	COHAB1 Imputation Flag
COHSTA_I	11892 11892	COHSTAT Imputation Flag
COHOUT_I	11893 11893	COHOUT Imputation Flag
HADSEX_I	11894 11894	HADSEX Imputation Flag
EVVOLS_I	11895 11895	EVVOLSEX Imputation Flag
SEXEVERI	11896 11896	SEXEVER Imputation Flag
VRY1STAI	11897 11897	VRY1STAG Imputation Flag
VOL1AG_I	11898 11898	VOL1AGE Imputation Flag
SEX1AG_I	11899 11899	SEX1AGE Imputation Flag
VRY1ST_I	11900 11900	VRY1STSX Imputation Flag
DATEV1_I	11901 11901	DATEVOL1 Imputation Flag
DATESX1I	11902 11902	DATESEX1 Imputation Flag
SEXMAR_I	11903 11903	SEXMAR Imputation Flag
VOLSXM_I	11904 11904	VOLSXMAR Imputation Flag
SEX1FO_I	11905 11905	SEX1FOR Imputation Flag

**Sections D/E Recodes and Imputation Flags**

PAYTL	11906 11906	VAR401: Payment for Tubal Ligation
PAYVAS	11907 11907	VAR402: Payment for Vasectomy
PAYHYST	11908 11908	VAR403: Payment for Hysterectomy
STRLOPER	11909 11909	VAR404: Type of Sterilization Operation at Intv
ANYMTHD	11910 11910	VAR405: Ever Used Any Method For Any Reason
MTHINTM1	11911 11912	VAR406.1: Method Used in Month of Interview: 1st
MTHINTM2	11913 11914	VAR406.2: Method Used in Month of Interview: 2nd
MTHINTM3	11915 11916	VAR406.3: Method Used in Month of Interview: 3rd
MTHINTM4	11917 11918	VAR406.4: Method Used in Month of Interview: 4th
MTPRIOR1	11919 11920	VAR407.1: Method Used Month Prior to Interview: 1st
MTPRIOR2	11921 11922	VAR407.2: Method Used Month Prior to Interview: 2nd
MTPRIOR3	11923 11924	VAR407.3: Method Used Month Prior to Interview: 3rd
MTPRIOR4	11925 11926	VAR407.4: Method Used Month Prior to Interview: 4th
NOSEX12	11927 11928	VAR408: # of months of non-intercourse in 12 months before interview
NOSEX36	11929 11930	VAR409: # of months of non-intercourse in 36 months before interview
SEXP3MO	11931 11931	VAR410: Intercourse in the 3 Months Prior To Interview
FECUND	11932 11932	VAR411: Fecundity Status
INFERT	11933 11933	VAR412: Infertility Status
CONSTAT1	11934 11935	VAR413: Current Contraceptive Status 1995
CONSTAT2	11936 11937	VAR414: 2nd Priority Code for Current Contraceptive Status
CONSTAT3	11938 11939	VAR415: 3rd Priority Code for Current Contraceptive Status
CONSTAT4	11940 11941	VAR416: 4th Priority Code for Current Contraceptive Status
PILLR	11942 11942	VAR417: Ever Used Pills For Any Reason

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
CONDOMR	11943 11943	VAR418: Ever Used Condom
NONSURG	11944 11944	VAR419: Ever Used Any Nonsurgical Method
SEX1MTHD	11945 11946	VAR420: Method Used at 1st Intercourse, If Any
LASTBC	11947 11948	VAR421: Method Used At Last Sex in the 3 Months Before Interview
METHOD1	11949 11950	VAR422: First Method Ever Used
CONDLAST	11951 11951	VAR423: Condom Use at Last Sex in 3 Months Before Interview
DATEUSE1	11952 11956	VAR424: Date R Used 1st Method for 1st Time
SOURCEM1	11957 11958	VAR425.1: Source of Method in Month Before Interview: 1st
SOURCEM2	11959 11960	VAR425.2: Source of Method in Month Before Interview: 2nd
SOURCEM3	11961 11962	VAR425.3: Source of Method in Month Before Interview: 3rd
SOURCEM4	11963 11964	VAR425.4: Source of Method in Month Before Interview: 4th
OLDWP01	11965 11965	VAR426.01: Wantedness of 1st pregnancy-R's partner-Cycle 4 version
OLDWP02	11966 11966	VAR426.02: Wantedness of 2nd pregnancy-R's partner-Cycle 4 version
OLDWP03	11967 11967	VAR426.03: Wantedness of 3rd pregnancy-R's partner-Cycle 4 version
OLDWP04	11968 11968	VAR426.04: Wantedness of 4th pregnancy-R's partner-Cycle 4 version
OLDWP05	11969 11969	VAR426.05: Wantedness of 5th pregnancy-R's partner-Cycle 4 version
OLDWP06	11970 11970	VAR426.06: Wantedness of 6th pregnancy-R's partner-Cycle 4 version
OLDWP07	11971 11971	VAR426.07: Wantedness of 7th pregnancy-R's partner-Cycle 4 version
OLDWP08	11972 11972	VAR426.08: Wantedness of 8th pregnancy-R's partner-Cycle 4 version
OLDWP09	11973 11973	VAR426.09: Wantedness of 9th pregnancy-R's partner-Cycle 4 version
OLDWP10	11974 11974	VAR426.10: Wantedness of 10th pregnancy-R's partner-Cycle 4 version
OLDWP11	11975 11975	VAR426.11: Wantedness of 11th pregnancy-R's partner-Cycle 4 version
OLDWP12	11976 11976	VAR426.12: Wantedness of 12th pregnancy-R's partner-Cycle 4 version
OLDWP13	11977 11977	VAR426.13: Wantedness of 13th pregnancy-R's partner-Cycle 4 version
OLDWP14	11978 11978	VAR426.14: Wantedness of 14th pregnancy-R's partner-Cycle 4 version
OLDWP15	11979 11979	VAR426.15: Wantedness of 15th pregnancy-R's partner-Cycle 4 version
OLDWR01	11980 11980	VAR427.01: Wantedness of 1st pregnancy-Respondent-Cycle 4 version
OLDWR02	11981 11981	VAR427.02: Wantedness of 2nd pregnancy-Respondent-Cycle 4 version
OLDWR03	11982 11982	VAR427.03: Wantedness of 3rd pregnancy-Respondent-Cycle 4 version

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
OLDWR04	11983 11983	VAR427.04: Wantedness of 4th pregnancy-Respondent-Cycle 4 version
OLDWR05	11984 11984	VAR427.05: Wantedness of 5th pregnancy-Respondent-Cycle 4 version
OLDWR06	11985 11985	VAR427.06: Wantedness of 6th pregnancy-Respondent-Cycle 4 version
OLDWR07	11986 11986	VAR427.07: Wantedness of 7th pregnancy-Respondent-Cycle 4 version
OLDWR08	11987 11987	VAR427.08: Wantedness of 8th pregnancy-Respondent-Cycle 4 version
OLDWR09	11988 11988	VAR427.09: Wantedness of 9th pregnancy-Respondent-Cycle 4 version
OLDWR10	11989 11989	VAR427.10: Wantedness of 10th pregnancy-Respondent-Cycle 4 version
OLDWR11	11990 11990	VAR427.11: Wantedness of 11th pregnancy-Respondent-Cycle 4 version
OLDWR12	11991 11991	VAR427.12: Wantedness of 12th pregnancy-Respondent-Cycle 4 version
OLDWR13	11992 11992	VAR427.13: Wantedness of 13th pregnancy-Respondent-Cycle 4 version
OLDWR14	11993 11993	VAR427.14: Wantedness of 14th pregnancy-Respondent-Cycle 4 version
OLDWR15	11994 11994	VAR427.15: Wantedness of 15th pregnancy-Respondent-Cycle 4 version
WANTRP01	11995 11995	VAR428.01: Wantedness of 1st pregnancy-Respondent
WANTRP02	11996 11996	VAR428.02: Wantedness of 2nd pregnancy-Respondent
WANTRP03	11997 11997	VAR428.03: Wantedness of 3rd pregnancy-Respondent
WANTRP04	11998 11998	VAR428.04: Wantedness of 4th pregnancy-Respondent
WANTRP05	11999 11999	VAR428.05: Wantedness of 5th pregnancy-Respondent
WANTRP06	12000 12000	VAR428.06: Wantedness of 6th pregnancy-Respondent
WANTRP07	12001 12001	VAR428.07: Wantedness of 7th pregnancy-Respondent
WANTRP08	12002 12002	VAR428.08: Wantedness of 8th pregnancy-Respondent
WANTRP09	12003 12003	VAR428.09: Wantedness of 9th pregnancy-Respondent
WANTRP10	12004 12004	VAR428.10: Wantedness of 10th pregnancy-Respondent
WANTRP11	12005 12005	VAR428.11: Wantedness of 11th pregnancy-Respondent
WANTRP12	12006 12006	VAR428.12: Wantedness of 12th pregnancy-Respondent
WANTRP13	12007 12007	VAR428.13: Wantedness of 13th pregnancy-Respondent
WANTRP14	12008 12008	VAR428.14: Wantedness of 14th pregnancy-Respondent
WANTRP15	12009 12009	VAR428.15: Wantedness of 15th pregnancy-Respondent

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
WANTPT01	12010 12010	pregnancy-Respondent VAR429.01: Wantedness of 1st pregnancy-R's partner
WANTPT02	12011 12011	VAR429.02: Wantedness of 2nd pregnancy-R's partner
WANTPT03	12012 12012	VAR429.03: Wantedness of 3rd pregnancy-R's partner
WANTPT04	12013 12013	VAR429.04: Wantedness of 4th pregnancy-R's partner
WANTPT05	12014 12014	VAR429.05: Wantedness of 5th pregnancy-R's partner
WANTPT06	12015 12015	VAR429.06: Wantedness of 6th pregnancy-R's partner
WANTPT07	12016 12016	VAR429.07: Wantedness of 7th pregnancy-R's partner
WANTPT08	12017 12017	VAR429.08: Wantedness of 8th pregnancy-R's partner
WANTPT09	12018 12018	VAR429.09: Wantedness of 9th pregnancy-R's partner
WANTPT10	12019 12019	VAR429.10: Wantedness of 10th pregnancy-R's partner
WANTPT11	12020 12020	VAR429.11: Wantedness of 11th pregnancy-R's partner
WANTPT12	12021 12021	VAR429.12: Wantedness of 12th pregnancy-R's partner
WANTPT13	12022 12022	VAR429.13: Wantedness of 13th pregnancy-R's partner
WANTPT14	12023 12023	VAR429.14: Wantedness of 14th pregnancy-R's partner
WANTPT15	12024 12024	VAR429.15: Wantedness of 15th pregnancy-R's partner
WANTP5	12025 12025	VAR430: Number of Wanted Pregnancies In Last 5 Years
PAYTL_I	12026 12026	PAYTL Imputation Flag
PAYVAS_I	12027 12027	PAYVAS Imputation Flag
PAYHYSTI	12028 12028	PAYHYST Imputation Flag
STRLOP_I	12029 12029	STRLOPER Imputation Flag
ANYMTH_I	12030 12030	ANYMTHD Imputation Flag
MTHINT1I	12031 12031	MTHINTM1 Imputation Flag
MTHINT2I	12032 12032	MTHINTM2 Imputation Flag
MTHINT3I	12033 12033	MTHINTM3 Imputation Flag
MTHINT4I	12034 12034	MTHINTM4 Imputation Flag
MTPRIO1I	12035 12035	MTPRIOR1 Imputation Flag
MTPRIO2I	12036 12036	MTPRIOR2 Imputation Flag
MTPRIO3I	12037 12037	MTPRIOR3 Imputation Flag
MTPRIO4I	12038 12038	MTPRIOR4 Imputation Flag
NOSEX12I	12039 12039	NOSEX12 Imputation Flag
NOSEX36I	12040 12040	NOSEX36 Imputation Flag
SEXP3M_I	12041 12041	SEXP3MO Imputation Flag
FECUND_I	12042 12042	FECUND Imputation Flag
INFERT_I	12043 12043	INFERT Imputation Flag
CONST1_I	12044 12044	CONSTAT1 Imputation Flag
CONST2_I	12045 12045	CONSTAT2 Imputation Flag

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
CONST3_I	12046 12046	CONSTAT3 Imputation Flag
CONST4_I	12047 12047	CONSTAT4 Imputation Flag
PILL_I	12048 12048	PILLR Imputation Flag
CONDOM_I	12049 12049	CONDOMR Imputation Flag
NONSUR_I	12050 12050	NONSURG Imputation Flag
LASTBC_I	12051 12051	LASTBC Imputation Flag
SEX1MT_I	12052 12052	SEX1MTHD Imputation Flag
METH1_I	12053 12053	METHOD1 Imputation Flag
CONDL5_I	12054 12054	CONDLAST Imputation Flag
DATUS1_I	12055 12055	DATEUSE1 Imputation Flag
SOURCM1I	12056 12056	SOURCEM1 Imputation Flag
SOURCM2I	12057 12057	SOURCEM2 Imputation Flag
SOURCM3I	12058 12058	SOURCEM3 Imputation Flag
SOURCM4I	12059 12059	SOURCEM4 Imputation Flag
OLDWPI01	12060 12060	OLDWTP01 Imputation Flag
OLDWPI02	12061 12061	OLDWTP02 Imputation Flag
OLDWPI03	12062 12062	OLDWTP03 Imputation Flag
OLDWPI04	12063 12063	OLDWTP04 Imputation Flag
OLDWPI05	12064 12064	OLDWTP05 Imputation Flag
OLDWPI06	12065 12065	OLDWTP06 Imputation Flag
OLDWPI07	12066 12066	OLDWTP07 Imputation Flag
OLDWPI08	12067 12067	OLDWTP08 Imputation Flag
OLDWPI09	12068 12068	OLDWTP09 Imputation Flag
OLDWPI10	12069 12069	OLDWTP10 Imputation Flag
OLDWPI11	12070 12070	OLDWTP11 Imputation Flag
OLDWPI12	12071 12071	OLDWTP12 Imputation Flag
OLDWPI13	12072 12072	OLDWTP13 Imputation Flag
OLDWPI14	12073 12073	OLDWTP14 Imputation Flag
OLDWPI15	12074 12074	OLDWTP15 Imputation Flag
OLDWRI01	12075 12075	OLDWTR01 Imputation Flag
OLDWRI02	12076 12076	OLDWTR02 Imputation Flag
OLDWRI03	12077 12077	OLDWTR03 Imputation Flag
OLDWRI04	12078 12078	OLDWTR04 Imputation Flag
OLDWRI05	12079 12079	OLDWTR05 Imputation Flag
OLDWRI06	12080 12080	OLDWTR06 Imputation Flag
OLDWRI07	12081 12081	OLDWTR07 Imputation Flag
OLDWRI08	12082 12082	OLDWTR08 Imputation Flag
OLDWRI09	12083 12083	OLDWTR09 Imputation Flag
OLDWRI10	12084 12084	OLDWTR10 Imputation Flag
OLDWRI11	12085 12085	OLDWTR11 Imputation Flag
OLDWRI12	12086 12086	OLDWTR12 Imputation Flag
OLDWRI13	12087 12087	OLDWTR13 Imputation Flag
OLDWRI14	12088 12088	OLDWTR14 Imputation Flag
OLDWRI15	12089 12089	OLDWTR15 Imputation Flag
WANTRI01	12090 12090	WANTRP01 Imputation Flag
WANTRI02	12091 12091	WANTRP02 Imputation Flag
WANTRI03	12092 12092	WANTRP03 Imputation Flag
WANTRI04	12093 12093	WANTRP04 Imputation Flag
WANTRI05	12094 12094	WANTRP05 Imputation Flag
WANTRI06	12095 12095	WANTRP06 Imputation Flag
WANTRI07	12096 12096	WANTRP07 Imputation Flag
WANTRI08	12097 12097	WANTRP08 Imputation Flag
WANTRI09	12098 12098	WANTRP09 Imputation Flag

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
WANTRI10	12099 12099	WANTRP10 Imputation Flag
WANTRI11	12100 12100	WANTRP11 Imputation Flag
WANTRI12	12101 12101	WANTRP12 Imputation Flag
WANTRI13	12102 12102	WANTRP13 Imputation Flag
WANTRI14	12103 12103	WANTRP14 Imputation Flag
WANTRI15	12104 12104	WANTRP15 Imputation Flag
WANTPI01	12105 12105	WANTPT01 Imputation Flag
WANTPI02	12106 12106	WANTPT02 Imputation Flag
WANTPI03	12107 12107	WANTPT03 Imputation Flag
WANTPI04	12108 12108	WANTPT04 Imputation Flag
WANTPI05	12109 12109	WANTPT05 Imputation Flag
WANTPI06	12110 12110	WANTPT06 Imputation Flag
WANTPI07	12111 12111	WANTPT07 Imputation Flag
WANTPI08	12112 12112	WANTPT08 Imputation Flag
WANTPI09	12113 12113	WANTPT09 Imputation Flag
WANTPI10	12114 12114	WANTPT10 Imputation Flag
WANTPI11	12115 12115	WANTPT11 Imputation Flag
WANTPI12	12116 12116	WANTPT12 Imputation Flag
WANTPI13	12117 12117	WANTPT13 Imputation Flag
WANTPI14	12118 12118	WANTPT14 Imputation Flag
WANTPI15	12119 12119	WANTPT15 Imputation Flag
WANTP5I	12120 12120	WANTP5 IMPUTATION FLAG

**Section F Recodes and Imputation Flags**

FP1STER	12121 12121	VAR501: Services @ 1st FP Visit: Sterilizing Operation
FP1MTHD	12122 12122	VAR500: Services @ 1st FP Visit: BC Method/Prescription
FP1CHECK	12123 12123	VAR502: Services at 1st FP Visit: Check-Up For BC
FP1COUBC	12124 12124	VAR503: Services at 1st FP Visit: BC Counseling
FP1COUST	12125 12125	VAR504: Services at 1st FP Visit: Sterilization Counseling
FPTYPFST	12126 12126	VAR505: Type of provider used for 1st family planning services
FPTITFST	12127 12127	VAR506: Type of clinic, when 1st BC services rec'd at clinic in last 12 mos
FPSTER12	12128 12128	VAR507: Rec'd sterilizing operation in last 12 months?
FPMTHD12	12129 12129	VAR508: Rec'd BC Method in last 12 months?
FPCHEC12	12130 12130	VAR509: Rec'd check-up for BC in last 12 months?
FPCNBC12	12131 12131	VAR510: Rec'd counseling for BC in last 12 months?
FPCNST12	12132 12132	VAR511: Rec'd counseling for sterilization in last 12 months?
FPTIT12	12133 12133	VAR512: Type of Clinic Used for FP Services in Last 12 Months
FPPGTS12	12134 12134	VAR513: Received pregnancy test in last 12 months?
FPABOR12	12135 12135	VAR514: Received an abortion in last 12 months?
FPPREN12	12136 12136	VAR515: Received prenatal care in last 12 months?

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
FPPART12	12137 12137	VAR516: Received post-pregnancy care in last 12 months?
FPTITMED	12138 12138	VAR517: Type of Clinic Used for Med Services in last 12 Mos
FPTITSTE	12139 12139	VAR518: Source(Last 12Months): Sterilization Operation
FPTITBC	12140 12141	VAR519: Source(Last 12Months): BC Method/Prescription
FPTITCHK	12142 12143	VAR520: Source(Last 12Months): Check-Up for BC
FPTITCBC	12144 12145	VAR521: Source(Last 12Months): Counseling about BC
FPTITCST	12146 12147	VAR522: Source(Last 12Months): Sterilization Counseling
FPTITPRE	12148 12149	VAR523: Source(Last 12Months): Pregnancy Test
FPTITABO	12150 12150	VAR524: Source(Last 12Months): Abortion
FPTITPAP	12151 12152	VAR525: Source(Last 12Months): Pap Smear
FPTITPEL	12153 12154	VAR526: Source(Last 12Months): Pelvic Exam
FPTITPRN	12155 12156	VAR527: Source(Last 12Months): Prenatal Care
FPTITPPR	12157 12158	VAR528: Source(Last 12Months): Post-Pregnancy Care
FPTITHIV	12159 12160	VAR529: Source(Last 12Months): HIV Test
FPTITSTD	12161 12162	VAR530: Source(Last 12Months): Testing/Treatment for Other STD
FPTITINF	12163 12164	VAR531: Source(Last 12Months): Testing/Treatment for Infect
FPPAYBC	12165 12165	VAR532: Payment (Last 12Months): BC Method or prescription
FPPAYCHK	12166 12166	VAR533: Payment (Last 12Months): Check-Up for BC
FPPAYCBC	12167 12167	VAR534: Payment (Last 12Months): BC Counseling
FPPAYCST	12168 12168	VAR535: Payment (Last 12Months): Sterilization Counseling
FPPAYPRE	12169 12169	VAR536: Payment (Last 12Months): Pregnancy Test
FPPAYABO	12170 12170	VAR537: Payment (Last 12Months): Abortion
FPPAYPAP	12171 12171	VAR538: Payment (Last 12Months): Pap Smear
FPPAYPEL	12172 12172	VAR539: Payment (Last 12Months): Pelvic Exam
FPPAYPRN	12173 12173	VAR540: Payment (Last 12Months): Prenatal Care
FPPAYPPR	12174 12174	VAR541: Payment (Last 12Months): Post-Pregnancy Care
FPPAYHIV	12175 12175	VAR542: Payment (Last 12Months): HIV Test
FPPAYSTD	12176 12176	VAR543: Payment (Last 12Months): Testing/Treatment Other STD
FPPAYINF	12177 12177	VAR544: Payment (Last 12Months): Testing/Treatment Vag/Uri/Pelv Infec
FPREGFP	12178 12178	VAR545: TitX Clin used for FP svcs in last 12 mos was R's Reg Source of Care?
FPREGMED	12179 12179	VAR546: TitX Clin used for med svcs in last 12 mos was R's Reg Source of Care?
FPCLIFP	12180 12180	VAR547: 1st Clinic Visit after Menarche: Family Planning?
FPCLIPRE	12181 12181	VAR548: 1st Clinic Visit after Menarche: Preg Test or Abortion?
FPCLIEXM	12182 12182	VAR549: 1st Clinic Visit after Menarche: Medical Exam?

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
FPCLIINF	12183 12183	VAR550: 1st Clinic Visit after Menarche: Test/Treatment Infect?
FPCLIOTH	12184 12184	VAR551: 1st Clinic Visit after Menarche: Any Other Service?
FPMOCLVT	12185 12188	VAR552: Date of 1st Clinic Visit After Menarche
FPTITCLI	12189 12189	VAR553: Type of Clinic 1st Visited After Menarche
FP1STERI	12190 12190	FP1STER Imputation Flag
FP1MTHDI	12191 12191	FP1MTHD Imputation Flag
FP1CHECI	12192 12192	FP1CHECK Imputation Flag
FP1COUBI	12193 12193	FP1COUBC Imputation Flag
FP1COUSI	12194 12194	FP1COUST Imputation Flag
FPTYPFISI	12195 12195	FPTYPFST Imputation Flag
FPTITFSI	12196 12196	FPTITFST Imputation Flag
FPSTE12I	12197 12197	FPSTER12 Imputation Flag
FPMTH12I	12198 12198	FPMTHD12 Imputation Flag
FPCHE12I	12199 12199	FPCHEC12 Imputation Flag
FPCNB12I	12200 12200	FPCNBC12 Imputation Flag
FPCNS12I	12201 12201	FPCNST12 Imputation Flag
FPTIT12I	12202 12202	FPTIT12 Imputation Flag
FPPGT12I	12203 12203	FPPGTS12 Imputation Flag
FPABO12I	12204 12204	FPABOR12 Imputation Flag
FPPRE12I	12205 12205	FPPREN12 Imputation Flag
FPPAR12I	12206 12206	FPPART12 Imputation Flag
FPTITMEI	12207 12207	FPTITMED Imputation Flag
FPTITSTI	12208 12208	FPTITSTE Imputation Flag
FPTTBCI	12209 12209	FPTITBC Imputation Flag
FPTTCHKI	12210 12210	FPTITCHK Imputation Flag
FPTTCBCI	12211 12211	FPTITCBC Imputation Flag
FPTTCSTI	12212 12212	FPTITCST Imputation Flag
FPTTPREI	12213 12213	FPTITPRE Imputation Flag
FPTTABOI	12214 12214	FPTITABO Imputation Flag
FPTTPAPI	12215 12215	FPTITPAP Imputation Flag
FPTTPELI	12216 12216	FPTITPEL Imputation Flag
FPTTPRNI	12217 12217	FPTITPRN Imputation Flag
FPTTPPRI	12218 12218	FPTITPPR Imputation Flag
FPTTHIVI	12219 12219	FPTITHIV Imputation Flag
FPTTSTDI	12220 12220	FPTITSTD Imputation Flag
FPTTINFI	12221 12221	FPTITINF Imputation Flag
FPPYBCI	12222 12222	FPPAYBC Imputation Flag
FPPYCHKI	12223 12223	FPPAYCHK Imputation Flag
FPPYCBCI	12224 12224	FPPAYCBC Imputation Flag
FPPYCSTI	12225 12225	FPPAYCST Imputation Flag
FPPYPREI	12226 12226	FPPAYPRE Imputation Flag
FPPYABOI	12227 12227	FPPAYABO Imputation Flag
FPPYPAPI	12228 12228	FPPAYPAP Imputation Flag
FPPYPELI	12229 12229	FPPAYPEL Imputation Flag
FPPYPRNI	12230 12230	FPPAYPRN Imputation Flag
FPPYPPRI	12231 12231	FPPAYPPR Imputation Flag
FPPYHIVI	12232 12232	FPPAYHIV Imputation Flag
FPPYSTDI	12233 12233	FPPAYSTD Imputation Flag
FPPYINFI	12234 12234	FPPAYINF Imputation Flag
FPREGFPI	12235 12235	FPREGFP Imputation Flag

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
FPREGMDI	12236 12236	FPREGMED Imputation Flag
FPCLIFPI	12237 12237	FPCLIFP Imputation Flag
FPCLIPRI	12238 12238	FPCLIPRE Imputation Flag
FPCLIEXI	12239 12239	FPCLIEXM Imputation Flag
FPCLIINI	12240 12240	FPCLIINF Imputation Flag
FPCLIOTI	12241 12241	FPCLIOTH Imputation Flag
FPMOCLVI	12242 12242	FPMOCLVT Imputation Flag
FPTTCLII	12243 12243	FPTITCLI Imputation Flag

***Section G Recodes and Imputation Flags***

INTENT	12244 12244	VAR590: Intentions for additional births
ADDEXP	12245 12247	VAR591: Central Number of Additional Births Expected
NEXTBABY	12248 12249	VAR592: Expected Age at Next Birth
LASTBABY	12250 12251	VAR593: R Expected Age at Last Birth
INTENT_I	12252 12252	INTENT Imputation Flag
ADDEXP_I	12253 12253	ADDEXP Imputation Flag
NEXTBABI	12254 12254	NEXTBABY Imputation Flag
LASTBABI	12255 12255	LASTBABY Imputation Flag

***Section H Recodes and Imputation Flags***

ANYPRGHP	12256 12256	VAR600: Any Medical Help to Become Pregnant
ANYMSCHP	12257 12257	VAR601: Any Medical Help to Prevent Miscarriage
INFEVER	12258 12258	VAR602: Ever Used Infertility Services
OVULATE	12259 12259	VAR603: Infertility Services: Ovulation Drugs
TUBES	12260 12260	VAR604: Infertility Services: Blocked Tubes Surgery
INFERTR	12261 12261	VAR605: Infertility Services: Testing on R
INFERTH	12262 12262	VAR606: Infertility Services: Testing on H/P
INSEM	12263 12263	VAR607: Infertility Services: Artificial Inseminatio
INVITRO	12264 12264	VAR608: Infertility Services: In Vitro Fertilization
ENDOMET	12265 12265	VAR609: Infertility Services: Endometriosis Surgery
FIBROIDS	12266 12266	VAR610: Infertility Services: Fibroids Surgery
ADVICE	12267 12267	VAR611: Infertility Services: Advice
INFSRC	12268 12268	VAR612: Source of Most Infertility Services
PRIVINSP	12269 12269	VAR613: Private Insurance for Help Getting Preg
OVULPROB	12270 12270	VAR621: Diagnosis: Problems with Ovulation
TUBEBLOK	12271 12271	VAR622: Diagnosis: Blocked Tubes
TUBLPELV	12272 12272	VAR623: Diagnosis: Other Tubal or Pelvic Problem
ENDOPROB	12273 12273	VAR624: Diagnosis: Endometriosis
BADSPERM	12274 12274	VAR625: Diagnosis: Semen or Sperm Problem
OPROBINF	12275 12275	VAR626: Diagnosis: Other Infertility Problems
PIDTREAT	12276 12276	VAR627: Ever Been Treated for PID
ANYHIV	12277 12277	VAR628: Ever Had an HIV Test
WHYCONDM	12278 12278	VAR629: Reasons for Using Condoms
ANYPRGHI	12279 12279	ANYPRGHP Imputation Flag
ANYMSCHI	12280 12280	ANYMSCHP Imputation Flag

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
INFEVERI	12281 12281	INFEVER Imputation Flag
OVULATEI	12282 12282	OVULATE Imputation Flag
TUBES_I	12283 12283	TUBES Imputation Flag
INFERTRI	12284 12284	INFERTR Imputation Flag
INFERTHI	12285 12285	INFERTH Imputation Flag
ADVICE_I	12286 12286	ADVICE Imputation Flag
INSEM_I	12287 12287	INSEM Imputation Flag
INVITROI	12288 12288	INVITRO Imputation Flag
ENDOMETI	12289 12289	ENDOMET Imputation Flag
FIBROIDI	12290 12290	FIBROIDS Imputation Flag
INFSRC_I	12291 12291	INFSRC Imputation Flag
PRIVINPI	12292 12292	PRIVINSP IMPUTATION FLAG
OVULPROI	12293 12293	OVULPROB Imputation Flag
TUBEBLOI	12294 12294	TUBEBLOK Imputation Flag
TUBLPELI	12295 12295	TUBLPELV Imputation Flag
ENDOPROI	12296 12296	ENDOPROB Imputation Flag
BADSPERI	12297 12297	BADSPERM Imputation Flag
OPROBINI	12298 12298	OPROBINF Imputation Flag
PIDTREAI	12299 12299	PIDTREAT Imputation Flag
ANYHIV_I	12300 12300	ANYHIV Imputation Flag
WHYCONDI	12301 12301	WHYCONDM Imputation Flag

***Section I Recodes and Imputation Flags***

METRO	12302 12302	VAR701: Place of residence (metropolitan-nonmetropolitan)
RURAL	12303 12303	VAR702: Urban-rural residence
REGION	12304 12304	VAR703: Geographic Region of R's Residence
BRTHPLCE	12305 12305	VAR704: Geographic Region of R's Birthplace
RELIGION	12306 12306	VAR705: Current Religious Affiliation
RELRAISD	12307 12307	VAR706: Religion in Which R was Raised
HISPANIC	12308 12308	VAR707: Hispanic Origin
RACE	12309 12309	VAR708: Race
HISPRACE	12310 12310	Race and Hispanic origin
GENANX	12311 12311	VAR709: R Ever Experienced Generalized Anxiety
GADSCOR	12312 12312	VAR710: Score for Generalized Anxiety Disorder
LABORFOR	12313 12314	VAR711: Labor Force Status
POVERTY	12315 12317	VAR712: Poverty Level of Income
TOTINCR	12318 12319	Total income of R's family - imputed
GEOMATCH	12320 12320	Geocode Match Indicator
REGION_I	12321 12321	REGION Imputation Flag
BRTHPL_I	12322 12322	BRTHPLCE Imputation Flag
RELIGI_I	12323 12323	RELIGION Imputation Flag
RELRAI_I	12324 12324	RELRAISD Imputation Flag
HISPAN_I	12325 12325	HISPANIC Imputation Flag
RACE_I	12326 12326	RACE Imputation Flag
HISPR_I	12327 12327	HISPRACE Imputation Flag
GENANX_I	12328 12328	GENANX Imputation Flag
GADSCO_I	12329 12329	GADSCOR Imputation Flag
LABORF_I	12330 12330	LABORFOR Imputation Flag
POVERT_I	12331 12331	POVERTY Imputation Flag
TOTINCRI	12332 12332	TOTINCR Imputation Flag

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
<i>Section J Recodes and Imputation Flags</i>		
TOTABORT	12333 12334	VAR714: Total Number of Abortions in Section B & A-CASI
TOTABFLG	12335 12335	TOTABORT derived from CAPI/A-CASI?
ABORT5YR	12336 12336	VAR715: Number of Abortions in Last 5 Years
TOTPREGJ	12337 12338	VAR716: Total Number of Pregnancies in Section B & A-CASI
ALLMEN	12339 12341	VAR717: Number of Male Sex Partners in Lifetime in Section C & A-CASI
ALLMNFLG	12342 12342	ALLMEN derived from CAPI/A-CASI?
TOTABO_I	12343 12343	TOTABORT Imputation Flag
ABORT5_I	12344 12344	ABORT5YR Imputation Flag
TOTPRE_I	12345 12345	TOTPREGJ Imputation Flag
ALLMEN_I	12346 12346	ALLMEN Imputation Flag

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
-----------------	--	-------------------------

**Weight Variables**

COL_STR	12347 12348	NHIS collapsed strata- values 1-62
PANEL	12349 12349	NHIS panel identifier- values 1-4
POST_WT	12350 12359	Post adjusted weight

**Date of Interview**

A_DOI	12360 12363	Date section A began
-------	-------------	----------------------

**Section-specific Dates of Interview and Time Stamps**

12364 12899	Blank (Omitted items)
-------------	-----------------------

Columns 12364-12899 are blank (omitted items) in the Public-Use File. These file locations are reserved for section-specific dates of interview and time stamps. With rare exception, all interviews were completed on the same day; A\_DOI will almost always be the same as the other section start dates. Time stamps (e.g., time when R began section on sterilization operations) were included at key points in the CAPI program to allow tracking of interview length.

**Interviewer Characteristics**

FI_ID	12900 12905	Blank (Omitted item)
FIUSECOM	12906 12906	P7 FI curr uses computer-home/job/school
FIINTCOM	12907 12907	P8 FI ever used computer to-interview
FINUMCOM	12908 12908	P8a Number of surveys FI used computer for
FIPHNINT	12909 12909	P8b Survey by telephone or in-person?
FIFSTINT	12910 12910	P9 Is NSFG FI's first FI job?
FINUMYRS	12911 12911	P9a Number of years FI has been an FI
FIOTHCYC	12912 12912	P9b Has FI worked on other NSFG Cycles?
FIOTHJOB	12913 12913	P10 FI curr works at other paying jobs?
FINUMHRS	12914 12915	P10a # Hours/ FI works at other job
FIOTHJFI	12916 12916	P10b Other jobs as FI or something else
FIPRMJOB	12917 12917	P10C FI'S PRIMARY JOB IS INTERVIEWING?
FIHIGRD	12918 12919	P11 FI's education
FICURSC	12920 12920	P11a FI curr in school for degree/cert
FIAGE	12921 12922	P12 FI's age
FISPAN	12923 12923	P13 FI of Spanish or Hispanic descent
FIRACE	12924 12924	P14 FI's racial background
FIMARSTA	12925 12925	P15 FI's marital status
FIEVRPG	12926 12926	P16 Has FI ever been pregnant?
FINUMPG	12927 12928	P16a Number of times FI has been pregnant
FINUMBAB	12929 12930	P16b Number of babies FI has given birth to
FIAGEYNG	12931 12932	P16b Age of FI's youngest child
FIADOPT	12933 12933	P17 Has FI ever adopted a child?
FIREL	12934 12934	P18 FI's religion
FIOTHPRO	12935 12935	P180 FI-OTHER PROTESTANT RELIGION
FIRELIMP	12936 12936	P18a Importance of religion in FI's life
FITRAIN	12937 12937	P19 FI's training - Durham/Phoenix

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
<b>Variables from the National Health Interview Survey</b>		
<b>NHIS HOUSEHOLD INFORMATION</b>		
PROCYR	12938 12939	HIS processing Year (HH3-4)
PROCQRT	12940 12940	HIS processing Quarter (HH 5)
TYPELQ	12941 12942	HIS:Type Of Living Quarters (HH 22-23)
HASTELE	12943 12943	HIS: Has Telephone?(HH 24)
COMPINT	12944 12944	HIS: Completed Interview (HH 27)
MONCOMP	12945 12946	HIS: Month Of Int. Completion (Or Last Attempt) (HH 30-31)
DAYCOMP	12947 12948	Blank (Omitted item)
NUMFAMHH	12949 12950	HIS: Number Of Families In The Household(HH 34-35)
SIZEF0	12951 12952	HIS: Size Of Family - Primary Family(HH 36-37)
SIZEF1	12953 12954	HIS: Size Of Family - Secondary Family No. 1(HH 38-39)
SIZEF2	12955 12956	HIS: Size Of Family - Secondary Family No. 2(HH 40-41)
NUMUNREL	12957 12958	HIS: Number Of Unrelated Individuals(HH 56-57)
NUMINHH	12959 12960	HIS: Number Of Person Records For The Household(HH 68-69)
HIS_REG	12961 12961	HIS: Region(HH 187)
GEOGDIST	12962 12962	HIS: Size of MSA(HH 192)
MSARES1	12963 12963	HIS: MSA - Non-MSA Residence(HH 195)
MSARES2	12964 12964	HIS: MSA - Non-MSA Residence (HH 196)
ICINTLEN	12965 12967	HIS: Intermediate Tape - Combined Interview Length(IT 238-240)
INUMINHH	12968 12969	HIS: Intermediate Tape - No. Person Records For Household(IT 24)
IINTLANG	12970 12970	HIS: Intermediate Tape - Language of Intevieview(IT 253)
<b>NHIS PERSON INFORMATION: RESPONDENT</b>		
PERAGE	12971 12972	HIS: Person's Age (P 27-28)
MAINR_C	12973 12974	(collapsed) Main Racial Background (P 41-42)
OBSRACE1	12975 12975	HIS: Race unknown/other: observed race #1(P 43)
HISPORIG	12976 12977	HIS: Hispanic Origin(P 46-47)
PMARSTAT	12978 12978	HIS: Marital Status(P 48)
VETSTAT	12979 12979	HIS: Veteran Status(P 49)
EDUCYRS	12980 12981	HIS: Education - Completed Years(P51-52)
FAMINC	12982 12982	HIS: Family Income Less Or More Than \$20,000(P 57)
FAMINCRC	12983 12983	HIS: Family Income Recode(P 60)
POVINDX	12984 12984	HIS: NHIS Poverty Index(P 61)
RELTOREF	12985 12986	HIS: Relationship to Reference Person(P 63)
RELACODE	12987 12987	HIS: Family Relationship Recode(P 64)
FAMSIZE	12988 12989	HIS: Size Of Family(P 65-66)
PARLVARR	12990 12990	HIS: Par/other adult rel. (<25 years and never marr)(P 68)
MAJACT	12991 12991	HIS: Major Activity (18+ Years Old)(P 69)
HEALSTAT	12992 12992	HIS: Health Status(P 70)
ACSTAT	12993 12993	HIS: Activity Limitation Status - (All Ages)(P 71)

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
ACSTAT2	12994 12994	HIS: Activity Limitation Status Measured by Ability to work(P7)
LIMITACT	12995 12995	HIS: Limitation Of School Activities(P 73)
HELPCARE	12996 12996	HIS: Needs Help With Personal Care(P 74)
EMP2WK	12997 12997	HIS: Employment Status In Past 2 Weeks(P 75)
CLASSWRK	12998 12998	HIS: Class Of Worker(P 76)
RESPTYPE	12999 12999	HIS: Respondent Type(P 91)
HEIGHT	13000 13001	HIS: Height Without Shoes (18+ Years)(P 93-94)
WEIGHT	13002 13004	HIS: Weight Without Shoes (18+ Years)(P 95-97)
REACTDAY	13005 13006	HIS: Total restricted activity days in past 2 weeks(98-99)
BEDDAYS	13007 13009	HIS: Bed Days In Past 12 Months(P 109-110)
DRVISITS	13010 13012	HIS: Doctor Visits In Past 12 Months(P 112-114)
BIRTHPLC	13013 13014	HIS: State Or Country Of Birth(P 142-143)
YRSINST	13015 13015	HIS: Years Lived In State Of Present Residence(P 144)
YRSINUS	13016 13016	HIS: Years Lived In United States(P 145)
<b>NHIS PERSON INFORMATION: RESPONDENT'S NHIS HUSBAND</b>		
HPERAGE	13017 13018	HIS: Husband's Age(P 27-28)
HMAINR_C	13019 13020	HIS: (collapsed) Husband Main Racial Background (P 41-42)
HOBSRCE1	13021 13021	HIS: Husband race unknown/other: observed race #1(P 43)
HHISPOG	13022 13023	HIS: Husband Hispanic Origin(P 46-47)
HMARSTAT	13024 13024	HIS: Husband Marital Status(P 48)
HVETSTAT	13025 13025	HIS: Husband Veteran Status(P 49)
HEDUCYRS	13026 13027	HIS: Husband Education - Completed years(P 51-52)
HREL2REF	13028 13029	HIS: Husband Relationship to Reference Person(P 63)
HRELCODE	13030 13030	HIS: Husband Family Relationship Recode(P 64)
HMAJACT	13031 13031	HIS: Husband Major Activity (18+ Years Old)(P 69)
HHLTSTAT	13032 13032	HIS: Husband Health Status(P 70)
HACSTAT	13033 13033	HIS: Husband Activity Limitation Status - (All ages)(P 71)
HACSTAT2	13034 13034	HIS: Husband Activity Limit. Status Measured by Ability to work(P
HLIMTACT	13035 13035	HIS: Husband Limitation Of School Activities(P 73)
HHLPCARE	13036 13036	HIS: Husband Needs Help With Personal Care(P 74)
HEMP2WK	13037 13037	HIS: Husband Employment Status In Past 2 Weeks(P 75)
HCLASWRK	13038 13038	HIS: Husband Class Of Worker(P 76)
HRESPTYP	13039 13039	HIS: Husband Respondent Type(P 91)
HHEIGHT	13040 13041	HIS: Husband Height Without Shoes (18+ Years)(P 93-94)
HWEIGHT	13042 13044	HIS: Husband Weight Without Shoes (18+ Years)(P 95-97)
HREACTDY	13045 13046	HIS: Husband Total restricted activity days in

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>	<u>Item Description</u>
HBEDDAYS	13047 13049	past 2 weeks(P 108 HIS: Husband Bed Days In Past 12 Months(P 112-114)
HDRVISTS	13050 13052	HIS: Husband Doctor Visits In Past 12 Months(P 112-114)
HBIRTHPLC	13053 13054	HIS: Husband State Or Country Of Birth(P 142-143)
HYRSINST	13055 13055	HIS: Husband Years Lived In State Of Present Residence(P 144)
HYRSINUS	13056 13056	HIS: Husband Years Lived In United States(P 145)
<i>Original Sequence (ID) Number</i>		
SEQNUM	13057 13064	Blank (Omitted item)

**INTERVAL FILE INDEX**

R = Respondent

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column</u>		<u>Item description</u>
	<u>Location</u>		
CASEID	1	8	Case identification number
<b>Section B Questionnaire Variables</b>			
PREGORDR	9	10	Pregnancy order (number)
PREGXEN1	11	11	BC1 How pregnancy ended-1st outcome
PREGXEN2	12	12	BC1 How pregnancy ended-2nd outcome
PREGXEN3	13	13	BC1 How pregnancy ended-3rd outcome
NBRNLV	14	14	BC2 Number of Live Births from this pregnancy
MULTBRTH	15	15	BC3 Confirm multiple births
DATPRGEN	16	19	BC4 Date pregnancy ended
MON_PREG	20	21	BC5 Months of Gestation
WKS_PREG	22	23	BC5 Weeks of Gestation
DK2GEST	24	24	BC7 DK follow-up for live births
DK1GEST	25	25	BC6 DK follow-up for stillbirths
DK3GEST	26	26	BC8 DK follow-up for miscarriage, abortion, or ectopic
BABDOB	27	30	BD6 Date of baby's/babies' birth
DIFDOBMB	31	31	BD6a Did multiple birth occur on different days
HLPGETPR	32	32	BF1 Any medical help to get pregnant
HLPMISCR	33	33	BF2 Any medical help to prevent miscarriage
PRIORSMK	34	35	BG1 Amount R smoked in 6 months before R knew she was pregnant
POSTSMKS	36	36	BG2 R smoked at all after R knew she was pregnant
NPOSTSMK	37	38	BG3 Amount R smoked during pregnancy after R knew she was pregnant
KNEWPREG	39	40	BG4 Weeks pregnant when learned was preg
LTRIMEST	41	41	BG5a DK follow-up for gestation < 6 months
TRIMESTR	42	42	BG5 DK follow-up for gestation >= 6 months
GETPRENA	43	43	BH1 Any prenatal care for this pregnancy
BGNPRENA	44	45	BH2 Weeks pregnant at 1st prenatal visit
LPNCTRIM	46	46	BH3a DK follow-up for gestation < 6 months
PNCTRIM	47	47	BH3 DK follow-up for gestation >= 6 months
PLCPRENA	48	49	BH4 Site of most prenatal care visits
PAYPREN1	50	51	BH5 Payment for prenatal care-1st way
PAYPREN2	52	53	BH5 Payment for prenatal care-2nd way
PAYPREN3	54	55	BH5 Payment for prenatal care-3rd way
PRBPRENA	56	56	BH6 Any nonroutine medical problems in this pregnancy
VGBLDFST	57	57	BH7 Vaginal bleeding/spotting-in 1st 6 months
VGBLDLST	58	58	BH7 Vaginal bleeding/spotting-after 6 months
GESTDBTS	59	59	BH7 Gestational diabetes
ANEMIA	60	60	HD8 Anemia: Ever Diagnosed
PREECLMP	61	61	BH7 Pre-eclampsia in pregnancy
TOXEMIA	62	62	BH7 Toxemia in pregnancy
WEAKCRVX	63	63	BH7 Weak/incompetent cervix in pregnancy
SWLNANKL	64	64	BH7 Water retention/edema in pregnancy
OTHRPROB	65	65	BH7 Other problem during pregnancy
NEWPR	66	67	BH7 Code for other problem during pregnancy
HSPBIRTH	68	68	BD7 Gave birth in hospital
WHEREBRN	69	70	BD8 Where R gave birth if non-hospital

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>		<u>Item Description</u>
BIRTHEXP	71	71	BE1 Any expenses for non-hospital delivery
PAYBIRT1	72	73	BE2 Payment for delivery-1st way
PAYBIRT2	74	75	BE2 Payment for delivery-2nd way
PAYBIRT3	76	77	BE2 Payment for delivery-3rd way
WORKBORN	78	78	BH8 Maternity leave for this birth
DIDWORK	79	80	BH8a Why no maternity leave taken
MATWEEKS	81	82	BH9 Weeks of maternity leave taken
WEEKSDK	83	83	BH9a DK follow-up - was maternity leave <=>4 weeks
MATSTART	84	87	BH10 Date maternity leave began
MATEND	88	91	BH10 Date maternity leave ended
MATLEAVE	92	93	BH11 Weeks of paid maternity leave
<b>BABY 1</b>			
VAGORCE1	94	94	BD2 Baby1 born vaginally or cesarean
KIDSSEX1	95	95	BD3 Baby1's sex
LBS_BOR1	96	97	BD4 Baby1's weight (pounds) at birth
OZS_BOR1	98	99	BD4 Baby1's weight (ounces) at birth
LOBTHWT1	100	100	BD5 DK follow-up - was Baby1 low birth weight
LIVEHER1	101	101	BI1 Does Baby1 currently live with R?
ALIVENW1	102	102	BI2 Is Baby1 still alive?
WHENDIE1	103	106	BI3 Date when Baby1 died
WHENLEF1	107	110	BI4 Date Baby1 stopped living with R
ANYNURS1	111	111	BJ1 Did R breastfeed baby1 at all?
RNONUR11	112	113	BJ2 Reason Baby1 not breastfed-1st
RNONUR12	114	115	BJ2 Reason Baby1 not breastfed-2nd
RNONUR13	116	117	BJ2 Reason Baby1 not breastfed-3rd
DIFNUR11	118	119	BJ3 Baby1: BF physical/medical difficulty-1st
DIFNUR12	120	121	BJ3 Baby1: BF physical/medical difficulty-2nd
DIFNUR13	122	123	BJ3 Baby1: BF physical/medical difficulty-3rd
FEDSOLI1	124	124	BJ4 Has R begun supplementation for Baby1?
MON_EAT1	125	126	BJ5 Months old-Baby1 1st fed non-breastmilk
WKS_EAT1	127	128	BJ5 Weeks old-Baby1 1st fed non-breastmilk
DAY_EAT1	129	130	BJ5 Days old-Baby1 1st fed non-breastmilk
QUITNUR1	131	131	BJ6 Has R stopped breast-feeding Baby1?
MON_QNU1	132	133	BJ7 Months old-stopped breastfeeding Baby1 altogether
WKS_QNU1	134	135	BJ7 Weeks old-stopped breastfeeding Baby1 altogether
DAY_QNU1	136	137	BJ7 Days old-stopped breastfeeding Baby1 altogether
YSTPNU11	138	139	BJ8 Why stopped breastfeeding Baby1-1st
YSTPNU12	140	141	BJ8 Why stopped breastfeeding Baby1-2nd
YSTPNU13	142	143	BJ8 Why stopped breastfeeding Baby1-3rd
DIFSTN11	144	145	BJ9 Baby1: BF quit for what physical/medical difficulty-1st
DIFSTN12	146	147	BJ9 Baby1: BF quit for what physical/medical difficulty-2nd

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End</u> <u>Column</u>		<u>Item Description</u>
	<u>location</u>		
DIFSTN13	148	149	BJ9 Baby1: BF quit for what physical/medical difficulty-3rd
<b>BABY 2</b>			
VAGORCE2	150	150	BD2 Baby2 born vaginally or cesarean
KIDSSEX2	151	151	BD3 Baby2's sex
LBS_BOR2	152	153	BD4 Baby2's weight (pounds) at birth
OZS_BOR2	154	155	BD4 Baby2's weight (ounces) at birth
LOBTHWT2	156	156	BD5 DK follow-up - was Baby2 low birth weight
LIVEHER2	157	157	BI1 Does Baby2 currently live with R?
ALIVENW2	158	158	BI2 Is Baby2 currently alive or deceased?
WHENDIE2	159	162	BI3 Date when Baby2 died
WHENLEF2	163	166	BI4 Date Baby2 stopped living with R
ANYNURS2	167	167	BJ1 Did R breastfed Baby2?
RNONUR21	168	169	BJ2 Reason Baby2 not breastfed-1st
RNONUR22	170	171	BJ2 Reason Baby2 not breastfed-2nd
RNONUR23	172	173	BJ2 Reason Baby2 not breastfed-3rd
DIFNUR21	174	175	BJ3 Baby2: BF physical/medical difficulty-1st
DIFNUR22	176	177	BJ3 Baby2: BF physical/medical difficulty-2nd
DIFNUR23	178	179	BJ3 Baby2: BF physical/medical difficulty-3rd
FEDSOLI2	180	180	BJ4 Has R begun supplementation for Baby2?
MON_EAT2	181	182	BJ5 Months old-Baby2 1st fed non-breastmilk
WKS_EAT2	183	184	BJ5 Weeks old-Baby2 1st fed non-breastmilk
DAY_EAT2	185	186	BJ5 Days old-Baby2 1st fed non-breastmilk
QUITNUR2	187	187	BJ6 Has R stopped breast-feeding Baby2?
MON_QNU2	188	189	BJ7 Months old-Stopped breastfeeding Baby2 altogether
WKS_QNU2	190	191	BJ7 Weeks old-Stopped breastfeeding Baby2 altogether
DAY_QNU2	192	193	BJ7 Days old-Stopped breastfeeding Baby2 altogether
YSTPNU21	194	195	BJ8 Why stopped breastfeeding Baby2-1st
YSTPNU22	196	197	BJ8 Why stopped breastfeeding Baby2-2nd
YSTPNU23	198	199	BJ8 Why stopped breastfeeding Baby2-3rd
DIFSTN21	200	201	BJ9 Baby2: BF quit for what physical/medical difficulty-1st
DIFSTN22	202	203	BJ9 Baby2: BF quit for what physical/medical difficulty-2nd
DIFSTN23	204	205	BJ9 Baby2: BF quit for what physical/medical difficulty-3rd
PREGEND	206	209	Pregnancy end date
GEST_WKS	210	211	Weeks of gestation
CONCEPT	212	215	Estimated conception date

**Section E Questionnaire Variables**

<b>METHOD USE IN THE INTERVAL</b>			
EVUSEINX	216	216	R Used birth control method during interval (computed)
EVUSEINT	217	217	ED1 R used any birth control method during interval
EVERSTOP	218	218	ED2 R stopped method(s) prior to pregnancy
DATESTOP	219	222	ED3 Date stopped method(s) prior to pregnancy
METHUSE1	223	224	ED4a Last method used prior to pregnancy, 1st
METHUSE2	225	226	ED4b Last method used prior to pregnancy, 2nd
METHUSE3	227	228	ED4c Last method used prior to pregnancy, 3rd
METHUSE4	229	230	ED4d Last method used prior to pregnancy, 4th
METHUSE5	231	232	ED4e Last method used prior to pregnancy, 5th

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>		<u>Item Description</u>
DATSTRT1	233	236	ED5 Date started using that method (combination)
STOPDUSE	237	237	EG1 R stopped method prior to this pregnancy
WHYSTOPD	238	238	EG2 R stopped method in order to get pregnant
WHATMET1	239	240	EG3a Method being used around conception, 1st
WHATMET2	241	242	EG3b Method being used around conception, 2nd
WHATMET3	243	244	EG3c Method being used around conception, 3rd
WHATMET4	245	246	EG3d Method being used around conception, 4th
WHATMET5	247	248	EG3e Method being used around conception, 5th
EVERMISS	249	249	EG4 Any BC pills missed in month before conception
USENSAFE	250	250	EG5 Consistency of rhythm use in month before conception
EVERSKIP	251	251	EG6 How often R/partner used method
ARENSOUS	252	252	EG7a Reason for no method use-R wanted to get pregnant
BRESNOUS	253	253	EG7b Reason stopped method-R wanted to get pregnant
CRESNOUS	254	254	EG7c Reason not using method-R wanted to get pregnant
RESNOUSE	255	255	EG7d Collapsed reason for no method use-R wanted to get pregnant
<b>WANTEDNESS OF THE PREGNANCY</b>			
WANTBOLD	256	256	EG8 When pregnant, R wanted baby at some time in life
PROBABE	257	257	EG9 Probably wanted baby at some time
CNFRMNO	258	258	EG10 R never wanted this pregnancy
WANTBLD2	259	259	EG11 Re-asked: Want baby At some time?
TIMINGOK	260	260	EG12 Timing of R's pregnancy
TOOSOONY	261	262	EG13a How many years too soon did R get pregnant
TOOSONM	263	264	EG13b How many months too soon did R get pregnant
FEELING	265	266	EG14 SCALE: How R felt when got pregnant
WORRIED	267	268	EG15a SCALE: Not enough knowledge
INTEFERE	269	270	EG15b SCALE: Pregnancy interfered with work or school
CONFIDNT	271	272	EG15c SCALE: Happy about teaching/caring for baby
BABYFUN	273	274	EG15d SCALE: Happy about new experience
CARRYFUN	275	276	EG15e SCALE: Happy about changes in body
BRAG	277	278	EG15f SCALE: Happy to tell friends
BODYBAD	279	280	EG15g SCALE: Worried about body
GETPOOR	281	282	EG15h SCALE: Not enough money
HIDIT	283	284	EG15i SCALE: Dreaded telling friends
BUYBABE	285	286	EG15j SCALE: Happy to buy for baby
HPWNOLD	287	287	EG17 Father of pregnancy wanted baby
TIMOKHP	288	288	EG18 Timing of pregnancy for father of pregnancy
HPAGE	289	290	EG19 Age of father of pregnancy when R got pregnant

**Section B Recodes**

OUTCOME	291	291	VAR225: Pregnancy Outcome
PRGLNGTH	292	293	VAR226: Duration of Completed Pregnancy in Weeks
DATEND	294	297	VAR227: Date Pregnancy Ended
YRPREG	298	299	VAR228: Year Pregnancy Ended
AGEPREG	300	303	VAR229: Age at Pregnancy Outcome
FMAROUT5	304	304	VAR230: Formal Marital Status at Pregnancy Outcome
FMAROUT2	305	305	VAR231: Marital Status at Pregnancy Outcome-2 Categories
DATECON	306	309	VAR232: Date of Conception
AGECON	310	313	VAR233: Age at Conception

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>		<u>Item Description</u>
FMARCON5	314	314	VAR234: Formal Marital Status at Conception
FMARCON2	315	315	VAR235: Marital Status at Conception-2 Categories
DELIVERY	316	316	VAR236: Mode of Delivery
LEARNPRG	317	318	VAR237: Weeks Pregnant When R Learned She was Pregnant
PNCAREWK	319	320	VAR238: Weeks Pregnant at 1st Prenatal Care
PAYPNC	321	321	VAR239: Payment for Prenatal Care
PAYDELIV	322	322	VAR240: Payment for Delivery
LBW1	323	323	VAR241: Low Birthweight - Baby #1
LBW2	324	324	VAR242: Low Birthweight - Baby #2
SEX1	325	325	VAR243: Sex of Baby #1
SEX2	326	326	VAR244: Sex of Baby #2
BFEEDWKS	327	329	VAR245: Duration of Breastfeeding in Weeks
MATERNLV	330	330	VAR246: Use of Maternity Leave

#### ***Section E Recodes***

OLDWANTR	331	331	VAR431: Wantedness of Pregnancy-Respondent-Cycle 4 Version
OLDWANTP	332	332	VAR432: Wantedness of Pregnancy-R's partner-Cycle 4 Version
WANTRESP	333	333	VAR433: Wantedness of Pregnancy - Respondent
WANTPART	334	334	VAR434: Wantedness of Pregnancy - R's Partner

#### ***Selected Respondent File Variables***

AGEAPR1	335	338	VAR102: Age as of April 1, 1995
RACE	339	339	VAR708: Race
HISPANIC	340	340	VAR707: Hispanic Origin
HISPRACE	341	341	Race and Hispanic origin
EDUCAT	342	343	VAR104: Education (Completed Years of Schooling)
HIEDUC	344	345	VAR107: Highest Completed Year School or Degree
POVERTY	346	348	VAR712: Poverty Level of Income
LABORFOR	349	350	VAR711: Labor Force Status
REGION	351	351	VAR703: Geographic Region of R's Residence
METRO	352	352	VAR701: Place of residence (metropolitan- nonmetropolitan)
RURAL	353	353	VAR702: Urban-rural residence
RELIGION	354	354	VAR705: Current Religious Affiliation
OCCCD0	355	357	R Occupation Code-1st Job
MEDICAID	358	358	II5 Past 12 months: Was R covered by Medicaid, etc?
BRNOUT	359	359	IA9 R born outside of the U.S.?
STRUS	360	363	IA11 Date R came to U.S. to stay

#### ***Imputation Flags***

OUTCOMEI	364	364	OUTCOME Imputation Flag
PRGLNGTI	365	365	PRGLNGTH Imputation Flag
DATEND_I	366	366	DATEND Imputation Flag
YRPREG_I	367	367	YRPREG Imputation Flag
AGEPREGI	368	368	AGEPREG Imputation Flag
FMAROU5I	369	369	FMAROUT5 Imputation Flag
FMAROU2I	370	370	FMAROUT2 Imputation Flag
DATECONI	371	371	DATECON Imputation Flag

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Beg &amp; End Column location</u>		<u>Item Description</u>
AGECONI	372	372	AGECON Imputation Flag
FMARCO5I	373	373	FMARCON5 Imputation Flag
FMARCO2I	374	374	FMARCON2 Imputation Flag
DELIVERI	375	375	DELIVERY Imputation Flag
LEARNPRI	376	376	LEARNPRG Imputation Flag
PNCAREWI	377	377	PNCAREWK Imputation Flag
PAYPNC_I	378	378	PAYPNC Imputation Flag
PAYDELII	379	379	PAYDELIV Imputation Flag
LBW1_I	380	380	LBW1 Imputation Flag
LBW2_I	381	381	LBW2 Imputation Flag
SEX1_I	382	382	SEX1 Imputation Flag
SEX2_I	383	383	SEX2 Imputation Flag
BFEEDWKI	384	384	BFEEDWKS Imputation Flag
MATERNLI	385	385	MATERNLV Imputation Flag
OLDWR_I	386	386	OLDWANTR Imputation Flag
OLDWP_I	387	387	OLDWANTP Imputation Flag
WANTRP_I	388	388	WANTRESP Imputation Flag
WANTPT_I	389	389	WANTPART Imputation Flag
AGEAPR_I	390	390	AGEAPR1 Imputation Flag
RACE_I	391	391	RACE Imputation Flag
HISPAN_I	392	392	HISPANIC Imputation Flag
HISPRA_I	393	393	HISPRACE Imputation Flag
EDUCAT_I	394	394	EDUCAT Imputation Flag
HIEDUC_I	395	395	HIEDUC Imputation Flag
POVERT_I	396	396	POVERTY Imputation Flag
LABORF_I	397	397	LABORFOR Imputation Flag
REGION_I	398	398	REGION Imputation Flag
RELIGI_I	399	399	RELIGION Imputation Flag

***Weight Variables and Date of Interview***

COL_STR	400	401	NHIS collapsed strata- values 1-62
PANEL	402	402	NHIS panel identifier- values 1-4
POST_WT	403	412	Post adjusted weight
A_DOI	413	416	Date section A began

## **Key to codebook documentation**

For each item, the codebook documentation includes a variable name, numbers indicating the beginning and ending column locations on the data file, the question text for the item, the “inapplicable specification,” the numerical values into which responses were coded with detailed value labels, and unweighted frequencies.

### **Variable name:**

For original data items that appeared in the survey, the variable name corresponds exactly or approximately to the question name that appears in the CAPI Reference Questionnaire, which is the readable version of the interview program. (See “Key to Respondent and Interval File indexes” for further details on variable names.)

### **Question text:**

For original data items that appeared in the survey, the question text corresponds to the actual questionnaire item text. Where appropriate, CAPI wording variants are presented, but given the often complex tailoring of question wording, some items include notes to consult the CAPI Reference Questionnaire for the precise wording and question routing. For recodes and other variables not originally in the survey, the question text corresponds to the item description that appears in the file index and/or in Appendix 1 (“Specifications for Recodes”).

### **Inapplicable specifications:**

For each item, beneath the question text is a statement specifying the universe of respondents who was asked the question. If the question was asked of all respondents, it was described as such. If the question was **not** asked of all respondents, you will find an “inapplicable specification,” a precise description of the conditions under which the respondent was **not** asked the question, that is, cases for whom the question was inapplicable. For recode variables, an abridged inapplicable specification appears in the documentation; consult Appendix 1 (“Specifications for Recodes”) for more detailed description of the applicable universe for recodes.

### **Response categories and unweighted frequencies:**

For categorical variables and several continuous variables, the documentation lists all possible values with descriptive value labels. Most century month (date) variables and continuous variables have been collapsed into meaningful, yet manageable, groups. The documentation also shows the numbers of respondents in each response category, separately for Hispanic women, non-Hispanic white women, and non-Hispanic black women, and for the total sample of women. These marginal distributions are raw unweighted counts of sample women or pregnancy intervals; they are not estimates of numbers or distributions for the population represented by the sample. **To make national estimates, sample cases must be weighted (see section on “Organization and use of the data files”).** The unweighted marginal distributions are provided only as a guide to the researcher, who often wants to know in advance if the number of cases in a particular category is large enough to sustain a particular analysis.

## **APPENDIX 1**

### **Specifications for Recodes**

## Table of contents for Appendix 1

	<u>Page</u>
<u>Respondent File</u>	
Section A:	
Age & marital status .....	186
Education .....	187
Employment history .....	195
Household composition .....	202
Parents' characteristics/status and Parental living situations history .....	203
Post-childhood living arrangements .....	224
Section B: Pregnancy and birth history .....	227
Selected interval-based recodes for pregnancies 1-15 .....	231
Section C: .....	239
Marriage .....	240
Cohabitation .....	261
Sexual intercourse .....	264
Sections D & E: Sterilization, contraception, and impaired fecundity .....	278
Fecundity and infertility status (FECUND & INFERT recodes) .....	295
Current contraceptive status (CONSTATn recodes) .....	302
Section F: Family planning and medical services	
First family planning visit .....	324
Birth control & medical services received in last 12 months .....	328
First clinic services after menarche .....	380
Section G: Desire and expectation for future births .....	386
Section H: Infertility services & diagnoses, PID, & HIV .....	391
Section I: Demographic characteristics .....	403
Section J: Recodes based on Audio-CASI .....	413
<u>Interval File</u> .....	415
Section B: Pregnancy-specific recodes .....	415
Section E: Wantedness recodes .....	432

**SECTION A**  
**Age, Marital status, Education, Childhood living situations,**  
**Parents' characteristics, Living arrangements post-childhood**

**VAR101: "Age at interview" (AGER) (1988 NSFG = VAR905 AGE)**

AGER= Age at interview (in years) (AA-1 AGE)

Code categories:

14-45 = age

**VAR102: "Age as of April 1, 1995" (AGEAPR1) (1988 NSFG =VAR904 AGE315)**

The difference between century month for April 1, 1995 and R's date of birth (AA-2 BDAYCENM) divided by 12, keeping 2 implied decimal places.

If R turned 45 in April 1995 and day of birth is after April 1, AGEAPR1=4499.

*Note: All four-column age variables have an implied decimal after the second column. The full 4 digits should be used for computing mean ages. If an analyst prefers to use age in completed years, the first two columns of the variable can be used.*

Code categories:

1500-4499 = age

**VAR 103: "Formal marital status" (FMARITAL) (1988 NSFG =VAR916)**

If R is married (AA-3 MARSTAT = 1), then FMARITAL = 1.

If R is widowed (AA-3 MARSTAT = 2), then FMARITAL = 3.

If R is divorced (AA-3 MARSTAT = 3), then FMARITAL = 4.

If R is separated (AA-3 MARSTAT = 4), then FMARITAL = 5.

If R has never been married (AA-3 MARSTAT = 5), then FMARITAL = 6.

Code categories:

1 = married

3 = widowed

4 = divorced

5 = separated

6 = never married

## \*\*\*\*\* EDUCATION RECODES \*\*\*\*\*

**VAR104:** "Education (completed years of schooling)" (EDUCAT) (1988 NSFG = VAR930)

- If R completed the highest grade she attended (AB-3 COMPGRD = 1), then her education is the highest grade she attended (AB-2 HIGRADE).
- If R did not complete (or has not yet completed) the highest grade she attended (AB-3 COMPGRD = 2), her education is the grade below the highest grade she attended (AB-2 HIGRADE minus 1).
- If R had no formal schooling (AB-2 HIGRADE = 0), then she completed no years of schooling, code 0.
- If R reported the highest grade she attended (AB-2 HIGRADE = 1-19), but did not report whether or not she had completed that grade (AB-3 COMPGRD = DK, RF, missing), then her education is the highest grade she attended (AB-2 HIGRADE).

Code categories:

- 0 = no formal education
- 1-12 = 1st-12th grade
- 13-18 = 1-6 years of college/university
- 19 = 7 or more years of college/university

**VAR105: "Complete high school or equivalent?" (DIPLGED) (1988 NSFG = VAR931)**

- If R has a high school diploma (AB-6 DIPGED = 1), DIPLGED = 1
- If R has a high school equivalency certificate, or GED (AB-6 DIPGED = 2), DIPLGED = 2
- If R has earned neither a regular high school diploma nor a GED and is not taking GED classes (AB-5 GOGED=2) and:
  - is not currently in school (AB-1 GOSCHOL=2), or
  - is currently in school (AB-1 GOSCHOL=1), but is in a grade higher than 12 (AB-2 HIGRADE>12),
 then DIPLGED = 3
- If R has earned neither a regular high school diploma nor a GED and is currently in school (AB-1 GOSCHOL=1), and is in 12th grade or lower, but has not completed 12th grade (AB-2 HIGRADE<=11 or (AB-2 HIGRADE=12 and AB-3 COMPGRD=2)), or is in GED classes (AB-5 GOGED=1), then DIPLGED = 96

Code categories:

- 01 = High school diploma
- 02 = GED certificate
- 03 = Neither
- 96 = Still in 12th grade or lower, or taking GED classes

**VAR106: "Highest degree obtained" (HIDEGREE)**

- If R has no degrees ((AB-4 HAVEDIP=2 or BLANK) and (AB-22 HAVEDEG=2 or BLANK)), then HIDEGREE=0
- If R has no college or university degrees (AB-22 HAVEDEG=2 or BLANK), then if R has a high school diploma or GED (AB-4 HAVEDIP=1 or AB-6 DIPGED=1 or 2), then HIDEGREE=1

*(For the below, "other" degree (5) was excluded when determining largest value of AB-23 DEGREESn.)*

- Else, if the highest degree R has earned is an associate's degree (largest value of AB-23 DEGREES0-DEGREES3=1), HIDEGREE=2.
- If the highest degree R has earned is a bachelor's degree (largest value of AB-23 DEGREES0-DEGREES3=2), HIDEGREE=3.
- If the highest degree R has earned is a master's degree (largest value of AB-23 DEGREES0-DEGREES3=3), HIDEGREE=4.
- If the highest degree R has earned is a doctorate degree (largest value of AB-23 DEGREES0-DEGREES3=4), HIDEGREE=5.
- If the highest degree R has earned is a professional degree (AB-23 DEGREES0-DEGREES3=6), then HIDEGREE=6.
- If the only degree R has earned is "other academic degree" (AB-23 DEGREES0-DEGREES3=5), then HIDEGREE=7.

## Code categories:

- 0 = No degree (includes those currently in school)
- 1 = High school or equivalent
- 2 = Associate's degree (AA)
- 3 = Bachelor's degree (ex: BA, AB, BS)
- 4 = Master's degree (ex: MA, MBA, MS, MSW, MEnd, MEd)
- 5 = Doctorate (ex: PhD, EdD)
- 6 = Professional degree (ex: MD, DDS, LLB, DVM, JD)
- 7 = Other

**VAR107: “Highest completed year of school or highest degree received” (HIEDUC)**

- If R has no degrees ((AB-4 HAVEDIP=2 or BLANK) and (AB-22 HAVEDEG=2 or BLANK)), then HIEDUC=1-8, or 10\*. Assign based on completed years of schooling (VAR104 EDUCAT)
  - \* Respondents reporting NO HS diploma or GED, and no college degrees, with highest grade completed = 13 or more (14 cases).
- If R has no college or university degrees (AB-22 HAVEDEG=2 or BLANK), and if R has a high school diploma or GED (AB-4 HAVEDIP=1 or AB-6 DIPGED=1 or 2), and if completed years of school is 12 or fewer (VAR104 EDUCAT<=12), then HIEDUC=9
- If R has no college or university degrees (AB-22 HAVEDEG=2 or BLANK), and if R has a high school diploma or GED (AB-4 HAVEDIP=1 or AB-6 DIPGED=1 or 2), and if completed years of school is more than 12 (VAR104 EDUCAT>12), then HIEDUC=10
- Else, use VAR106 HIDEGREE to assign values 11-15 to HIEDUC.
  - If the only college or university degree R has earned is "other academic degree" (AB-23 DEGREEsn=5), imputed based on specified response to “other” category. (Imputed whether R had college/university degree and if so, what degree)

## Code categories:

- 01 = less than 1st grade
- 02 = 1st, 2nd, 3rd, or 4th grade
- 03 = 5th or 6th grade
- 04 = 7th or 8th grade
- 05 = 9th grade
- 06 = 10th grade
- 07 = 11th grade
- 08 = 12th grade, no diploma (nor GED)
- 09 = High school graduate (high school diploma or GED)
- 10 = Some college but no degree
- 11 = Associate degree in college/university
- 12 = Bachelor’s degree
- 13 = Master’s degree
- 14 = Professional degree
- 15 = Doctorate degree

**VAR108: "Date earned highest degree obtained" (CMHIDEG)**

- If R has no degrees (VAR106 HIDEGREE=0), then CMHIDEG=0
- If R's highest degree is a high school diploma or GED (VAR106 HIDEGREE=1), then CMHIDEG= date earned H.S. diploma or GED (AB-13 EARNDIP)
- If R has a college or university degree(s) (VAR106 HIDEGREE=2-7), CMHIDEG= the date (AB-24 WHENEAR0, WHENEAR1, WHENEAR2, WHENEAR3, WHENEAR4) that corresponds to highest degree obtained. Specifically: Associate = WHENEAR0, Bachelor's = WHENEAR1; Master's = WHENEAR2; Doctorate = WHENEAR3; Professional = WHENEAR4; Other = WHENEAR4.

*Note: "Other" degree (HIDEGREE=7) is only considered the highest degree when it is the only degree reported*

Code categories:

0	= no degree
xxxx-nnnn	= date (century month) earned highest degree

**VAR109: "Age last enrolled in regular school" (AGELSTED) (1988 NSFG = VAR934)**

- If R is currently attending or on vacation from regular school (AB-1 GOSCHOL=1 or (AB-18 COLSTOP or AB-21 COLSTOP2-COLSTOP9=1189)), then AGELSTED=96.
- If R has no formal schooling (AB-2 HIGRADE=0) then AGELSTED=0
- If R has attended college (AB-2 HIGRADE>12) then AGELSTED=most recent date that she stopped attending college (maximum date in AB-18 COLSTOP, AB-21 COLSTOP0 - COLSTOP9) minus date of birth (AA-2 BDAYCENM), divided by 12.
- If R attended high school and no college (AB-2 HIGRADE is between 1 and 12), then AGELSTED= date (century month) last attended high school (AB15-MYSCHOL) minus date of birth, divided by 12.
- If highest grade attended is missing (AB-12 HIGRADE=97, 98, or 99), AGELSTED=latest date of school attendance (latest date in the series of dates of ending periods of college attendance (AB-18 COLSTOP, AB-21 COLSTOP0 - COLSTOP9) and AB15-MYSCHOL) minus date of birth, divided by 12.

Code categories:

0	= no formal schooling
01-44	= age
96	= still in school

**VAR110: "Age last in vocational training program" (AGELSTVC)**

- If R is currently attending or on vacation from a vocational program, (AB-27 VOCEDNOW = 1 or (AB-31 VOCSTOP, AB-34 VOCSTOP0-VOCSTOP9=1189), then AGELSTED=96.
- If R has never attended a vocational training program lasting one month or longer (AB-28 VOCTEC=2), AGESLTVC=0.
- If R has ever attended vocational training (AB-28 VOCTEC = 1), then AGELSTVC=most recent date that she stopped attending vocational training (maximum date in AB-31 VOCSTOP, AB-34 VOCSTOP0 - VOCSTOP9) minus date of birth (AA-2 BDAYCENM), divided by 12.

## Code categories:

- 0 = no vocational training
- 11-44 = age
- 96 = still in vocational program

**VAR111: "Number of times suspended or expelled from school (SUSEXPN)**

SUSEXPN is inapplicable (BLANK) if:

- R is age 25 or older (AA-1 AGE>=25)
- highest grade attended is 6th grade or lower or R has no formal schooling (AB-2 HIGRADE=1-6 or 0)
- Highest grade R attended is missing (AB-2 HIGRADE=97,98, or 99)

If R was ever suspended or expelled (AC-1 SUSEXP=1), then the number of times = AC-2 TMSSUSEX. If R was never suspended or expelled (AC-1 SUSEXP=2), then SUSEXPN = 0.

## Code categories:

- BLANK =Inapplicable
- 0 = was not suspended or expelled
- 1-10 = number of times

**VAR112: "Number of times left school (grade, junior, or high) for other than disciplinary reasons" (DROPOUTN) (1988 NSFG = VAR932)**

DROPOUTN is inapplicable (BLANK) if:

- R is age 25 or older (AA-1 AGE $\geq$ 25)
- R has no formal schooling (AB-2 HIGRADE=00)
- Highest grade R attended is missing (AB-2 HIGRADE=97,98, or 99)

If R ever temporarily stopped school for non-disciplinary reasons (AD-1 STPSCHOL=1), then DROPOUTN = the number of times she stopped school (AD-2 OTHSTOPS).

If R never stopped school for non-disciplinary reasons (AD-1 STPSCHOL = 2), then DROPOUTN = 0.

*Note: This differs from 1988 NSFG VAR932 because the 1988 recode is based on a question that asked whether respondents ever stopped going to (high) school for at least 3 months. The 1995 question specified absences of at least one month. Additionally, in 1988, no distinction was made between disciplinary and non-disciplinary absences.*

Code categories:

- BLANK = inapplicable
- 0 = did not leave school for non-disciplinary reasons
- 1-6 = number of times

**VAR113: "Absence from school (grade, junior, or high) for other than disciplinary reasons: Duration of 1st period (months)" (TIMEOUT) (1988 NSFG = VAR933)**

TIMEOUT is inapplicable (BLANK) if:

- R is age 25 or older (AA-1 AGE $\geq$ 25)
- R has no formal schooling (AB-2 HIGRADE=00)
- Highest grade R attended is missing (AB-2 HIGRADE=97,98, or 99)
- R never temporarily stopped school for other than disciplinary reasons (VAR112 DROPOUTN=0)

If R ever temporarily stopped school for non-disciplinary reasons (AD-1 STPSCHOL=1), then TIMEOUT=date she returned to school after 1st period of time away (AD-5 MYRETRN) minus date she stopped attending school (AD-4 MYSTOP).

*Note: This differs from 1988 NSFG VAR932 because the 1988 recode is based on a question that asked whether Rs ever stopped going to (high) school for at least 3 months. The 1995 question specified absences of at least one month. Additionally, in 1988, no distinction was made between disciplinary and non-disciplinary absences.*

Code categories:

- BLANK = inapplicable
- 01-69 = number of months

\*\*\*\*\* EMPLOYMENT HISTORY RECODES \*\*\*\*\*

**VAR114.01: "Date began 1st period of working (or 18th birthday)" (CMBGWK01)**

CMBGWK01 is inapplicable (BLANK) if:

-- R is less than 18 years of age (AA-1 AGE < 18)

If R was not working on her 18th birthday (AG-2 CATEG=2), and that status never changed (AG-3 EVERCHNG=2),  
then R has never worked: CMBGWK01=0

If R was working on her 18th birthday (AG-2 CATEG=1),  
then CMBGWK01=date of R's 18th birthday (AA-2 BIRTHDAY) + 18 years.

If R was not working on her 18th birthday (AG-2 CATEG=2), and that status changed (AG-3 EVERCHNG=1),  
then R has worked at some time: CMBGWK01=date she first started a job (AG-4 DTCHNG00).

Code categories:

BLANK = inapplicable

0 = never worked

xxxx-nnnn= date (century month) began 1st period of work

**VAR114.02-VAR114.10: "Date began 2nd-10th period of working" (CMBGWK02-CMBGWK10)**

*-The following description is for date began 2nd period of working.*

*-Note that, as a result of the design of the series,*

- 1) whether DTCHNG<sub>n</sub> corresponds to date nth period of work began or nth period of work ended depends on whether R was working on 18th birthday (CATEG=1) or not working (CATEG=2) and*
- 2) whether DTCHNG<sub>n</sub> or DTCHNG<sub>n+1</sub> corresponds to date nth period of work began depends on whether R was working on 18th birthday (CATEG=1) or not working (CATEG=2).*

CMBGWK02 is inapplicable (BLANK) if:

-- R is less than 18 years of age (AA-1 AGE < 18)

If R was not working on her 18th birthday (AG-2 CATEG=2), and that status never changed (AG-3 EVERCHNG=2),

then R has never worked: CMBGWK02=0

If R was working on her 18th birthday (AG-2 CATEG=1), and that status never changed (AG-3 EVERCHNG=2), or response to end date of previous period of working/not working is "status is current" (AG-4 DTCHNG01=1189 or DTCHNG02=1189),

then R is still in the 1st (previous) period of work or 1st (previous) period of not working:  
CMBGWK02=0

Else, CMBGWK02=date began 2nd period of work (AG-4 DTCHNG01 or DTCHNG02)

Code categories:

BLANK = inapplicable

0 = no 2nd period of work

(includes "never worked", "still in 1st period of work", and "still in 1st period of not working".)

xxxx-nnnn = date (century month) began 2nd period of work

**VAR115.01: "Date ended 1st period of working" (CMENWK01)**

CMENWK01 is inapplicable (BLANK) if:

-- R is less than 18 years of age (AA-1 AGE < 18)

If R was working on her 18th birthday (AG-2 CATEG=1), and that status never changed (AG-3 EVERCHNG=2),

then R is still in first period of work: CMENWK01=1188

If R was not working on her 18th birthday (AG-2 CATEG=2), and that status never changed (AG-3 EVERCHNG=2),

then R has never worked: CMENWK01=0

If R was working on her 18th birthday (AG-2 CATEG=1), and that status changed (AG-3 EVERCHNG=1),

then R stopped working at some point: CMENWK01=date stopped working (AG-4 DTCHNG00)

If R was not working on her 18th birthday (AG-2 CATEG=2), and that status changed (AG-3 EVERCHNG=1),

then R had a job at some point.

-- If there is a valid date reported for date stopped working (DTCHNG01<1189),

then R stopped working at some point after that: CMENWK01 = date stopped working (DTCHNG01)

-- If response to date stopped working is "status is current"(DTCHNG01=1189),

then R is still in first period of work: CMENWK01 = 1188.

Code categories:

BLANK = inapplicable

0 = never worked

xxxx-nnnn= date (century month) ended 1st period of work

1188 = still in 1st period of work

**VAR115.02-VAR115.10: "Date ended 2nd-10th period of working" (CMENWK02-CMENWK10)**

*-The following description is for date ended 2nd period of working.*

*-Note that, as a result of the design of the series,*

- 1) whether DTCHNG<sub>n</sub> corresponds to date nth period of work began or nth period of work ended depends on whether R was working on 18th birthday (CATEG=1) or not working (CATEG=2) and*
- 2) whether DTCHNG<sub>n</sub> or DTCHNG<sub>n+1</sub> corresponds to date nth period of work ended depends on whether R was working on 18th birthday (CATEG=1) or not working (CATEG=2).*

CMENWK02 is inapplicable (BLANK) if:

-- R is less than 18 years of age (AA-1 AGE < 18)

If R was not working on her 18th birthday (AG-2 CATEG=2), and that status never changed (AG-3 EVERCHNG=2),

then R has never worked: CMENWK02=0

If R was working on her 18th birthday (AG-2 CATEG=1), and that status never changed (AG-3 EVERCHNG=2), or response to end date of previous period of working/not working is "status is current" (AG4 DTCHNG01=1189 or DTCHNG02=1189),

then R is still in 1st (previous) period of work or R is still in 1st (previous) period of not working: CMENWK02=0

If response to end date of this period working is "status is current" (AG4 DTCHNG02=1189 or DTCHNG03=1189),

then R is still in 2nd period of working: CMENWK02=1188

Else, CMENWK02=date ended 2nd period of work (AG4 DTCHNG02 or DTCHNG03)

BLANK = inapplicable

0 = no 2nd period of work

(includes "never worked", "still in 1st period of work", and "still in 1st period of not working".)

xxxx-nnnn= date (century month) ended 2nd period of work

1188 = still in 2nd period of work

**VAR116.01: "Duration (months) of full-time within 1st period of working (up to date of interview if still in 1st period of working)" (DURFT01)**

DURFT01 is inapplicable (BLANK) if:

-- R is less than 18 years of age (AA-1 AGE < 18)

If R was not working on her 18th birthday (AG-2 CATEG=2), and that status never changed (AG-3 EVERCHNG=2),  
then R has never worked: DURFT01=888

If R worked only part-time within 1st period of work (AG-5 FULLPA00=2 or FULLPA01=2),  
then R worked no full-time: DURFT01=0

if R worked all full-time within 1st period of work (AG-5 FULLPA00=1 or FULLPA01=1),  
-- and she is still in the 1st period of work (VAR115.01 CMENWK01=1188), DURFT01=  
date of interview (A\_DOI) minus date 1st period of work began (VAR114.01  
CMBGWK01).

If date of interview equals date 1st period of work began (work began and  
interview in the same month), assign duration = 1 (DURFT01=1).

-- and 1st period of work ended (VAR115.01 CMENWK01=valid date), DURFT01 = date  
1st period of work ended (VAR115.01 CMENWK01) minus date 1st period of work  
began (VAR114.01 CMBGWK01).

If date 1st period of work ended equals date 1st period of work began (began and  
ended in the same month), assign duration = 1 (DURFT01=1).

If R worked some full-time and some part-time within 1st period of work (AG-5 FULLPA00=3  
or FULLPA01=3),

-- and she is still in a period of full-time work (AG-6 ENDFU0xx=1189), DURFT01 = sum  
of all ending dates of periods of full-time work (or date of interview for period of full-time  
that is current) minus all starting dates of periods of full-time work.

sum [ (AG-6 ENDFU0xx) or (A\_DOI) minus (AG-6 STRTFU0xx)]

-- and the period(s) of full-time work ended, DURFT01 = sum of all ending dates of periods  
of full- time work minus all starting dates of periods of full-time work.

sum [ (AG-6 ENDFU0xx) minus (AG-6 STRTFU0xx)]

-- If starting date(s) equals ending date(s)/date of interview (work began and ended or work  
began and interview in same month) (AG-6 STRTFU0xx = AG-6 ENDFU0xx or AG-6  
STRTFU0xx=A\_DOI), assign duration = 1. (DURFT01=DURFT01+1)

**VAR116.01 DURFT01 (continued):**

Code categories:

BLANK = inapplicable  
 0 = no full-time (within this period of work)  
 1 = 1 month or less  
 xxx-nnn = number of months  
 888 = never worked

**VAR116.02-VAR116.10: "Duration (months) of full-time within 2nd-10th period of working (up to date of interview if still in the period of working)" (DURFT02-DURFT10)**

*- The following description is for duration of full-time within 2nd period of working.*

*- Note that, as a result of the design of the series, which series of variables (FULLPAnn or FULLPAnn+1; STRTFU0nn or STRTFU0nn+10; ENDFU0nn or ENDFU0nn+10) contains the relevant data depends on whether R was working on her 18th birthday (CATEG=1) or not working (CATEG=2)*

DURFT02 is inapplicable (BLANK) if:

-- R is less than 18 years of age (AA-1 AGE < 18)

If R was not working on her 18th birthday (AG-2 CATEG=2), and that status never changed (AG-3 EVERCHNG=2),

then R has never worked: DURFT02=888

If R worked only part-time within 2nd period of work (AG-5 FULLPA02=2 or FULLPA03=2),

then R worked no full-time: DURFT02=0

**DURFT02-10 CONTINUED**

**VAR116.02-VAR116.10 DURFT02-10 (continued):**

If R worked all full-time within 2nd period of working (AG-5 FULLPA02=1 or FULLPA03=1),  
 -- and she is still in the 2nd period of work (VAR115.02 CMENWK02=1188), DURFT02=  
 date of interview (A\_DOI) minus date 2nd period of work began (VAR114.02  
 CMBGWK02).

If date 2nd period of work ended equals date 2nd period of work ended (began  
 and ended in the same month), assign duration = 1 (DURFT02=1).

-- and 2nd period of work ended, DURFT02 = date 2nd period of work ended (VAR115.02  
 CMENWK02) minus date 2nd period of work began (VAR114.02 CMBGWK02).

If date 2nd period of work ended equals date 2nd period of work ended (began  
 and ended in the same month), assign duration = 1 (DURFT02=1)

If R worked some full-time and some part-time within 2nd period of work (AG-5 FULLPA02=3  
 or FULLPA03=3),

-- and she is still in a period of full-time work (AG-6 ENDFU0xx=1189), then DURFT02 =  
 sum of all ending dates of periods of full-time work (or date of interview for period of full-  
 time work that is current) minus all starting dates of periods of full-time work.

sum [ (AG-6 ENDFU0xx) or (A\_DOI) minus (AG-6 STRTFU0xx)]

-- and the period(s) of full-time work ended, then DURFT02 = sum of all ending dates of  
 periods of full- time work minus all starting dates of periods of full-time work.

sum [ (AG-6 ENDFU0xx) minus (AG-6 STRTFU0xx)]

-- If starting date(s) equals ending date(s)/date of interview (work began and ended or work  
 began and interview in same month) (AG-6 STRTFU0xx = AG-6 ENDFU0xx or AG-6  
 STRTFU0xx=A\_DOI), assign duration = 1. (DURFT02=DURFT02+1)

## Code categories:

BLANK = inapplicable

0 = no full-time (within this period of work)

1 = 1 month or less

xxx-xxx = number of months

888 = no 2nd period of work (includes "never worked", "still in 1st period of work",  
 and "still in 1st period of not working.")

## \*\*\*\*\* HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION RECODES \*\*\*\*\*

**VAR117: "Number of biological/adopted children under age 18 in household"**  
**(NUMKDHH)** (1988 NSFG = VAR630 BIODKIDS)

NUMKDHH is initialized to 0. For each member of the household, NUMKDHH is increased by one each time a household member's relationship to R is "natural or adopted child" (AH-6 RELAR=4) and age is less than 18 (AH-4 AGEROS<18).

*Note: This differs from the 1988 recode in that in 1988, only biological children were counted, and pregnancy information and living arrangements of children were the sources of input. This recode includes adopted children and is based on household roster information only.*

Code categories:

0-10 = number of children

**VAR118: "Number of family members in household" (NUMFMHH)**

NUMFMHH is initialized to 0. For each member of the household, NUMFMHH is increased by one each time a household member's relationship to R is husband, male partner, natural/adopted child, step-child, grandchild, natural parent, step-parent, adoptive parent, grandparent, brother, sister, cousin, aunt, uncle, parent-in-law, niece, nephew, brother/sister-in-law, son/daughter-in law, step brother/sister, or other relative (AH-6 RELAR = 1, 2, 4, 5, 8, 9, 10, 11, 15, 16, 17, 18, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, or 31).

Code categories:

0-11 = number of family members

**VAR119: "Number of members in household (excluding respondent)" (NUMHH)**

NUMHH = Number of names listed in household roster (computed variable ROSCNT).

ROSCNT is based on responses to AH-1 PEOPHERE, (names of household members, not included in the data file). ROSCNT was increased by 1 not only for each name or set of initials reported, but also for responses of "don't know" and "refused" (6 cases).

Code categories:

0-12 = number of household members

\*\*\*\*\*PARENTS' CHARACTERISTICS/ STATUS AND\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\* PARENTAL LIVING SITUATIONS HISTORY RECODES\*\*\*\*\*

*VAR120-VAR124 represent when in R's life changes in parents' marital status and death of parents occurred. They put together information from 1) the living situations series (AJ) (reasons for changes in living situations often were parents' marital status changes and death), and from 2) series devoted specifically to parents' marital status changes and death (AI, AO, AP, AQ, and AR). These latter series were designed to pick up changes in parents' status that had not been captured by the living situations series.*

**VAR120: "Age of R at (natural or adoptive) parents' (1st) separation/divorce"  
 (AGEPARDS)**

*This pertains to Rs who lived with both (married) natural or adoptive parents at some point during the parental living situations series. This is R's age at parents' (first) separation or divorce (from eachother), whichever came first. It includes dissolutions occurring while R was in the parental home and those occurring after R left the parental home.*

AGEPARDS is inapplicable (BLANK) if:

- R never lived with both natural or two adoptive parents (AK-1/AL-1 FEMPAR00-FEMPAR11 and corresponding AK-2/AL-2 MALPAR00-MALPAR11 never both equal 2, 3, or 5)

If R's parents were divorced or separated before she was born (AI-1 MARWNB RN=2 or 5), then AGEPARDS=0.

If R's parents were not married and living apart, or not married and living together when she was born (AI-1 MARWNB RN=3 or 4), and were married to eachother at some point (AI-2 PARMAR=1), and it was before R was born [(AI-3 WNPARMAR\* < AA-2 BDAYCENM) or (AI-4 BFORAFTR=1)], then AGEPARDS=0

- \* AI-3 WNPARMAR (year of parents' marriage) was assigned the month of June (roughly the midpoint of the year) for purposes of calculation.

If R's parents were not married and living apart, or not married and living together when she was born (AI-1 MARWNB RN=3 or 4), and were never married to eachother (AI-2 PARMAR=2), AGEPARDS=100.

If R's parents were never separated and never divorced (AO-1 PARSEP1=2 and A0-3 PARDIVQ=2), AGEPARDS=200.

**VAR120 AGEPARDS (continued):**

Else, if R's natural or adoptive parents separated or divorced, AGEPARDS= R's age when the separation or divorce took place (the earlier of the two if both occurred):

- If R reports the reason for a change in any childhood living situation as "separation" or "divorce" (AK-9/AL-10 Y\_CHAN00-Y\_CHAN11 = 2 or 3), and the change occurred while she was living with her natural or adoptive mother and father (AK-1/AL-1 FEMPAR00-FEMPAR11 and corresponding AK-2/AL-2 MALPAR00-MALPAR11 = 2, 3, or 5), the age at which that occurred (the younger age if both occurred) (AK-6/AL-7 DATECH00-DATECH11 minus AA-2 BDAYCENM) is a candidate for AGEPARDS.
- Compare (above) age of R at separation or divorce of parents from childhood living situations (if one exists) to any valid age response to questions about parental separation and divorce that follow the living situations series (AO-2 WNPARS1, AO-5 WNPARS2, or A0-3a WNPARDIV).
- AGEPARDS = the earliest (or only) age (from all above sources).
- If no valid age was assigned after all operations, and R doesn't know if parents ever separated or divorced (AO-1 PARSEP1=9 or AO-3 PARDIVQ=9) then AGEPARDS=999

## Code categories:

- BLANK = inapplicable
- 0 = natural/adoptive parents' (1st) separation/divorce before R was born or before R reached 1 year of age
- 1-42 = age of R at natural parents' (1st) separation/divorce
- 100 = parents never married
- 200 = parents never separated or divorced
- 999 = R doesn't know parents' marital status

**VAR121: “Age of R at (natural or adoptive) mother’s death” (AGEMDTH)**

AGEMDTH is inapplicable (BLANK) if:

- R never lived with her natural or adoptive mother (AK-1/AL-1 FEMPAR00-FEMPAR11 never equals 2, 3, or 5)

If R’s natural or adoptive mother is still alive (AP-1 MOMDIEDQ=1) then AGEMDTH=100.

Else, if R's natural or adoptive mother died, AGEMDTH=the age at which her mother died:

- For any childhood living situation, if R reports that natural/adoptive mother died when asked about frequency of visitation of mother (AK-8/AL-9 SEE\_MO00-SEE\_MO11= 10) or the reason for a change in any childhood living situation was “death of female parent-figure” (AK-9/AL-10 Y\_CHAN00-Y\_CHAN11 = 4 and AK-9/AL-10 WHODIE00-WHODIE11=1 or 3), and the change occurred while she was living with her natural or adoptive mother (AK-1/AL-1 FEMPAR00-FEMPAR11 = 2, 3, or 5), then the age at which that occurred (AK-6/AL-7 DATECH00-DATECH11 minus AA-2 BDAYCENM) is a candidate for AGEMDTH.
- If R reported her mother was not still alive in question following the living situations series (AP-1 MOMDIEDQ=2), and reported her age at mother’s death (AP-2 WNMOMDIE=00-43), then AP-2 WNMOMDIE is a candidate for AGEMDTH.
- AGEMDTH = Youngest or only age from above two sources.
- If no valid age was assigned after all operations, and R doesn’t know if her natural/adoptive mother died (AP-1 MOMDIEDQ=8) then AGEMDTH=999.

Code categories:

- BLANK = inapplicable
- 0 = less than 1 year old
- 1-44 = age of R at mother’s death
- 100 = mother still alive
- 999 = R doesn’t know if mother still alive

**VAR122: “Age of R at (natural or adoptive) father’s death” (AGEFDTH)**

AGEFDTH is inapplicable (BLANK) if:

- R never lived with her natural or adoptive father (AK-2/AL-2 MALPAR00-MALPAR11 never equals 2, 3, or 5)

If R’s natural or adoptive father is still alive (AP-3 DADDIEDQ=1) then AGEFDTH=100.

Else, if R's natural or adoptive father died, AGEFDTH=the age at which her father died:

- For any childhood living situation, if R reports that natural/adoptive father died when asked about frequency of visitation of father (AK-7/AL-9 SEE\_DA00-SEE\_DA11= 10) or the reason for a change in any childhood living situation was “death of male parent-figure” (AK-9/AL-10 Y\_CHAN00-Y\_CHAN11 = 4 and AK-9/AL-10 WHODIE00-WHODIE11=2 or 3), and the change occurred while she was living with her natural or adoptive father (AK-2/AL-2 MALPAR00-MALPAR11 = 2, 3, or 5), then the age at which that occurred (AK-6/AL-7 DATECH00-DATECH11 minus AA-2 BDAYCENM) is a candidate for AGEFDTH.
- If R reported her father was not still alive in question following the living situation series (AP-3 DADDIEDQ), and reported her age at father’s death (AP-4 WNDADDIE = 00-44), then AP-4 is a candidate for AGEFDTH
- AGEFDTH = Youngest or only age from above two sources
- If no valid age was assigned after all operations, and R doesn’t know if her natural/adoptive father died (AP-3 DADDIEDQ=8) then AGEFDTH=999.

Code categories:

- BLANK = inapplicable
- 0 = less than 1 year old
- 1-44 = age of R at father’s death
- 100 = father still alive
- 999 = R doesn’t know if father still alive

**VAR123: “Rs who were born to unmarried parents: age of R at (natural) mother’s and natural father’s marriage, or natural mother’s 1st marriage” (AGEMMAR)**

AGEMMAR is inapplicable (BLANK) if:

- R never lived with her natural mother (AK-1/AL-1 FEMPAR00-FEMPAR11 never equals 2 or 3)
- R’s natural parents had married, separated, or divorced before R was born  
 {(AI-1 MARWNBRN = 1, 2 or 5) or  
 [(AI-1 MARWNBRN=3, 4, 6, or 9) and (AI-2 PARMAR=1) and (AI-3 WNPARMAR\* < AA-2 BDAYCENM or AI-4 BFORAFTR=1)]}

If R’s natural parents were not married when R was born and they never married each other (AI-1 MARWNBRN=3, 4, 6, or 9 and AI-2 PARMAR=2 or 9) and her mother never married and (AQ-1 NMOMMARQ=2) then AGEMMAR=100.

Else,

- If R’s natural parents were not married when R was born but they did marry at some point and it was after R was born (AI-1 MARWNBRN=3, 4, or 9 and AI-2 PARMAR=1 and AI-3 WNPARMAR >= AA-2 BDAYCENM) then  
 AGEMMAR=age at parents’ marriage (AI-3 WNPARMAR\* minus AA-2 BDAYCENM)

Else,

- if R reported the reason for a change in any childhood living situation as "marriage of female parent-figure" (AK-9/AL-10 Y\_CHAN00-Y\_CHAN11 = 7 and AK-9/AL-10 WHOMAR00-WHOMAR10=1 or 3), and the change occurred while she was living with her natural mother (AK-1/AL-1 FEMPAR00-FEMPAR11 = 2 or 3), the age at which that occurred (AK-6/AL-7 DATECH00-DATECH11 minus AA-2 BDAYCENM) is a candidate for AGEMMAR.
- If R reported her mother married in question following the living situations series (AQ-1 NMOMMARQ=1) and reported her age at mother's marriage (AQ-2 WHNMMARQ = 00-41), then AQ-2 WHNMMARQ is a candidate for AGEMMAR.
- AGEMMAR = Youngest or only age from above two sources

- If no valid age was assigned after all operations, and R doesn’t know if her natural mother married (AQ-1 NMOMMARQ=9) then AGEMMAR=999.

**VAR123 AGEMMAR (continued)**

\* *AI-3 WNPARMAR (year of parents' marriage) was assigned the month of June (roughly the midpoint of the year) for purposes of calculation, and imputation flag value was set to 4.*

Code categories:

BLANK = inapplicable  
 0 = R's natural mother's marriage was before R turned 1  
 1-41 = age of R at natural mother's marriage  
 100 = mother never married  
 999 = R doesn't know if mother married

**VAR124: "Rs who were born to unmarried parents: age of R at (natural) mother's and natural father's marriage, or natural father's 1st marriage" (AGEFMAR)**

AGEFMAR is inapplicable (BLANK) if:

- R never lived with her natural father (AK-1/AL-1 MALPAR00-MALPAR11 never equals 2 or 3)
- R's natural parents had married, separated, or divorced before R was born  
 {(AI-1 MARWNBRN = 1, 2 or 5) or  
 [(AI-1 MARWNBRN=3, 4, 6, or 9) and (AI-2 PARMAR=1) and (AI-3 WNPARMAR\* < AA-2 BDAYCENM or AI-4 BFORAFTR=1)]}

If R's natural parents were not married when R was born and they never married each other (AI-1 MARWNBRN=3, 4, 6, or 9 and AI-2 PARMAR=2) and her father never married (AQ-5 NDADMARQ=2) then AGEFMAR=100.

Else,

- If R's natural parents were not married when R was born but they did marry at some point and it was after R was born (AI-1 MARWNBRN=3, 4, or 9 and AI-2 PARMAR=1 and AI-3 WNPARMAR >= AA-2 BDAYCENM) then  
 AGEMMAR=age at parents' marriage (AI-3 WNPARMAR minus AA-2 BDAYCENM)\*

**VAR124 AGEFMAR (continued)**

Else,

-- If R reported the reason for a change in any childhood living situation as "marriage of male parent-figure" (AK-9/AL-10 Y\_CHAN00-Y\_CHAN11 = 7 and AK-9/AL-10 WHOMAR00-WHOMAR10=2 or 3), and the change occurred while she was living with her natural father (AK-2/AL-2 MALPAR00-MALPAR11 = 2 or 3), the age at which that occurred (AK-6/AL DATECH00-DATECH11 minus AA-2 BDAYCENM) is a candidate for AGEFMAR.

-- If R reported her father married in question following the living situations series (AQ-5 NDADMARQ=1), and reported her age at father's marriage (AQ-6 WHNDMARQ=00-41), then AQ-6 WHNDMARQ is a candidate for AGEFMAR

-- AGEFMAR = Youngest or only age from above two sources.

- If no valid age was assigned after all operations, and R doesn't know if her natural father married (AQ-5 NDADMARQ=9) then AGEFMAR=999.

\* *AI-3 WNPARMAR (year of parents' marriage) was assigned the month of June (roughly the midpoint of the year) for purposes of calculation, and imputation flag value was set to 4.*

Code categories:

BLANK = inapplicable

0 = R's natural father's marriage before R was born, or before R turned 1

1-39 = age of R at natural father's marriage

100 = father never married

999 = R doesn't know if father married

**VAR125: Not assigned**

**VAR126: Not assigned**

**VAR127: "Date R first lived away from parents/guardians for 4 months or longer"  
(CMLEFT)**

If R has never lived away from parents or parent-figures for 4 mons or longer (ONOWN0 = 2\*),  
CMLEFT = 0

Else, CMLEFT = date 1st lived away for 4 mons or longer (AJ-2 FSTONOWN).

Impute if either:

- ONOWN0 or AJ-2 FSTONOWN = 9997, 9998, or 9999 (refused, don't know, or not ascertained) or
- Age first lived away from parents/parent figures is less than 14 ((CMLEFT minus AA-2 BDAYCENM divided by 12) < 14).(See Note below)

\* See note at end of Section A recode specifications for definition of ONOWN0

*Note: The primary reason for including this recode was so certain cases could receive imputation: some dates that were recorded for AJ-2 FSTONOWN appear to be inaccurate or reflect a misunderstanding of the question. For example, the minimum age for "first lived away from parents/guardians" is below one year of age, according to the date given in FSTONOWN. While appropriate ranges were predetermined for many questions, and "checks" built into the questionnaire program to alert the interviewer if a response was out-of-range, predetermination of a minimum age was not felt to be appropriate for this question. Therefore, we have chosen a minimum age, based on findings from other national surveys, and imputed CMLEFT for all cases with ages at first living away from parents that are below that threshold. Users can refer to the variable AJ-2 FSTONOWN for the original full range of dates given.*

Code categories:

0 = still in the parental living arrangement

xxxx-nnnn= date (century month) first lived away from parents/guardians

**VAR128.01: “Type of parental living situation at birth (1st living situation)”  
(FAMTYP01)**

If, right after she was born, R was living with:

- both biological parents (AK1 FEMPAR00=2) and (AK2 MALPAR00=2) then FAMTYP01 = 1
- two adoptive parents (AK1 FEMPAR00=5) and (AK2 MALPAR00=5) then FAMTYP01 = 2
- biological mother only (AK1 FEMPAR00=2) and (AK2 MALPAR00=1) then FAMTYP01 = 3
- biological father only (AK1 FEMPAR00=1) and (AK2 MALPAR00=2) then FAMTYP01 = 4
- biological mother and stepfather or adoptive father (AK1 FEMPAR00=2) and (AK2 MALPAR00=4 or MALPAR00=5) then FAMTYP01 = 5
- biological father and stepmother or adoptive mother (AK1 FEMPAR00=4 or FEMPAR00=5) and (AK2 MALPAR00=2) then FAMTYP01 = 6

- biological mother and grandparent or biological father and grandparent (single parent and grandparent)

(AK1 FEMPAR00= 2) and  
[(AK2 MALPAR00=8) or  
((AK2 MALPAR00=1) and (AN2 WNSTRGR0=AA-2 BDAYCENM))] then  
FAMTYP01=7

or

(AK2 MALPAR00=2) and  
[(AK1 FEMPAR00) = 8 or  
((AK1 FEMPAR00=1) and (AN2 WNSTRGR0= AA-2 BDAYCENM))]  
then FAMTYP01=7

- biological mother and uncle or other male relative or  
biological father and aunt or other female relative

(Single parent and other relative)

(AK1 FEMPAR00=2) and (AK2 MALPAR00=10 or 12) then FAMTYP01 = 8

or

(AK1 FEMPAR00=10 or 12) and (AK2 MALPAR00=2) then FAMTYP01 = 8

- biological mother and boyfriend or biological father and girlfriend  
(single parent and boy/girlfriend)

(AK1 FEMPAR00=2) and (AK2 MALPAR00=6) then FAMTYP01=9

or

(AK1 FEMPAR00=6) and (AK2 MALPAR00=2) then FAMTYP01=9

**VAR128.01 FAMTYP01 (continued)**

- one or two grandparent(s) (no biological parents)  
 (AK1 FEMPAR00=8) and (AK2 MALPAR00=8) then FAMTYP01 = 10  
 or  
 (AK1 FEMPAR00=1) and (AK2 MALPAR00=8) then FAMTYP01 = 10  
 or  
 (AK1 FEMPAR00=8) and (AK2 MALPAR00=1) then FAMTYP01 = 10
  
- other relative(s) (no parents)  
 (AK1 FEMPAR00=10 or 12) and (AK2 MALPAR00=10 or 12) then FAMTYP01 = 11  
 or  
 (AK1 FEMPAR00=1) and (AK2 MALPAR00=10 or 12) then FAMTYP01 = 11  
 or  
 (AK1 FEMPAR00=10 or 12) and (AK2 MALPAR00=1) then FAMTYP01 = 11
  
- If R lived in a group home or institution right after she was born (AK3 OTHERS00=4) then  
 FAMTYP01 = 12
  
- If R lived in another situation with no parents present right after she was born (AK3  
 OTHERS00=1, 2, 3, or 5) then FAMTYP01=13
  
- If R lived in some arrangement not identified above, FAMTYP01 = 14

Code categories:

- 1 = Two biological parents
- 2 = Two adoptive parents
- 3 = (biological) mother only
- 4 = (biological) father only
- 5 = (biological) mother and stepfather or adoptive father
- 6 = (biological) father and stepmother or adoptive mother
- 7 = single (biological) parent and grandparent
- 8 = single (biological) parent and other (opposite sex) relative
- 9 = single (biological) parent and boyfriend/girlfriend
- 10= grandparent(s) (no parents)
- 11= other relative(s) (no parents)
- 12= group home or institution (no parents)
- 13= other situation/place (no parents)
- 14= other

**VAR128.02-VAR128.12: “Type of parental living situation: 2nd - 12th living situation”  
(FAMTYP02 - FAMTYP12)**

FAMTYP02 is inapplicable (BLANK) if:

- R did not have a 2nd living situation: R's 1st (previous) living situation never changed (AK-6 DATECH00 = blank, 1196 (situation lasted until R was on her own), or 1189 (situation is current))

If R experienced a change in [1st/2nd/.../11th] parental living situation (AK-6/AL-7 DATECH00-DATECH11 not equal to blank, 1196 (situation lasted until R was on her own), or 1189 (situation is current)), then follow procedures used to classify the 1st parental situation (VAR128.01 FAMTYP01), with the exception of categories involving grandparents: 7 and 10:

Category 7: single parent and grandparent:

In addition to situations in which

female parent was “natural mother” (AK-1 FEMPARnn=2) and male parent was “grandparent” (AK-2 MALPARnn=8) and situations in which male parent was “natural father” (AK-2 MALPARnn=2) and female parent was “grandparent” (AK-1 FEMPARnn=8)

The following should also be classified as "single parent and grandparent" (FAMTYP2=7):

If one parent is "natural parent" and the other is “no parent-figure present” (AK-1/AL-1 FEMPAR01-FEMPAR11=2 and AK-2/AL-2 MALPAR01-MALPAR11=1) or (AK-1/AL-1 FEMPAR01-FEMPAR11=1 and AK-2/AL-2 MALPAR01-MALPAR11=2), ascertain whether there is any period R lived with a grandparent (AN SERIES IN CRQ), that begins at or before the date the [2nd-11th] living situation started and ends after the [2nd-11th] living situation started\* ( $[(AN-2 WNSTRGR0-WNSTRGR9) \leq (AK-6/AL-7 DATECH00-DATECH11)]$  and  $(AN-3 WNENDGR0-WNENDGR9) > (AK-6/AL-7 DATECH00-DATECH11)]$ ).

(Example, for second living situation:)

- if (AL-1 FEMPAR01) = 2 and  
(AL-2 MALPAR01) = 8  
or  
(AL-2 MALPAR01) = 1 and  
[(AN-2 WNSTRGRx) <= (AK-6 DATECH00) and (AN-2 WNENDGRx) > (AK-6 DATECH00)]  
then FAMTYP2 = 7

OR

**VAR128.02-VAR128.12 FAMTYP02-12 (continued)**

- if (AL-2 MALPAR01) = 2 and  
     (AL-1 FEMPAR01) = 8  
     or  
     (AL-1 FEMPAR01) = 1 and  
     [(AN-2 WNSTRGRx) <= (AK-6 DATECH00) and (AN-2 WNENDGRx) > (AK-6  
     DATECH00)]  
     then FAMTYP2 = 7

Category 10: grandparent(s) (no parents)

Follow same procedures as for FAMTYP01=10, but add:

If both parents are “no parent-figure present” (AK-1/AL-1 FEMPAR01-FEMPAR11=1 and AK-2/AL-2 MALPAR01-MALPAR11=1), ascertain whether there is any period respondent lived with a grandparent (AN SERIES IN CRQ), that begins at or before the date the [2nd-11th] living situation started and ends after the [2nd-11th] living situation started\* ([AN-2 WNSTRGR0-WNSTRGR9) <= (AK-6/AL-7 DATECH00-DATECH11) and (AN-3 WNENDGR0-WNENDGR9) > (AK-6/AL-7 DATECH00-DATECH11)]).

This should also be classified as "grandparent(s) (no parents)" (FAMTYP2=10).

- \* *Of necessity, these reflect an approximation of what the labels for the family types “single parent and grandparent” and “grandparent(s) (no parents)” suggest. It ensures that a grandparent was living with R at the time of or before the situation in question started, and for at least a month after it started. Examples of alternatives that were not chosen are: 1) to require that the grandparent(s) be living with R until the living situation in question ended (thereby dismissing grandparental arrangements not lasting for the entire situation) 2) to require that the grandparent(s) begin living with R at or sometime after the living situation began (thereby making it more likely that very short durations of grandparent co-residence within situations (i.e.: less than one month) would be included).*

**VAR128.02-VAR128.12 FAMTYP02-12 (continued)**

Code categories:

BLANK = inapplicable

1 = Two biological parents

2 = Two adoptive parents

3 = (biological) mother only

4 = (biological) father only

5 = (biological) mother and stepfather or adoptive father

6 = (biological) father and stepmother or adoptive mother

7 = single (biological) parent and grandparent

8 = single (biological) parent and other (opposite sex) relative

9 = single (biological) parent and boyfriend/girlfriend

10= grandparent(s) (no parents)

11= other relative(s) (no parents)

12= group home or institution (no parents)

13= other situation/place (no parents)

14= other

**VAR129.01: “Date of change in 1st parental living situation” (CMCHF01)**

If R's 1st living situation never changed (AK-5 CHANGED=2), CMCHF01 = 0.

If R's 1st living situation changed (AK-5 CHANGED=1), then CMCHF01=date of change in 1st living situation (AL-6 DATECH00)

Code categories:

0 = 1st living situation did not change (is current or lasted until R left parental home)  
xxxx-nnnn= date (century month) of change in 1st living situation

**VAR129.02-VAR129.12: “Date of change in parental living situation: 2nd - 12th living situation” (CMCHF02-CMCHF12)**

*The following description is for date of change in 2nd living situation:*

CMCHF02 is inapplicable (BLANK) if:

-- R did not have a 2nd living situation: R's 1st (previous) living situation never changed (AK-6 DATECH00 = blank, 1196 (situation lasted until R was on her own), or 1189 (situation is current))

If R's 2nd living situation never changed (DATECH01 = 1196 (situation lasted until R was on her own), or 1189 (situation is current)), CMCHF02 = 0.

If R's 2nd living situation changed (AL-7 DATECH01 < 1189), then CMCHF02=date the 2nd living situation changed (AL-7 DATECH01).

Code categories:

BLANK = inapplicable  
0 = 2nd living situation did not change (is current or lasted until R left parental home)  
xxxx-nnnn= date (century month) of change in 2nd living situation

**VAR130.01: “Duration of 1st parental living situation in months” (DURFAM01)**

If R's 1st living situation is current, that is, it has never changed (AK-5 CHANGED=2), and she has not lived away from parents/parent-figures (ONOWN0=2), then DURFAM01 = 0

If R's 1st living situation never changed (AK-5 CHANGED=2), and she has lived away from parents/parent-figures (ONOWN0=2), DURFAM01 = date she first lived away (AJ-2 FSTONOWN\*) minus date of R's birth (AA-2 BDAYCENM)

If R's 1st living situation changed before she lived away from parents/parent-figures (AK-5 CHANGED=1), DURFAM01 = date of change (AK-6 DATECH00) minus date of R's birth (AA-2 BDAYCENM)

- If change in 1st living situation occurred in same month as R's birth, (AK-6 DATECH00=AA-2 BDAYCENM), assign duration = 1 (DURFAM01=1).

\* See recode VAR127 CMLEFT for discussion pertaining to AJ-2 FSTONOWN.

## Code categories:

0	= 1st living situation is current
1	= one month or less
2-469	= number of months

**VAR130.02-VAR130.12: “Duration of parental living situation in months: 2nd - 12th living situations” (DURFAM02-DURFAM12)**

*The following description is for duration of 2nd living situation:*

DURFAM02 is inapplicable (BLANK) if:

- R did not have a 2nd living situation: R's 1st (previous) living situation never changed (AK-6 DATECH00 = blank, 1196 (situation lasted until R was on her own), or 1189 (situation is current))

If R's 2nd living situation is current, that is, it has never changed (AL-7 DATECH01=1189: situation is current), and she has not lived away from parents/parent-figures (ONOWN0=2\*), then DURFAM02 = 0

If R's 2nd living situation lasted until she left the parental home (AL-7 DATECH01=1196), DURFAM02 = date she first lived away (AJ-2 FSTONOWN\*\*) minus date the 2nd living situation began (AK-6 DATECH00).

If beginning of 2nd living situation and R leaving home occurred in same month (AK-6 DATECH00 = AJ-2 FSTONOWN), assign duration = 1 (DURFAM02=1)

If R's 2nd living situation changed before she lived away from parents/parent-figures (AL-7 DATECH01<1189), DURFAM02 = date of change in 2nd living situation (AL-7 DATECH01) minus date the 2nd living situation began (AK-6 DATECH00).

If beginning and ending of 2nd living situation occurred in the same month (AL-7 DATECH01 = AK-6 DATECH00), assign duration = 1 (DURFAM02=1)

\* *See note at end of Section A recode specifications for definition of ONOWN0*

\*\* *See recode VAR127 CMLEFT for discussion pertaining to AJ-2 FSTONOWN.*

Code categories:

- BLANK = inapplicable
- 0 = 2nd living situation hasn't yet changed
- 1 = one month or less
- 2-472 = number of months

**VAR131: “Intact status of childhood family (summary)” (INTCTFAM)**

If R lived with both biological parents at birth (VAR128.01 FAMTYP01=1) and that living situation did not change, or is current, (VAR129.01 CMCHFAM01)=0 then INTCTFAM=1

If R lived with both adoptive parents at birth (VAR128.01 FAMTYP01=2) and that living situation did not change, or is current, (VAR129.01 CMCHFAM1=0) then INTCTFAM=2

Else, if R's parental living situation was anything else, or ever changed, INTCTFAM=3

Code categories:

1 = two biological parents from birth

2 = two adoptive parents from birth

3 = anything other than two biological or two adoptive parents from birth

**VAR132: “Number of different parental living situations reported” (NUMLIVST)**

If R's first living situation did not change (AK-6 DATECH00=blank), NUMLIVST = 1

Else, increase NUMLIVST by 1 for each valid date of change in living situation (AG4 DATECHnn) until DTCHNGnn=1189 (living situation is current) or 1196 (living situation lasted until R left home).

Code categories:

1 = 1 parental living situation (no changes in 1st living situation)

02-13 = number of different parental living situations reported

**VAR133: "Father's (or father-figure's) education" (EDUCDAD)**

EDUCDAD = Highest grade completed by father or father-figure (AS-8 DADSCHOL\*)

If R was asked who she thought of as the man who mostly raised her when she was a teenager, and identified no one, (AT-1 MANRASDU = 9), EDUCDAD=95.

- \* *DADSCHOL is based on a question asking about the education of the father whose identity is defined in the following way:  
If the childhood living situations (series AK: AK-2/AL-2 MALPAR00-MALPAR11) showed that the respondent lived with her natural father at some point, and never lived with a male parent other than the natural father, then the natural father is the person about whom education was asked. Otherwise, the respondent was asked:  
"Who, if anyone, do you think of as the man who mostly raised you when you were a teenager?"  
The person reported becomes the person about whom education is asked. Respondents eligible for that question were allowed to respond "no such person", coded 95 on EDUCDAD.*

## Code categories:

0	= no formal education
1-12	= 1st-12th grade
13-18	= 1-6 years of college/university
19	= 7 or more years of college/university
95	= No father/father-figure identified

**VAR134: "Mother's (or mother-figure's) education" (EDUCMOM) (1988 NSFG = VAR962)**

EDUCMOM = Highest grade completed by mother or mother-figure (AT-8 MOMSCHOL\*)

If R was asked who she thought of as the woman who mostly raised her when she was a teenager, and identified no one, (AT-1 WOMRASDU = 9), EDUCMOM=95.

- \* *MOMSCHOL is based on a question asking about the education of the mother/mother-figure whose identity is defined in the following way:  
If the childhood living situations (series AK: AK-1/AL-1 FEMPAR00-FEMPAR11) showed that the respondent lived with her natural mother at some point, and never lived with a female parent other than the natural mother, then the natural mother is the person about whom education was asked. Otherwise, the respondent was asked:  
"Who, if anyone, do you think of as the woman who mostly raised you when you were a teenager?"  
The person reported becomes the person about whom education is asked. Respondents eligible for that question were allowed to respond "no such person", coded 95 on EDUCMOM.  
- This differs from the 1988 version of the recode because in 1988 all respondents were asked about education of their "mother" or "stepmother".*

Code categories:

0	= no formal education
1-12	= 1st-12th grade
13-18	= 1-6 years of college/university
19	= 7 or more years of college/university
95	= No mother/mother-figure identified

**VAR135: "Age of mother (or mother-figure) at first birth" (AGEMOMB1) (1988  
NSFG = VAR963)**

If R provided an age of mother at first birth, (AT-14 MOMFSTCH\* > 0 and AT-14 MOMFSTCH<97) then AGEMOMB1=AT-14 MOMFSTCH

If R doesn't know mother's age at first live birth (AT-14 MOMFSTCH=99) and estimates she was under 18 (AT-15 MOMLT18=1) then AGEMOMB1=91

If R doesn't know mother's age at first live birth (AT-14 MOMFSTCH=99) and estimates she was aged 18-19 (AT-15 MOMLT18=2) then AGEMOMB1=92

If R doesn't know mother's age at first live birth (AT-14 MOMFSTCH=99) and estimates she was aged 20-24 (AT-15 MOMLT18=3) then AGEMOMB1=93

If R doesn't know mother's age at first live birth (AT-14 MOMFSTCH=99) and estimates she was aged 25 or older (AT-15 MOMLT18=4) then AGEMOMB1=94

If R was asked who she thought of as the woman who mostly raised her when she was a teenager, and identified no one, (AT-1 WOMRASDU = 9), AGEMOMB1=95.

\* *MOMFSTCH is based on a question asking about the age at first birth (including R herself) of the mother/mother-figure whose identity is defined in the following way:*

*If the childhood living situations (series AK: AK-1/AL-1 FEMPAR00-FEMPAR11) showed that the respondent lived with her natural mother at some point, and never lived with a female parent other than the natural mother, then the natural mother is the person about whom the question was asked. Otherwise, the respondent was asked:*

*"Who, if anyone, do you think of as the woman who mostly raised you when you were a teenager?"*

*The person reported becomes the person about whom the question is asked. Respondents eligible for that question were allowed to respond "no such person", coded 95 on AGEMOMB1.*

*- Since the "mother/mother-figure" is not necessarily R's biological mother, some respondents reported their mother-figure had no children (161 cases). Values for these cases were imputed for AGEMOMB1 along with cases with missing information on the original variables. Imputation is recorded in the flag for this variable: AGEMOM\_I. AT-13 MOMCHILD may be used to isolate cases of responses of "no children".*

*- This differs from the 1988 version of the recode because in 1988 all respondents were asked about the age at first birth of their "mother".*

Code categories:

9-54	= age in years
91	= not sure, but probably under age 18
92	= not sure, but probably age 18 - 19
93	= not sure, but probably age 20 - 24
94	= not sure, but probably age 25 or older
95	= No mother/mother-figure identified

**VAR136: "Mother's working status during most of R's childhood (ages 5-15)"  
(MOMWORK)**

MOMWORK = Mother/mother-figure's working status during R's childhood (AT-12 MOMWORKD\*)

If R was asked who she thought of as the woman who mostly raised her when she was a teenager, and identified no one, (AT-1 WOMRASDU = 9), MOMWORK=95.

- \* *MOMWORKD is based on a question asking about the working status of the mother/mother-figure whose identity is defined in the following way:  
If the childhood living situations (series AK: AK-1/AL-1 FEMPAR00-FEMPAR11) showed that the respondent lived with her natural mother at some point, and never lived with a female parent other than the natural mother, then the natural mother is the person about whom the question was asked. Otherwise, the respondent was asked:  
"Who, if anyone, do you think of as the woman who mostly raised you when you were a teenager?"  
The person reported becomes the person about whom the question is asked. Respondents eligible for that question were allowed to respond "no such person", coded 95 on MOMWORK. - In the 1988 NSFG, an analogous question (question A30) exists as a "questionnaire item" rather than a "recode" (it was not imputed). This item is based on a question asking about the work status of R's "mother".*

Code categories:

- 1 = Worked full-time
- 2 = Worked part-time
- 3 = Worked equal amounts full-time/part-time
- 4 = Not at all (for pay)
- 95 = No mother/mother-figure identified

\*\*\*\*\* POST-CHILDHOOD LIVING ARRANGEMENTS RECODES \*\*\*\*\*

**VAR137: “Date R 1st lived alone” (CMALONE)**

CMALONE is inapplicable (BLANK) if:

-- If R is age 30 or older (AA-1 AGE>=30)

If R has never lived away from parents/guardians (ONOWN0=2\*), then CMALONE = 8888

If R has never lived alone (AU-1 EVERALON=2), CMALONE = 0

If R has lived alone (AU-1 EVERALON=1), CMALONE = starting date of 1st period of living alone (AU-2 WHENSAL0).

\* See note at end of Section A recode specifications for definition of ONOWN0

Code categories:

BLANK = inapplicable

0 = never lived alone

xxxx-nnnn= date

8888 = still in the parental living arrangement

**VAR138: “Duration (months) of living alone (total across periods)” (DURALONE)**

DURALONE is inapplicable (BLANK) if:

-- R is age 30 or older (AA-1 AGE>=30)

If R has never lived away from parents/guardians (ONOWN0=2\*), then DURALONE = 888

If R has never lived alone (AU-1 EVERALON=2), DURALONE = 0

If R has lived alone (AU-1 EVERALON=1), DURALONE = sum of all ending dates of periods of living alone minus all starting dates of periods of living alone and/or date of interview if period of living alone is current (AU-2 WHENEALn=1189).

sum [ (AU-2 WHENEALn) or (A\_DOI) minus (AU-2 WHENSALn)]

- If starting date(s) equals ending date(s) (began and ended in same month) (AU-2

WHENEALn=AU-2 WHENSALn), assign duration = 1. (DURALONE=DURALONE+1)

\* See note at end of Section A recode specifications for definition of ONOWN0

Code categories:

BLANK = inapplicable

0 = never lived alone

1 = 1 month or less

2-144 = no. of months

888 = still in the parental living arrangement

**VAR139: "Number of times lived again with parents/guardians after first living away"  
(NUMRENST)**

NUMRENST is inapplicable (BLANK) if:

-- R is age 30 or older (AA-1 AGE $\geq$ 30)

If R has never lived away from parents/guardians (ONOWN0=2\*), then NUMRENST = 8888.

If R has never lived again with parents/guardians after first living away (AU-3 EVERHOME=2), NUMRENST = 0.

If R has lived again with parents/guardians after first living away, increase NUMRENST by 1 for every starting date (or ending date) of periods lived with parents/guardians again (AU-4 WHENSHM<sub>n</sub> < 1189 or AU-4 WHENEHM<sub>n</sub> < 1189).

\* *See note at end of Section A recode specifications for definition of ONOWN0*

BLANK = inapplicable

0 = never lived again with parents/guardians

1-9 = number of times lived again with parents/guardians

8888 = still in the parental living arrangement

**VAR140: “Duration (months) of living again with parents/guardians after first leaving (total across all periods)” (DURRENST)**

DURRENST is inapplicable (BLANK) if:

-- If R is age 30 or older (AA-1 AGE $\geq$ 30)

If R has never lived away from parents/guardians (ONOWN0=2\*), then DURRENST = 888.

If R has never lived again with parents/guardians after first living away (AU-3 EVERHOME=2), DURRENST = 0.

If R has lived again with parents/guardians after first living away, (AU-3 EVERHOME=1), DURALONE = sum of all ending dates of periods of living with parents/guardians minus all starting dates of periods of living with parents/guardians and/or date of interview if period of living with parents/guardians is current (AU-4 WHENEHMn=1189).

sum [ (AU-4 WHENEHMn) or (A\_DOI) minus (AU-2 WHENSHMn)]

- If starting date(s) equals ending date(s) (began and ended in same month) (AU-4 WHENEHMn=AU-4 WHENSHMn), assign duration = 1.

(DURRENST=DURRENST+1)

\* See note at end of Section A recode specifications for definition of ONOWN0

BLANK = inapplicable

0 = never lived again with parents/guardians

1 = 1 month or less

2-234 = number of months

888 = still in the parental living arrangement

**NOTE: Creation of computed variable ONOWN0**

*ONOWN* is a computed variable representing whether R ever lived away from parents or guardians for 4 months or longer.

It is set to “yes”(1) if:

*R did not live with a natural or adoptive parent, step-parent, foster parent, or guardian, as reflected by the household roster (AH-6 RELAR00-RELAR11 NE 9,10,11,12, or 14) and reported a date that she first lived away from parents or guardians (AJ-2 FSTONOWN NE 1197).*

It is set to “no”(2) if:

*R reported never having lived away from parents or guardians for 4 months or longer (AJ-1 ONOWNX=2) or responded “never lived on own” to question asking date of first living on own (AJ-2 FSTONOWN=1197)*

**SECTION B**  
**Pregnancy and Birth History**

**VAR201: "Age at first menstrual period" (MENARCHR) (1988 NSFG=VAR964  
MENARCHE)**

If age at first menstrual period is not missing (BA-1 MENARCHE LT 97), MENARCHR EQ  
MENARCHE.

Code categories:

xx-nn = Age at first menstrual period  
96 = Periods not yet started

**VAR202: "Pregnant at time of interview" (RCURPREG) (1988 NSFG=VAR329)**

If R reports that she is currently pregnant (BA-2 PREGNOWQ EQ 1) or that she thinks she is  
probably pregnant (BA-3 MAYBPREG EQ 1), RCURPREG EQ YES. Otherwise, RCURPREG  
EQ NO.

Code categories:

1 = Yes (currently pregnant)  
2 = No (not currently pregnant)

**VAR203: "Total number of pregnancies" (PREGNUM) (1988 NSFG=VAR330)**

If number of pregnancies is not missing (BB-1 NUMPREGS LT 97), PREGNUM EQ  
NUMPREGS.

Code categories:

01-15 = number of pregnancies

**VAR204: "Number of completed pregnancies" (COMPREG) (1988 NSFG=VAR331)**

If R is currently pregnant (VAR202 RCURPREG EQ 1), the number of completed pregnancies is  
one less than the total number of pregnancies coded in VAR330 PREGNUM. Otherwise,  
COMPREG EQ PREGNUM.

IF RCURPREG EQ 1 THEN COMPREG EQ (PREGNUM-1);  
ELSE COMPREG EQ PREGNUM;

Code categories:

01-15 = number of completed pregnancies



**VAR205: "Number of completed pregnancies ending in spontaneous pregnancy loss"  
(LOSSNUM) (1988 NSFG=VAR335)**

If R has no completed pregnancies, LOSSNUM is blank (inapplicable).

Otherwise, code the total number of pregnancies R has had that ended in miscarriage, ectopic pregnancy, or stillbirth. Count each such pregnancy regardless of any other outcomes reported for the pregnancy. For example, if a pregnancy ended in live birth and stillbirth, it is still counted towards LOSSNUM.

Set LOSSNUM to 0

Across all pregnancies from 1 to COMPREG, if BC-1 PREGXENn includes a code of 1, 2, or 4, advance LOSSNUM by 1.

Code categories:

blank = inapplicable

xx-nn = number of spontaneous losses

**VAR206: "Number of completed pregnancies ending in miscarriage" (MISCARR)  
(1988 NSFG=VAR326)**

If R has no completed pregnancies, MISCARR is blank (inapplicable).

Otherwise, code the number of pregnancies R has had that ended in miscarriage. Count each such pregnancy regardless of any other outcomes reported for the pregnancy. For example, if a pregnancy ended in live birth and miscarriage, it is still counted towards MISCARR.

Set MISCARR to 0

Across all pregnancies from 1 to COMPREG, if BC-1 PREGXENn includes a code of 1, advance MISCARR by 1.

Code categories:

blank = inapplicable

xx-nn = number of miscarriages

**VAR207: "Number of completed pregnancies ending in ectopic pregnancy"  
(ECTOPIC)**

If R has no completed pregnancies, ECTOPIC is blank (inapplicable).

Otherwise, code the number of pregnancies R has had that ended in ectopic (tubal) pregnancy. Count each such pregnancy regardless of any other outcomes reported for the pregnancy. For example, if a pregnancy ended in ectopic pregnancy and live birth, it is still counted towards ECTOPIC.

Set ECTOPIC to 0

Across all pregnancies from 1 to COMPREG, if BC-1 PREGXEND includes a code of 4, advance ECTOPIC by 1.

Code categories:

blank = inapplicable

xx-nn = number of ectopic pregnancies

**VAR208: "Number of completed pregnancies ending in stillbirth" (STLLBRTH) (1988  
NSFG=327)**

If R has no completed pregnancies, STLLBRTH is blank (inapplicable).

Otherwise, code the number of pregnancies R has had that ended in stillbirth. Count each such pregnancy regardless of any other outcomes reported for the pregnancy. For example, if a pregnancy ended in stillbirth and live birth, it is still counted towards STLLBRTH.

Set STLLBRTH to 0

Across all pregnancies from 1 to COMPREG, if BC-1 PREGXENn includes a code of 2, advance STLLBRTH by 1.

Code categories:

blank = inapplicable

xx-nn = number of stillbirths

**VAR209: "Number of completed pregnancies ending in induced abortion"  
(ABORTION) (1988 NSFG=328)**

If R has no completed pregnancies, ABORTION is blank (inapplicable).

Otherwise, code the number of pregnancies R has had that ended in induced abortion (as reported in Section B, not in Section J, Audio-CASI). Count each such pregnancy regardless of any other outcomes reported for the pregnancy. For example, if a pregnancy ended in miscarriage and induced abortion, it is still counted towards ABORTION.

Set ABORTION to 0

Across all pregnancies from 1 to COMPREG, if BC-1 PREGXENn includes a code of 3, advance ABORTION by 1.

Code categories:

blank = inapplicable

xx-nn = number of abortions

**VAR210: "Number of completed pregnancies ending in live birth" (LBPREGS) (1988  
NSFG=329)**

If R has no completed pregnancies, LBPREGS is blank (inapplicable).

Otherwise, code the number of pregnancies R has had that ended in live birth. Count each such pregnancy regardless of any other outcomes reported for the pregnancy. For example, if a pregnancy ended in live birth and stillbirth, it is still counted towards LBPREGS.

Set LBPREGS to 0

Across all pregnancies from 1 to COMPREG, if BC-1 PREGXENn includes a code of 5 or 6, advance LBPREGS by 1.

Code categories:

blank = inapplicable

xx-nn = number of pregnancies ending in live birth

**VAR211: "Total number of live births" (PARITY) (1988 NSFG=VAR980)**

*Note: In the 1988 NSFG, this recode did not take into account multiple births and was equivalent to LBPREGS. The recode specifications for Cycle 4 (1988) indicate that PARITY was taken directly from COUNT07, which equals "number of pregnancies ending in live birth" and not the actual number of live births, i.e., number of babies ever born alive.*

If R has had no completed pregnancies, PARITY EQ 0.

Otherwise, PARITY is the total number of babies born alive to R, based on interval file records. Multiple births are determined by the following condition: BC-2 NBRNLV GT 1 AND BC-3 MULTBRTH EQ YES. If there were no multiple births, PARITY EQ VAR210 LBPREGS.

```
IF COMPREG=0 THEN PARITY=0.
ELSE,
  Across all pregnancies from 1 to COMPREG,
  Set PARITY EQ 0
  IF 1 <= COMPREG <= 97 THEN DO;
    PARITY=SUM(all NBRNLV for R's completed pregnancies)
  END;
```

Code categories:

xx-nn = number of live births

**SELECTED INTERVAL RECODES FOR PREGNANCIES 1-15**

(Converted to "Respondent-Based" to facilitate analysis.)

**VAR212.01: "Date of first conception" (1988 NSFG=VAR606 DATE1CON)**

DATCON01 is inapplicable (BLANK) if:

- R has never been pregnant (VAR203 PREGNUM EQ 0), or
- R is currently pregnant with her first pregnancy (VAR203 PREGNUM EQ 1 AND VAR202 RCURPREG EQ YES)

If R has ever had a completed pregnancy (VAR204 COMPREG GE 1), then DATCON01 is transferred from VAR232 DATECON for R's first pregnancy.

Code categories:

BLANK = inapplicable  
 xxxx-nnnn = date (century month) of first conception

**VAR212.02-VAR212.15: "Date of Nth conception" (DATCON02-DATCON15)**

DATCONnn is inapplicable (BLANK) if:

- R has been pregnant less than N times (VAR203 PREGNUM LT N), or
- R is currently pregnant with her Nth pregnancy (VAR203 PREGNUM EQ N AND VAR202 RCURPREG EQ YES)

If R has had N or more completed pregnancies (VAR204 COMPREG GE N), then DATCONnn is transferred from VAR232 DATECON for R's Nth pregnancy.

Code categories:

BLANK = inapplicable  
 xxxx-nnnn = date (century month) of Nth conception

**VAR213.01: "Age at first conception" (1988 NSFG=VAR605 AGECON1)**

AGECON01 is inapplicable (BLANK) if:

- R has never been pregnant (VAR203 PREGNUM EQ 0), or
- R is currently pregnant with her first pregnancy (VAR203 PREGNUM EQ 1 AND VAR202 RCURPREG EQ YES)

If R has ever had a completed pregnancy (VAR204 COMPREG GE 1), then AGECON01 is transferred from VAR233 AGECON for R's first pregnancy.

Code categories:

BLANK = inapplicable  
 xxxx-4499 = age at first conception

**VAR213.02-VAR213.15: "Age at Nth conception" (AGECON02-AGECON15)**

AGECONnn is inapplicable (BLANK) if:

- R has been pregnant less than N times (VAR203 PREGNUM LT N), or
- R is currently pregnant with her Nth pregnancy (VAR203 PREGNUM EQ N AND VAR202 RCURPREG EQ YES)

If R has had N or more completed pregnancies (VAR204 COMPREG GE N), then AGECONnn is transferred from VAR233 AGECON for R's Nth pregnancy.

Code categories:

BLANK = inapplicable  
 xxxx-4499 = age at Nth conception

**VAR214.01-VAR214.15: "Marital status at Nth conception" (MARCON01-MARCON15)**

MARCONnn is inapplicable (BLANK) if:

- R has been pregnant less than N times (VAR203 PREGNUM LT N), or
- R is currently pregnant with her Nth pregnancy (VAR203 PREGNUM EQ N AND VAR202 RCURPREG EQ YES)

If R has had N or more completed pregnancies (VAR204 COMPREG GE N), then MARCONnn is transferred from VAR234 FMARCON5 for R's Nth pregnancy.

Code categories:

BLANK	= Inapplicable
1	= Married
2	= Divorced
3	= Widowed
4	= Separated
5	= Never married

**VAR215.01: "Outcome of first pregnancy" (1988 NSFG=VAR611 PREGOUT1)**

If R has never been pregnant (VAR203 PREGNUM EQ 0), then OUTCOM01 is blank (inapplicable).

Else, OUTCOM01 is transferred from VAR225 OUTCOME for R's 1st pregnancy.

Code categories:

BLANK	= Inapplicable
1	= Live birth
2	= Induced abortion
3	= Stillbirth
4	= Miscarriage
5	= Ectopic pregnancy
6	= Current pregnancy

**VAR215.02-VAR215.15: "Outcome of Nth pregnancy" (OUTCOM02-OUTCOM15)**

If R has been pregnant less than N times (VAR203 PREGNUM LT N), then OUTCOMnn is inapplicable (BLANK). Else, OUTCOMnn is transferred from VAR225 OUTCOME for R's Nth pregnancy.

Code categories:

BLANK	= Inapplicable
1	= Live birth
2	= Induced abortion
3	= Stillbirth
4	= Miscarriage
5	= Ectopic pregnancy
6	= Current pregnancy

**VAR216.01: "Date first pregnancy ended" (DATEND01) (1988 NSFG=VAR612 PREG1MO)**

DATEND01 is inapplicable (BLANK) if:

- R has never been pregnant (VAR203 PREGNUM EQ 0), or
- R is currently pregnant with her first pregnancy (VAR203 PREGNUM EQ 1 AND VAR202 RCURPREG EQ YES)

If R has ever had a completed pregnancy (VAR204 COMPREG GE 1), then DATEND01 is transferred from VAR227 DATEND for R's first pregnancy.

Code categories:

BLANK	= inapplicable
xxxx-1150	= date (century month) first pregnancy ended

**VAR216.02-VAR216.15: "Date Nth pregnancy ended" (DATEND02-DATEND15)**

DATENDnn is inapplicable (BLANK) if:

- R has been pregnant less than N times (VAR203 PREGNUM LT N), or
- R is currently pregnant with her Nth pregnancy (VAR203 PREGNUM EQ N AND VAR202 RCURPREG EQ YES)

If R has had N or more completed pregnancies (VAR204 COMPREG GE N), then DATENDnn is transferred from VAR227 DATEND for R's Nth pregnancy.

Code categories:

- BLANK = inapplicable
- xxxx-1150 = date (century month) Nth pregnancy ended

**VAR217.01-VAR217.15: "Year Nth pregnancy ended" (YRPREG01-YRPREG15)**

YRPREGnn is inapplicable (BLANK) if:

- R has been pregnant less than N times (VAR203 PREGNUM LT N), or
- R is currently pregnant with her Nth pregnancy (VAR203 PREGNUM EQ N AND VAR202 RCURPREG EQ YES)

If R has had N or more completed pregnancies (VAR204 COMPREG GE N), then YRPREGnn is transferred from VAR228 YRPREG for R's Nth pregnancy.

Code categories:

- BLANK = inapplicable
- xx-95 = year Nth pregnancy ended

**VAR218.01-VAR218.15: "Age at first pregnancy outcome" (AGEPRG01-AGEPRG15)**

AGEPRGnn is inapplicable (BLANK) if:

- R has been pregnant less than N times (VAR203 PREGNUM LT N), or
- R is currently pregnant with her Nth pregnancy (VAR203 PREGNUM EQ N AND VAR202 RCURPREG EQ YES)

If R has had N or more completed pregnancies (VAR204 COMPREG GE N), then AGEPRGnn is transferred from VAR229 AGEPRG for R's Nth pregnancy.

Code categories:

- BLANK = inapplicable
- xxxx-4499 = age at Nth pregnancy outcome

**VAR219.01-VAR219.15: "Marital status at first pregnancy outcome" (MAROUT01-MAROUT15)**

MAROUTnn is inapplicable (BLANK) if:

- R has been pregnant less than N times (VAR203 PREGNUM LT N), or
- R is currently pregnant with her Nth pregnancy (VAR203 PREGNUM EQ N AND VAR202 RCURPREG EQ YES)

If R has had N or more completed pregnancies (VAR204 COMPREG GE N), then MAROUTnn is transferred from VAR230 FMAROUT5 for R's Nth pregnancy.

Code categories:

BLANK	= Inapplicable
1	= Married
2	= Divorced
3	= Widowed
4	= Separated
5	= Never married

**END OF RESPONDENT-BASED RECODES FOR PREGNANCIES 1-15**

**VAR220: "Date of first live birth" (BABY1MO) (1988 NSFG=VAR410)**

If R has not had a live birth (VAR210 LBPREGS EQ 0), BABY1MO is inapplicable (BLANK).

If R has had one or more live births (VAR210 LBPREGS GE 1), BABY1MO is transferred from R's first pregnancy that ended in a live birth (VAR227 DATEND where VAR225 OUTCOME first equals 1).

Code categories:

BLANK	= inapplicable
xxxx-1052	= date (century month) of first live birth

**VAR221: "Age at first live birth" (AGEBABY1) (1988 NSFG=VAR609)**

If R has not had a live birth (VAR210 LBPREGS EQ 0), AGEBABY1 is inapplicable (BLANK).

If R has had one or more live births (VAR210 LBPREGS GE 1), AGEBABY1 is transferred from R's first pregnancy that ended in a live birth (VAR229 AGEPREG where VAR225 OUTCOME first equals 1).

Code categories:

Blank = inapplicable  
 xxxx-4499 = age at first live birth

**VAR222: "Living arrangements of first live birth" (LIV1CHLD) (1988 NSFG=VAR613)**

*Note: Code categories are different than the 1988 NSFG equivalent.*

If R has never had a live birth (VAR210 LBPREGS EQ 0), LIV1CHLD is inapplicable (BLANK).

If R has ever had a live birth (VAR210 LBPREGS GE 1), use interval file record for first baby born alive and code LIV1CHLD as follows:

- If a natural child with this baby's name was listed in the Household Roster or if R reported that this child still lives with her (BI-1 LIVEHERE EQ 1), then LIV1CHLD=1 (child lives with R)
- If baby died shortly after birth or R reported that this child is deceased (BI-2 ALIVENOW=2), then LIV1CHLD=2 (child is dead)
- If baby was placed for adoption soon after birth, then LIV1CHLD=3 (child lives with adoptive parents)

Else, code LIV1CHLD=4 (other or unknown living arrangements)

(If more than one live birth resulted from the pregnancy (BC-3 MULTBRTH EQ YES), base LIV1CHLD on first child.

Code categories:

Blank = Inapplicable  
 1 = Child lives with R  
 2 = Child is dead  
 3 = Child lives with adoptive parents  
 4 = Child's living arrangements are other or unknown

**VAR223: "Number of pregnancies ending in live birth in the last 5 years" (BIRTHS5)**

If R has no completed pregnancies (VAR204 COMPREG=0), then BIRTHS5 is blank (inapplicable).

Otherwise, code R's number of pregnancies ending in live birth within the 60 months before interview.

If COMPREG=0 THEN BIRTHS5=BLANK

ELSE:

Set BIRTHS5 EQ 0

Advance BIRTHS5 by 1 for each pregnancy ending in live birth (VAR227 DATEND where VAR225 OUTCOME=1) in the 60 month span given by (A\_DOI-60) to A\_DOI.

Code categories:

Blank = Inapplicable

x-n = Number of pregnancies ending in live birth in last 5 years

**VAR224: "Age at most recent live birth" (AGELSBIR) (1988 NSFG=VAR460 NEWKID)**

If R has never had a live birth (VAR210 LBPREGS EQ 0), then AGELSBIR is inapplicable (BLANK).

If R has had only 1 pregnancy ending in live birth (VAR210 LBPREGS EQ 1), then AGELSBIR EQ VAR221 AGEBABY1.

If R has had 2 or more pregnancies ending in live birth (LBPREGS GE 2), use interval file records to identify the most recent pregnancy ending in live birth (most recent VAR227 DATEND where VAR225 OUTCOME equals 1). AGELSBIR is transferred from AGEPEG for that pregnancy.

Code categories

Blank = Inapplicable

xxxx-4499 = age at most recent live birth

**SECTION C**  
**Marriage, Cohabitation, & Sexual Intercourse**

**VAR301: "Informal marital status" (RMARITAL) (1988 NSFG=VAR915)**

If R is married (AA-3 MARSTAT EQ 1), then RMARITAL EQ 1.

Else if WITHAMAN=yes AND (any code of 02 "male partner" in AH-6 RELAR00--RELAR11), then RMARITAL EQ 2.

ELSE:

If R is widowed (AA-3 MARSTAT EQ 2), then RMARITAL EQ 3.

If R is divorced (AA-3 MARSTAT EQ 3), then RMARITAL EQ 4.

If R is separated (AA-3 MARSTAT EQ 4), then RMARITAL EQ 5.

If R has never been married (AA-3 MARSTAT EQ 5), then RMARITAL EQ 6.

Code categories:

- 1 = Currently married
- 2 = Not married but living with a partner or boyfriend
- 3 = Widowed
- 4 = Divorced
- 5 = Separated (for reasons of marital discord)
- 6 = Never been married

## \*\*\*\*\* MARRIAGE RECODES \*\*\*\*\*

VAR302:                    *Number of formal (legal) marriages (FMARNO)*  
 VAR303-VAR307:        *Beginning dates of marriages 1-5 (MARDATnn)*  
 VAR308-VAR312:       *Ending dates of marriages 1-5 (MARDISnn)*  
 VAR313-VAR317:       *How marriages 1-5 ended (MARENDnn)*

**VAR302:    "Number of marriages" (FMARNO) (1988 NSFG=VAR518)**

If R has NEVER been married (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 6) then FMARNO EQ 0.  
 Else, if R has EVER been married (VAR103 FMARITAL NE 6) then FMARNO is transferred from CA-1 TIMESMAR. FMARNO is imputed if TIMESMAR is coded 7, 8, or 9.

## Code categories:

0 = never been married  
 1 = 1 marriage  
 .  
 .  
 5 = 5 marriages

**VAR303:    "Date of first marriage" (MARDAT01) (1988 NSFG=VAR976 FMAR1MO)**

If R has never been married (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 6), then MARDAT01 is inapplicable (BLANK).

If R has been married once (VAR302 FMARNO EQ 1), then MARDAT01 is transferred from CD-12 WHMARCH.

If R has been married more than once (VAR302 FMARNO GT 1), then MARDAT01 is transferred from CB-11 WHMARH1.

## Code categories:

BLANK                    = inapplicable  
 0604-1148               = date (century month) of 1st marriage (1950-95)

**VAR304: “Date of second marriage” (MARDAT02) (1988 NSFG=VAR529 MAR2MO)**

If R has never been married (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 6) or has been married only once (VAR302 FMARNO EQ 1) then MARDAT02 is inapplicable (BLANK).

If R has been married twice (VAR302 FMARNO EQ 2), then MARDAT02 is transferred from CD-12 WHMARCH.

If R has been married more than twice (VAR302 FMARNO GT 2), then MARDAT02 is transferred from CC-1 WHMARHX0, which corresponds to the 2nd husband.

Code categories:

BLANK = inapplicable  
0604-1148 = date (century month) of 2nd marriage (1950-95)

**VAR305: “Date of third marriage” (MARDAT03)**

If R has never been married (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 6) or has been married less than 3 times (VAR302 FMARNO LT 3) then MARDAT03 is inapplicable (BLANK).

If R has been married 3 times (VAR302 FMARNO EQ 3), then MARDAT03 is transferred from CD-12 WHMARCH.

If R has been married more than 3 times (VAR302 FMARNO GT 3), then MARDAT03 is transferred from CC-1 WHMARHX1, which corresponds to the 3rd husband.

Code categories:

BLANK = inapplicable  
0604-1148 = date (century month) of 3rd marriage (1950-95)

**VAR306: “Date of fourth marriage” (MARDAT04)**

If R has never been married (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 6) or has been married less than 4 times (VAR302 FMARNO LT 4) then MARDAT04 is inapplicable (BLANK).

If R has been married 4 times (VAR302 FMARNO EQ 4), then MARDAT04 is transferred from CD-12 WHMARCH.

If R has been married more than 4 times (VAR302 FMARNO GT 4), then MARDAT04 is transferred from CC-1 WHMARHX2, which corresponds to the 4th husband.

Code categories:

BLANK	= inapplicable
0604-1148	= date (century month) of 4th marriage (1950-95)

**VAR307: “Date of fifth marriage” (MARDAT05)**

If R has never been married (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 6) or has been married less than 5 times (VAR302 FMARNO LT 5) then MARDAT05 is inapplicable (BLANK).

If R has been married 5 times (VAR302 FMARNO EQ 5), then MARDAT05 is transferred from CD-12 WHMARCH.

If R has been married more than 5 times (VAR302 FMARNO GT 5), then MARDAT05 is for current or most recent husband (CD-12 WHMARCH). *(Note: No one had more than 5 marriages.)*

Code categories:

BLANK	= inapplicable
0604-1148	= date (century month) of 5th marriage (1950-95)

**VAR308: “Date of dissolution of first marriage” (MARDIS01) (1988 NSFG=VAR524 DISFIRST)**

MARDIS01 is inapplicable (BLANK) if:

- R has never been married (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 6), or
- R has been married only once (VAR302 FMARNO EQ 1) and that marriage is intact (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 1).

If R has been married only once (VAR302 FMARNO EQ 1) and if that marriage is NOT intact (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 3-5), then MARDIS01 is:

date of death (CD-21 WNCHDIE), if marriage ended in death of husband (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 3)

date of separation (CD-22 WNSTPCH), if marriage ended in separation, (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 5) .

date of divorce (CD-23 DIVDATCH) if couple continued to live together after finalization of divorce (CD-22 WNSTPCH GE CD-23 DIVDATCH).

date of separation (CD-22 WNSTPCH), if marriage ended in divorce or annulment (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 4) and (CD-22 WNSTPCH LT CD-23 DIVDATCH) .

If R has been married more than once (VAR302 FMARNO GT 1), then MARDIS01 is:

date of death (CB-21 WNH1DIE), if marriage ended in death of husband (CB-20 MARENDH1 EQ 1)

date of separation (CB-23 WNSTPH1), if marriage ended in divorce or annulment (CB-20 MARENDH1 EQ 2 or 3) and (CB-23 WNSTPH1 LT CB-22 DIVDATH1) .

date of divorce (CB-22 DIVDATH1) if couple continued to live together after finalization of divorce (CB-23 WNSTPH1 GE CB-22 DIVDATH1).

Code categories:

BLANK = inapplicable

0604-1148 = date (century month) 1st marriage ended (1950-95)

**VAR309: “Date of dissolution of second marriage” (MARDIS02)**

MARDIS02 is inapplicable (BLANK) if:

- R has never been married (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 6), or
- R has been married 2 times (VAR302 FMARNO EQ 2) and the 2nd marriage is intact (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 1).

If R has been married 2 times (VAR302 FMARNO EQ 2) and if that 2nd marriage is NOT intact (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 3-5), then MARDIS02 is:

date of death (CD-21 WNCHDIE), if marriage ended in death of husband (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 3)

date of separation (CD-22 WNSTPCH), if marriage ended in separation (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 5).

date of separation (CD-22 WNSTPCH), if marriage ended in divorce or annulment (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 4) and (CD-22 WNSTPCH LT CD-23 DIVDATCH) .

date of divorce (CD-23 DIVDATCH) if couple continued to live together after finalization of divorce (CD-22 WNSTPCH GE CD-23 DIVDATCH).

If R has been married more than 2 times (VAR302 FMARNO GT 2), then MARDIS02 is:

date of death (CC-11 WNHXDIE), if marriage ended in death of husband (CC-10 MARENDHX EQ 1)

date of separation (CC-13 WNSTPHX), if marriage ended in divorce or annulment (CC-10 MARENDHX EQ 2 or 3) and (CC-13 WNSTPHX LT CC-12 DIVDATHX) .

date of divorce (CC-12 DIVDATHX1) if couple continued to live together after finalization of divorce (CC-13 WNSTPHX GE CC-12 DIVDATHX).

Code categories:

- BLANK = inapplicable
- 0604-1148 = date (century month) 2nd marriage ended (1950-95)

**VAR310: “Date of dissolution of third marriage” (MARDIS03)**

MARDIS03 is inapplicable (BLANK) if:

- R has never been married (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 6), or
- R has been married 3 times (VAR302 FMARNO EQ 3) and the 3rd marriage is intact (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 1).

If R has been married 3 times (VAR302 FMARNO EQ 3) and if that 3rd marriage is NOT intact (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 3-5), then MARDIS03 is:

date of death (CD-21 WNCHDIE), if marriage ended in death of husband (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 3)

date of separation (CD-22 WNSTPCH), if marriage ended in separation (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 5).

date of separation (CD-22 WNSTPCH), if marriage ended in divorce or annulment (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 4) and (CD-22 WNSTPCH LT CD-23 DIVDATCH) .

date of divorce (CD-23 DIVDATCH) if couple continued to live together after finalization of divorce (CD-22 WNSTPCH GE CD-23 DIVDATCH).

If R has been married more than 3 times (VAR302 FMARNO GT 3), then MARDIS03 is:

date of death (CC-11 WNHXDIE), if marriage ended in death of husband (CC-10 MARENDHX EQ 1)

date of separation (CC-13 WNSTPHX), if marriage ended in divorce or annulment (CC-10 MARENDHX EQ 2 or 3) and (CC-13 WNSTPHX LT CC-12 DIVDATHX) .

date of divorce (CC-12 DIVDATHX1) if couple continued to live together after finalization of divorce (CC-13 WNSTPHX GE CC-12 DIVDATHX).

Code categories:

- BLANK = inapplicable
- 0604-1148 = date (century month) 3rd marriage ended (1950-95)

**VAR311: “Date of dissolution of fourth marriage” (MARDIS04)**

MARDIS04 is inapplicable (BLANK) if:

- R has never been married (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 6), or
- R has been married 4 times (VAR302 FMARNO EQ 4) and the 4th marriage is intact (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 1).

If R has been married 4 times (VAR302 FMARNO EQ 4) and if that 4th marriage is NOT intact (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 3-5), then MARDIS04 is:

date of death (CD-21 WNCHDIE), if marriage ended in death of husband (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 3)

date of separation (CD-22 WNSTPCH), if marriage ended in separation (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 5).

date of separation (CD-22 WNSTPCH), if marriage ended in divorce or annulment (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 4) and (CD-22 WNSTPCH LT CD-23 DIVDATCH) .

date of divorce (CD-23 DIVDATCH) if couple continued to live together after finalization of divorce (CD-22 WNSTPCH GE CD-23 DIVDATCH).

If R has been married more than 4 times (VAR302 FMARNO GT 4), then MARDIS04 is:

date of death (CC-11 WNHXDIE), if marriage ended in death of husband (CC-10 MARENDHX EQ 1)

date of separation (CC-13 WNSTPHX), if marriage ended in divorce or annulment (CC-10 MARENDHX EQ 2 or 3) and (CC-13 WNSTPHX LT CC-12 DIVDATHX) .

date of divorce (CC-12 DIVDATHX1) if couple continued to live together after finalization of divorce (CC-13 WNSTPHX GE CC-12 DIVDATHX).

Code categories:

- BLANK = inapplicable
- 0604-1148 = date (century month) 4th marriage ended (1950-95)

**VAR312: “Date of dissolution of fifth marriage” (MARDIS05)**

MARDIS05 is inapplicable (BLANK) if:

- R has never been married (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 6), or
- R has been married 5 times (VAR302 FMARNO EQ 5) and the 5th marriage is intact (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 1).

If R has been married 5 times (VAR302 FMARNO EQ 4) and if that 5th marriage is NOT intact (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 3-5), then MARDIS05 is:

date of death (CD-21 WNCHDIE), if marriage ended in death of husband (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 3)

date of separation (CD-22 WNSTPCH), if marriage ended in separation (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 5).

date of separation (CD-22 WNSTPCH), if marriage ended in divorce or annulment (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 4) and (CD-22 WNSTPCH LT CD-23 DIVDATCH) .

date of divorce (CD-23 DIVDATCH) if couple continued to live together after finalization of divorce (CD-22 WNSTPCH GE CD-23 DIVDATCH).

If R has been married more than 5 times, MARDIS05 would be based on the current or most recent marriage (as computed above for the 5th of 5 marriages). *(Note: No one had more than 5 marriages.)*

Code categories:

- BLANK = inapplicable
- 0604-1148 = date (century month) 5th marriage ended (1950-95)

**VAR313: “How the first marriage ended” (MAREND01)**

MAREND01 is inapplicable (BLANK) if:

- R has never been married (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 6), or
- R has been married 1 time (VAR302 FMARNO EQ 1) and the marriage is intact (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 1).

If R has been married only once (VAR302 FMARNO EQ 1) and if that marriage is NOT intact (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 3-5), then MAREND01 is defined as follows:

- If FMARITAL=4, then MAREND01=1 (divorced)
- If FMARITAL=5, then MAREND01=2 (separated)
- If FMARITAL=3, then MAREND01=3 (widowed)

If R has been married more than once (VAR302 FMARNO GT 1), then MAREND01 is defined as follows: (note that separation is not possible for MARENDnn if FMARNO GT nn).

- If CB-20 MARENDH1=2 or 3, then MAREND01=1 (divorced or annulled)
- If CB-20 MARENDH1=1, then MAREND01=3 (widowed)

Code categories:

- BLANK = inapplicable
- 1= Divorced or annulled
- 2= Separated
- 3= Widowed

**VAR314: “How the second marriage ended” (MAREND02)**

MAREND02 is inapplicable (BLANK) if:

- R has never been married (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 6), or
- R has been married 2 times (VAR302 FMARNO EQ 2) and the 2nd marriage is intact (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 1).

If R has been married only 2 times (VAR302 FMARNO EQ 2) and if that marriage is NOT intact (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 3-5), then MAREND02 is defined as follows:

- If FMARITAL=4, then MAREND02=1 (divorced)
- If FMARITAL=5, then MAREND02=2 (separated)
- If FMARITAL=3, then MAREND02=3 (widowed)

If R has been married more than 2 times (VAR302 FMARNO GT 2), then MAREND02 is defined as follows: (note that separation is not possible for MARENDnn if FMARNO GT nn)

- If CC-10 MARENDHX=2 or 3, the MAREND02=1 (divorced or annulled)
- If CC-10 MARENDHX=1, then MAREND02=3 (widowed)

Code categories:

- BLANK = inapplicable
- 1= Divorced or annulled
- 2= Separated
- 3= Widowed

**VAR315: “How the third marriage ended” (MAREND03)**

MAREND03 is inapplicable (BLANK) if:

- R has never been married (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 6), or
- R has been married 3 times (VAR302 FMARNO EQ 3) and the 3rd marriage is intact (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 1).

If R has been married only 3 times (VAR302 FMARNO EQ 3) and if that marriage is NOT intact (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 3-5), then MAREND03 is defined as follows:

- If FMARITAL=4, then MAREND03=1 (divorced)
- If FMARITAL=5, then MAREND03=2 (separated)
- If FMARITAL=3, then MAREND03=3 (widowed)

If R has been married more than 3 times (VAR302 FMARNO GT 3), then MAREND03 is defined as follows: (note that separation is not possible for MARENDnn if FMARNO GT nn)

- If CC-10 MARENDHX=2 or 3, then MAREND03=1 (divorced or annulled)
- If CC-10 MARENDHX=1, then MAREND03=3 (widowed)

Code categories:

- BLANK = inapplicable
- 1= Divorced or annulled
- 2= Separated
- 3= Widowed

**VAR316: “How the fourth marriage ended” (MAREND04)**

MAREND04 is inapplicable (BLANK) if:

- R has never been married (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 6), or
- R has been married 4 times (VAR302 FMARNO EQ 4) and the 4th marriage is intact (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 1).

If R has been married only 4 times (VAR302 FMARNO EQ 4) and if that marriage is NOT intact (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 3-5), then MAREND04 is defined as follows:

- If FMARITAL=4, then MAREND04=1 (divorced)
- If FMARITAL=5, then MAREND04=2 (separated)
- If FMARITAL=3, then MAREND04=3 (widowed)

If R has been married more than 4 times (VAR302 FMARNO GT 4), then MAREND04 is defined as follows: (note that separation is not possible for MARENDnn if FMARNO GT nn)

- If CC-10 MARENDHX=2 or 3, then MAREND04=1 (divorced or annulled)
- If CC-10 MARENDHX=1, then MAREND04=3 (widowed)

Code categories:

- BLANK = inapplicable
- 1= Divorced or annulled
- 2= Separated
- 3= Widowed

**VAR317: “How the fifth marriage ended” (MAREND05)**

MAREND05 is inapplicable (BLANK) if:

- R has never been married (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 6), or
- R has been married 5 times (VAR302 FMARNO EQ 5) and the 5th marriage is intact (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 1).

If R has been married only 5 times (VAR302 FMARNO EQ 5) and if that marriage is NOT intact (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 3-5), then MAREND05 is defined as follows:

If FMARITAL=4, then MAREND05=1 (divorced)

If FMARITAL=5, then MAREND05=2 (separated)

If FMARITAL=3, then MAREND05=3 (widowed)

If R has been married more than 5 times, MAREND05 is for the current or most recent marriage (computed as above for the 5th of 5 marriages).

Code categories:

BLANK = inapplicable

1= Divorced or annulled

2= Separated

3= Widowed

**VAR318: "Age at first marriage" (FMAR1AGE) (1988 NSFG=VAR514)**

If R has NEVER been married (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 6), then FMAR1AGE is inapplicable (BLANK).

If R has EVER been married (VAR103 FMARITAL NE 6), then age at first marriage is the date of her first marriage (VAR303 MARDAT01) minus the R's date of birth (AA-2 BDAYCENM) divided by 12 and truncated to an integer.

$$\text{FMAR1AGE} = \text{INT}[(\text{MARDAT01} - \text{BDAYCENM})/12]$$

Code categories:

BLANK = inapplicable  
xx-nn = age (in years) at 1st marriage

**VAR319: "Age at dissolution of first marriage" (AGEDISS1) (1988 NSFG=VAR526 AGEDISS)**

AGEDISS1 is inapplicable (BLANK) if:

- R has never been married (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 6) or
- R's first marriage is intact (VAR302 FMARNO EQ 1 and VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 1)

Otherwise,

AGEDISS1 is the date of dissolution of first marriage (VAR308 MARDIS01) minus the R's date of birth (AA-2 BDAYCENM), divided by 12 and truncated to an integer.

$$\text{AGEDISS1} = \text{INT}[(\text{MARDIS01} - \text{BDAYCENM})/12]$$

Code categories:

BLANK = inapplicable  
xx-nn = age (in years) at dissolution of 1st marriage

**VAR320: "Age at divorce or death: 1st marriage" (AGEDD1) (1988 NSFG=VAR535)**

AGEDD1 is inapplicable (BLANK) if:

- R has never been married (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 6) or
- R's first marriage is intact (VAR302 FMARNO EQ 1 and VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 1) or
- R's her first marriage dissolved by separation only (VAR302 FMARNO EQ 1 and VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 5).

OTHERWISE,

If R's first marriage ended in widowhood (VAR313 MAREND01=3):

AGEDD1 is computed as the the date that R's first husband died (CB-21 WNH1DIE if FMARNO GT 1; CD-21 WNCHDIE if FMARNO EQ 1) MINUS R's date of birth (AA-2 BDAYCENM), divided by 12 and truncated to an integer.

If R's first marriage ended in divorce or annulment (VAR313 MAREND01=1):

If the date of divorce (CB-22 DIVDATH1 if FMARNO GT 1; CD-23 DIVDATCH if FMARNO EQ 1) LE date when R last lived with her first husband (CB-23 WNSTPH1 if FMARNO GT 1; CD-22 WNSTPCH if FMARNO EQ 1), then AGEDD1=AGEDISS.

If the date of divorce GT date when R last lived with her first husband, AGEDD1 is computed as the date of divorce (CB-22 DIVDATH1 if FMARNO GT 1; CD-23 DIVDATCH if FMARNO EQ 1) MINUS R's date of birth (AA-2 BDAYCENM), divided by 12 and truncated to an integer.

Code categories:

- BLANK = inapplicable
- xx-nn = age (in years) when 1st marriage ended in divorce or widowhood

**VAR321: "Months between first marriage and dissolution of first marriage (or interview)" (MAR1DISS) (1988 NSFG=VAR525)**

If R has never been married (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 6) then MAR1DISS is inapplicable (BLANK).

If R has been married more than once (VAR302 FMARNO GT 1), then MAR1DISS is the date of dissolution of the first marriage (VAR308 MARDIS01) minus the date of marriage (VAR303 MARDAT01).

If R's first marriage is still intact (VAR302 FMARNO EQ 1 and VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 1), then MAR1DISS is the date of interview (A\_DOI) minus the date of marriage (VAR303 MARDAT01).

If R has been married only once (VAR302 FMARNO EQ 1) and the marriage is NOT intact (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 3-5), then MAR1DISS is the date of dissolution of the first marriage (MARDIS01) minus the date of marriage (MARDAT01).

*Note: If R stopped living with husband before her divorce or annulment became final, recall that date of dissolution is defined as the date when she last lived with husband. If you wish to examine months between first marriage and divorce date, subtract MARDAT01 from appropriate divorce date (CB-22 DIVDATH1 if FMARNO GT 1 and use CD-23 DIVDATCH if FMARNO=1).*

Code categories:

BLANK	= inapplicable
000	= less than 1 month
001-360	= months between 1st marriage and dissolution (or interview)

**VAR322: "Months between divorce or death (first marriage) and remarriage (or interview)" (DDIREMAR) (1988 NSFG=VAR530 DIS1MAR)**

DDIREMAR is inapplicable (BLANK) if:

- R has never been married (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 6) or
- R's first marriage is intact (VAR302 FMARNO EQ 1 and VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 1) or
- R's first marriage ended in separation only (VAR302 FMARNO EQ 1 and VAR313 MAREND01 EQ 2).

OTHERWISE,

If R has been married only once (VAR302 FMARNO EQ 1) and her first marriage ended in widowhood or divorce (or annulment) (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 3 or 4) then DDIREMAR is the date of interview (A\_DOI) minus the date that the first marriage ended ((CD-23 DIVDATCH if FMARITAL=4) OR (CD-21 WNCHDIE if FMARITAL=3)).

If R has been married more than once (VAR302 FMARNO GT 1) and her first marriage ended in widowhood or divorce (or annulment) (VAR313 MAREND01 EQ 1 or 3), then DDIREMAR is the date of the second marriage (VAR304 MARDAT02) minus the date that the first marriage ended in divorce or death ((CB-22 DIVDATH1 if MAREND01=1) OR (CB-21 WNH1DIE if MAREND01=3)).

Code categories:

BLANK	= inapplicable
000	= less than one month
001-360	= months between end of 1st marriage and remarriage (or interview)

**VAR323:** "Years since first marriage" (MAR1\_NOW) (1988 NSFG=VAR970  
MAR1NOW)

If R has never been married (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 6), then MAR1\_NOW is inapplicable (BLANK).

If R's first marriage is intact (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 1 and VAR302 FMARNO EQ 1), then MAR1\_NOW EQ VAR321 MAR1DISS.

Else if R has ever been married (VAR103 FMARITAL NE 6), then MAR1\_NOW is calculated as the date of interview (A\_DOI) minus date of first marriage (VAR303 MARDAT01), divided by 12 and truncated to an integer.

$$\text{MAR1\_NOW} = \text{INT}((\text{A\_DOI} - \text{MARDAT01}) / 12)$$

Code categories:

BLANK	= inapplicable
00	= less than a year
xx-nn	= years between 1st marriage and interview

**VAR324: "Months between first marriage and first birth or date of interview"**  
**(MAR1BIR1) (1988 NSFG=VAR406 FMARBBY1)**

If R has never been married (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 6) AND has never had a live birth (VAR211 PARITY EQ 0), then MAR1BIR1 is inapplicable (BLANK).

If R has ever been married (VAR103 FMARITAL NE 6), but has not had a live birth (VAR211 PARITY EQ 0), MAR1BIR1 equals the date of interview (A\_DOI) minus the date of R's first marriage (VAR303 MARDAT01).

If R has ever been married (VAR103 FMARITAL NE 6) AND has had a live birth (VAR211 PARITY GT 0) , then:

if the date of first live birth is equal to or later than the date of first marriage (VAR216 BABY1MO GE VAR303 MARDAT01), then MAR1BIR1 is the number of completed months in the interval (BABY1MO - MARDAT01).

If the date of first live birth is earlier than the date of first marriage (VAR216 BABY1MO LT VAR303 MARDAT01), then the first birth occurred before first marriage, so MAR1BIR1 EQ 888.

If R has never been married (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 6) but has had a live birth (VAR211 PARITY GT 0), the birth occurred before marriage, so MAR1BIR1 = 888.

Code categories:

BLANK	= inapplicable
000	= less than 1 month
001-360	= months between 1st marriage and 1st birth (or interview date)
888	= 1st birth occurred before 1st marriage

**VAR325: "Months between first marriage and first conception or interview date"**  
**(MAR1CON1)** (1988 NSFG=VAR603 FMAR1CON)

If R has never been pregnant (VAR203 PREGNUM EQ 0) and has never been married (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 6), then MAR1CON1 is inapplicable (BLANK).

If R has ever been pregnant (VAR203 PREGNUM GT 0) but has never been married (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 6), then MAR1CON1 EQ 996.

If R has ever been pregnant (VAR203 PREGNUM GT 0) and has ever been married (VAR103 FMARITAL NE 6), then:

if the date of first conception is less than the date of first marriage (VAR212.01 DATCON01 LT VAR303 MARDAT01), then first conception occurred before marriage, so MAR1CON1 EQ 995.

If the date of first conception is equal to or greater than the date of first marriage (DATCON01 GE MARDAT01), then MAR1CON1 is the number of completed months in the interval (DATECON1 - MARDAT01).

If R has never been pregnant (VAR203 PREGNUM EQ 0) but has ever been married (VAR103 FMARITAL NE 6), then MAR1CON1 EQ date of interview (A\_DOI) minus the date of her first marriage (VAR303 MARDAT01).

Code categories:

BLANK	= inapplicable
000	= less than 1 month
001-360	= months between 1st marriage and 1st conception (or interview)
995	= 1st conception occurred before 1st marriage
996	= has been pregnant, but has never been married

**VAR326: "Months between first conception and first marriage or interview date"  
(CON1MAR1) (1988 NSFG=VAR604 CON1FMAR)**

If R has never been pregnant (VAR203 PREGNUM EQ 0) AND has never been married (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 6), then CON1MAR1 is inapplicable (BLANK).

If R has ever been pregnant (VAR203 PREGNUM GT 0) and has ever been married (VAR103 FMARITAL NE 6), then:

if the date of first marriage is the same or earlier than the date of first conception (VAR303 MARDAT01 LE VAR212.01 DATCON01), then first conception occurred after or in the same month as first marriage, so CON1MAR1 EQ 995.

if the date of first marriage is later than the date of first conception (MARDAT01 GT VAR212.01 DATCON01), then CON1MAR1 is the number of completed months in the interval (MARDAT01 - DATCON01).

If R has ever been pregnant (VAR203 PREGNUM GT 0) but has never been married (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 6), then CON1MAR1 EQ the date of interview (A\_DOI) minus date of first conception (DATCON01).

If R has never been pregnant (VAR203 PREGNUM EQ 0) but has ever been married (VAR103 FMARITAL NE 6), then CON1MAR1 EQ 996.

Code categories:

BLANK	= inapplicable
000	= less than 1 month
001-360	= months between 1st conception and 1st marriage (or interview)
995	= 1st conception after or in same month as 1st marriage
996	= has been married, but has never been pregnant

\*\*\*\*\* COHABITATION RECODES \*\*\*\*\*

**VAR327: "Ever cohabited outside of marriage" (COHEVER) (1988 NSFG=VAR559)**

If R is currently cohabiting (VAR301 RMARITAL=2) then COHEVER=YES.

If R is not currently cohabiting (RMARITAL NE 2):

IF NEVER MARRIED (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 6):

If R ever lived with a man (CF-1 LIVEOTH=1) then COHEVER=YES

IF EVER MARRIED (FMARITAL IN (1,3,4,5)):

Code COHEVER=YES if there is at least one YES response among the following questions:

CB-12 LIVTOGH1 (lived with first husband before marriage)

CC-2 LVTOGHX (lived with other husbands before marriage)

CD-13 LIVTOGCH (lived with current/most recent husband before marriage)

CF-1 LIVEOTH (lived with any other man outside of marriage)

ELSE COHEVER=NO.

*Note: This recode has no inapplicable category. If you wish to limit analysis of cohabitation to those who have ever had intercourse, use SEXEVER or HADSEX, depending on the manner in which you wish to handle the timing of first intercourse relative to menarche.*

Code categories:

1 = Yes, ever cohabited outside of marriage

2 = No, never cohabited outside of marriage

**VAR328: "Date of first cohabitation" (COHAB1) (1988 NSFG=VAR550)**

If R has never cohabited outside of marriage (VAR327 COHEVER EQ 2), then COHAB1 is inapplicable (BLANK).

If R has cohabited (VAR327 COHEVER EQ 1), then COHAB1 is the earliest, nonmissing date from among:

- CB-13 STRTOGH1 (when R began living with first husband before marriage)
- CC-3 STRTOGHX for all X (when R began living with X-order husband before marriage)
- CD-14 STRTOGCH (when R began living with current/most recent husband before marriage)
- CE-1 WNSTRTCP (when R began living with current partner)
- CF-4 STRTOTHX for all X (when R began living with all other partners)

Code categories:

- BLANK = inapplicable
- 0604-1148 = date (century month) of first cohabitation (1950-95)

**VAR329: "Cohabitation status experience relative to first marriage" (COHSTAT) (1988 NSFG=VAR552)**

If R has never cohabited (VAR327 COHEVER EQ 2), then COHSTAT EQ 1.

If R has never been married (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 6) but has cohabited (VAR327 COHEVER EQ 1), then COHSTAT EQ 2.

If R has EVER been married (VAR103 FMARITAL NE 6) and has cohabited (VAR327 COHEVER EQ 1):

if date of first cohabitation (VAR328 COHAB1) is LT date of first marriage (VAR303 MARDAT01), then COHSTAT EQ 2.

if date of first cohabitation (VAR550 COHAB1) is GT date of first marriage (VAR303 MARDAT01), then COHSTAT EQ 3. *[note: There should be no cases where COHAB1=MARDAT01.]*

Code categories:

- 1 = never cohabited outside of marriage
- 2 = first cohabited before first marriage
- 3 = first cohabited after first marriage

**VAR330: "Outcome of first cohabitation" (COHOUT) (1988 NSFG=VAR553)**

If R has never cohabited outside of marriage (VAR327 COHEVER EQ 2), then COHOUT is inapplicable (BLANK).

If R is not currently married and her first cohabitation is intact (VAR103 FMARITAL NE 1 and VAR550 COHAB1 comes from CE-1 WNSTRCP), then COHOUT EQ 1.

If R is currently married (FMARITAL=1) and the date of first cohabitation (VAR328 COHAB1) comes from CD-14 STRTOGCH, the outcome of R's first cohabitation is an intact marriage, so COHOUT EQ 2.

If the outcome of R's first cohabitation is a marriage that dissolved:

- VAR328 COHAB1 comes from CB-13 STRTOGH1 (first marriage dissolved) OR
- VAR328 COHAB1 comes from CC-3 STRTOGHX (other marriage dissolved) OR
- VAR328 COHAB1 comes from CD-14 STRTOGCH and VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 3, 4, or 5 (most recent marriage dissolved)

THEN COHOUT EQ 3.

If the outcome of R's first cohabitation is dissolution without marriage (VAR328 COHAB1 comes from CF-4 STRTOTH0), then COHOUT EQ 4.

Code categories:

- BLANK = inapplicable
- 1 = intact cohabitation
- 2 = intact marriage
- 3 = dissolved marriage
- 4 = dissolved cohabitation

## \*\*\*\*\* FIRST INTERCOURSE RECODES \*\*\*\*\*

*VAR331-VAR342 contain 4 sets of recodes corresponding to 3 definitions of first sexual intercourse: any intercourse, any voluntary intercourse, any voluntary intercourse after menarche. (Note that the vast majority of respondents will not require these separate definitions because their first intercourse will have occurred after menarche and will have been voluntary.)*

- *Ever had intercourse*
- *Age at first intercourse*
- *Date (in century months) of first intercourse*
- *Months between first intercourse and first marriage*

**VAR331: "Has R ever had intercourse at all" (HADSEX)**

HADSEX=1 if:

- R has ever been married (VAR103 FMARITAL NE 6) or
- R has ever lived with a man (VAR327 COHEVER EQ 1) or
- {R has ever been pregnant (BB-1 NUMPREGS GE 1)} AND {R did not say that she had never had sexual intercourse (CH-1 WNFSTSEX NE 1197 '9/9/99')} or
- R has had sexual intercourse (CG-1 EVERSEX EQ 1)
- R has missing data for EVERSEX (EVERSEX IN (7,8,9)), but she has had voluntary sexual intercourse (CH-7 VOLSEX EQ 1) or she has reported a valid date of first intercourse (WNFSTSEX LT 1151 '11/1/95--the end of data collection')

HADSEX=2 if:

- R has never had sexual intercourse ((CG-1 EVERSEX EQ 2) or (CH-1 WNFSTSEX EQ 1197 '9/9/99'))

Code categories:

- 1 = Yes, R ever had intercourse
- 2 = No, R never had intercourse

**VAR332: "Has R ever had voluntary sexual intercourse" (EVVOLSEX)**

EVVOLSEX = 1 if:

- R's first sexual intercourse was voluntary (CH-7 VOLSEX EQ 1) or
- R has EVER had voluntary sexual intercourse (CH-8 EVRHVOL EQ 1) or
- R has ever been married (VAR302 FMARNO GE 1) or
- R has ever lived with a boyfriend (VAR327 COHEVER EQ 1)

EVVOLSEX=2 if:

- R has never had sexual intercourse (VAR331 HADSEX EQ 2) or
- R has had sexual intercourse (VAR331 HADSEX EQ 1) but never had voluntary sexual intercourse (CH-8 EVRHVOL EQ 2)

Code categories:

- 1 = Yes, R has had voluntary intercourse
- 2 = No, R has not had voluntary intercourse

**VAR333: "Has R ever had (voluntary) intercourse since first menstrual period"  
(SEXEVER) (1988 NSFG=VAR100)**

SEXEVER=1:

IF R's FIRST INTERCOURSE WAS VOLUNTARY (CH-7 VOLSEX=1) THEN SEXEVER=1  
IF:

- R's first intercourse occurred *after* her first menstrual period (CH-2 AGEFSTSX GT VAR201 MENARCHR or CI-21 WHICH1ST EQ 2), or
- R's first intercourse occurred *before* her first menstrual period (CH-2 AGEFSTSX LT VAR201 MENARCHR or CI-21 WHICH1ST EQ 1) but she did have intercourse after menarche (CI-22 SEXAFMEN=1 and CI-23 WNSEXAFM NE 1197 '9/9/99').

IF R's FIRST INTERCOURSE WAS NOT VOLUNTARY (CH-7 VOLSEX IN(2,7,8,9) or CH-6 SEXSCALE EQ -1 'rape') THEN SEXEVER=1 IF R has ever had voluntary intercourse (VAR332 EVVOLSEX=1) AND:

- R's first voluntary intercourse was *after* her first menstrual period (CH-10 AGFSTVOL GT VAR201 MENARCHR or CI-21 WHICH1ST EQ 2), or
- R's first voluntary intercourse was *before* her first menstrual period (CH-10 AGFSTVOL LT VAR201 MENARCHR or CI-21 WHICH1ST EQ 1), but she has also had *voluntary* intercourse since her first menstrual period (CI-22 SEXAFMEN IN(.,1) and CI-23 WNSEXAFM NE 1197 '9/9/99')).

SEXEVER=2 if:

- R has not yet had her first menstrual period (VAR201 MENARCHR EQ 96); or
- R has never had voluntary sexual intercourse (VAR332 EVVOLSEX EQ 2); or
- R's first intercourse was voluntary (CH-7 VOLSEX=1) but before menarche (CH-2 AGEFSTSX LT VAR201 MENARCHR or CI-21 WHICH1ST EQ 1), and she did *not* have intercourse after menarche (CI-22 SEXAFMEN=2 or CI-23 WNSEXAFM=1197 '9/9/99'); or
- R's first intercourse was not voluntary (CH-7 VOLSEX IN(2,7,8,9) or CH-6 SEXSCALE EQ -1 'rape'), she has ever had voluntary intercourse (VAR332 EVVOLSEX EQ 1), but she has not had voluntary intercourse since her first menstrual period (CI-22 SEXAFMEN=2 or CI-23 WNSEXAFM EQ 1197 '9/9/99').

*Note: The word "voluntary" is in parentheses because it was only used in question wording for a subset of cases -- for those respondents whose first intercourse was not voluntary. A respondent whose first intercourse was not voluntary and before menarche was asked about her first VOLUNTARY intercourse after menarche. For respondents whose first intercourse was voluntary and before menarche, the question text did not include the word "voluntary"; for these cases, one cannot know with certainty whether their first intercourse after menarche was voluntary or involuntary.*

**VAR333 SEXEVER (continued)**

*Note: This recode is similar but not identical to VAR100 SEXEVER in Cycle 4 (1988). Previous NSFG cycles did not distinguish between voluntary and nonvoluntary first intercourse. For example, the 1988 recode defined SEXEVER=2 if R had never had intercourse at all or if she had never had intercourse since menarche. Thus, for comparability with 1988 data, the analyst may wish to define a variable for “ever had intercourse after menarche (regardless of voluntary status).” All respondents with SEXEVER=1 (yes) would, by definition, be coded “yes” on this new variable, but a subset of those with SEXEVER=2 (no) would be reassigned to a “yes” code. Specifically, those respondents who never had voluntary intercourse but whose first intercourse was not voluntary and after menarche would be reassigned as “yes” on this new variable.*

*If SEXEVER=2 (no) but HADSEX=1 (yes), one should determine whether R’s age at first intercourse is greater than R’s age at first menstrual period (VAR334 VRYISTAG GT VAR201 MENARCHR). A small number of cases will have VRYISTAG=MENARCHR. While the data set includes the exact month and year of first intercourse, it does not include the exact month and year of menarche, therefore it is not possible to pinpoint which event came first when the ages are the same.*

## Code categories:

- 1 = Yes, R has had (voluntary) intercourse after her 1st menstrual period
- 2 = No, R has not had first menstrual period, has not had (voluntary) intercourse, or has not had (voluntary) intercourse since her 1st menstrual period

**VAR334: "Age at first intercourse (even if before first menstrual period)"  
(VRY1STAG)**

If R has never had intercourse (VAR331 HADSEX EQ 2), then VRY1STAG is inapplicable (BLANK).

If R has ever had intercourse (VAR331 HADSEX EQ 1), then:

If CH-2 AGEFSTSX is missing (AGEFSTSX in (97,98,99)) and R reported a valid date of first sex (CH-1 WNFSTSEX LT 1151 '11/1/95 -- end of data collection'), then compute VRY1STAG from WNFSTSEX and R's date of birth (AA-2 BDAYCENM):

$$\text{VRY1STAG} = \text{INT}((\text{WNFSTSEX} - \text{BDAYCENM}) / 12)$$

Else if CH-2 AGEFSTSX EQ 97 (don't know), then estimate VRY1STAG as follows:

If R was between 15 and 18 at first intercourse (CH-3 SEX18 EQ 1 and CH-4 SEX15 EQ 2), then VRY1STAG=16.

If R was between 18 and 20 at first intercourse (CH-3 SEX18 EQ 2 and CH-5 SEX20 EQ 1), then VRY1STAG=19.

Else, VRY1STAG EQ CH-2 AGEFSTSX.

Code categories:

BLANK =	inapplicable
00 =	less than a year old
01 - 44 =	1 - 44 years old

**VAR335: "Age at first voluntary intercourse" (VOL1AGE)**

If R never had voluntary intercourse (VAR332 EVVOLSEX EQ 2), then VOL1AGE is inapplicable (BLANK).

If R's first intercourse was voluntary (CH-7 VOLSEX EQ 1), then VOL1AGE EQ VAR334 VRY1STAG.

If R's first intercourse was not voluntary (CH-6 SEXSCALE EQ -1 or CH-7 VOLSEX IN(2,7,8,9)) but she had voluntary intercourse at some time (VAR332 EVVOLSEX EQ 1), then:

If CH-10 AGFSTVOL is missing (AGFSTVOL in (97,98,99)) and R reported a valid date of first voluntary sex (CH-9 WNVOLSEX LT 1151 '11/1/95 -- end of data collection'), then compute VOL1AGE from WNVOLSEX and R's date of birth (AA-2 BDAYCENM):

$$\text{VOL1AGE} = \text{INT}((\text{WNVOLSEX} - \text{BDAYCENM}) / 12)$$

Else if CH-10 AGFSTVOL EQ 97 (don't know), then estimate VOL1AGE as follows:

If R was between 15 and 18 at first voluntary intercourse (CH-11 VOLSEX18 EQ 1 and CH-12 VOLSEX15 EQ 2), then VOL1AGE=16.

If R was between 18 and 20 at first voluntary intercourse (CH-11 VOLSEX18 EQ 2 and CH-13 VOLSEX20 EQ 1), then VOL1AGE=19.

ELSE VOL1AGE EQ CH-10 AGFSTVOL.

Code categories:

BLANK =	inapplicable
00 =	less than a year old
01 - 44 =	1 - 44 years old

**VAR336: "Age at first (voluntary) intercourse since first menstrual period"  
(SEX1AGE) (1988 NSFG=VAR965)**

If R never had voluntary intercourse (VAR332 EVVOLSEX EQ 2), never had (voluntary) intercourse since first period (VAR333 SEXEVER EQ 2), or never had a menstrual period (VAR201 MENARCHR EQ 96) then SEX1AGE is inapplicable (BLANK).

If R has ever had (voluntary) intercourse since first menstrual period (VAR333 SEXEVER EQ 1), then do:

If her first intercourse was voluntary (CH-7 VOLSEX EQ 1) and it occurred after her first menstrual period (VAR334 VRY1STAG GT VAR201 MENARCHR or CI-21 WHICH1ST EQ 2), then SEX1AGE EQ VRY1STAG.

If her first intercourse was not voluntary but she had voluntary intercourse after her first menstrual period [(CH-7 VOLSEX IN(2,7,8,9) or CH-6 SEXSCALE EQ -1 'rape') and (VAR335 VOL1AGE GT VAR201 MENARCHR or CI-21 WHICH1ST EQ 2)], then SEX1AGE EQ VOL1AGE.

If her first intercourse (voluntary or involuntary) was before her first menstrual period and she also had (voluntary) intercourse after her first menstrual period (CI-24 AGESXAFM GE VAR 201 MENARCHR), then:

If CI-24 AGESXAFM is missing (AGESXAFM in (97,98,99)) and R reported a valid date of first voluntary sex after menarche (CI-23 WNSEXAFM LT 1151 '11/1/95 -- end of data collection'), then compute SEX1AGE from WNSEXAFM and R's date of birth (AA-2 BDAYCENM):

$$\text{SEX1AGE} = \text{INT}((\text{WNSEXAFM} - \text{BDAYCENM}) / 12)$$

Else if CI-24 AGESXAFM=97 (don't know), then estimate SEX1AGE as follows:

If R was between 15 and 18 at first (voluntary) intercourse after menarche (CI-25 AFMEN18 EQ 1 and CI-26 AFMEN15 EQ 2), then SEX1AGE=16.

If R was between 18 and 20 at first (voluntary) intercourse after menarche (CI-25 AFMEN18 EQ 2 and CI-27 AFMEN20 EQ 1), then SEX1AGE=19.

ELSE SEX1AGE EQ CI-24 AGESXAFM.

**VAR336 SEX1AGE (continued)**

*Note: See specifications for VAR333 SEXEVER for an explanation of why the word “voluntary” appears in parentheses.*

*Note: As mentioned above in the specifications for VAR333 SEXEVER, previous NSFG cycles did not distinguish between voluntary and nonvoluntary first intercourse. For comparability with VAR965 SEX1AGE in 1988, the analyst may wish to define a variable for “age at first intercourse after menarche (regardless of voluntary status).” For most respondents, this new variable would be equivalent to SEX1AGE. However, for respondents whose first intercourse was not voluntary and occurred after menarche (that is, VAR334 VRY1STAG GT MENARCHR), the new age variable would equal VRY1STAG:*

- If they subsequently had voluntary intercourse (that is, if VAR333 SEXEVER=yes), this would mean that the new age variable could be less than SEX1AGE.*
- If they never had voluntary intercourse (that is, if SEXEVER=2 (no) and HADSEX=1 (yes)), the new age variable would assign a valid value for cases that were inapplicable on SEX1AGE.*

*(Recall that for those few cases where VRY1STAG=MENARCHR, it is not possible to determine whether intercourse or menarche came first.)*

## Code categories:

BLANK =	inapplicable
00 =	less than a year old
01 - 44 =	1 - 44 years old

**VAR337: "Date of first intercourse (even if before first menstrual period)"  
(VRY1STSX)**

If R has never had intercourse (VAR331 HADSEX EQ 2), then VRY1STSX is inapplicable (BLANK).

If R has ever had intercourse (VAR331 HADSEX EQ 1), then:

If CH-1 WNFSTSEX is missing (WNFSTSEX GE 9997), estimate VRY1STSX as R's date of birth (AA-2 BDAYCENM), plus her age *in months* at first intercourse (even if before first period) (based on VAR334 VRY1STAG).

$$\text{VRY1STSX} = \text{BDAYCENM} + (\text{VRY1STAG} * 100)$$

ELSE VRY1STSX EQ CH-1 WNFSTSEX.

Code categories:

BLANK = inapplicable

0604-1148 = date of first intercourse (1950-95)

**VAR338: "Date of first voluntary intercourse" (DATEVOL1)**

If R has never had voluntary intercourse (VAR332 EVVOLSEX EQ 2), then DATEVOL1 is inapplicable (BLANK).

If R's first intercourse was voluntary (CH-7 VOLSEX EQ 1), then DATEVOL1 EQ VAR337 VRY1STSX.

If R's first intercourse was not voluntary (CH-6 SEXSCALE EQ -1 or CH-7 VOLSEX IN(2,7,8,9)) but she had voluntary intercourse at some time (VAR332 EVVOLSEX EQ 1), then:

If CH-9 WNVOLSEX is missing (WNVOLSEX GE 9997), estimate DATEVOL1 as R's date of birth (AA-2 BDAYCENM), plus her age *in months* at first voluntary intercourse (VAR335 VOL1AGE).

$$\text{DATEVOL1} = \text{BDAYCENM} + (\text{VOL1AGE} * 100)$$

ELSE DATEVOL1 EQ CH-9 WNVOLSEX.

Code categories:

BLANK = inapplicable

0604-1148 = date of first voluntary intercourse (1950-95)

**VAR339: "Date of first (voluntary) intercourse after first menstrual period"  
(DATESEX1) (1988 NSFG=VAR540)**

If R has never had voluntary intercourse (VAR332 EVVOLSEX EQ 2) or never had voluntary intercourse after her first menstrual period (VAR333 SEXEVER EQ 2), then DATESEX1 is inapplicable (BLANK).

If R has not had her first menstrual period (VAR201 MENARCHR EQ 96) but has had intercourse, either voluntary or involuntary (VAR101 HADSEX EQ 1), then DATESEX1 EQ 9595.

If R's first intercourse was voluntary (CH-7 VOLSEX EQ 1) and it occurred after her first menstrual period (VAR334 VRY1STSX GT VAR201 MENARCHR or CI-21 WHICH1ST EQ 2), then DATESEX1 EQ VRY1STSX.

If R's first voluntary sex occurred after her first menstrual period (VAR333 SEXEVER EQ 1 and (VAR335 VOL1AGE GT VAR201 MENARCHR or CI-21 WHICH1ST EQ 2)), then DATESEX1 EQ DATEVOL1.

If R's first intercourse was before her first menstrual period but she also had (voluntary) intercourse after her first menstrual period (VAR333 SEXEVER EQ 1 and CI-22 SEXAFMEN EQ 1) then:

If CI-23 WNSEXAFM is missing (WNSEXAFM GE 9997), estimate DATESEX1 as R's date of birth (AA-2 BDAYCENM), plus her age *in months* at first (voluntary) intercourse after her first menstrual period (VAR336 SEX1AGE):

$$\text{DATESEX1} = \text{BDAYCENM} + (\text{SEX1AGE} * 100)$$

ELSE DATESEX1 EQ CI-23 WNSEXAFM.

*Note: See specifications for VAR333 SEXEVER for an explanation of why the word "voluntary" appears in parentheses.*

**(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)**

**VAR339 DATESEX1 (continued)**

*Note: As mentioned above in the specifications for VAR333 SEXEVER, previous NSFG cycles did not distinguish between voluntary and nonvoluntary first intercourse. For comparability with VAR540 DATESEX1 in 1988, the analyst may wish to define a variable for “date of first intercourse after menarche (regardless of voluntary status).” For most respondents, this new variable would be equivalent to DATESEX1. However, for respondents whose first intercourse was not voluntary and occurred after menarche (that is, VAR334 VRY1STAG GT MENARCHR), the new date variable would equal VRY1STSX:*

- *If they subsequently had voluntary intercourse (that is, if SEXEVER=yes), this would mean that the new date variable could be earlier than DATESEX1.*
- *If they never had voluntary intercourse (that is, if SEXEVER=no and HADSEX=yes), the new date variable would assign a valid value for cases that were inapplicable on DATESEX1.*

*(Recall that for those few cases where VRY1STAG=MENARCHR, it is not possible to determine whether intercourse or menarche came first.)*

Code categories:

- BLANK = inapplicable
- 0604-1148 = date of first (voluntary) intercourse after menarche (1950-95)
- 9595 = never had a menstrual period but has had intercourse (voluntary or involuntary)

**VAR340: "Months between first intercourse (even if involuntary or before first menstrual period) and first marriage (or interview)" (SEXMAR)**

If R has never had intercourse (VAR331 HADSEX EQ 2), then SEXMAR is inapplicable (BLANK).

If R has ever had intercourse (VAR331 HADSEX EQ 1), then SEXMAR is the date of the end of the interval minus the date of first intercourse (VAR337 VRY1STSX). The end of the interval is defined as follows:

If R has never been married (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 6), then the end of the interval is the date of interview (A\_DOI).

If R has ever been married (VAR103 FMARITAL NE 6), then the end of the interval is the date of first marriage (VAR303 MARDAT01).

If date of first intercourse was *after* date of first marriage (VRY1STSX GT MARDAT01), SEXMAR=996.

Code categories:

BLANK =	inapplicable
000 =	first intercourse in same month as marriage
001-360 =	1 to 360 months after first intercourse
996 =	first intercourse after first marriage

**VAR341: "Months between first voluntary intercourse and first marriage (or interview)" (VOLSXMAR)**

If R has never had voluntary intercourse (VAR332 EVVOLSEX EQ 2), then VOLSXMAR is inapplicable (BLANK).

If R has ever had voluntary intercourse (VAR332 EVVOLSEX EQ 1), then VOLSXMAR is the date of the end of the interval minus the date of first intercourse (VAR338 DATEVOL1). The end of the interval is defined as follows:

If R has never been married (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 6), then the end of the interval is the date of interview (A\_DOI).

If R has ever been married (VAR103 FMARITAL NE 6), then the end of the interval is the date of first marriage (VAR303 MARDAT01).

If date of first voluntary intercourse was *after* date of first marriage (DATEVOL1 GT MARDAT01), VOLSXMAR=996.

Code categories:

BLANK =	never had voluntary intercourse
000 =	first voluntary intercourse in same month as marriage
001 to 360 =	1 to 360 months after first voluntary intercourse
996 =	first voluntary intercourse after first marriage

**VAR342: "Months between first (voluntary) intercourse after first menstrual period and first marriage (or interview)" (SEX1FOR) (1988 NSFG=VAR511)**

If R has not had her first menstrual period (BA-1 MENARCHE EQ 96), never had voluntary intercourse (VAR332 EVVOLSEX EQ 2), or never had voluntary intercourse after her first menstrual period (VAR333 SEXEVER EQ 2), then SEX1FOR is inapplicable (BLANK).

If R has ever had voluntary intercourse since first menstrual period (VAR333 SEXEVER EQ 1), then SEX1FOR is the date of the end of the interval minus the date of first intercourse after first menstrual period (VAR339 DATESEX1). The end of the interval is defined as follows:

If R has never been married (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 6), then the end of the interval is the date of interview (A\_DOI).

If R has ever been married (VAR103 FMARITAL NE 6), then the end of the interval is the date of first marriage (VAR303 MARDAT01).

If date of first (voluntary) intercourse after menarche was *later than* date of first marriage (DATESEX1 GT MARDAT01), then SEX1FOR=996.

*Note: See specifications for VAR333 SEXEVER for an explanation of why the word "voluntary" appears in parentheses.*

*Note: As mentioned above in the specifications for VAR333 SEXEVER, previous NSFG cycles did not distinguish between voluntary and nonvoluntary first intercourse. For comparability with VAR511 SEX1FOR in 1988, the analyst may wish to define a variable for "months between first intercourse after menarche and first marriage (or interview) (regardless of voluntary status)." For most respondents, this new variable would be equivalent to SEX1FOR. However, for respondents whose first intercourse was not voluntary and occurred after menarche (that is, VAR334 VRY1STAG GT VAR201 MENARCHR), the new "months between" variable would equal SEXMAR:*

- *If they subsequently had voluntary intercourse (that is, if SEXEVER=yes), this would mean that the new variable could be smaller than SEX1FOR.*
- *If they never had voluntary intercourse (that is, if SEXEVER=no and HADSEX=yes), the new variable would assign a valid value for cases that were inapplicable on SEX1FOR.*

*(Recall that for those few cases where VRY1STAG=MENARCHR, it is not possible to determine whether intercourse or menarche came first.)*

Code categories:

- BLANK = inapplicable
- 000 = first (voluntary) intercourse after menarche was in same month as marriage
- 001 to 360 = 1 to 360 months after first (voluntary) intercourse after menarche
- 996 = first (voluntary) intercourse after menarche was after first marriage

**SECTIONS D and E**  
**Sterilization, Contraception, and Impaired Fecundity**

**VAR401: “Payment for tubal ligation” (PAYTL)**

PAYTL is inapplicable (blank) if:

- R has never had sexual intercourse (CG-1 EVERSEX=NO) or
- R has not reported a tubal ligation (DB-1 EVERTUBS IN(2,3,7,8,9)).

Up to 2 forms of payment for tubal ligation are coded in DC2b PAYRST00-PAYRST01. The categories for PAYRST00 & PAYRST01 are as follows:

- 01=Insurance
- 02=Co-payment or out-of-pocket payment
- 03=Medicaid
- 04=Other--unspecified
- 05=CHAMPUS/CHAMPVA/coverage due to military affiliation
- 06=Government assistance other than Medicaid
- 07=Family, father/partner, or friends paid (means of payment unstated)
- 08=Charity
- 09=National health insurance
- 10=No charge (e.g., professional courtesy)
- 11=Not yet paid

PAYTL is only imputed if missing on the 1st payment variable (PAYRST00 GE 97).

Otherwise:

Both payment variables are checked to determine values for PAYTL:

If ANY mention of 03,	PAYTL=4 /* medicaid */
ELSE if ANY mention of 06,	PAYTL=5 /* other govt */
ELSE If ONLY payment specified is 02,	PAYTL=1 /* own \$\$\$ */
ELSE If ONLY payments specified are 01, 05, or 09,	PAYTL=2 /* insurance */
ELSE If ONLY payments specified are (01, 05, or 09) AND 02,	PAYTL=3 /* own+insur */
ELSE for all other combinations of payment methods,	PAYTL=6

**VAR401 PAYTL (continued)**

Code categories:

BLANK= inapplicable

1= own income only

2= insurance only

3= own income & insurance only

4= medicaid mentioned at all

5= government assistance other than Medicaid

6= all other combinations of payment methods

**VAR402: “Payment for vasectomy” (PAYVAS)**

PAYVAS is inapplicable (blank) if:

- R has never had sexual intercourse (CG-1 EVERSEX=NO), or
- R is not married or cohabiting (computed variable WITHAMAN=NO), or
- R does not report that her current husband/partner has had a vasectomy *during their relationship* (DB-9 WHATOPSM IN(2,3,5,7,8,9) or DC-8 WITHIMOP IN(2,7,8,9)).

Up to 2 forms of payment for vasectomy are coded in DC10 PAYMSTE0-PAYMSTE1. The categories for PAYMSTE0-PAYMSTE1 are the same as for the tubal ligation payment variables (see specifications for VAR401 PAYTL).

PAYVAS is only imputed if missing on 1st payment variable (PAYMSTE0 GE 97).

Otherwise:

Both payment variables are checked to determine values for PAYVAS:

If ANY mention of 03,	PAYVAS=4 /* medicaid */
ELSE if ANY mention of 06,	PAYVAS=5 /* other govt */
ELSE If ONLY payment specified is 02,	PAYVAS=1 /* own \$\$\$ */
ELSE If ONLY payments specified are 01, 05, or 09,	PAYVAS=2 /* insurance */
ELSE If ONLY payments specified are (01, 05, or 09) AND 02,	PAYVAS=3 /* own+insur */
ELSE for all other combinations of payment methods,	PAYVAS=6

Code categories:

BLANK= inapplicable

1= own income only

2= insurance only

3= own income & insurance only

4= medicaid mentioned at all

5= government assistance other than Medicaid

6= all other combinations of payment methods

**VAR403: “Payment for hysterectomy” (PAYHYST)**

PAYHYST is inapplicable (blank) if:

- R has never had sexual intercourse (CG-1 EVERSEX=NO), or
- R is currently pregnant (VAR202 RCURPREG EQ YES), or
- R is still menstruating or spotting (DA-1 STILMENS EQ YES or DA-4 COMPSTOP EQ ‘some bleeding or spotting in last 6 months’ or DA-5 ANYSPOTN EQ YES), or
- R has not reported a hysterectomy (DB-2 EVERHYST IN(2,7,8,9) or NEWOPRS IN(1,3)).

Up to 2 forms of payment for hysterectomy are coded:

- If R reported the operation in the direct question about hysterectomy (DB-2 EVERHYST=YES), the payment variables are DC2b PAYRST04-PAYRST05.
- If she reported the operation as an “other operation” (NEWOPRS IN(2,4)), the payment variables are DC2b PAYRST12-PAYRST13.

The categories for the hysterectomy payment variables are the same as for the tubal ligation payment variables (see specifications for VAR401 PAYTL).

PAYHYST is imputed only if missing on 1st payment variable (GE 97).

Otherwise:

Both of the appropriate payment variables are checked to determine values for PAYHYST:

If ANY mention of 03,	PAYHYST=4 /* medicaid */
ELSE if ANY mention of 06,	PAYHYST=5 /* oth govt */
ELSE If ONLY payment specified is 02,	PAYHYST=1 /* own \$\$\$ */
ELSE If ONLY payments specified are 01, 05, or 09,	PAYHYST=2 /* insurance */
ELSE If ONLY payments specified are (01, 05, or 09) AND 02,	PAYHYST=3 /* own+ins */
ELSE for all other combinations of payment methods,	PAYHYST=6

Code categories:

- BLANK= inapplicable
- 1= own income only
- 2= insurance only
- 3= own income & insurance only
- 4= medicaid mentioned at all
- 5= government assistance other than Medicaid
- 6= all other combinations of payment methods

**VAR404: "Type of sterilization operation" (STRLOPER) (1988 NSFG=VAR320)**

*This recode specifies the type of sterilization operation "in effect" at the time of interview.*

- *For tubal ligations and vasectomies, the recode takes into account whether R or her current husband or cohabiting partner had a reversal operation.*
- *For cases where there were multiple operations, the recode assigns precedence to female operations and earlier operations.*
- *Operations other than tubal ligation, vasectomy, hysterectomy, and removal of ovaries are counted as sterilization operations only if R said that she (or her current husband or cohabiting partner) was **completely sterile** as a result.*

**STEP 1: Tubal Ligation, Vasectomy, Hysterectomy, and Bilateral Ovary Removal**

- a) To account for reversal of tubal ligation, **TUBS** is computed as follows:

TUBS=inapp if R has never had intercourse (CG-1 EVERSEX=NO).  
 ELSE  
 TUBS=YES if R reports a non-reversed tubal ligation (EVERTUBS=1 and REVSTUBL NE 1).  
 ELSE  
 TUBS=NO if R does not report a tubal ligation (EVERTUBS=2), or R reports a tubal ligation that failed (EVERTUBS=3 or 5), or R reports a tubal ligation that has been reversed (EVERTUBS=4 or REVSTUBL=1), or EVERTUBS is missing (EVERTUBS IN (7,8,9)).

- b) To account for reversal of vasectomy, **VASECT** is computed as follows:

VASECT=inapp if R has never had intercourse (CG-1 EVERSEX=NO), or she is not married or cohabiting (WITHAMAN=NO).  
 ELSE  
 VASECT=YES if R reports that her husband/partner had a non-reversed vasectomy even if it preceded their relationship (WHATOPSM=1 and REVSVASX NE 1).

*Note: We did not ask respondents about payment and reasons for vasectomies that preceded their relationship with this husband/partner, however for the purposes of STRLOPER, we must note that a vasectomy was "in effect" at time of interview.*

**VAR404 STRLOPER (continued)**

Step 1, part b) continued:

ELSE  
 VASECT=NO if R's husband/partner never had a vasectomy (WHATOPSM NE 1), or he had a vasectomy that failed (WHATOPSM=3), or he had a reversed vasectomy (WHATOPSM=4 or REVSVASX=1), or WHATOPSM is inapplicable or missing (WHATOPSM IN(.,7,8,9)).

- c) To capture all hysterectomies, some of which were reported as “other operations,” **HYST** is computed as follows:

HYST=inapp if R has never had intercourse (CG-1 EVERSEX=NO).  
 ELSE  
 HYST=YES if DB-2 EVERHYST=YES or NEWOPRS IN (2,4).  
 ELSE  
 HYST=NO if DB-2 EVERHYST IN(.,2,7,8,9) and NEWOPRS IN(.,1,3,7,8,9).

- d) To capture all bilateral ovary removals, some of which were reported as “other operations,” **OVARECT** is computed as follows:

OVARECT=inapp if R has never had intercourse (CG-1 EVERSEX=NO).  
 ELSE  
 OVARECT=YES if DB-3 EVEROVRS=YES or NEWOPRS IN (3,4).  
 ELSE  
 OVARECT=NO if DB-3 EVEROVRS IN(.,2,7,8,9) and NEWOPRS IN(.,1,2,7,8,9).

**STEP 2: Other Sterilizing Operations**

- a) To code female sterilizing operations other than tubal ligation, hysterectomy, and ovary removal, **OTHR** is computed as follows:

OTHR=inapp if R has never had intercourse (CG-1 EVERSEX=NO).  
 ELSE  
 OTHR=YES if R reports an operation that only affects one tube or one ovary (DB-5 WHTOOPRC=1 or 2) and this operation made her *completely sterile* (DB-6 ONOTFUNC=1), or if R reports “some other operation” (DB-5 WHTOOPRC=3) and this operation made her *her completely sterile* (DB-7 DFNLSTRL=1), or if R reports an “other sterilizing operation” (DB-5 WHTOOPRC=4).

**VAR404 STRLOPER (continued)**

Step2, part a) continued:

ELSE  
OTHR=NO

- b) To code male sterilizing operations other than vasectomy, **OTHRM** is computed as follows:

OTHRM=inapp if R has never had intercourse (CG-1 EVERSEX=NO) or she is not married or cohabiting (computed variable WITHAMAN=NO).

ELSE  
OTHRM=YES if R reports that her husband/partner had some other operation (DB-9 WHATOPSM=2) and that operation made him *completely sterile* (DB-10 DFNLSTRX=1).

ELSE  
OTHRM=NO

**STEP 3: Overall Female and Male Surgical Sterilization**

- a) To define overall female surgical sterilization, **IOPERSTC** is computed as follows:

IOPERSTC=inapp if R has never had intercourse (CG-1 EVERSEX=NO).

ELSE  
IOPERSTC=YES if R has reported at least one sterilizing operation and no reversal of tubal ligation (TUBS=1 OR HYST=1 OR OVARECT=1 OR OTHR=1).

ELSE  
IOPERSTC=NO

- b) To define overall male surgical sterilization, **IOPERMNC** is computed as follows:

IOPERMNC=inapp if R has never had intercourse (CG-1 EVERSEX=NO) or she is not married or cohabiting (computed variable WITHAMAN=NO).

ELSE  
IOPERMNC=YES if R's husband/partner has had a vasectomy with no reversal operation or has had another definitely sterilizing operation (VASECT=1 or OTHR=1).

ELSE  
IOPERMNC=NO

**VAR404 STRLOPER (continued)**

**STEP 4: Definition of STRLOPER**

- a) STRLOPER=5 (not surgically sterile) if:  
 -- IOPERSTC is inapplicable, or  
 -- neither R nor her current husband or cohabiting partner has had a sterilizing operation (IOPERSTC=NO AND (IOPERMNC=NO OR WITHAMAN=NO)).

- b) If there is *only one sterilization operation* reported (Only 1 YES among TUBS, HYST, OVARECT, OTHR, VASECT, OTHRM), then:

IF TUBS EQ YES THEN STRLOPER=1 (tubal ligation)  
 IF HYST EQ YES THEN STRLOPER=2 (hysterectomy)  
 IF VASECT EQ YES THEN STRLOPER=3 (vasectomy)  
 IF OVARECT EQ YES OR OTHR EQ YES OR (OTHRM EQ YES) THEN  
 STRLOPER=4 (other operation or type unknown)

- c) If there are *two or more operations* reported, then:

If there is a male operation reported (IOPERMNC EQ YES) and one or more female operations reported (IOPERSTC EQ YES), then STRLOPER codes the earliest female operation if the reasons for it are known (i.e., DC2b RESROPnn is non-missing for that female operation or DC11 RESMNOPn is non-missing for the male operation). Dates are compared first, then the presence of non-missing reasons is checked.

*Dates for female operations* are given in DC-1:

Tubal ligation --	DATOPNN0
Hysterectomy --	DATOPNN1 or DATOPNN3 (depending on where the operation was reported)
Ovary removal --	DATOPNN2 or DATOPNN3 (depending on where the operation was reported)
Other operation --	DATOPNN3

The *date for male operations* is given in DC-7 DATEOPMN.

**VAR404 STRLOPER (continued)**

Step 4, part c) continued:

Up to 5 *reasons for female* operations are coded in DC-3 RESROPnn, and up to 4 specific medical reasons are coded in DC-4 FMEDREnn:

Tubal ligation --	RESROP00-RESROP04, FMEDRE00-FMEDRE03
Hysterectomy --	RESROP06-RESROP10, FMEDRE05-FMEDRE08 OR RESROP18-RESROP22, FMEDRE15-FMEDRE18
Ovary removal --	RESROP12-RESROP16, FMEDRE10-FMEDRE13 OR RESROP18-RESROP22, FMEDRE15-FMEDRE18
Other operation --	RESROP18-RESROP22, FMEDRE15-FMEDRE18

Up to 5 *reasons for male* operations are coded in DC-11 RESMNOP0-RESMNOP4, and up to 4 specific medical reasons are coded in DC-12 MEDCREA0-MEDCREA3.

- If the date of one operation is missing and the date of the other operation is known, R is classified based on the operation with a known date.
- If the reasons for one operation are known and the reasons for another operation are missing, STRLOPER codes the operation for which the reasons are known.
- An operation with known date but missing reasons takes precedence over an operation with known reasons but missing date.
- If the dates are the same for all operations and one of them is a hysterectomy (e.g., the woman has a hysterectomy and both ovaries removed in the same operation), STRLOPER is coded "hysterectomy."
- If the dates are missing for all female operations, if hysterectomy is one of the operations, and tubal ligation is NOT among the operations, then STRLOPER is coded "hysterectomy." However, if tubal ligation is among the operations, STRLOPER is coded "tubal ligation."

Code categories:

- 1 = Tubal ligation
- 2 = Hysterectomy
- 3 = Vasectomy
- 4 = Other operation or type unknown
- 5 = Not surgically sterilized

**VAR405: "Ever used any method for any reason" (ANYMTHD)**

If (computed variable EVERUSED=yes) or (DB-1 EVERTUBS=1 or 4) or (DB-9 WHATOPSM=1 or 4) or (intermediate variable FSTMTH19=1) or (intermediate variable FSTSX19=1) or (intermediate variable LSTSX19=1) or (intermediate variable METHH19=1) or (intermediate variable PREGMETH=1) then ANYMTHD=1.

Otherwise, if EVERUSED=2 and (DB-1 EVERTUBS NE 1 or 4) and (DB-9 WHATOPSM NE 1 or 4) and FSTMTH19 NE 1 and FSTSX19 NE 1 and LSTSX19 NE 1 and METHH19 NE 1 THEN ANYMTHD=2.

*Note: Since we want to capture method use for any reason, and method use by those planning to have intercourse, we do not exclude those who never had intercourse.*

*Note: To make comparable to the Cycle 4 recode (1988 NSFG=VAR150 ANYMTHD), analysts should limit the universe to those women who ever had intercourse after menarche. For further explanation, consult recode specifications for VAR333 SEXEVER.*

*Note: Intermediate variables FSTMTH19, FSTSX19, LSTSX19, METHH19 and PREGMETH were created to facilitate the recode program renumbering of method code categories and do not appear on the data file.*

Code categories:

1=YES

2=NO

**VAR406.1-VAR406.4: "Method used in month of interview"  
(MTHINTM1-MTHINTM4)**

MTHINTM1 is inapplicable (blank) if R never used a birth control method.  
MTHINTM2-MTHINTM4 are inapplicable (blank) if R never used a 2nd, 3rd or 4th method, respectively.

All 4 variables are inapplicable (blank) if R never used a method (computed variable EVERUSED=2) and if she did not report a sterilizing operation still "in effect" at interview (VAR404 STRLOPER=5).

If R reported a sterilizing operation "in effect" at interview (VAR404 STRLOPER NE 5), then MTHINTM2-MTHINTM4=blank (inapplicable), and MTHINTM1 is assigned as follows:

If STRLOPER=1 or STRLOPER=2 then MTHINTM1=11

If STRLOPER=3 then MTHINTM1=12

If STRLOPER=4 and OTHR=1 then MTHINTM1=11

If STRLOPER=4 and OTHR NE 1 then MTHINTM1=19

If R reported any methods used in interview month (computed variable METH(CUR) NE 1), up to 4 methods are coded (one in each variable) in MTHINTM1-MTHINTM4.

Else, if R reported no methods used in interview month, (METH(CUR)=1) then MTHINTM1-MTHINTM4=96.

*Note: For respondents who have never used a method (computed variable EVERUSED=2), we still use VAR404 STRLOPER (sterilization status at interview) to determine whether they or their partners have had a sterilizing operation.*

**VAR406 MTHINTMn (continued)**

Code categories:

- Blank= Inapplicable
- 01= Pill
- 02= Condom (male)
- 03= Female condom, vaginal pouch
- 04= Foam
- 05= Jelly or cream (not with diaphragm)
- 06= Suppository or insert
- 07= Diaphragm
- 08= Norplant(TM)
- 09= Depo-Provera injectable
- 10= IUD
- 11= Female sterilization
- 12= Vasectomy
- 13= Safe period by temperature or cervical mucus test, natural family planning
- 14= Rhythm or safe period by calendar
- 15= Withdrawal
- 16= Today(TM) sponge
- 17= Morning-after pill
- 18= Cervical cap
- 19= Partner sterile (not on card)
- 20= Other method
- 96= No method, none

**VAR407.1-VAR407.4: "Method used in month prior to interview" (MTPRIOR1 -- MTPRIOR4)**

MTPRIOR1 is inapplicable (blank) if R never used a birth control method.  
MTPRIOR2-MTPRIOR4 are inapplicable (blank) if R never a 2nd, 3rd or 4th method, respectively.

All 4 variables are inapplicable (blank) if R never used a method (computed variable EVERUSED=2) and if she did not report a sterilizing operation still "in effect" at interview (VAR404 STRLOPER=5).

If R reported a sterilization operation "in effect" at interview (VAR404 STRLOPER NE 5), then MTPRIOR2-MTPRIOR4=blank (inapplicable), and MTPRIOR1 is assigned as follows:

- If STRLOPER=1 or STRLOPER=2 then MTPRIOR1=11
- If STRLOPER=3 then MTPRIOR1=12
- If STRLOPER=4 and OTHR=1 then MTPRIOR1=11
- If STRLOPER=4 and OTHR NE 1 then MTPRIOR1=19

If R reported using any methods in month prior to interview (computed variable METH(CUR-1) NE 1), up to 4 methods are coded (one in each variable) in MTPRIOR1-MTPRIOR4.

Else, if R reported no methods used in month prior to interview, (METH(CUR-1)=1) then MTPRIOR1-MTPRIOR4=96.

*Note: This recode is useful for matching methods with source of method, since the source information collected refers to method used in month prior to interview.*

*Note: For respondents who have never used a method (computed variable EVERUSED=2), we still use VAR404 STRLOPER (sterilization status at interview) to determine whether they or their partners have had a sterilizing operation. Because almost no cases reported an operation in the month prior to interview, using STRLOPER results in a negligible error. However, analysts may choose to exclude those few cases (where EVERUSED=2 and sterilizing operation occurred in month prior to interview) when they use MTPRIOR1-MTPRIOR4.*

**VAR407 MTPRIORn (continued)**

Code categories:

- Blank= Inapplicable
- 01= Pill
- 02= Condom (male)
- 03= Female condom, vaginal pouch
- 04= Foam
- 05= Jelly or cream (not with diaphragm)
- 06= Suppository or insert
- 07= Diaphragm
- 08= Norplant(TM)
- 09= Depo-Provera injectable
- 10= IUD
- 11= Female sterilization
- 12= Vasectomy
- 13= Safe period by temperature or cervical mucus test, natural family planning
- 14= Rhythm or safe period by calendar
- 15= Withdrawal
- 16= Today(TM) sponge
- 17= Morning-after pill
- 18= Cervical cap
- 19= Partner sterile (not on card)
- 20= Other method
- 96= No method, none

**VAR408: "Number of months of nonintercourse in the 12 months prior to interview"  
(NOSEX12)**

If R never had intercourse (VAR331 HADSEX EQ NO), then NOSEX12=95.

If R has had no periods of nonintercourse (EE-1 NOFUNAAL EQ NO) then NOSEX12=0.

If NOFUNAAL EQ YES:

Count the months of nonintercourse (compute from DATNOFUN: EE-2 STRNOS00-STRNOS03, EE-3 ENDNOSE0-ENDNOSE3) that fall within 12 months prior to the interview; that is, the date of the interview (A\_DOI) MINUS 12 months.

Up to 4 periods of nonintercourse were coded. Numbers of months were counted in each period of nonintercourse and were then summed to create a total number of months for the recode.

*Note: If the starting and ending months of the period of nonintercourse are the same, count as one month; if the starting and ending months are different, both months should be counted. If the ending month is the same as the starting month of the next period, then count it as one month.*

*Note: This recode is similar to 1988 NSFG=VAR380 NOSEX12. To make comparable to the Cycle 4 recode, analysts should define NOSEX12=95 for women who never had intercourse after menarche, instead of for women who never had intercourse at all. For further explanation, consult recode specifications for VAR333 SEXEVER..*

Code categories:

- 00-12 = Number of months of nonintercourse
- 95 = Never had intercourse

**VAR409: "Number of months of nonintercourse in the 36 months prior to interview"  
(NOSEX36)**

If R never had intercourse (VAR331 HADSEX EQ NO), then NOSEX36=95.

If R has had no periods of nonintercourse (EE-1 NOFUNAAL EQ NO) then NOSEX36=0.

If NOFUNAAL EQ YES:

Count the months of nonintercourse (compute from DATNOFUN: EE-2 STRNOS00-STRNOS03, EE-3 ENDNOSE0-ENDNOSE3) that fall within 36 months prior to the interview; that is, the date of the interview (A\_DOI) MINUS 36 months.

Up to 4 periods of nonintercourse were coded. Numbers of months were counted in each period of nonintercourse and were then summed to create a total number of months for the recode.

*Note: If the starting and ending months of the period of nonintercourse are the same, count as one month; if the starting and ending months are different, both months should be counted. If the ending month is the same as the starting month of the next period, then count it as one month.*

*Note: This recode is similar to 1988 NSFG=VAR382 NOSEX36. To make comparable to the Cycle 4 recode, analysts should also define NOSEX36=95 for women who never had intercourse after menarche, instead of for women who never had intercourse at all . For further explanation, consult recode specifications for VAR333 SEXEVER..*

Code categories:

- 00-36 = Number of months of nonintercourse.
- 95 = Never had intercourse

**VAR410: "Intercourse in the 3 months prior to interview month" (SEXP3MO)**

If VAR333 SEXEVER=no then SEXP3MO=blank (inapplicable).

SEXP3MO=1:

- if R has reported there is no period of non-intercourse (EE-1 NOFUNAAL=2); or
- if the periods of non-intercourse (from DATNOFUN: EE-2 STRNOS00-STRNOS03, EE-3 ENDNOSE0-ENDNOSE3) covered zero, one, or two of the months, but not all three months, [computed variables MON(CUR-1), MON(CUR-2), MON(CUR-3)].

If R has reported at least one period of non-intercourse (NOFUNAAL=1) and the period(s) reported (derive from DATNOFUN: EE-2 STRNOS00-STRNOS03, EE-3 ENDNOSE0-ENDNOSE3) covered all three months [computed variables MON(CUR-1), MON(CUR-2) and MON(CUR-3)] then SEXP3MO=2.

*Note: This recode is similar to (1988 NSFG=VAR519 SEXL3MO). To make comparable to the Cycle 4 recode, analysts should define the variable for all women who have ever had intercourse after menarche, regardless of voluntary status. For further explanation, consult recode specifications for VAR333 SEXEVER. Also in Cycle 4, exact dates (i.e., date of interview, beginning and ending dates of no sex) were subtracted from each other to determine whether R had intercourse in the 3-month period before the interview date.*

Code categories:

- blank = Inapplicable
- 1 = Yes, had intercourse in 3 months prior to interview month
- 2 = No, did not have intercourse in 3 months prior to interview month

**VAR411: "Fecundity status" (FECUND) (1988 NSFG=VAR360)**

*The FECUND recode describes the respondent's ability to get pregnant and carry a baby to term. Women may be classified in one of the "non-fecund" categories if they are surgically sterile or if their fecundity is impaired in some other way.*

*Respondents are classified in hierarchical order, from codes 1 to 6, with 6 (fecund) being the residual category. For example, a respondent may fulfill the definition for "long interval" but if she also fulfills the definition for "subfecund" she is classified as "subfecund." The exception is that we begin by classifying all currently pregnant respondents as FECUND=6.*

*Note: A married or cohabiting respondent is considered "surgically sterile" based on sterilizing operations that either she had or her husband or partner had. In this respect, this recode for fecundity status is "couple-based." If you wish to analyze a "woman-based" fecundity status, you can compute a comparable recode limited to female sterilizing operations, regardless of R's marital or cohabitation status.*

**If R is currently pregnant (at interview) and her husband/partner has not had a vasectomy (VAR202 RCURPREG EQ YES and VAR404 STRLOPER=5), then FECUND=6.**

**ELSE:**

**If R has reported a sterilization "in effect" at interview (STRLOPER NE 5), then she is classified as surgically sterile (FECUND=1 or FECUND=2), based on the contraceptive intent of the sterilization operation.**

Contraceptive intent is defined for the operation that is coded in STRLOPER because this recode has already assigned priority in cases of multiple sterilizing operations.

*Note: The specifications for VAR404 STRLOPER (Step 4, part c) provide a full listing of the variables used in determining contraceptive intent. DC-3 RESROPnn and DC-4 FMEDREnn give reasons for female sterilization operations. DC-11 RESMNOPn and DC-12 MEDCREAn give reasons for male sterilization operations (vasectomies).*

**VAR411 FECUND (continued)*****FECUND=1 (Surgically Sterile, Contraceptive):***

If it is impossible for R or her husband/partner to have a(nother) baby because of a sterilizing operation that was done, at least in part, for contraceptive reasons, then she is *surgically sterile for contraceptive reasons* and FECUND=1.

A female operation is defined as having *contraceptive intent*:

if ANY reasons were cited besides “medical reasons” in DC-3 RESROPnn, OR  
if R ONLY cited “medical reasons” in RESROPnn, but she did not mention  
“medical problems with your female organs” in DC-4 FMEDREnn.

IF STRLOPER IN (1,2) THEN DO;

IF [(RESROPnn includes 1,2,3,5, or 6) OR (RESROPnn only equals 4 and  
FMEDREAn does not include 1)] THEN FECUND=1;

END;

IF STRLOPER=4 AND OTHR EQ YES THEN DO;

IF [(RESROPnn includes 1,2,3,5, or 6) OR (RESROPnn only equals 4 and  
FMEDREAn does not include 1)] THEN FECUND=1;

END;

Similarly, a male operation is defined as having *contraceptive intent*:

if ANY reasons were cited besides “medical reasons” in DC-11 RESMNOPn, OR  
if R ONLY cited “medical reasons” in RESMNOPn, but she did not mention  
“pregnancy would be dangerous to your health” in DC-12 MEDCREAn.

IF STRLOPER=3 THEN DO;

IF [(RESMNOPn includes 1,2,3,5, or 6) OR (RESMNOPn only equals 4  
and MEDCREAn does not include 1)] THEN FECUND=1;

END;

IF STRLOPER=4 AND OTHR NE YES THEN DO;

IF [(RESMNOPn includes 1,2,3,5, or 6) OR (RESMNOPn only equals 4  
and MEDCREAn does not include 1)] THEN FECUND=1;

END;

**VAR411 FECUND (continued)*****FECUND=2 (Surgically Sterile, Noncontraceptive):***

If it is impossible for R or her husband/partner to have another baby because of a sterilizing operation that was ONLY done for NONcontraceptive reasons, then she is *surgically sterile for noncontraceptive reasons* and FECUND=2.

A female operation is defined as having *solely non-contraceptive intent* if R ONLY cited “medical reasons” in DC-3 RESROPnn AND the specific medical reasons cited in DC-4 FMEDREnn included “medical problems with your female organs.”

```
IF STRLOPER IN (1,2) THEN DO;
    IF [(RESROPnn only includes 4) and (FMEDREAn includes 1)] THEN
        FECUND=2;
IF STRLOPER=4 AND OTHR EQ YES THEN DO;
    IF [(RESROPnn only includes 4) and (FMEDREAn includes 1)] THEN
        FECUND=2;
END;
```

Similarly, a male operation is defined as having *solely non-contraceptive intent* if R only cited “medical reasons” in DC-11 RESMNOPn AND the specific medical reasons cited in DC-12 MEDCREAn included “pregnancy would be dangerous to your health.”

```
IF STRLOPER=3 THEN DO;
    IF [(RESMNOPn only includes 4) and (RESMNOPn includes 1)] THEN
        FECUND=2;
    END;
IF STRLOPER=4 AND OTHR NE YES THEN DO;
    IF [(RESMNOPn only includes 4) and (RESMNOPn includes 1)] THEN
        FECUND=2;
    END;
```

***If reasons for STRLOPER operation are missing, then FECUND may still be coded 1 or 2, based on the following assumptions:***

If STRLOPER NE 5 and reasons for the operation coded in STRLOPER are missing (all “reasons” variables are GE 97), then:

```
IF STRLOPER=1 THEN FECUND=1 (assume tubal ligations are contraceptive)
IF STRLOPER=2 THEN FECUND=2 (assume hysterectomies are non-contraceptive)
IF STRLOPER=3 THEN FECUND=1 (assume vasectomies are contraceptive)
IF STRLOPER=4 THEN FECUND=2 (assume “other operations” are non-contraceptive)
```

**VAR411 FECUND (continued)**

**The remaining categories of FECUND are limited to respondents who are not surgically sterile at interview (STRLOPER NE 5).**

***FECUND=3 (Nonsurgically Sterile):***

If R reports that it is impossible for her to have a(nother) baby for reasons other than surgical sterilization (DE-1 POSIBLPG=2) or for her husband or cohabiting partner to father a(nother) baby (DE-3 POSIBLMN=2), then she is *nonsurgically sterile* and FECUND=3.

***FECUND=4 (Subfecund):***

If R reports that it is difficult for her, and/or her current husband, to conceive or deliver a(nother) baby (DF-1 CANHAVER EQ 1 OR DF-3 CANHAVEM EQ 1), OR if a medical doctor advised her NEVER to become pregnant (again) (DF-4 PREGNONO EQ 1), then she is *subfecund* and FECUND=4.

***FECUND=5 (Long Interval):***

If, during the 36 months or more of continuous marriage or cohabitation prior to interview, R did not have a pregnancy, used no contraception, and had no months of non-intercourse, she is classified as having a *long interval*. That is:

- (a) if the interval between the date of interview and the date of the current marriage or cohabitation is 36 months or more and if there were no months of nonintercourse reported in the 36 months prior to interview:

{ IF RMARITAL=married, (A\_DOI MINUS CD-12 WHMARCH) GE 36  
OR IF RMARITAL=cohabiting, (A\_DOI MINUS CE-1 WNSTRTCP) GE  
36 }

AND No months of nonintercourse in 36 months prior to interview  
(NOSEX36=0)

Continue with step (b).

- (b) (1) If R has:  
     Never been pregnant (VAR203 PREGNUM EQ 0) and  
     Had (voluntary) intercourse since menarche (VAR333 SEXEVER = YES) and  
     Never used a contraceptive method (VAR405 ANYMTHD = NO),

THEN R has a long interval (FECUND = 5).

**VAR411 FECUND (continued)**

- (2) If R has:  
 Never been pregnant (PREGNUM EQ 0) and  
 Had (voluntary) intercourse since menarche (SEXEVER = YES)  
 and  
 Ever used a contraceptive method (ANYMTHD = YES),

THEN if R has NOT used any contraceptive during the past 36 months (computed variable **METH\_36M** =NO), then R has a long interval (FECUND = 5).

- (3) If R has:  
 Ever been pregnant (PREGNUM GE 1) but is not currently pregnant (RCURPREG=NO)  
 THEN:  
 If her last pregnancy ended at least 36 months prior to interview (A\_DOI minus computed variable WNLSTPRG is GE 36) and R never used a method in the 36 months before the interview month (computed variable **METH\_36M**=NO),  
 THEN R has a long interval and FECUND=5.

*Note: Among respondents classified as “long interval,” there are a few (about 5) who reported abortions in the Audio-CASI portion of the interview. Had those pregnancies been considered, these respondents would have been classified as “fecund.” You may wish to exclude these cases from your analyses with FECUND, or create another recoded variable (e.g., FECUNDJ) that would shift them into the “fecund” group.*

**FECUND=6 (Fecund):**

If R has not been classified thus far, she is considered *fecund* (the residual category) and FECUND=6.

## Code categories:

- 1 = Surgically Sterile, Contraceptive
- 2 = Surgically Sterile, Noncontraceptive
- 3 = Sterile, Nonsurgical
- 4 = Subfecund
- 5 = Long interval
- 6 = Fecund

**VAR412: "Infertility status" (INFERT) (1988 NSFG=VAR310)**

*Infertility is defined as 12 or more months of intercourse without pregnancy and without contraception. The INFERT recode is defined for respondents who are currently married or cohabiting.*

INFERT is inapplicable (blank) if:

- R is not currently married or cohabiting (VAR301 RMARITAL NE 1 or 2), OR
- R has never had intercourse (VAR331 HADSEX=NO)

**FOR ALL RESPONDENTS WHO ARE CURRENTLY MARRIED OR COHABITING (RMARITAL=1 or 2):**

- (1) If R or her husband/partner is surgically sterile (VAR404 STRLOPER NE 5), then INFERT=1 (surgically sterile).
- (2) If R has never had a menstrual period (VAR201 MENARCHR EQ 96), then INFERT=2 (infertile). (Recall that the recode is only defined for currently married or cohabiting women.)
- (3) If R is currently pregnant (VAR202 RCURPREG EQ YES) or if she has had a month or more of nonintercourse in the 12 months prior to interview ( $0 < \text{VAR408 NOSEX12} < 95$ ), then INFERT=3 (fecund).
- (4) If R has used a method at all in the 12 months prior to interview (**METH\_12M=YES**), then INFERT=3 (fecund).
- (5) If, during the 12 months or more of continuous marriage/union with no months of nonintercourse, the couple did not have a pregnancy and used no contraception, R is considered infertile (INFERT=2). That is,
  - (a) If R has been in her current marriage or cohabiting union for 12 months or more ( $A\_DOI \text{ minus } (WNMARCH \text{ if } RMARITAL=1 \text{ OR } WNSTRTCP \text{ if } RMARITAL=2)) \text{ GE } 12$ ) and there were no months of nonintercourse reported in those 12 months ( $\text{NOSEX12}=0$ ), continue with step 5b.

**VAR412 INFERT (continued)**

(b) R is classified as follows:

- 1) If R has never been pregnant (VAR203 PREGNUM EQ 0) and never used a method since first intercourse (VAR405 ANYMTHD=NO), then R is considered infertile and INFERT=2.
- 2) If R has never been pregnant (PREGNUM EQ 0) and EVER used a method since first intercourse (ANYMTHD=YES), then:
 

If R has not used a contraceptive method in the past 12 months (METH\_12M=NO), then R is considered infertile and INFERT=2.
- 3) If: R has ever been pregnant (PREGNUM GE 1), and  
 There have been at least 12 months since her last pregnancy ended (A\_DOI MINUS ENDPREG(COMPREG)] GE 12), and  
 There have been at least 12 consecutive months of “no method use” (METH\_12M=NO),  
 Then R is considered infertile, and INFERT=2.

*Note: As with FECUND’s “long interval” classification, some respondents classified as “infertile” based on having no pregnancies in the 12 months prior to interview, could have reported an abortion in the Audio-CASI portion of the interview. However, there were NO cases classified as “infertile” who reported an abortion in A-CASI.*

(6) If extensive missing data made a case bypass steps 1-5 above, then:

- (a) If the method calendar for the month of interview shows method use other than surgical sterilization (METH(CUR) includes only codes 3-20), then R is considered fecund and INFERT=3.
- (b) If there is still too much missing data to classify R, the case was examined by NCHS and RTI staff and imputed if necessary. Unless there is evidence to the contrary, such cases are generally be assumed to be fecund and INFERT=3.

Code categories:

- Blank = Inapplicable
- 1 = Surgically sterile
- 2 = Infertile
- 3 = Fecund

**VAR413: "Current Contraceptive Status 1995" (CONSTAT1) (1988 NSFG=VAR160  
CONSTAT)**

This recode is designed to show current contraceptive status as used in Cycles 3 & 4 of the NSFG. It refers to the method used in the month of interview, or "current month." In cases where multiple methods were used in the current (interview) month, CONSTAT1 codes the HIGHEST priority method reported, according to a predetermined ranking of use-effectiveness, as used in earlier NSFG cycles. Up to four methods for the current month are ranked; the second, third, and fourth highest priority methods are coded in CONSTAT2-CONSTAT4, respectively. (See specifications that follow CONSTAT1.)

Code categories for CONSTAT1 are arranged below to distinguish contraceptors from noncontraceptors for analytic purposes.

**Using Contraception:**

- 01= Female sterilization
- 02= Male sterilization
- 03= Norplant implant
- 04= Depo-Provera injectable
- 05= Pill
- 06= Morning-after pill
- 07= IUD
- 08= Diaphragm (with or w/out jelly or cream)
- 09= (Male) Condom
- 10= Female condom/vaginal pouch
- 11= Foam
- 12= Cervical Cap
- 13= Today(TM) Sponge
- 14= Suppository or insert
- 15= Jelly or cream (not with diaphragm)
- 16= Periodic abstinence: NFP, cervical mucus test or temperature rhythm
- 17= Periodic abstinence: calendar rhythm
- 18= Withdrawal
- 19= Other method

**VAR413 CONSTAT1 (continued)**

Code categories continued:

**Not using contraception:**

- 30= Pregnant
- 31= Seeking Pregnancy
- 32= Postpartum
- 33= Sterile--nonsurgical--female
- 34= Sterile--nonsurgical--male
- 35= Sterile--surgical--female (noncontraceptive)
- 36= Sterile--surgical--male (noncontraceptive)
- 37= [code not used]
- 38= Sterile--unknown reasons -male
- 39= [code not used]
- 40= Other nonuser--never had (voluntary) intercourse since first period
- 41= Other nonuser--has had intercourse, but not in the 3 months prior to interview
- 42= Other nonuser--had intercourse in the 3 months prior to interview
- 88= inapplicable (no 2nd, 3rd, or 4th method reported -- applies to CONSTAT2-CONSTAT4 only)

If R is pregnant at interview (VAR202 RCURPREG=YES), then CONSTAT1=30.

*Note: OTHR, IOPERSTC, and IOPERMNC are intermediate variables that were defined to facilitate construction of VAR404 STRLOPER. See recode specifications for STRLOPER for further details.*

Else, if R or her husband or cohabiting partner is surgically sterile at interview (VAR404 STRLOPER NE 5), then:

If STRLOPER IN(1,2) and VAR 411 FECUND=1, then CONSTAT1=01 (contraceptive female surgical).

If STRLOPER IN(1,2) and FECUND=2, then CONSTAT1=35 (noncontraceptive female surgical).

If STRLOPER=4 and OTHR=YES and FECUND=1, then CONSTAT1=01 (contraceptive female surgical).

If STRLOPER=4 and OTHR=YES and FECUND=2, then CONSTAT1=35 (noncontraceptive female surgical).

**VAR413 CONSTAT1 (continued)**

If STRLOPER=3 and FECUND=1, then CONSTAT1=02 (contraceptive male surgical).

If STRLOPER=3 and FECUND=2, then CONSTAT1=36 (noncontraceptive male surgical).

If STRLOPER=4 and OTHR NE YES and FECUND=1, then CONSTAT1=02 (contraceptive male surgical).

If STRLOPER=4 and OTHR NE YES and FECUND=2, then CONSTAT1=36 (noncontraceptive male surgical).

Else, if R is nonsurgically sterile (DE-1, POSIBLPG=2), then CONSTAT1=33.

Else, if R's husband or partner is nonsurgically sterile (DE-3, POSIBLMN=2), then CONSTAT1=34.

Else If R is using a method in the month of interview, (computed variable METH(CUR) NE 1):

If R is using ONE method, CONSTAT1 codes this one method;

If R is using 2 or more methods:

CONSTAT1 codes the method with the highest priority (see table below).

*Note: METH(CUR) [not on file] is defined in the CAPI Reference Questionnaire, Flow Check E-25a. Depending on the month when R was interviewed, METH(CUR) could fall anywhere from EF-1 METHH192-METH231.*

**VAR413 CONSTAT1 (continued)**

The table below lists methods in order of priority (from highest to lowest) and gives the code equivalents for METH(CUR) and CONSTAT1.

	Code in <u>METH(CUR):</u>	CONSTAT1 <u>CODE</u>
Female sterilization	20	01
Male sterilization	05	02
Partner sterile(not on card)	21	38
Norplant (TM) implant	14	03
Depo-Provera injectable	15	04
Pill	03	05
Morning-after pill	16	06
IUD	13	07
Diaphragm	06	08
(Male) condom	04	09
Female condom/vaginal pouch	12	10
Foam	07	11
Cervical cap	09	12
Today (TM) Sponge	11	13
Suppository or insert	10	14
Jelly or cream alone	08	15
NFP, Temperature rhythm	18	16
Calendar rhythm	17	17
Withdrawal	19	18
Other method	22	19

-----  
 Else, if EH-1 WYNOTUSE =1 or EH-2 HPPREGQ =1, then R is seeking pregnancy, so CONSTAT1=31.

Else R is postpartum (CONSTAT = 32) if:

- Interview Date (A\_DOI) is before the 15th day of the month, and the difference between the interview month (A\_DOI) and the month of the last pregnancy termination (ENDDAT{VAR 203 PREGNUM}) is less than or equal to 2 *months*; (IF SUBSTR(A\_DOI,4,2)< 15 AND (A\_DOI-ENDDAT{PREGNUM})<=2 )< OR
- Interview date (A\_DOI) is on or after the 15th day of the month and the difference between the interview month and the month of the last pregnancy termination is less than or equal to 1 *month*.; (IF SUBSTR(A\_DOI,4,2)>=15 AND (A\_DOI-ENDDAT{PREGNUM})<=1 )

**VAR413 CONSTAT1 (continued)**

Else, if R never had (voluntary) intercourse since her first menstrual period (VAR333 SEXEVER=2), then CONSTAT1=40 (“other nonuser”).

Else, CONSTAT1= “other nonuser” (codes 41 and 42):

If computed variable METH(CUR)=1 (no method used), then do:

If R had no intercourse in the 3 months prior to interview (EI-1  
FREQSEX=BLANK), then CONSTAT1=41.

If R had intercourse in the 3 months prior to interview (FREQSEX=1 through 5),  
then CONSTAT1=42.

**VAR414: "2nd Priority Code for Current Contraceptive Status" (CONSTAT2)**

CONSTAT2 represents the SECOND HIGHEST priority method that R used in the month of interview, based on the use-effectiveness hierarchy described above in the specifications for VAR413 CONSTAT1. For example,

if R reported using both the pill and the condom, then CONSTAT1=05 (pill) and CONSTAT2=09 (condom);

if R reported using male sterilization and foam, CONSTAT1=02 (male sterilization) and CONSTAT2=11 (foam);

The code categories and specifications for CONSTAT2 are generally the same as for CONSTAT1.

If CONSTAT1 is imputed, then CONSTAT2 is also imputed.

If CONSTAT1 does not need need imputation and there is no second method reported in METH(CUR), then CONSTAT2=88 (inapplicable).

**VAR415: "3rd Priority Code for Current Contraceptive Status" (CONSTAT3)**

CONSTAT3 represents the THIRD HIGHEST priority method that R used in the month of interview, based on the use-effectiveness hierarchy described above in the specifications for VAR413 CONSTAT1.

The code categories and specifications for CONSTAT3 are the same as for CONSTAT2. If CONSTAT1 is imputed, then CONSTAT3 is also imputed. If CONSTAT1 does not need need imputation and there is no third method reported in METH(CUR), then CONSTAT3=88 (inapplicable).

**VAR416: "4th Priority Code for Current Contraceptive Status" (CONSTAT4)**

CONSTAT4 represents the FOURTH HIGHEST priority method that R used in the month of interview, based on the use-effectiveness hierarchy described above in the specifications for VAR413 CONSTAT1.

The code categories and specifications for CONSTAT4 are the same as for CONSTAT2. If CONSTAT1 is imputed, then CONSTAT4 is also imputed. If CONSTAT1 does not need need imputation and there is no fourth method reported in METH(CUR), then CONSTAT4=88 (inapplicable).

**VAR417: "Ever used the pill for any reason" (PILLR)**

PILLR=1 if:

- R has ever used the pill (EA-3 PILL=1); or
- R says she never used the pill (EA-3 PILL=2) but the pill was:
  - Her first method ever (EB-1 FIRSME00-FIRSME04=3),
  - or her method at first intercourse (EB-7 MTHFSTS0-MTHFSTS4=3),
  - or the last method she used before a pregnancy (ED-4a-e METHUSE1-METHUSE5=3),
  - or a method she used sometime during the last five years (EF-1 METHH000-METHH231=3),
  - or the method she used at last intercourse (EI-6 MTHLSTS0-MTHLSTS4=3).

Else if EA03 PILL=2 then PILLR=2.

Else PILLR is imputed if EA-3 PILL is missing (PILL EQ 7, 8, or 9), and if EB-1, EB-7, ED-4, EF-1 *and* EI-6 are all missing (all EQ 97, 98, or 99) or not equal to the pill.

*Note: Since we want to capture pill use for any reason, and pill use by those planning to have intercourse, we do not exclude those who never had intercourse.*

*Note: To make comparable to the Cycle 4 recode (1988 NSFG=VAR120 PILL), analysts should limit the universe to those women who ever had intercourse after menarche. For further explanation, consult recode specifications for VAR333 SEXEVER. The Cycle 5 recode PILLR covers pill use for any reason, not just for birth control.*

Code categories:

- 1=YES
- 2=NO

**VAR418: "Ever used condom" (CONDOMR)**

CONDOMR=blank (inapplicable) if R has never had (voluntary) intercourse since 1st period (VAR333 SEXEVER=no).

CONDOMR=1 if:

- R has ever used condoms for any reason (EA-5 CONDOM=1); or
- R says she has never used condoms (EA-5 CONDOM=2) but the condom was:
  - Her first method ever (EB-1 FIRSME00-FIRSME04=4),
  - or her method at first intercourse (EB-7 MTHFSTS0-MTHFSTS4=4),
  - or the last method she used before a pregnancy (ED-4a-e METHUSE1-METHUSE5=4),
  - or a method she used sometime during the last 5 years (EF-1 METHH000-METHH231=4 ),
  - or the method she used at last intercourse (EI-6 MTHLSTS0-MTHLSTS4=4),
  - or reasons for using the condom are valid codes (HE-10 RESCONDM=1-3).

Else if EA-5 CONDOM=2 then CONDOMR=2.

Else CONDOMR is imputed if EA-5 CONDOM is missing (CONDOM EQ 7, 8, or 9), *and* if EB-1, EB-7, ED-4, EF-1, *and* EI-6 are all missing (all EQ 97, 98, or 99) or not equal to the condom, and HE-10 RESCONDM is missing (RESCONDM EQ 7, 8, or 9).

*Note: To make comparable to the Cycle 4 recode (1988 NSFG=VAR121 CONDOM3), analysts should limit the universe to those women who ever had voluntary intercourse after menarche. For further explanation, consult recode specifications for VAR333 SEXEVER. The Cycle 5 recode CONDOMR covers condom use for any reason, not just for birth control; i.e., for prevention of sexually transmitted diseases.*

Code categories:

BLANK	= Inapplicable
1	= YES
2	= NO

**VAR419: "Ever used any nonsurgical method" (NONSURG)**

[Note: An intermediate variable PART19 (not in data file) was created to account for any partner sterilization "not on card" or reported only in the method history that was NOT already coded as vasectomy:

If current partner has been sterilized but has not had a vasectomy, or R has reported partner's sterilization in the first method or last method or during the last 5 years but it was not a vasectomy ((IF IOPERMNC=1 and VASECT=2) or (FIRSME{0-4}=21 or MTHLSTS{0-4}=21 or METHH{0-231}=21 or MTHFSTS{0-4}=21) and VASECT NE 1), R is considered as "ever had a partner who had been sterilized" (PART19=1).]

[To exclude any female and male sterilization reported in EA-20 "ever used any other methods" OTHRMETH and to only consider other non-sterilization methods, intermediate variable OTHRM\_C (not in data file) was computed as follows:

If neither R nor her partner(s) is sterilized (IOPERSTC=2 and IOPERMNC=2 and PART19 NE 1), then do:

If R has reported using another method (EA-20 OTHRMETH=1), then OTHRM\_C=1.

Else if R has reported not using any other method (OTHRMETH=2), she is considered as "no other method ever used" and OTHRM\_C=2.]

NONSURG is inapplicable (blank) if R has never had (voluntary) intercourse since first period (VAR333 SEXEVER=2), AND has never used the pill and never used Norplant(TM) (VAR417 PILLR=no and EA- 4 NORPLANT=no).

If R has ever used any method other than female or male sterilization (EA-3 PILL EQ 1 or EA-5 CONDOM EQ 1 or (rest of list of methods in EA series except male and female sterilization are coded 1) or OTHRM\_C=1), then NONSURG=1.

If R has never used a method other than male or female sterilization (PILL=2 and CONDOM=2 and (rest of list of methods except male and female sterilization are coded 2) and OTHRM\_C=2), then NONSURG=2.

*Note: This recode is very similar to recode 1988 NSFG=VAR149 NONSURG. To make comparable to Cycle 4 recode, need to define as inapplicable those Rs who never had intercourse after menarche, whether or not they ever used pill or Norplant(TM). (See VAR333 SEXEVER for further details).*

Code categories:

BLANK =	Inapplicable
1=	YES
2=	NO

**VAR420: "Method used at first intercourse, if any" (SEX1MTHD)**

SEX1MTHD=BLANK (inapplicable) if R has never had (voluntary) intercourse since first period (VAR333 SEXEVER=2).

SEX1MTHD=95 if R has never used a method (VAR405 ANYMTHD=2).

Else SEX1MTHD=96 if the only method used at first intercourse is "None" (EB-6 USEFSTSX=2 or EB-2 FIRSTIME in (3,4,5,6)).

Otherwise,

SEX1MTHD is based on EB-1 FIRSME00-FIRSME04 or EB-7 MTHFST0-MTHFST4. If two or more methods were reported, then the coding hierarchy for method combination was used as in VAR413 CONSTAT1.

If R used a method at first intercourse (EB-1 FIRSTIME=2) and had ever used no more than one method, then the first method R ever used was the method she used at her first intercourse (SEX1MTHD= EB-1 FIRSME00-FIRSME04), choosing the method of highest rank in hierarchy.

If R's method at first intercourse was missing (EB-7 MTHFST0-MTHFST4 are all 97, 98, 99 or blank) and EB-1 FIRSME00-FIRSME04 was not missing and EB-2 FIRSTIME=2 OR EB-6 USEFSTSX=1, then SEX1MTHD=FIRSME00-FIRSME04, choosing the method highest in hierarchy.

Impute if missing (DK, not ascertained or refused):

- The timing of first use is missing (FIRSTIME GE 7)
- The method used at first intercourse is missing (MTHFST0 GE 97)

*Note: The Cycle 5 recode SEX1MTHD covers method use for any reason, not just for birth control.*

*Note: To make comparable to the Cycle 4 recode (1988 NSFG=VAR110 SEX1MTHD), analysts should limit the universe to those women who ever had intercourse after menarche. For further explanation, consult recode specifications for VAR333 SEXEVER.*

**VAR420 SEX1MTHD (continued)**

Code categories:

Blank= inapplicable

01= Pill

02= Condom (male)

03= Female condom, vaginal pouch

04= Foam

05= Jelly or cream (not with diaphragm)

06= Suppository or insert

07= Diaphragm

08= Norplant(TM)

09= Depo-Provera injectable

10= IUD

11= Female sterilization

12= Vasectomy

13= Safe period by temperature or cervical mucus test, natural family planning

14= Rhythm or safe period by calendar

15= Withdrawal

16= Today(TM) sponge

17= Morning-after pill

18= Cervical cap

19= Partner sterile (not on card) --unknown reasons

20= other method

95= Never used a method

96= Did not use a method at 1st intercourse

**VAR421: "Method used at last intercourse in the three months prior to interview"  
(LASTBC)**

LASTBC=BLANK (inapplicable) if:

- R has never had (voluntary) intercourse since first period (VAR333 SEXEVER=2), or
- R did not have intercourse in the three months prior to interview (VAR410  
SEXP3MO=2).

LASTBC=95 if R has never used a method (VAR405 ANYMTHD=2).

Else LASTBC=96 if the only method used at last intercourse is "none."

Otherwise,

LASTBC is based on EI-6 MTHLSTS0-MTHLSTS4. If two or more methods were reported, then the coding hierarchy for method combinations was used as in VAR413 CONSTAT1.

If R's method was reported in EI-6 MTHLSTS0-MTHLSTS4, LASTBC reflects the highest priority method reported.

*Note: To make comparable to the Cycle 4 recode (1988 NSFG=VAR112 LASTBC), analysts should limit the universe to those women who ever had intercourse after menarche and who ever used a method (delete LASTBC=95). For further explanation, consult recode specifications for VAR333 SEXEVER.*

Code categories:

Same as for VAR420 SEX1MTHD, except for code 96

96= Did not use a method used at last intercourse in the three months prior to interview

**VAR422: "First method ever used" (METHOD1)**

METHOD1=blank (inapplicable) if R has never used a method, including surgical sterilization (computed variable EVERUSED=no and DB-1 EVERTUBS NE 1, 3, 4 or 5 and DB-9 WHATOPSM NE 1, 3, or 4).

If R has ever used only one method (that is, she mentioned only one method in the EA series or only used sterilization), then the first method R ever used (METHOD1) is the only method R mentioned that she ever used.

Otherwise, METHOD1 is based on EB-1 FIRSME00-FIRSME04.

If R used only one method that first time, then METHOD1=FIRSME00.

If R used two or more methods that first time, then the coding hierarchy for method combinations was used as in VAR413 CONSTAT1.

*Note: To make comparable to the Cycle 4 recode (1988 NSFG=VAR115 METHOD1), analysts should limit the universe to those women who ever had intercourse after menarche and who ever used a method (VAR405 ANYMTHD=1) . For further explanation, consult recode specifications for VAR333 SEXEVER..*

*Note: The Cycle 5 recode METHOD1 covers method use for any reason, not just for birth control.*

**VAR422 METHOD1 (continued)**

Code categories:

Blank= inapplicable

01= Pill

02= Condom (male)

03= Female condom, vaginal pouch

04= Foam

05= Jelly or cream (not with diaphragm)

06= Suppository or insert

07= Diaphragm

08= Norplant(TM)

09= Depo-Provera injectable

10= IUD

11= Female sterilization

12= Vasectomy

13= Safe period by temperature or cervical mucus test, natural family planning

14= Rhythm or safe period by calendar

15= Withdrawal

16= Today(TM) sponge

17= Morning-after pill

18= Cervical cap

19= Partner sterile (not on card) --unknown reasons

20= other method

**VAR423: "Whether condom was used at last intercourse in the 3 months prior to interview" (CONDLAST)**

CONDLAST=blank (inapplicable if:

- R never had (voluntary) intercourse since first period (VAR333 SEXEVER=2), or
- R did not have intercourse in the 3 months prior to the interview (VAR410 SEXP3MO NE 1).

CONDLAST=95 (never used a method, including sterilization) if computed variable EVERUSED=no and DB-1 EVERTUBS NE 1, 3, 4, or 5 and WHATOPSM NE 1, 3, or 4.

Else CONDLAST=96 (did not use a method at last intercourse in the 3 months prior to interview) if EI-5 USELSTSX=2.

Else CONDLAST=1 if:

- R used condom at last intercourse in the 3 months prior to interview (VAR421 LASTBC=2); or
- R reported using condom at all in the 3 months prior to interview (check METH(CUR-1), METH(CUR-2), and METH(CUR-3) for any occurrence of code 4).

Else CONDLAST=2 if EI-5 USELSTSX=2 or VAR421 LASTBC NE 2 and if condom was not reported among methods used in the 3 months prior to interview (no occurrence of code 4 in the appropriate method calendar months).

*Note: This includes condom use for any reason, in conjunction with other methods or alone, at last intercourse within the period 3 months prior to interview.*

Codes categories:

Blank=	inapplicable
1=	yes
2=	no
95=	never used a method
96=	no method, none (did not use a method at last intercourse in the 3 months prior to interview)

**VAR424: "Date R used first method for the first time" (DATEUSE1)**

DATEUSE1=inapplicable (BLANK) if:

- R has never had (voluntary) intercourse since menarche (VAR333 SEXEVER=2); or
- R has never used a method, including sterilization (computed variable EVERUSED=no and DB-1 EVERTUBS NE 1, 3, 4, or 5 OR WHATOPSM NE 1, 3, or 4).

DATEUSE1= VAR338 DATEVOL1 if R has used a method, and if she used her first method at her first voluntary intercourse (EB-2 FIRSTIME=2).

DATEUSE1= EB-3 WNFSTUSE if:

- R used the method before her first intercourse (EB-2 FIRSTIME=1) and WNFSTUSE LT DATEVOL1; or
- R reported using her first method after first intercourse (EB-2 FIRSTIME =3, 4, 5, 6, or 9) and the date of first method use is after the date of first voluntary intercourse (EB-3 WNFSTUSE GT DATEVOL1).

The CAPI program included a consistency check for dates of first method use and first intercourse. In the case where the CAPI check was overridden:

If R has used a method (EVERUSED=1 or DB-1 EVERTUBS=1, 3, 4 or 5 or WHATOPSM=1, 3, or 4) and she used her first method after her first intercourse (EB-2 FIRSTIME IN (3,4,5,6)) , BUT her date of first method use is before the date of first voluntary intercourse (WNFSTUSE<DATEVOL1), then DATEUSE1 is estimated using the *midpoint* of the time interval (EB-2 FIRSTIME) plus WNFSTUSE.

The midpoints of the intervals are estimated by:

- If FIRSTIME=2, the first time R had voluntary intercourse, then midpoint=0
- FIRSTIME=3, less than 1 month after first intercourse, then midpoint=1
- FIRSTIME=4, 1-3 months after first intercourse, then midpoint=2
- FIRSTIME=5, 4-12 months after first intercourse, then midpoint=8
- FIRSTIME=6, more than 12 months after first intercourse, then midpoint= 8

If R did not report a month and year in WNFSTUSE, but did report an interval after first intercourse (EB-2 FIRSTIME=2 through 6), then: DATEUSE1=DATEVOL1 plus the midpoint of the interval (estimated as above):

$$\text{DATEUSE1} = 90000 + \text{DATEVOL1} + \text{midpoint}$$

**VAR424 DATEUSE1 (continued)**

If no date is given in EB-3 WNFSTUSE and EB-2 FIRSTIME EQ 7, 8, or 9:

DATEUSE1=90000+DATEVOL1

*Note: This date variable occupies a 5-column field. The first column is "9" if the month is estimated from EB-2 FIRSTIME or EB-4 AGEFSTUS, and "0" otherwise.*

*Note: The Cycle 5 recode DATEUSE1 covers method use for any reason, not just for birth control.*

*Note: To make comparable to the Cycle 4 recode 1988 NSFG=VAR118 DATEUSE1), analysts should limit the universe to those women who ever had intercourse after menarche and who ever used a method (VAR405 ANYMTHD=1) . For further explanation, consult recode specifications for VAR333 SEXEVER..*

Code categories:

BLANK	= inapplicable
xxxx - 1092	= date of 1st method use before 1991
1093 - nnnn	= date of 1st method use 1991 or later
9xxxx - 91092	= date of 1st method use before 1991 (month unknown)
91093 - 9nnnn	= date of 1st method use 1991 or later (month unknown)

**VAR425.1-VAR425.4: "Source of method used in month prior to interview"  
(SOURCEM1-SOURCEM4)**

This set of recodes is the source of current method(s), where “current” refers to the month prior to the interview month.

The method(s) used in month prior to interview is obtained from VAR407 MTPRIOR1-MTPRIOR4 and are matched to source variables. Source data are obtained from EH-3 PLACCUR0-PLACCUR3, EH-4 ONLIST0-ONLIST3 (not in the file), computed variables TITTENC0-TITTENC3, and computed variables TYPAGC0-TYPAGC3.

SOURCEMn is inapplicable (blank) if R did not use a method in month prior to interview (MON(CUR-1)=none).

If PLACCUR0=1, then SOURCEM1 codes 1 through 6 are based on ONLIST0, TITTENC0, & TYPAGC0, as specified for VAR519 FPTITBC, codes 1 through 6.

Else if PLACCUR0=2 then SOURCEM1=7.  
 Else if PLACCUR0=4 then SOURCEM1=8.  
 Else if PLACCUR0=5 then SOURCEM1=9.  
 Else if PLACCUR0=6 then SOURCEM1=10.  
 Else if PLACCUR0=7 then SOURCEM1=11.  
 Else if PLACCUR0=8 then SOURCEM1=12.  
 Else if PLACCUR0=9 then SOURCEM1=14.  
 Else if PLACCUR0=10 then SOURCEM1=15.  
 Else if PLACCUR0=3 then SOURCEM1=13.

The procedure above is repeated for PLACCUR1-PLACCUR3, ONLIST1-ONLIST3, TITTENC1-TITTENC3, TYPAGC1-TYPAGC3 to define SOURCEM2-SOURCEM4.

SOURCEM1-SOURCEM4 are only imputed if missing on PLACCUR0 (GE 97).

**VAR425 SOURCEMn (continued)**

## Code categories:

- Blank = Inapplicable
- 01 = Clinic: Title X=yes; health department=yes
- 02 = Clinic: Title X=yes; health department=no
- 03 = Clinic: Title X=no; health department=yes
- 04 = Clinic: Title X=no; health department=no
- 05 = Clinic: not listed in database; also DK and “not ascertained” on clinic variables
- 06 = Clinic: database not consulted
- 07 = Private doctor’s office, or HMO
- 08 = Hospital -- Emergency room
- 09 = Hospital -- Not emergency room
- 10 = School or college health center
- 11 = Military facility
- 12 = Home
- 13 = Some other place
- 14 = Pharmacy/drug store/other store
- 15 = Male partner supplied it

**VAR426.01-VAR426.15: “Wantedness of Pregnancy -- Respondent’s Partner --Cycle 4 version” (OLDWP01-OLDWP15)**

These are respondent-based versions of the interval file recode (VAR432 OLDWANTP). See Interval File Recode Specifications for details.

Code categories:

- blank= inapplicable (never had voluntary sex or never had an Nth pregnancy)
- 1= Later, overdue
- 2= Right time
- 3= Too soon, mistimed
- 4= Didn't care, indifferent
- 5= Unwanted
- 6= Don't know, not sure (Cyle 4 equivalent = undetermined)

**VAR427.01-VAR427.15: “Wantedness of Pregnancy -- Respondent -- Cycle 4 version” (OLDWR01-OLDWR15)**

These are respondent-based versions of the interval file recode (VAR431 OLDWANTR). See Interval File Recode Specifications for details.

Code categories:

- blank= inapplicable (never had voluntary sex or never had an Nth pregnancy)
- 1= Later, overdue
- 2= Right time
- 3= Too soon, mistimed
- 4= Didn't care, indifferent
- 5= Unwanted
- 6= Don't know, not sure (Cyle 4 equivalent = undetermined)

**VAR428.01-VAR428.15: “Wantedness of Pregnancy -- Respondent” (WANTRP01-WANTRP15)**

These are respondent-based versions of the interval file recode (VAR433 WANTRESP). See Interval File Recode Specifications for details.

Code categories:

- blank= inapplicable (never had voluntary sex or never had an Nth pregnancy)
- 1= Later, overdue
- 2= Right time
- 3= Too soon, mistimed
- 4= Didn't care, indifferent
- 5= Unwanted
- 6= Don't know, not sure (Cyle 4 equivalent = undetermined)

**VAR429.01-VAR429.15: “Wantedness of Pregnancy -- Partner” (WANTPT01-WANTPT15)**

These are respondent-based versions of the interval file recode (VAR434 WANTPART). See Interval File Recode Specifications for details.

Code categories:

- blank= inapplicable (never had voluntary sex or never had Nth-order pregnancy)
- 1= Later, overdue
- 2= Right time
- 3= Too soon, mistimed
- 4= Didn't care, indifferent
- 5= Unwanted
- 6= Don't know, not sure (Cyle 4 equivalent = undetermined)

**VAR430: "Number of wanted pregnancies in the last 5 years" (WANTP5)**

This recode is the number of pregnancies (including a current pregnancy) that a respondent has had:

- that she wanted (coded 1-4 in interval file recode VAR433 WANTRESP), and
- that ended in the 60 months before the date of interview (including current pregnancies) ((A\_DOI minus VAR227 DATEND) LE 60).

WANTP5 is inapplicable (blank) if R has never been pregnant or had no pregnancies in the 5 years before interview.

If R is currently pregnant and she wanted this child (VAR202 RCURPREG=1 and VAR433 WANTRESP IN(1,2,3,4)) for the current pregnancy, then this pregnancy is counted towards WANTP5.

*Note: VAR227 DATEND is the interval file recode giving the date (in century months) when each pregnancy ended; there is also a respondent-based set of recodes corresponding to DATEND (VAR216).*

*Note: The 60 months include the month of interview.*

*Note: This recode is similar to 1988 NSFG=VAR442 WTLASTP. For comparability with Cycles 3 & 4, the analyst will need to define WANTP5 based on the Cycle 4 version of the wantedness recode (VAR431 OLDWANTR) instead of the Cycle 5 version (VAR433 WANTRESP). The respondent-based equivalents of OLDWANTR (Cycle 4 version) are found in VAR427.01-VAR427.15 OLDWR01-OLDWR15. Inapplicable cases in Cycle 4 were coded as zero (WTLASTP=0). However, in the Cycle 5 version (VAR430 WANTP5), inapplicable cases (those who were never pregnant, or who had zero pregnancies in last 5 years) are set to "Blank."*

Code categories:

- Blank = inapplicable
- 0 = No wanted pregnancies in the last 5 years
- 1 = 1 wanted pregnancy in the last 5 years
- 2 = 2 wanted pregnancies in the last 5 years
- 3 = 3 wanted pregnancies in the last 5 years
- 4 = 4 wanted pregnancies in the last 5 years
- 5 = 5 wanted pregnancies in the last 5 years
- 6 = 6 wanted pregnancies in the last 5 years

**SECTION F: Family Planning and Medical Services****\*\*\*\*\* FIRST FAMILY PLANNING VISIT\*\*\*\*\*****VAR501: "Services received at the first family planning visit: a sterilizing operation (FP1STER)**

If R was 25 years of age or older at interview (VAR101 AGER GE 25), or R never had a family planning visit (STEROPEV EQ 2 AND BTHCONEV EQ 2 AND MEDTSTEV EQ 2 AND BCCNSEV EQ 2 AND STCNSEV EQ 2), then FP1STER=inapplicable (blank).

Else if R received a sterilizing operation at the first visit (STROPFST EQ 1) OR (BTHCONEV NE 1 AND STEROPEV =1 AND MEDTSTEV NE 1 AND BCCNSEV NE 1 AND STCNSEV NE 1), then FP1STER=1.

Else if R did not receive a sterilizing operation at the first visit (STROPFST EQ 2), or R has never received a sterilizing operation (STEROPEV=2), then FP1STER=2.

Code categories:

Blank	=	Inapplicable
1	=	Yes
2	=	No

**VAR500: "Services received at the first family planning visit: received a method or prescription for a method" (FP1MTHD)**

If R was 25 years of age or older at interview (VAR101 AGER GE 25), or if R never had a family planning visit (STEROPEV EQ 2 AND BTHCONEV EQ 2 AND MEDTSTEV EQ 2 AND BCCNSEV EQ 2 AND STCNSEV EQ 2), then FP1MTHD=inapplicable (blank).

Else if R received a method of birth control or a prescription for a method at the first visit (BTHCNFST EQ 1) OR (BTHCONEV=1 AND STEROPEV NE 1 AND MEDTSTEV NE 1 AND BCCNSEV NE 1 AND STCNSEV NE 1), then FP1MTHD=1.

Else if R did not receive a method or prescription for a method at the first visit (BTHCNFST EQ 2), or R has never received method or prescription for a method (BTHCONEV=2), then FP1MTHD=2.

Code categories:

Blank	=	Inapplicable
1	=	Yes
2	=	No

**VAR502: "Services received at the first family planning visit: received a check-up or medical test related to using a birth control method" (FP1CHECK)**

If R was 25 years of age or older at interview (AGER GT OR EQ 25), or never had a family planning visit (STEROPEV EQ 2 AND BTHCONEV EQ 2 AND MEDTSTEV EQ 2 AND BCCNSEV EQ 2 AND STCNSEV EQ 2), then FP1CHECK is inapplicable (blank).

Else if R received a check-up or medical test related to using a birth control method, at the first visit (MDTSTFST EQ 1) OR (BTHCONEV NE 1 AND STEROPEV NE 1 AND MEDTSTEV = 1 AND BCCNSEV NE 1 AND STCNSEV NE 1), then FP1CHECK=1.

Else if R did not receive a check-up or medical test related to using a birth control method at the first visit (MDTSTFST EQ 2), or R has never received a check-up or medical test for birth control (MEDTSTEV=2), then FP1CHECK=2.

Code categories:

Blank=		Inapplicable
1	=	Yes
2	=	No

**VAR503: "Services received at the first family planning visit: counseling about birth control" (FP1COUBC)**

If R was 25 years of age or older at interview (VAR101 AGER GE 25), or R never had a family planning visit (STEROPEV EQ 2 AND BTHCONEV EQ 2 AND MEDTSTEV EQ 2 AND BCCNSEV EQ 2 AND STCNSEV EQ 2), then FP1COUBC is inapplicable (blank).

Else if R received counseling about birth control at the first visit (BCCNSFST EQ 1), OR (BTHCONEV NE 1 AND STEROPEV NE 1 AND MEDTSTEV NE 1 AND BCCNSEV = 1 AND STCNSEV NE 1), then FP1COUBC=1.

Else if R did not receive counseling about birth control at the first visit (BCCNSFST EQ 2), or R has never received counseling about birth control (BCCNSEV=2), then FP1COUBC=2.

Code categories:

Blank	=	Inapplicable
1	=	yes
2	=	No

**VAR504: "Services received at the first family planning visit: counseling about getting sterilized" (FP1COUST)**

If R was 25 years of age or older at interview (VAR101 AGER GE 25), or R never had a family planning visit (STEROPEV EQ 2 AND BTHCONEV EQ 2 AND MEDTSTEV EQ 2 AND BCCNSEV EQ 2 AND STCNSEV EQ 2), then FP1COUST=inapplicable (blank).

Else if R received counseling about getting sterilized at the first visit (STCNSEV EQ 1) OR (BTHCONEV NE 1 AND STERPEV NE 1 AND MEDTSTEV NE 1 AND BCCNSEV NE 1 AND STCNSEV = 1), then FP1COUST=1.

Else if R did not receive counseling about getting sterilized at the first visit (STCNSEV EQ 2), or R has never received counseling about getting sterilized (STCNSEV=2), then FP1COUST=2.

Code categories:

Blank	=	Inapplicable
1	=	Yes
2	=	No

**VAR505: “Type of provider used for first family planning services” (FPTYPFST)**

If R was 25 years of age or older at interview (VAR101 AGER GE 25), or she never received any listed family planning services (STEROPEV EQ 2 AND BTHCONEV EQ 2 AND MEDTSTEV EQ 2 AND BCCNSEV EQ 2 AND STCNSEV EQ 2), then FPTITFST= is inapplicable (blank).

Else if R received her first service(s) at a clinic (BCPLCFST=1), then FPTYPFST=1.

Else if R received her first service(s) at a private doctor’s office or HMO (BCPLCFST EQ 2), then FPTYPFST=2.

Else if R received her first service(s) at a hospital emergency room (BCPLCFST=4), then FPTYPFST=3.

Else if R received her first service(s) at a “hospital--not emergency room” (BCPLCFST=5), then FPTYPFST=4.

Else if R received her first service(s) at a school or college health center (FA6 BCPLCFST EQ 6), then FPTYPFST=5.

Else if R received her first service(s) at a military facility (FA6 BCPLCFST EQ 7), then FPTYPFST=6.

Else if R received her first service or services at some other place (FA6 BCPLCFST EQ 3), then FPTYPFST=7.

Else if R received a sterilizing operation as a first service (STROPFST=YES) OR (BTHCONEV NE 1 AND STEROPEV=1 AND MEDTSTEV NE 1 AND BCCNSEV NE 1 AND STCNSEV NE 1), then do as follows for the first chronological sterilizing operation reported in Section D’s DATOPNNX (this will most often be DATOPNN0, but could be DATOPNN1, DATOPNN2, or DATOPNN3):

- If the corresponding PLCOPNN<sub>x</sub> (in most cases PLCOPNN0)=3, then FPTYPFST=1;
- Else if PLCOPNN<sub>x</sub>=2, then FPTYPFST=2;
- Else if PLCOPNN<sub>x</sub>=1, then FPTYPFST=4;
- Else if PLCOPNN<sub>x</sub>=4, then FPTYPFST=7;

**VAR505 FPTYPFST (continued)**

*Note: If sterilization operation was received as first family planning service, and it was received at a hospital, it is coded as “hospital - not emergency room”, though emergency room status was not determined for those cases.*

Code categories:

- Blank = Inapplicable
- 1 = Clinic
- 2 = Private doctor’s office, or HMO
- 3 = Hospital - emergency room
- 4 = Hospital - not emergency room
- 5 = School or college health center
- 6 = Military facility
- 7 = Some other place

**\*\*\*\*\* BIRTH CONTROL & MEDICAL SERVICES IN LAST 12 MONTHS \*\*\*\*\***

**VAR506: “Type of clinic, when first birth control services were received at clinic in last 12 months” (FPTITFST)**

FPTITFST is inapplicable (blank) if:

- R was 25 years of age or older at interview (VAR101 AGER GE 25), or
- R never received any listed family planning services (STEROPEV EQ 2 AND BTHCONEV EQ 2 AND MEDTSTEV EQ 2 AND BCCNSEV EQ 2 AND STCNSEV EQ 2), or
- R did not use a clinic for her first family planning services (BCPLCFST NE 1), or
- R used a clinic for first services but not in the last 12 months (BCPLCFST=1 AND (A\_DOI - DATFSTSR GT 12)).

Else if R received her first family planning service at a clinic in the last 12 months (BCPLCFST=1 AND (A\_DOI - DATFSTSR LE 12)) then do;

If R received her first service(s) at a Title X clinic sponsored by a public health dept. (TITTENFS EQ 1 AND TYPAGYFS EQ 2), then FPTITFST=1.

Else if R received her first service(s) at a Title X clinic not sponsored by a public health dept. (TITTENFS EQ 1 AND TYPAGYFS NE 2), then FPTITFST=2,

Else if R received her first service(s) at a non-Title X database clinic sponsored by a public health dept. (TITTENFS EQ 2 AND TYPAGYFS EQ 2), then FPTITFST=3.

**VAR506 FPTITFST (continued)**

Else if R received her first service(s) at a non-Title X database clinic not sponsored by a public health dept. (TITTENFS EQ 2 and TYPAGYFS NE 2), then FPTITFST=4.

Else if R received her first service(s) at a clinic and it appears the either the clinic was not in the database or the R didn't recognize it if it was (FSCLIN=PARTIAL CODE), then FPTITFST=5.

Else if R received her first service(s) at a clinic but the clinic was not classified because database was not consulted at all (FA-6 BCPLCFST EQ 1 AND FSCLIN=BLANK), then FPTITFST=6.

## Code categories:

Blank	=	Inapplicable
1	=	Clinic: Title X=yes; health department=yes
2	=	Clinic: Title X=yes; health department =no
3	=	Clinic: Title X=no; health department=yes
4	=	Clinic: Title X=no; health department=no
5	=	Clinic: database accessed but clinic not found or not recognized
6	=	Clinic: database not accessed because type of provider was coded "some other place" during interview but was reassigned "clinic" during post-interview editing

**VAR507: "Whether R received a sterilizing operation in the last 12 months" (FPSTER12)**

If R received a sterilizing operation in the last 12 months (STEROP12=1 OR (FP1STER=1 AND (A\_DOI- DATFSTSR LE 12))), then FPSTER12=1.

Else if R did not receive a sterilizing operation in the last 12 months (STEROPEV=2 OR STEROP12=2), then FPSTER12=2

## Code categories:

1	=	Yes
2	=	No

**VAR508: “Whether R received a method of birth control or prescription in last 12 months” (FPMTHD12)**

If R received a birth control method or prescription in the last 12 months ((BTHCON12=1 OR (FP1MTHD=1 AND (A\_DOI - DATFSTSR LE 12))), then FPMTHD12=1.

Else if R did not receive a birth control method or prescription in the last 12 months (BTHCONEV=2 OR BTHCON12=2), then FPMTHD12=2

Code categories:

1	=	Yes
2	=	No

**VAR509: “Whether R received a check-up for birth control in last 12 months” (FPCHEC12)**

If R received a check-up for birth control in the last 12 months ((MEDTST12=1 OR (FP1CHECK=1 AND (A\_DOI - DATFSTSR LE 12))), then FPCHEC12=1.

Else if R did not receive a check-up for birth control in the last 12 months (MEDTSTEV=2 OR MEDTST12=2) , then FPCHEC12=2.

Code categories:

1	=	Yes
2	=	No

**VAR510: “Whether R received counseling about birth control in last 12 months” (FPCNBC12)**

If R received counseling about birth control in the last 12 months ((BCCNS12=1 OR (FP1COUBC=1 AND (A\_DOI - DATFSTSR LE 12))), then FPCNBC12=1.

Else if R did not receive counseling about birth control in the last 12 months (BCCNSEV=2 OR BCCNS12=2), then FPCNBC12=2

Code categories:

1	=	Yes
2	=	No

**VAR511: “Whether R received counseling about getting sterilized in last 12 months”  
(FPCNST12)**

If R received counseling about getting sterilized in the last 12 months ((STCNS12=1 OR (FP1STER=1 AND (A\_DOI - DATEFSTSR LE 12))), then FPCNST12=1.

Else if R did not receive counseling about getting sterilized in the last 12 months (STCNSEV=2 OR STCNS12=2), then FPCNBC12=2

Code categories:

1	=	Yes
2	=	No

**VAR512: “Type of clinic used for family planning services in last 12 months”  
(FPTIT12)**

FPTIT12=blank (inapplicable) if:

-- R did not receive any family planning services in the last 12 months at a clinic [(BC12PL00 NE 1 AND BC12PL01 NE 1 AND BC12PL02 NE 1 AND BC12PL03 NE 1 AND (PLCOPNNR NE 3 WHEN STEROP12=1)].

Else if R received one or more family planning services in the last 12 months at a Title-ten database clinic (TITTEN00=1 OR TITTEN01=1 OR TITTEN02=1 OR TITTEN03=1 OR TITTENST=1), then FPTIT12=1.

Else if R received one or more family planning services in the last 12 months at a non-Title X database clinic (TITTEN00=2 OR TITTEN01=2 OR TITTEN02=2 OR TITTEN03=2 OR TITTENST=2), then FPTIT12=2.

Else if R received one or more family planning services in the last 12 months at a non-database clinic (CLINIC00=PARTIAL CODE OR CLINIC01=PARTIAL CODE OR CLINIC02=PARTIAL CODE OR CLINIC03=PARTIAL CODE OR STERCLIN=PARTIAL CODE), then FPTIT12=3.

Else if R received one or more family planning services in the last 12 months at a clinic and database was not accessed at all [FB-4 BC12PL00=1 OR BC12PL01=1 OR BC12PL02=1 OR BC12PL03=1 OR (STEROP12=1 AND PLCOPNNR=3)], AND [(CLINIC00=BLANK AND CLINIC01=BLANK AND CLINIC02=BLANK AND CLINIC03=BLANK AND STERCLIN=BLANK), then FPTIT12=4.

Code categories:

Blank	=	Inapplicable
1	=	Title X database clinic
2	=	Non-Title X database clinic
3	=	Clinic not listed or recognized in database
4	=	Clinic: database not accessed

**VAR513: “Whether R received a pregnancy test from a medical care provider in last 12 months” (FPPGTS12)**

If R received a pregnancy test from a medical care provider in the last 12 months (FB-2 PRGTST12 EQ 1), then FPPGTS12=1.

Else if R has never had sexual intercourse (RHADSEX NE 1) or R did not receive a pregnancy test from a medical care provider in the last 12 months (PRGTST12=2), then FPPGTS12=2.

Else if it was not ascertained whether R received a pregnancy test (PRGTST12=7), then FPPGTS12=7.

Else if R refused whether she had had a pregnancy test (PRGTST12=8), then FPPGTS12=8.

Else if R didn't know whether she had had a pregnancy test (PRGTST12=9), then FPPGTEST12=9.

*Note: No imputation was needed because all “missing” values (7, 8, 9) were retained in this recode.*

## Code categories:

1	=	Yes
2	=	No
7	=	Not ascertained
8	=	Refused
9	=	Don't know

**VAR514: “Whether R received an abortion from a medical care provider in the last 12 months” (FPABOR12)**

If R received an abortion from a medical care provider in the last 12 months (FB-2 ABORT12 EQ 1), then FPABOR12=1.

Else if R has never had sexual intercourse (RHADSEX NE 1) or R did not receive a pregnancy test from a medical care provider in the last 12 months (ABORT12=2), then FPABOR12=2.

Else if it was not ascertained whether R received an abortion (ABORT12=7), then FPABOR12=7.

Else if R refused whether she had had an abortion (ABORT12=8), then FPABOR12=8.

Else if R didn't know whether she had had an abortion (ABORT12=9), then FPABOR12=9.

*Note: No imputation was needed because all “missing” values (7, 8, 9) were retained in this recode.*

## Code categories:

1	=	Yes
2	=	No
7	=	Not ascertained
8	=	Refused
9	=	Don't know

**VAR515: “Whether R received prenatal care in the last 12 months” (FPPREN12)**

If R received an prenatal care from a medical care provider in the last 12 months (FB-2 PRENAT12 EQ 1), then FPPREN12=1.

Else if R has never had sexual intercourse (RHADSEX NE 1) or R did not receive prenatal care from a medical care provider in the last 12 months (PRENAT12=2), then FPPREN12=2.

Else if it was not ascertained whether R received prenatal care (PRENAT12=7), then FPPREN12=7.

Else if R refused whether she had received prenatal care (PRENAT12=8), then FPPREN12=8.

Else if R didn't know whether she had had prenatal care (PRENAT12=9), then FPPREN12=9.

*Note: No imputation was needed because all “missing” values (7, 8, 9) were retained in this recode.*

## Code categories:

1	=	Yes
2	=	No
7	=	Not ascertained
8	=	Refused
9	=	Don't know

**VAR516: “Whether R received post-pregnancy care in the last 12 months”  
(FPPART12)**

If R received an post-pregnancy care from a medical care provider in the last 12 months (FB-2 PARTUM12 EQ 1), then FPPART12=1.

Else if R did not receive post-pregnancy care from a medical care provider in the last 12 months ((A\_DOI - DATLSTLV GT 14) OR PARTUM12=2), then FPPART12=2.

Else if it was not ascertained whether R received post-partum care in the last 12 months (PARTUM12=7), then FPPART12=7.

Else if R refused whether she had received post-partum care in the last 12 months (PARTUM12=8), then FPPART12=8.

Else if R didn't know whether she had received post-pregnancy care in the last 12 months (PARTUM12=9), then FPPART12=9.

*Note: No imputation was needed because all “missing” values (7, 8, 9) were retained in this recode.*

Code categories:

1	=	Yes
2	=	No
7	=	Not ascertained
8	=	Refused
9	=	Don't know

**VAR517: “Type of clinic used for “medical services” in last 12 months” (FPTITMED)**

FPTITMED=blank (inapplicable) if:

-- R did not receive any listed medical services in the last 12 months at a clinic (no codes of 1 occurred in BC12PL04 to BC12PL12).

Else if R received one or more medical services in the last 12 months at a Title X database clinic (at least one occurrence of code 1 in TITTEN04 to TITTEN12), then FPTITMED=1.

Else if R received one or more medical services in the last 12 months at a non-Title X database clinic (at least one occurrence of code 2 in TITTEN04 to TITTEN12), then FPTITMED=2.

Else if R received one or more medical services in the last 12 months at a non-database clinic (at least one occurrence of a “partial code” in CLINIC04 to CLINIC12), then FPTITMED=3.

Else if R received one or more medical services in the last 12 months at a clinic and database was not accessed ((at least once occurrence of code 1 in FB-4 BC12PLC04 to BC12PLC12) AND (all blank codes in CLINIC04 to CLINIC12)), then FPTITMED=4.

Code categories:

Blank	=	Inapplicable
1	=	Title X database clinic
2	=	Non-Title X database clinic
3	=	Clinic: not listed or not recognized in database
4	=	Clinic: database not accessed

**VAR518: “Source of service in the last 12 months: Sterilization operation”  
(FPTITSTE)**

If R did not receive a sterilizing operation in the last 12 months (VAR507 FPSTER12=2), then FPTITSTE=blank (inapplicable).

Else if R received it at a Title X clinic in a public health department (TITTENST=1 AND TYPAGYST=2), then FPTITSTE=1.

Else if R received it at a Title X clinic sponsored by other than a public health department (TITTENST=1 AND TYPAGYST NE 2), then FPTITSTE=2.

Else if R received it at a non-Title X database clinic sponsored by a public health department (TITTENST=2 AND TYPAGYST=2), then FPTITSTE=3.

Else if R received it at a non-Title X database clinic that was sponsored by other than a public health department (TITTENST=2 AND TYPAGYST NE 2), then FPTITSTE=4.

Else if R received it at a clinic that was not listed or recognized in the database (STERCLIN=PARTIAL CODE AND NE 97), then FPTITSTE=5.

Else if R received it at a clinic that was not classified because the database was not consulted (PLCOPNNR=3 AND STERCLIN=BLANK), then FPTITSTE=6.

Else if R received it at a private doctor’s office or HMO in last 12 months ((PLCOPNN0=2 AND DATOPNN0 IS WITHIN PAST 12 MONTHS) OR (PLCOPNN1=2 AND DATOPNN1 IS WITHIN PAST 12 MONTHS) OR (PLCOPNN2=2 AND DATOPNN2 IS WITHIN PAST 12 MONTHS) OR (PLCOPNN3=2 AND DATOPNN3 IS WITHIN PAST 12 MONTHS)), then FPTITSTE=7.

Else if R received it at a hospital (PLCOPNN0=1 AND DATOPNN0 IS WITHIN PAST 12 MONTHS) OR (PLCOPNN1=1 AND DATOPNN1 IS WITHIN PAST 12 MONTHS) OR (PLCOPNN2=1 AND DATOPNN2 IS WITHIN PAST 12 MONTHS) OR (PLCOPNN3=1 AND DATOPNN3 IS WITHIN PAST 12 MONTHS), then FPTITSTE=8.

Else if R received it some other place ((PLCOPNN0=4 AND DATOPNN0 IS WITHIN PAST 12 MONTHS) OR (PLCOPNN1=4 AND DATOPNN1 IS WITHIN PAST 12 MONTHS) OR (PLCOPNN2=4 AND DATOPNN2 IS WITHIN PAST 12 MONTHS) OR (PLCOPNN3=4 AND DATOPNN3 IS WITHIN PAST 12 MONTHS)), then FPTITSTE=9.

**VAR518 FPTITSTE (continued)**

## Code categories:

Blank	=	Inapplicable
1	=	Clinic: Title X=yes; health department=yes
2	=	Clinic: Title X=yes; health department =no
3	=	Clinic: Title X=no; health department=yes
4	=	Clinic: Title X=no; health department=no
5	=	Clinic: not listed or not recognized in database
6	=	Clinic: database not accessed
7	=	Private doctor's office or HMO
8	=	Hospital
9	=	Some other place

**VAR519: "Source of service in the last 12 months: Method of birth control or prescription for a method" (FPTITBC)**

If R did not report receiving a method of birth control or prescription for a method from a medical care provider in the last 12 months (VAR508 FPMTHD12 NE 1), then FPTITBC=blank (inapplicable).

Else if R received a method or prescription for a method in the last 12 months (FPMTHD12=1) and it was received at a clinic (FB-4 BC12PL00=1), then do:

If R received it at a Title X clinic sponsored by a public health department (TITTEN00=1 AND TYPAGY00=2), then FPTITBC=1.

Else if R received it at a Title X clinic NOT sponsored by a public health department (TITTEN00=1 AND TYPAGY00 NE 2), then FPTITBC=2.

Else if R received it at a non-Title X clinic sponsored by a public health department (TITTEN00=2 AND TYPAGY00=2), then FPTITBC=3.

Else if R received it at a non-Title X clinic NOT sponsored by a public health department (TITTEN00=2 AND TYPAGY00 NE 2), then FPTITBC=4.

Else if R received it at a clinic that was not found in the database (CLINIC00=PARTIAL CODE), then FPTITBC=5.

**VAR519 FPTITBC (continued)**

Else if R received it at a clinic that was not classified because it was specified under “some other place” and database was not consulted (BC12PL00=1 AND CLINIC00=BLANK), then FPTITBC=6.

Else if VAR507 FPMTHD12=1 and R gave information on place (FB-4 BC12PL00 NE .), then do:

If R received it at private doctor’s office or HMO (BC12PLC00=2), then FPTITBC=7.  
 Else if R received it at a hospital emergency room (BC12PL00=4), then FPTITBC=8.  
 Else if R received it at a “hospital--not emergency room” (FB-4 BC12PL00=5), then FPTITBC=9.

Else if R received it at a school or college health center (BC12PL00 EQ 6), then FPTITBC=10.

Else if R received it at a military facility (BC12PL00=7), then FPTITBC=11.  
 Else if R received it at home (BC12PL00 EQ 8), then FPTITBC=12.  
 Else R received it “some other place” (BC12PL00 EQ 3), then FPTITBC=13.

Else, if none of the above conditions hold, or if FPTITBC=blank, then do:

If R received a method of birth control as a first birth control service, and this occurred in last 12 months (FP1MTHD=1) and DATEFSTSR is within last 12 months (per A\_DOI), then code FPTITBC as above per per variables BCPLCFST, TITTENFS, and TYPAGYFS.

## Code categories:

Blank	=	Inapplicable
01	=	Clinic: Title X=yes; health department=yes
02	=	Clinic: Title X=yes; health department =no
03	=	Clinic: Title X=no; health department=yes
04	=	Clinic: Title X=no; health department=no
05	=	Clinic: not listed or not recognized in database
06	=	Clinic: database not consulted
07	=	Private doctor’s office or HMO
08	=	Hospital - emergency
09	=	Hospital - not emergency
10	=	School or college health center
11	=	Military facility
12	=	Home
13	=	Some other place

**VAR520: “Source of service in the last 12 months: Check-up or medical test related to using a birth control method” (FPTITCHK)**

If R did not report receiving a check-up or medical test related to using a birth control method from medical care provider in the last 12 months (VAR509 FPCHEC12 NE 1), then FPTITCHK=blank (inapplicable).

Else if R received a check-up for birth control in the last 12 months (FPCHEC12=1), and it was received at a clinic (BC12PL01=1), then do:

If R received it at a Title X clinic sponsored by a public health department (TITTEN01=1 AND TYPAGY01=2), then FPTITCHK=1.

Else if R received it at a Title X clinic NOT sponsored by a public health department (TITTEN01=1 AND TYPAGY01 NE 2), then FPTITCHK=2.

Else if R received it at a non-Title X clinic sponsored by a public health department (TITTEN01=2 AND TYPAGY01=2), then FPTITCHK=3.

Else if R received it at a non-Title X clinic NOT sponsored by a public health department (TITTEN01=2 AND TYPEAGY01 NE 2), then FPTITCHK=4.

Else if R received it at a clinic that was not listed or recognized in the database (CLINIC01=PARTIAL CODE), then FPTITCHK=5.

Else if R received it at a clinic but database was not consulted (BC12PL01 EQ 1 AND CLINIC01=BLANK), then FPTITCHK=6.

Else if VAR508 FPCHEC12=1 and R gave information on place (FB-4 BC12PL01 NE .), then do:

If R received it at private doctor’s office or HMO (BC12PL01 EQ 2), then FPTITCHK=7.

Else if R received it at a hospital emergency room (BC12PL01 EQ 4), then FPTITCHK=8.

Else if R received it at a “hospital--not emergency room” (BC12PL01 EQ 5), then FPTITCHK=9.

Else if R received it at a school or college health center (BC12PL01 EQ 6), then FPTITCHK=10.

**VAR520 FPTITCHK (continued)**

Else if R received it at a military facility (BC12PL01 EQ 7), then FPTITCHK=11.

Else if R received it at home (BC12PL01 EQ 8), then FPTITCHK=12.

Else if R received it “some other place” (BC12PL01 EQ 3), then FPTITCHK=13.

Else, if none of the above conditions is applicable, or if FPTITCHK=blank, then do:

If R received a check-up or medical test related to using a birth control method as a first birth control service, and this occurred in last 12 months (FP1CHECK=1) and DATFSTSR is within last 12 months (per A\_DOI), then code FPTITCHK as above per variables BCPLCFST, TITTENFS, and TYPAGYFS.

## Code categories:

Blank	=	Inapplicable
01	=	Clinic: Title X=yes; health department=yes
02	=	Clinic: Title X=yes; health department=no
03	=	Clinic: Title X=no; health department=yes
04	=	Clinic: Title X=no; health department=no
05	=	Clinic: not listed or recognized in database
06	=	Clinic: database not consulted
07	=	Private doctor's office or HMO
08	=	Hospital - emergency
09	=	Hospital - not emergency
10	=	School or college health center
11	=	Military facility
12	=	Home
13	=	Some other place

**VAR521: “Source of service in the last 12 months: Counseling about BC” (FPTITCBC)**

If R did not report receiving counseling about birth control in the last 12 months from a medical care provider (VAR 510 FPCNBC12 NE 1), then FPTITCBC=blank (inapplicable).

Else if R received counseling about birth control in the last 12 months (FPCNSB12=1), the do:

If R received it at a Title X clinic in a public health department (TITTEN02=1 AND TYPAGY=2), then FPTITCBC=1.

Else if R received it at a Title X clinic not sponsored by public health department (TITTEN02=1 AND TYPAGY NE 2), then FPTITCBC=2.

Else if R received it at a clinic that not Title X funded but was a public health department clinic (TITTEN02=2 AND TYPAGY=2), then FPTITCBC=3.

Else if R received it at a clinic that was not Title X funded and not in a public health department (TITTEN02=2 AND TYPAGY02 NE 2), then FPTITCBC=4.

Else if R received it at a clinic not listed in the database (CLINIC02=PARTIAL CODE), then FPTITCBC=5.

Else if R received it at a clinic but database not consulted (FB-4 BC12PL02 EQ 1 AND CLINIC02 EQ BLANK), then FPTITCBC=6.

Else if VAR510 FPCNBC12=1 and R gave information on place (FB-4 BC12PL02 NE .), then do:

If R received it at private doctor’s office or HMO (FB-4 BC12PL02 EQ 2), then FPTITCBC=7.

Else if R received it at a hospital emergency room (FB-4 BC12PL02 EQ 4), then FPTITCBC=8.

Else if R received it at a “hospital--not emergency room” (FB-4 BC12PL02 EQ 5), then FPTITCBC=9.

Else if R received it at a school or college health center (FB-4 BC12PL02 EQ 6), then FPTITCBC=10.

Else if R received it at a military facility (FB-4 BC12PL02 EQ 7), then FPTITCBC=11.

**VAR521 FPTITCBC (continued)**

Else if R received it at home (FB-4 BC12PL02 EQ 8), then FPTITCBC=12.

Else if R received it “some other place” (FB-4 BC12PL02 EQ 3), then FPTITCBC=13.

Else, if none of above conditions hold, or if FPTITCBC=blank, then do:

If R received a check-up or medical test related to using a birth control method as a first birth control service, and this occurred in last 12 months (FP1COUBC=1) and DATFSTSR is within last 12 months (per A\_DOI), then code FPTITCBC as above per variables BCPLCFST, TITTENFS, and TYPAGYFS.

## Code categories:

Blank	=	Inapplicable
01	=	Clinic: Title X=yes; health department=yes
02	=	Clinic: Title X=yes; health department =no
03	=	Clinic: Title X=no; health department=yes
04	=	Clinic: Title X=no; health department=no
05	=	Clinic: not listed in database
06	=	Clinic: database not consulted
07	=	Private doctor's office or HMO
08	=	Hospital - emergency
09	=	Hospital - not emergency
10	=	School or college health center
11	=	Military facility
12	=	Home
13	=	Some other place

**VAR522: “Source of service in the last 12 months: Counseling about sterilization”  
(FPTITCST)**

If R did not report receiving counseling about sterilization in the last 12 months (VAR511 FPCNST12 NE 1), then FPTITCST=blank (inapplicable).

Else if R received counseling about sterilization in the last 12 months (FPCNST12=1), then do:

If R received it at a Title X clinic sponsored by a public health department (TITTEN03=1 and TYPAGY03=2), then FPTITCST=1.

Else if R received it at a Title X clinic NOT sponsored by public health department (TITTEN03=1 AND TYPAGY03 NE 2), then FPTITCST=2.

Else if R received it at a non-Title X clinic that was a public health department clinic (TITTEN03=2 AND TYPAGY03=2), then FPTITCST=3.

Else if R received it at a non-Title X clinic that was not sponsored by a public health department (TITTEN03=2 and TYPAGY03 NE 2), then FPTITCST=4.

Else if R received it at a clinic that was not listed in the database (CLINIC03=PARTIAL CODE), then FPTITCST=5.

Else if R received it at a clinic but database was not consulted (FB-4 BC12PL03 EQ 1 AND CLINIC03=BLANK), then FPTITCST=6.

Else if VAR511 FPCNST12=1 and R gave information on place (FB-4 BC12PL03 NE .), then do:

If R received it at private doctor’s office or HMO (FB-4 BC12PL03 EQ 2), then FPTITCST=7.

Else if R received it at a hospital emergency room (FB-4 BC12PL03 EQ 4), then FPTITCST=8.

Else if R received it at a “hospital--not emergency room” (FB-4 BC12PL03 EQ 5), then FPTITCST=9.

Else if R received it at a school or college health center (FB-4 BC12PL03=6), then FPTITCST=10.

**VAR522 FPTITCST (continued)**

Else if R received it at a military facility (FB-4 BC12PL03 EQ 7), then FPTITCST=11.

Else if R received it at home (FB-4 BC12PL03=8), then FPTITCST=12.

Else, if none of above conditions hold, or if FPTITCST=blank, then do:

If R received counseling about getting sterilized as a first birth control service, and this occurred in last 12 months (FP1COUST=1) and DATFSTSR is within last 12 months (per A\_DOI), then code FPTITCST as above per variables BCPLCFST, TITTENFS, and TYPAGYFS.

## Code categories:

Blank	=	Inapplicable
01	=	Clinic: Title X=yes; health department=yes
02	=	Clinic: Title X=yes; health department =no
03	=	Clinic: Title X=no; health department=yes
04	=	Clinic: Title X=no; health department=no
05	=	Clinic: not listed in database
06	=	Clinic: database not consulted
07	=	Private doctor's office or HMO
08	=	Hospital - emergency
09	=	Hospital - not emergency
10	=	School or college health center
11	=	Military facility
12	=	Home
13	=	Some other place

**VAR523: “Source of service in the last 12 months: Pregnancy test” (FPTITPRE)**

If R did not report receiving a pregnancy test from a medical care provider in the last 12 months (VAR513 FPPGTS12 NE 1), then FPTITPRE=blank (inapplicable).

Else if R received a pregnancy test from a medical care provider in the last 12 months (FPPGTS12=1), then do:

If R received it at a Title X clinic that was sponsored by a public health department (TITTEN04=1 AND TYPAGY04=2), then FPTITPRE=1.

Else if R received it at a Title X clinic not sponsored by a public health department (TITTEN04=1 AND TYPAGY04 NE 2), then FPTITPRE=2.

Else if R received it at a non-Title X clinic that was sponsored by a public health department (TITTEN04=2 AND TYPAGY04=2), then FPTITPRE=3.

Else if R received it at a non-Title X clinic that was not sponsored by a public health department ( TITTEN04=2 AND TYPAGY04 NE 2), then FPTITPRE=4.

Else if R received it at a clinic that was not found in the database (CLINIC04=PARTIAL CODE), then FPTITPRE=5.

Else if R received it at a clinic but database was not consulted (FB-4 BC12PL04 EQ 1 AND CLINIC04=BLANK), then FPTITPRE=6.

Else if VAR513 FPPGTS12 =1 and R gave information on place (FB-4 BC12PL04 NE .), then do:

If R received it at private doctor’s office or HMO ( B4 BC12PL04=2), then FPTITPRE=7.

Else if R received it at a hospital emergency room (FB-4 BC12PL04 EQ 4), then FPTITPRE=8.

Else if R received it at a “hospital--not emergency room” (FB-4 BC12PL04 EQ 5), then FPTITPRE=9.

Else if R received it at a school or college health center (FB-4 BC12PL04 EQ 6), then FPTITPRE=10.

**VAR523 FPTITPRE (continued)**

Else if R received it at a military facility (FB-4 BC12PL04 EQ 7), then FPTITPRE=11.

Else if R received it at home (FB-4 BC12PL04 EQ 8), then FPTITPRE=12.

Else if R received it “some other place” (FB-4 BC12PL04 EQ 3), then FPTITPRE=13.

## Code categories:

Blank	=	Inapplicable
01	=	Clinic: Title X=yes; health department=yes
02	=	Clinic: Title X=yes; health department =no
03	=	Clinic: Title X=no; health department=yes
04	=	Clinic: Title X=no; health department=no
05	=	Clinic: not listed in database
06	=	Clinic: database not consulted
07	=	Private doctor's office or HMO
08	=	Hospital - emergency
09	=	Hospital - not emergency
10	=	School or college health center
11	=	Military facility
12	=	Home
13	=	Some other place

**VAR524: “Source of service in the last 12 months: Abortion” (FPTITABO)**

If R did not report receiving an abortion in the last 12 months from a medical care provider (VAR514 FPABOR12 NE 1), then FPTITABO=blank (inapplicable).

Else if R received an abortion in the last 12 months (FPABOR12=1), then do:

If R received it from a Title X clinic of a public health department (TITTEN05=1 AND TYPAGY05=2), then FPTITABO=1.

Else if R received it at a Title X clinic that was not sponsored by a public health department (TITTEN05=1 AND TYPAGY05 NE 2), then FPTITABO=2.

Else if R received it at a non-Title X clinic that was sponsored by a public health department (TITTEN05 =2 AND TYPAGY05=2), then FPTITABO=3.

Else if R received it at a non-Title clinic that was not a public health department clinic (TITTEN05=2 AND TYPAGY05 NE 2), then FPTITABO=4.

Else if R received it at a clinic that was not listed in the database (CLINIC05=PARTIAL CODE), then FPTITABO=5.

Else if R received it at a clinic but database was not consulted (FB-4 BC12PL05=1 AND CLINIC05=BLANK), then FPTITABO=6.

Else if VAR514 FPABOR12 =1 and R gave information on place (FB-4 BC12PL05 NE .), then do:

If R received it at private doctor’s office or HMO (FB-4 BC12PL05 EQ 2), then FPTITABO=7.

Else if R received it at a hospital emergency room (FB-4 BC12PL05 EQ 4), then FPTITABO=8.

Else if R received it at a “hospital--not emergency room” (FB-4 BC12PL05 EQ 5), then FPTITABO=9.

Else if R received it at a school or college health center (FB-4 BC12PL05 EQ 6), then FPTITABO=10.

Else if R received it at a military facility (FB-4 BC12PL05 EQ 7), then FPTITABO=11.

**VAR524 FPTITABO (continued)**

Else if R received it at home (FB-4 BC12PL05 EQ 8), then FPTITABO=12.

Else if R received it from “some other place” (FB-4 BC12PL05 EQ 3), then FPTITABO=13.

*Note: Because there were no cases with values 10-13, the recode occupies only 1 column in the data file, and the codebook documentation only shows frequencies for values 1-9 and the inapplicable category.*

## Code categories:

Blank	=	Inapplicable
1	=	Clinic: Title X=yes; health department=yes
2	=	Clinic: Title X=yes; health department=no
3	=	Clinic: Title X=no; health department=yes
4	=	Clinic: Title X=no; health department=no
5	=	Clinic: not listed in database
6	=	Clinic: database not consulted
7	=	Private doctor's office or HMO
8	=	Hospital - emergency
9	=	Hospital - not emergency
10	=	School or college health center
11	=	Military facility
12	=	Home
13	=	Some other place

**VAR525: “Source of service in the last 12 months: Pap smear” (FPTITPAP)**

If R did not report receiving a Pap smear in the last 12 months (FB-1 PAPI2 NE 1), then FPTITPAP=blank (inapplicable).

Else if R received a Pap smear in the last 12 months (FB-1 PAPI2=1), then do:

If R received it at a Title X clinic of a public health department (TITTEN06=1 AND TYPAGY06=2), then FPTITPAP=1.

Else if R received it at a Title X clinic not sponsored by a public health department (TITTEN06=1 AND TYPAGY06 NE 20), then FPTITPAP=2.

Else if R received it at a non-Title X clinic sponsored by a public health department (TITTEN06=2 AND TYPAGY06=2), then FPTITPAP=3.

Else if R received it at a non-Title X clinic not sponsored by a public health department (TITTEN06=2 AND TYPAGY06 NE 2), then FPTITPAP=4.

Else if R received it at a clinic that was not listed in the database (CLINIC06=PARTIAL CODE), then FPTITPAP=5.

Else if R received it at a clinic but database was not consulted (FB-4 BC12PL06 EQ 1 AND CLINIC06=BLANK), then FPTITPAP=6.

Else if FB-1 PAPI2=1 and R gave information on place (FB-4 BC12PL06 NE .), then do:

If R received it at private doctor’s office or HMO (FB-4 BC12PL06 EQ 2), then FPTITPAP=7.

Else if R received it at a hospital emergency room (FB-4 BC12PL06 EQ 4), then FPTITPAP=8.

Else if R received it at a “hospital--not emergency room” (FB-4 BC12PL06 EQ 5), then FPTITPAP=9.

Else if R received it at a school or college health center (FB-4 BC12PL06=6), then FPTITPAP=10.

Else if R received it at a military facility (FB-4 BC12PL06 EQ 7), then FPTITPAP=11.

**VAR525 FPTITPAP (continued)**

Else if R received it at home (FB-4 BC12PL06 EQ 8), then FPTITPAP=12.

Else if R received it from “some other place” (FB-4 BC12PL06 EQ 3), then  
FPTITPAP=13.

## Code categories:

Blank	=	Inapplicable
01	=	Clinic: Title X=yes; health department=yes
02	=	Clinic: Title X=yes; health department =no
03	=	Clinic: Title X=no; health department=yes
04	=	Clinic: Title X=no; health department=no
05	=	Clinic: not listed in database
06	=	Clinic: database not consulted
07	=	Private doctor’s office or HMO
08	=	Hospital - emergency
09	=	Hospital - not emergency
10	=	School or college health center
11	=	Military facility
12	=	Home
13	=	Some other place

**VAR526: “Source of service in the last 12 months: Pelvic exam” (FPTITPEL)**

If R did not report receiving a pelvic exam in the last 12 months from a medical care provider (FB-1 PELVIC12 NE 1), then FPTITPEL=blank (inapplicable).

Else if R received a pelvic exam in the last 12 months (FB-1 PELVIC12=1) then do:

If R received it at a Title X clinic sponsored by a public health department (TITTEN07=1 AND TYPAGY07=2), then FPTITPEL=1.

Else if R received at a Title X clinic not sponsored by a public health department (TITTEN07=1 AND TYPAGY07 NE 2), then FPTITPEL=2.

Else if R received it at a non-Title X clinic sponsored by a public health department (TITTEN07=2 AND TYPAGY07=2), then FPTITPEL=3.

Else if R received it at a non-Title X not sponsored by a public health clinic (TITTEN07=2 AND TYPAGY07 NE 2), then FPTITPEL=4.

Else if R received it at a clinic that was not listed in the database (CLINIC07=PARTIAL CODE), then FPTITPEL=5.

Else if R received it at a clinic but database not consulted (BC12PL07=1 AND CLINIC07=BLANK), then FPTITPEL=6.

Else if FB-1 PELVIC12=1 and R gave information on place (FB-4 BC12PL07 NE .), then do:

If R received it at private doctor’s office or HMO (FB-4 BC12PL07 EQ 2), then FPTITPEL=7.

Else if R received it at a hospital emergency room (FB-4 BC12PL07 EQ 4), then FPTITPEL=8.

Else if R received it at a “hospital--not emergency room” (FB-4 BC12PL07 EQ 5), then FPTITPEL=9.

Else if R received it at a school or college health center (FB-4 BC12PL07 EQ 6), then FPTITPEL=10.

Else if R received it at a military facility (FB-4 BC12PL07 EQ 7), then FPTITPEL=11.

Else if R received it at home (FB-4 BC12PL07 EQ 8), then FPTITPEL=12.

**VAR526 FPTITPEL (continued)**

Else if R received it “some other place” (FB-4 BC12PL07 EQ 3), then FPTITPEL=13.

## Code categories:

Blank	=	Inapplicable
01	=	Clinic: Title X=yes; health department=yes
02	=	Clinic: Title X=yes; health department =no
03	=	Clinic: Title X=no; health department=yes
04	=	Clinic: Title X=no; health department=no
05	=	Clinic: not listed in database
06	=	Clinic: database not consulted
07	=	Private doctor's office or HMO
08	=	Hospital - emergency
09	=	Hospital - not emergency
10	=	School or college health center
11	=	Military facility
12	=	Home
13	=	Some other place

**VAR527: “Source of service in the last 12 months: Prenatal Care” (FPTITPRN)**

If R did not report receiving prenatal care in the last 12 months (VAR515 FPPREN12 NE 1), then FPTITPRN=blank (inapplicable).

Else if R received prenatal care in the last 12 months (FPPREN12=1) then do:

If R received it at a public health department (TITTEN08=1 AND TYPAGY08=2), then FPTITPRN=1.

Else if R received it at a Title X clinic that was not sponsored by a public health department (TITTEN08=1 AND TYPAGY08 NE 2), then FPTITPRN=2.

Else if R received it at a non-Title X clinic sponsored by a public health department (TITTEN08=2 AND TYPAGY08=2), then FPTITPRN=3.

Else if R received it at a non-Title X clinic not sponsored by a public health department (TITTEN08=2 AND TYPAGY08 NE 2), then FPTITPRN=4.

Else if R received it at a clinic not listed in the database (CLINIC08=PARTIAL CODE), then FPTITPRN=5.

Else if R received it at a clinic but database was not consulted (FB-4 BC12PL08=1 AND CLINIC08=BLANK), then FPTITPRN=6.

Else if VAR515 FPPREN12=1 and R gave information on place (FB-4 BC12PL08 NE .), then do:

Else if R received it at private doctor’s office or HMO (FB-4 BC12PL08 EQ 2), then FPTITPRN=7.

Else if R received it at a hospital emergency room (FB-4 BC12PL08 EQ 4), then FPTITPRN=8.

Else if R received it at a “hospital--not emergency room” (FB-4 BC12PL08 EQ 5), then FPTITPRN=9.

Else if R received it at a school or college health center (FB-4 BC12PL08=6), then FPTITPRN=10.

Else if R received it at a military facility (FB-4 BC12PL08 EQ 7), then FPTITPRN=11.

**VAR527 FPTITPRN (continued)**

Else if R received it at home (FB-4 BC12PL08 EQ 8), then FPTITPRN=12.

Else if R received it “some other place” (FB-4 BC12PL08 EQ 3), then FPTITPRN=13.

## Code categories:

Blank	=	Inapplicable
01	=	Clinic: Title X=yes; health department=yes
02	=	Clinic: Title X=yes; health department=no
03	=	Clinic: Title X=no; health department=yes
04	=	Clinic: Title X=no; health department=no
05	=	Clinic: not listed in database
06	=	Clinic: database not consulted
07	=	Private doctor's office or HMO
08	=	Hospital - emergency
09	=	Hospital - not emergency
10	=	School or college health center
11	=	Military facility
12	=	Home
13	=	Some other place

**VAR528: “Source of service in the last 12 months: Post-pregnancy care” (FPTITPPR)**

If R did not report receiving post-pregnancy care in the last 12 months (VAR515 FPPART12 NE 1), then FPTITPPR=blank (inapplicable).

Else if R received post-pregnancy care in the last 12 months (FPPART12=1), then do:

If R received it at a Title X clinic sponsored by a public health department (TITTEN09=1 AND TYPAGY09=2), then FPTITPPR=1.

Else if R received it at a Title X clinic not sponsored by a public health department (TITTEN09=1 AND TYPAGY09 NE 2), then FPTITPPR=2.

Else if R received it at a non-Title X funded clinic that was sponsored by a public health department (TITTEN09=2 AND TYPAGY09=2), then FPTITPPR=3.

Else if R received it at a non-Title X clinic that was not sponsored by a public health department (TITTEN09=2 AND TYPAGY09 NE 2), then FPTITPPR=4.

Else if R received it at a clinic that was not listed in the database (CLINIC09=PARTIAL CODE), then FPTITPPR=5.

Else if R received it at a clinic but database was not consulted (BC12PL09=1 AND CLINIC09=BLANK), then FPTITPPR=6.

Else if VAR515 FPPREN12=1 and R gave info on place (FB-4 BC12PL09 NE .), then do:

If R received it at private doctor’s office or HMO (FB-4 BC12PL09 EQ 2), then FPTITPPR=7.

Else if R received it at a hospital emergency room (FB-4 BC12PL09 EQ 4), then FPTITPPR=8.

Else if R received it at a “hospital--not emergency room” (FB-4 BC12PL09 EQ 5), then FPTITPPR=9.

Else if R received it at a school or college health center (FB-4 BC12PL09 EQ 6), then FPTITPPR=10.

Else if R received it at a military facility (FB-4 BC12PL09 EQ 7), then FPTITPPR=11.

**VAR528 FPTITPPR (continued)**

Else if R received it at home (FB-4 BC12PL09 EQ 8), then FPTITPPR=12.

Else if R received it “some other place” (FB-4 BC12PL09 EQ 3), then FPTITPPR=13.

## Code categories:

Blank	=	Inapplicable
01	=	Clinic: Title X=yes; health department=yes
02	=	Clinic: Title X=yes; health department =no
03	=	Clinic: Title X=no; health department=yes
04	=	Clinic: Title X=no; health department=no
05	=	Clinic: not listed in database
06	=	Clinic: database not consulted
07	=	Private doctor’s office or HMO
08	=	Hospital - emergency
09	=	Hospital - not emergency
10	=	School or college health center
11	=	Military facility
12	=	Home
13	=	Some other place

**VAR529: “Source of service in the last 12 months: HIV test” (FPTITHIV)**

If R did not report receiving an HIV test in the last 12 months (FB-1 AIDTST12 NE 1), then FPTITHIV=blank (inapplicable).

Else if R received an HIV test in the last 12 months (FB-1 AIDTST12=1), then do:

If R received it at a Title X clinic sponsored by a public health department (TITTEN10=1 AND TYPAGY10=2), then FPTITHIV=1.

Else if R received it at a Title X clinic not sponsored by a public health department clinic (TITTEN10=1 AND TYPAGY10 NE 2), then FPTITHIV=2.

Else if R received it at a non-Title X clinic that was sponsored by a public health department (TITTEN10=2 AND TYPAGY10=2), then FPTITHIV=3.

Else if R received it at a non-Title X clinic that was not sponsored by a public health department (TITTEN10=2 AND TYPAGY10 NE 2), then FPTITHIV=4.

Else if R received it at a clinic not listed in the database (CLINIC10=PARTIAL CODE), then FPTITHIV=5.

Else if R received it at a clinic but database was not consulted (BC12PL10=1 AND CLINIC10=BLANK), then FPTITHIV=6.

Else if FB-1 AIDTST12=1 and R gave information on place (BC12PL10 NE .), then do;

Else if R received it at private doctor’s office or HMO (FB-4 BC12PL10 EQ 2), then FPTITHIV=7.

Else if R received it at a hospital emergency room (FB-4 BC12PL10 EQ 4), then FPTITHIV=8.

Else if R received it at a “hospital--not emergency room” (FB-4 BC12PL10 EQ 5), then FPTITHIV=9.

Else if R received it at a school or college health center (FB-4 BC12PL10 EQ 6), then FPTITHIV=10.

Else if R received it at a military facility (FB-4 BC12PL10 EQ 7), then FPTITHIV=11.

**VAR529 FPTITHIV (continued)**

Else if R received it at home (FB-4 BC12PL10 EQ 8), then FPTITHIV=12.

Else if R received it “some other place” (FB-4 BC12PL10 EQ 3), then FPTITHIV=13.

## Code categories:

Blank	=	Inapplicable
1	=	Clinic: Title X=yes; health department=yes
2	=	Clinic: Title X=yes; health department=no
3	=	Clinic: Title X=no; health department=yes
4	=	Clinic: Title X=no; health department=no
5	=	Clinic: not listed in database
6	=	Clinic: database not consulted
7	=	Private doctor's office or HMO
8	=	Hospital - emergency
9	=	Hospital - not emergency
10	=	School or college health center
11	=	Military facility
12	=	Home
13	=	Some other place

**VAR530: "Source of service in the last 12 months: Testing/Treatment for other STD"  
(FPTITSTD)**

If R did not report receiving testing or treatment for a sexually transmitted disease (STD) (other than HIV) in the last 12 months (FB-1 STDTST12 NE 1), then FPTITSTD=blank (inapplicable).

Else if R received such testing or treatment in the last 12 months (FB-1 STDTST12=1), then do:

If R received it at a Title X clinic sponsored by a public health department (TITTEN11=1 AND TYPAGY11=2), then FPTITSTD=1.

Else if R received it at a Title X clinic sponsored by a public health department (TITTEN11=1 AND TYPAGY11 NE 2), then FPTITSTD=2.

Else if R received it at a non-Title X clinic sponsored by a public health department (TITTEN11=2 AND TYPAGY11=2), then FPTITSTD=3.

Else if R received it at a non-Title X clinic that was not sponsored by a public health department (TITTEN11=2 AND TYPAGY11 NE 2), then FPTITSTD=4.

Else if R received it at a clinic not listed in the database (CLINIC11=PARTIAL CODE), then FPTITSTD=5.

Else if R received it at a clinic but database was not consulted (BC12PL11=1 AND CLINIC11=BLANK), then FPTITSTD=6.

Else if FB-1 STDTST12=1 and R gave information on place (FB-4 BC12PL11 NE .), then do:

If R received it at private doctor's office or HMO (FB-4 BC12PL11 EQ 2), then FPTITSTD=7.

Else if R received it at a hospital emergency room (FB-4 BC12PL11 EQ 4), then FPTITSTD=8.

Else if R received it at a "hospital--not emergency room" (FB-4 BC12PL11 EQ 5), then FPTITSTD=9.

Else if R received it at a school or college health center (FB-4 BC12PL11 6), then FPTITSTD=10.

Else if R received it at a military facility (FB-4 BC12PL11 EQ 7), then FPTITSTD=11.

**VAR530 FPTITSTD (continued)**

Else if R received it at home (FB-4 BC12PL11 EQ 8), then FPTITSTD=12.

Else if R received it “some other place” (FB-4 BC12PL11 EQ 3), then FPTITSTD=13.

## Code categories:

Blank	=	Inapplicable
01	=	Clinic: Title X=yes; health department=yes
02	=	Clinic: Title X=yes; health department=no
03	=	Clinic: Title X=no; health department=yes
04	=	Clinic: Title X=no; health department=no
05	=	Clinic: not listed in database
06	=	Clinic: database not consulted
07	=	Private doctor's office or HMO
08	=	Hospital - emergency
09	=	Hospital - not emergency
10	=	School or college health center
11	=	Military facility
12	=	Home
13	=	Some other place

**VAR531: “Source of service in the last 12 months: Testing/Treatment for vaginal, urinary tract, or pelvic infection” (FPTITINF)**

If R did not reporting receiving testing or treatment for a vaginal, urinary tract, or pelvic infection in the last 12 months (FB-1 INFECT12 NE 1), then FPTITINF=blank (inapplicable).

Else if R received such testing or treatment in the last 12 months (FB-1 INFECT12=1), then do:

If R received it at a Title X clinic sponsored by a public health department (TITTEN12=1 AND TYPAGY12=2), then FPTITINF=1.

Else if R received it at a Title X clinic not sponsored by a public health department (TITTEN12=1 and TYPAGY12 NE 2), then FPTITINF=2.

Else if R received it at a non-Title X clinic sponsored by a public health department (TITTEN12=2 AND TYPAGY12=2), then FPTITINF=3.

Else if R received it at a non-Title X clinic not sponsored by a public health department (TITTEN12=2 AND TYPAGY12 NE 2), then FPTITINF=4.

Else if R received it at a clinic not listed in the database (CLINI12=PARTIAL CODE), then FPTITINF=5.

Else if R received it at a clinic but database was not consulted (BC12PL12=1 AND CLINIC12=BLANK), then FPTITINF=6.

Else if FB-1 INFECT12=1 and R gave information on place (FB-4 BC12PL12 NE .), then do:

Else if R received it at private doctor’s office or HMO (FB-4 BC12PL12 EQ 2), then FPTITINF=7.

Else if R received it at a hospital emergency room (FB-4 BC12PL12 EQ 4), then FPTITINF=8.

Else if R received it at a “hospital--not emergency room” (FB-4 BC12PL12 EQ 5), then FPTITINF=9.

Else if R received it at a school or college health center (FB-4 BC12PL12 EQ 6), then FPTITINF=10.

Else if R received it at a military facility (FB-4 BC12PL12 EQ 7), then FPTITINF=11.

**VAR531 FPTITINF (continued)**

Else if R received it at home (FB-4 BC12PL12 EQ 8), then FPTITINF=12.

Else if R received it “some other place” (FB-4 BC12PLCX EQ 3), then FPTITINF=13.

## Code categories:

Blank	=	Inapplicable
01	=	Clinic: Title X=yes; health department=yes
02	=	Clinic: Title X=yes; health department =no
03	=	Clinic: Title X=no; health department=yes
04	=	Clinic: Title X=no; health department=no
05	=	Clinic: not listed in database
06	=	Clinic: database not consulted
07	=	Private doctor’s office or HMO
08	=	Hospital - emergency
09	=	Hospital - not emergency
10	=	School or college health center
11	=	Military facility
12	=	Home
13	=	Some other place

**VAR532: "Method of payment for service received in the last 12 months: birth control method or prescription for method" (FPPAYBC)**

If R did not report receiving from a medical care provider in the last 12 months a birth control method or prescription for a method (VAR508 FPMTHD12 NE 1), then FPPAYBC=blank (inapplicable).

Else, check across BC12PA00 through BC12PA03 to determine values for FPPAYBC:

If any mention of 3, FPPAYBC=4;

Else if any mention of 7, then FPPAYBC=5;

Else if only type of payment specified is 2, then FPPAYBC=1;

Else if only type of payment specified is 1, then FPPAYBC=2;

Else if only type of payments specified are 1 and 2, then FPPAYBC=3;

Else if only type of payment specified is 5, then FPPAYBC=6;

Else if only type of payment specified is 6, then FPPAYBC=7;

Else if some other type of payment or combination of types is specified, then FPPAYBC=8.

Else, if none of above conditions hold, and the service was a first service that was received in the last 12 months (using DATFSTSR and A\_DOI), then code as above using BCPLCFST, TITTENFS, AND TYPAGYFS.

## Code categories:

Blank	=	Inapplicable
1	=	Out-of-pocket income only
2	=	Insurance only
3	=	Out-of-pocket income and insurance, only
4	=	Medicaid mentioned at all
5	=	Other public assistance or free service mentioned at all
6	=	Military coverage only
7	=	School program only
8	=	Other payment methods or combinations

**VAR533: "Method of payment for service received in the last 12 months: Check-up or medical test related to using a birth control method" (FPPAYCHK)**

If R did not report receiving a check-up or medical test related to using a birth control method from a medical provider in the last 12 months (VAR509 FPCHEC12 NE 1), then FPPAYCHK=blank (inapplicable).

Else, check across BC12PA04 THROUGH BC12PA07 to determine values for FPPAYCHK:

If any mention of 3, FPPAYCHK=4,

Else if any mention of 7, then FPPAYCHK=5,

Else if only type of payment specified is 2, then FPPAYCHK=1,

Else if only type of payment specified is 1, then FPPAYCHK=2,

Else if only type of payments specified are 1 and 2, then FPPAYCHK=3,

Else if only type of payment specified is 5, then FPPAYCHK=6,

Else if only type of payment specified is 6, then FPPAYCHK=7,

Else if some other type of payment or combination of types is specified, then

FPPAYCHK=8

Else, if none of above conditions hold, and the service was a first service that was received in the last 12 months (using DATFSTSR and A\_DOI), then code as above using BCPLCFST, TITTENFS, AND TYPAGYFS.

## Code categories:

Blank	=	Inapplicable
1	=	Out-of-pocket income only
2	=	Insurance only
3	=	Out-of-pocket income and insurance, only
4	=	Medicaid mentioned at all
5	=	Other public assistance or free service mentioned at all
6	=	Military coverage only
7	=	School program only
8	=	Other payment methods or combinations

**VAR534: "Method of payment for service received in the last 12 months: Counseling about birth control" (FPPAYCBC)**

If R did not report receiving counseling about birth control from a medical provider in the last 12 months (VAR510 FPCNBC12 NE 1), then FPPAYCBC=blank (inapplicable).

Else, check across BC12PA08 THROUGH BC12PA11 to determine values for FPPAYCBC:

If any mention of 3, FPPAYCBC=4,

Else if any mention of 7, then FPPAYCBC=5,

Else if only type of payment specified is 2, then FPPAYCBC=1,

Else if only type of payment specified is 1, then FPPAYCBC=2,

Else if only type of payments specified are 1 and 2, then FPPAYCBC=3,

Else if only type of payment specified is 5, then FPPAYCBC=6,

Else if only type of payment specified is 6, then FPPAYCBC=7,

Else if some other type of payment or combination of types is specified, then FPPAYCBC=8

Else, if none of above conditions hold, and the service was a first service that was received in the last 12 months (using DATFSTSR and A\_DOI), then code as above using BCPLCFST, TITTENFS, AND TYPAGYFS.

## Code categories:

Blank	=	Inapplicable
1	=	Out-of-pocket income only
2	=	Insurance only
3	=	Out-of-pocket income and insurance, only
4	=	Medicaid mentioned at all
5	=	Other public assistance or free service mentioned at all
6	=	Military coverage only
7	=	School program only
8	=	Other payment methods or combinations

**VAR535: "Method of payment for service received in the last 12 months: Counseling about getting sterilized" (FPPAYCST)**

If R did not report receiving counseling about getting sterilized from a medical provider in the last 12 months (VAR511 FPCMST12 NE 1), then FPPAYCST=blank (inapplicable).

Else, check across BC12PA12 THROUGH BC12PA15 to determine values for FPPAYCST:

- If any mention of 3, FPPAYCST=4,
- Else if any mention of 7, then FPPAYCST=5,
- Else if only type of payment specified is 2, then FPPAYCST=1,
- Else if only type of payment specified is 1, then FPPAYCST=2,
- Else if only type of payments specified are 1 and 2, then FPPAYCST=3,
- Else if only type of payment specified is 5, then FPPAYCST=6,
- Else if only type of payment specified is 6, then FPPAYCST=7,
- Else if some other type of payment or combination of types is specified, then FPPAYCST=8

Else, if none of above conditions hold, and the service was a first service that was received in the last 12 months (using DATEFSTSR and A\_DOI), then code as above using BCPLCFST, TITTENFS, AND TYPAGYFS.

Code categories:

- Blank = Inapplicable
- 1 = Out-of-pocket income only
- 2 = Insurance only
- 3 = Out-of-pocket income and insurance, only
- 4 = Medicaid mentioned at all
- 5 = Other public assistance or free service mentioned at all
- 6 = Military coverage only
- 7 = School program only
- 8 = Other payment methods or combinations

**VAR536: "Method of payment for service received in the last 12 months: Pregnancy test" (FPPAYPRE)**

If R did not report receiving a pregnancy test from a medical provider in the last 12 months (VAR513 FPPGTS12 NE 1), then FPPAYPRE=blank (inapplicable).

Else, check across BC12PA16 THROUGH BC12PA19 to determine values for FPPAYPRE:

- If any mention of 3, FPPAYPRE=4,
- Else if any mention of 7, then FPPAYPRE=5,
- Else if only type of payment specified is 2, then FPPAYPRE=1,
- Else if only type of payment specified is 1, then FPPAYPRE=2,
- Else if only type of payments specified are 1 and 2, then FPPAYPRE=3,
- Else if only type of payment specified is 5, then FPPAYPRE=6,
- Else if only type of payment specified is 6, then FPPAYPRE=7,
- Else if some other type of payment or combination of types is specified, then FPPAYPRE=8

Code categories:

- Blank = Inapplicable
- 1 = Out-of-pocket income only
- 2 = Insurance only
- 3 = Out-of-pocket income and insurance, only
- 4 = Medicaid mentioned at all
- 5 = Other public assistance or free service mentioned at all
- 6 = Military coverage only
- 7 = School program only
- 8 = Other payment methods or combinations

**VAR537: "Method of payment for service received in the last 12 months: Abortion"  
(FPPAYABO)**

If R did not report receiving an abortion from a medical provider in the last 12 months (VAR514 FPABOR12 NE 1), then FPPAYABO=blank (inapplicable).

Else, check across BC12PA20 THROUGH BC12PA23 to determine values for FPPAYABO:

If any mention of 3, FPPAYABO=4,

Else if any mention of 7, then FPPAYABO=5,

Else if only type of payment specified is 2, then FPPAYABO=1,

Else if only type of payment specified is 1, then FPPAYABO=2,

Else if only type of payments specified are 1 and 2, then FPPAYABO=3,

Else if only type of payment specified is 5, then FPPAYABO=6,

Else if only type of payment specified is 6, then FPPAYABO=7,

Else if some other type of payment or combination of types is specified, then FPPAYABO=8

Code categories:

- Blank = Inapplicable
- 1 = Out-of-pocket income only
- 2 = Insurance only
- 3 = Out-of-pocket income and insurance, only
- 4 = Medicaid mentioned at all
- 5 = Other public assistance or free service mentioned at all
- 6 = Military coverage only
- 7 = School program only
- 8 = Other payment methods or combinations

**VAR538: "Method of payment for service received in the last 12 months: Pap smear"  
(FPPAYPAP)**

If R did not report receiving a Pap smear from a medical provider in the last 12 months (FB-1 PAPI2 NE 1), then FPPAYPAP=blank (inapplicable).

Else, check across BC12PA24 THROUGH BC12PA27 to determine values for FPPAYPAP:

If any mention of 3, FPPAYPAP=4,

Else if any mention of 7, then FPPAYPAP=5,

Else if only type of payment specified is 2, then FPPAYPAP=1,

Else if only type of payment specified is 1, then FPPAYPAP=2,

Else if only type of payments specified are 1 and 2, then FPPAYPAP=3,

Else if only type of payment specified is 5, then FPPAYPAP=6,

Else if only type of payment specified is 6, then FPPAYPAP=7,

Else if some other type of payment or combination of types is specified, then FPPAYPAP=8

## Code categories:

Blank	=	Inapplicable
1	=	Out-of-pocket income only
2	=	Insurance only
3	=	Out-of-pocket income and insurance, only
4	=	Medicaid mentioned at all
5	=	Other public assistance or free service mentioned at all
6	=	Military coverage only
7	=	School program only
8	=	Other payment methods or combinations

**VAR539: “Method of payment for service received in the last 12 months: Pelvic exam”  
(FPPAYPEL)**

If R did not report receiving a pelvic exam from a medical provider in the last 12 months (FB-1 PELVIC12 NE 1), then FPPAYPEL=blank (inapplicable).

Else, check across BC12PA28 THROUGH BC12PA31 to determine values for FPPAYPEL:

- If any mention of 3, FPPAYPEL=4,
- Else if any mention of 7, then FPPAYPEL=5,
- Else if only type of payment specified is 2, then FPPAYPEL=1,
- Else if only type of payment specified is 1, then FPPAYPEL=2,
- Else if only type of payments specified are 1 and 2, then FPPAYPEL=3,
- Else if only type of payment specified is 5, then FPPAYPEL=6,
- Else if only type of payment specified is 6, then FPPAYPEL=7,
- Else if some other type of payment or combination of types is specified, then FPPAYPEL=8

Code categories:

- Blank = Inapplicable
- 1 = Out-of-pocket income only
- 2 = Insurance only
- 3 = Out-of-pocket income and insurance, only
- 4 = Medicaid mentioned at all
- 5 = Other public assistance or free service mentioned at all
- 6 = Military coverage only
- 7 = School program only
- 8 = Other payment methods or combinations

**VAR540: "Method of payment for service received in the last 12 months: Prenatal Care" (FPPAYPRN)**

If R did not report receiving prenatal care from a medical provider in the last 12 months (VAR515 FPPREN12 NE 1), then FPPAYPRN=blank (inapplicable).

Else, check across BC12PA32 THROUGH BC12PA35 to determine values for FPPAYPRN:

- If any mention of 3, FPPAYPRN=4,
- Else if any mention of 7, then FPPAYPRN=5,
- Else if only type of payment specified is 2, then FPPAYPRN=1,
- Else if only type of payment specified is 1, then FPPAYPRN=2,
- Else if only type of payments specified are 1 and 2, then FPPAYPRN=3,
- Else if only type of payment specified is 5, then FPPAYPRN=6,
- Else if only type of payment specified is 6, then FPPAYPRN=7,
- Else if some other type of payment or combination of types is specified, then FPPAYPRN=8

Code categories:

- Blank = Inapplicable
- 1 = Out-of-pocket income only
- 2 = Insurance only
- 3 = Out-of-pocket income and insurance, only
- 4 = Medicaid mentioned at all
- 5 = Other public assistance or free service mentioned at all
- 6 = Military coverage only
- 7 = School program only
- 8 = Other payment methods or combinations

**VAR541: "Method of payment for service received in the last 12 months: Post-pregnancy care" (FPPAYPPR)**

If R did not report receiving post-pregnancy care from a medical provider in the last 12 months (VAR516 FPPART12 NE 1), then FPPAYPPR=blank (inapplicable).

Else, check across BC12PA36 THROUGH BC12PA39 to determine values for FPPAYPPR:

If any mention of 3, FPPAYPPR=4,

Else if any mention of 7, then FPPAYPPR=5,

Else if only type of payment specified is 2, then FPPAYPPR=1,

Else if only type of payment specified is 1, then FPPAYPPR=2,

Else if only type of payments specified are 1 and 2, then FPPAYPPR=3,

Else if only type of payment specified is 5, then FPPAYPPR=6,

Else if only type of payment specified is 6, then FPPAYPPR=7,

Else if some other type of payment or combination of types is specified, then FPPAYPPR=8

## Code categories:

Blank	=	Inapplicable
1	=	Out-of-pocket income only
2	=	Insurance only
3	=	Out-of-pocket income and insurance, only
4	=	Medicaid mentioned at all
5	=	Other public assistance or free service mentioned at all
6	=	Military coverage only
7	=	School program only
8	=	Other payment methods or combinations

**VAR542: "Method of payment for service received in the last 12 months: Blood test for infection with HIV (other than at blood donations)" (FPPAYHIV)**

If R did not report receiving an HIV test (other than at blood donation) from a medical provider in the last 12 months (FB-1 AIDTST12 NE 1), then FPPAYHIV=blank (inapplicable).

Else, check across BC12PA40 THROUGH BC12PA43 to determine values for FPPAYHIV:

If any mention of 3, FPPAYHIV=4,

Else if any mention of 7, then FPPAYHIV=5,

Else if only type of payment specified is 2, then FPPAYHIV=1,

Else if only type of payment specified is 1, then FPPAYHIV=2,

Else if only type of payments specified are 1 and 2, then FPPAYHIV=3,

Else if only type of payment specified is 5, then FPPAYHIV=6,

Else if only type of payment specified is 6, then FPPAYHIV=7,

Else if some other type of payment or combination of types is specified, then FPPAYHIV=8

## Code categories:

Blank	=	Inapplicable
1	=	Out-of-pocket income only
2	=	Insurance only
3	=	Out-of-pocket income and insurance, only
4	=	Medicaid mentioned at all
5	=	Other public assistance or free service mentioned at all
6	=	Military coverage only
7	=	School program only
8	=	Other payment methods or combinations

**VAR543: Method of payment for service received in the last 12 months:  
Testing/treatment for other STD" (FPPAYSTD)**

If R did not report receiving testing or treatment for an STD (other than HIV) from a medical provider in the last 12 months (FB-1 STDTST12 NE 1), then FPPAYSTD=blank (inapplicable).

Else, check across BC12PA44 THROUGH BC12PA47 to determine values for FPPAYSTD:

If any mention of 3, FPPAYSTD=4,

Else if any mention of 7, then FPPAYSTD=5,

Else if only type of payment specified is 2, then FPPAYSTD=1,

Else if only type of payment specified is 1, then FPPAYSTD=2,

Else if only type of payments specified are 1 and 2, then FPPAYSTD=3,

Else if only type of payment specified is 5, then FPPAYSTD=6,

Else if only type of payment specified is 6, then FPPAYSTD=7,

Else if some other type of payment or combination of types is specified, then FPPAYSTD=8

Code categories:

Blank	=	Inapplicable
1	=	Out-of-pocket income only
2	=	Insurance only
3	=	Out-of-pocket income and insurance, only
4	=	Medicaid mentioned at all
5	=	Other public assistance or free service mentioned at all
6	=	Military coverage only
7	=	School program only
8	=	Other payment methods or combinations

**VAR544: Method of payment for service received in the last 12 months:  
Testing/treatment for vaginal, urinary tract, or pelvic infection"  
(FPPAYINF)**

If R did not report receiving testing or treatment for a vaginal, urinary tract, or pelvic infection from a medical provider in the last 12 months (FB-1 INFECT12 NE 1), then FPPAYINF=blank (inapplicable).

Else, check across BC12PA48 THROUGH BC12PA51 to determine values for FPPAYINF:

If any mention of 3, FPPAYINF=4,

Else if any mention of 7, then FPPAYINF=5,

Else if only type of payment specified is 2, then FPPAYINF=1,

Else if only type of payment specified is 1, then FPPAYINF=2,

Else if only type of payments specified are 1 and 2, then FPPAYINF=3,

Else if only type of payment specified is 5, then FPPAYINF=6,

Else if only type of payment specified is 6, then FPPAYINF=7,

Else if some other type of payment or combination of types is specified, then FPPAYINF=8

Code categories:

Blank	=	Inapplicable
1	=	Out-of-pocket income only
2	=	Insurance only
3	=	Out-of-pocket income and insurance, only
4	=	Medicaid mentioned at all
5	=	Other public assistance or free service mentioned at all
6	=	Military coverage only
7	=	School program only
8	=	Other payment methods or combinations

**VAR545: "Whether a Title X clinic where R received (a) family planning service(s) in the last 12 months was R's regular place for medical care" (FPREGFP)**

If R did not report receiving any family planning service at a Title X clinic in the last 12 months (no code of 1 across FB=7 TITTEN00 -- TITTEN03 AND FB-10a TITTENST NE 1), then FPREGFP=blank (inapplicable).

Else if R received one or more family planning services at a Title X clinic in the last 12 months (any code of 1 in TITTEN00 -- TITTEN03 or TITTENST), and a Title X clinic at which R received a family planning service in the last 12 months was a regular place for medical care for R ((any code of 1 or 2 in FB-9 REGCAR00 -- REGCAR03) OR (FB-12 STREGCAR EQ 1 OR 2)), then FPREGFP=1.

Else if R received one or more family planning services at a Title X clinic in the last 12 months (any code of 1 in TITTEN00 -- TITTEN03 or in TITTENST), and a Title X clinic at which R received a family planning service in the last 12 months was not a regular place for medical care for R (any code of 3 or 4 in REGCAR00 -- REGCAR03 or in STREGCAR), then FPREGFP=2.

Code categories:

Blank	=	Inapplicable
1	=	Yes
2	=	No

**VAR546: "Whether a Title X clinic where R received (a) medical service(s) in the last 12 months was R's regular place for medical care" (FPREGMED)**

If R did not report receiving any medical service at a Title X clinic in the last 12 months (FB-7 TITTEN04 THROUGH TITTEN12 NE 1), then FPREGMED=blank (inapplicable).

Else if R received one or more medical services at a Title X clinic in the last 12 months (any code of 1 in TITTEN04 -- TITTEN12), and a Title X clinic at which R received a medical service in the last 12 month was a regular place for medical care for R (any code of 1 or 2 in FB-9 REGCAR04 -- REGCAR12), then FPREGMED=1.

Else if R received one or more medical services at a Title X clinic in the last 12 months (any code of 1 in TITTEN04 -- TITTEN12), and a Title X clinic at which R received a medical service in the last 12 months was not a regular place for medical care for R (any code of 3 or 4 in REGCAR004 -- REGCAR12), then FPREGMED=2.

Code categories:

Blank	=	Inapplicable
1	=	Yes
2	=	No

\*\*\*\*\* 1st CLINIC SERVICES RECEIVED AFTER MENARCHE \*\*\*\*\*

**VAR547: "Services received at first clinic visit after first menstrual period: a family planning service" (FPCLIFP)**

FPCLIFP= blank (inapplicable) if:

- R was 25 years of age or older at interview (VAR101 AGER GE 25), or
- R has never used a clinic for family planning or medical services since menarche (BCPLCFST NE 1 AND (BC12PL00 THROUGH BC12PL12 NE 1) AND FC-1 EVERFPC NE 1 AND PLCOPNNR NE 3).

Else if R has used a clinic and received a family planning service at her first clinic visit after first menstrual period [(FA-6a FRSTCLIN=1) OR (FC2 MENARST=1) OR (FC2 MENARBC=1) OR (FC2 MENARCKP=1) OR (FC2 MENARCBC=1) OR (FC2 MENARSTR=1)], then FPCLIFP=1.

Else if R has used a clinic and did not report receiving a family planning service at her first clinic visit after first menstrual period ((FA6a FRSTCLIN NE 1) AND (FC2 MENARST EQ 2 OR BLANK) AND (FC2 MENARBC EQ 2 OR BLANK) AND (FC2 MENARCKP EQ 2 OR BLANK) AND (FC2 MENARCBC EQ 2 OR BLANK) AND (FC2 MENARSTR EQ 2 OR BLANK)), then FPCLIFP=2.

Code categories:

Blank	=	Inapplicable
1	=	Yes
2	=	No

**VAR548: "Services received at first clinic visit after first menstrual period: pregnancy test or abortion" (FPCLIPRE)**

FPCLIPRE= blank (inapplicable) if:

- R was 25 years of age or older at interview (VAR101 AGER GE 25), or
- R has never used a clinic for family planning or medical services since menarche [(BCPLCFST NE 1) AND (BC12PL00 THROUGH BC12PL12 NE 1) AND (PLCOPNNR NE 3) AND (FC1 EVERFPC NE 1)].

Else if R has used a clinic and received a pregnancy test or an abortion at her first clinic visit after first menstrual period (FC2 MENARPRG=1 OR FC2 MENARABT=1), then FPCLIPRE=1.

Else if R has used a clinic and did not receive a pregnancy test or an abortion at her first clinic visit after first menstrual period (FC2 MENARPRG EQ 2 AND FC2 MENARABT EQ 2), then FPCLIPRE=2.

Code categories:

Blank	=	Inapplicable
1	=	Yes
2	=	No

**VAR549: "Services received at first clinic visit after first menstrual period: medical exam" (FPCLIEXM)**

FPCLIEXM=blank (inapplicable) if:

- R was 25 years of age or older at interview (VAR101 AGER GE 25), or
- R has never used a clinic for family planning or medical services since menarche [(BCPLCFST NE 1) AND (BC12PL00 THROUGH BC12PL12 NE 1) AND (PLCOPNNR NE 3) AND (FC1 EVERFPC NE 1)].

Else if R has used a clinic and received a medical exam at her first clinic visit after first menstrual period (FC2 MENAREXM=1), then FPCLIEXM=1.

Else if R has used a clinic and did not receive a medical exam at her first clinic visit after first menstrual period (FC2 MENAREXM NE 1), then FPCLIEXM=2.

Code categories:

Blank	=	Inapplicable
1	=	Yes
2	=	No

**VAR550: "Services received at first clinic visit after first menstrual period: testing or treatment for infection or disease" (FPCLIINF)**

FPCLIINF=blank (inapplicable) if:

- R was 25 years of age or older at interview (VAR101 AGER GE 25), or
- R has never used a clinic for family planning or medical services since menarche [(BCPLCFST NE 1) AND (BC12PL00 THROUGH BC12PL12 NE 1) AND (PLCOPNNR NE 3) AND (FC1 EVERFPC NE 1)].

Else if R has used a clinic and received testing/treatment for infection or disease at her first clinic visit after first menstrual period (FC2 MENARTST=1), then FPCLIINF=1.

Else if R has used a clinic and did not receive testing/treatment for infection or disease at her first clinic visit after first menstrual period (FC2 MENARTST NE 1), then FPCLIINF=2.

Code categories:

Blank	=	Inapplicable
1	=	Yes
2	=	No

**VAR551: "Services received at first clinic visit after first menstrual period: any other service" (FPCLIOTH)**

FPCLIOTH=blank (inapplicable) if:

- R was 25 years of age or older at interview (VAR101 AGER GE 25), or
- R has never used a clinic for family planning or medical services since menarche [(BCPLCFST NE 1) AND (BC12PL00 THROUGH BC12PL12 NE 1) AND (PLCOPNNR NE 3) AND (FC1 EVERFPC NE 1)].

Else if R has used a clinic and received "some other service" at her first clinic visit after first menstrual period (FC2 MENAROTH=1), then FPCLIOTH=1.

Else if R has used a clinic and did not receive "some other service" at her first clinic visit after first menstrual period (FC2 MENAROTH NE 1), then FPCLIOTH=2.

Code categories:

Blank	=	Inapplicable
1	=	Yes
2	=	No

**VAR552: "Date of 1st clinic visit after 1st menstrual period" (FPMOCLVT)**

FPMOCLVT=blank (inapplicable) if:

- R was 25 years of age or older at interview (VAR101 AGER GE 25), or
- R never used a clinic for family planning or medical services since menarche [(FA6 BCPLCFST NE 1) AND (FB-4 BC12PL00 THROUGH BC12PL12 NE 1) AND (PLCOPNNR NE 3) AND (FC1 EVERFPC NE 1)].

Else if R's receipt of first birth control services was her first visit to a clinic after first menstrual period (FA6a FRSTCLIN=1), then FPMOCLVT=DATFSTSR.

Else if R's first visit to a clinic after first menstrual period was a time other than receipt of first birth control services, then FPMOCLVT=MNVISDAT.

*Note: DATFSTSR and MNVISDAT includes of 9997, 9998, and 9999, and these are reflected in the code categories for FPMOCLVT.*

Code categories:

Blank	=	Inapplicable
xxxx-nnnn	=	Date (century month) of 1st clinic visit after menarche
9897	=	DATFSTSR=Not ascertained
9898	=	DATFSTSR=Refused
9899	=	DATFSTSR=Don't know
9997	=	MNVISDAT=Not ascertained
9998	=	MNVISDAT=Refused
9999	=	MNVISDAT=Don't know

**VAR553: "Type of clinic 1st visited after 1st menstrual period" (FPTITCLI)**

FPTITCLI=blank (inapplicable) if:

- R was 25 years of age or older at interview (VAR101 AGER GE 25), or
- R has never used a clinic for family planning or medical services [(BCPLCFST NE 1) AND (BC12PL00 THROUGH BC12PL12 NE 1) AND (PLCOPNNR NE 3) AND (FC1 EVERFPC NE 1)].

Else if R's first receipt of services at a clinic after first menstrual period was at a Title X clinic that was sponsored by a public health department [(FRSTCLIN=1 AND TITTENFS=1 AND TYPAGYFS=2) OR (TITTENVI=1 AND TYPAGYVI=2)], then FPTITCLI=1.

Else if R's first receipt of services at a clinic after first menstrual period was at a Title-ten clinic not sponsored by a public health department [(FRSTCLIN=1 AND TITTENFS=1 AND TYPAGYFS NE 2) OR (TITTENVI=1 AND TYPAGYVI NE 2)], then FPTITCLI=2.

Else if R's first receipt of services at a clinic after first menstrual period was at a non-Title X clinic that was sponsored by a public health department [(FRSTCLIN=1 AND TITTENFS=2 AND TYPAGYFS=2) OR (TITTENVI=2 AND TYPAGYVI=2)], then FPTITCLI=3.

Else if R's first receipt of services at a clinic after first menstrual period was at a non-Title X clinic not sponsored by a public health department [(FRSTCLIN=1 AND TITTENFS=2 AND TYPAGYFS NE 2) OR (TITTENVI=2 AND TYPAGYVI NE 2)], then FPTITCLI=4.

Else if R's first receipt of services at a clinic after first menstrual period was at a clinic not listed in the database [(FRSTCLIN=1 AND FSCLIN=PARTIAL CODE) OR (VISCLIN=PARTIAL CODE)], then FPTITCLI=5.

Else if clinic where R first received services after first menstrual period was not looked up in the database [(FRSTCLIN=1 AND FA-6 BCPLCFST=1 and FA-3 DATFSTSR NOT WITHIN LAST 12 MONTHS (see Flow Check F-4a)) OR (FRSTCLIN=1 AND BCPLCFST=1 AND FSCLIN=BLANK)], then FPTITCLI=6.

**CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE**

**VAR553 FPTITCLI (continued)**

## Code categories:

Blank	=	Inapplicable
1	=	Clinic: Title X=yes; health department=yes
2	=	Clinic: Title X=yes; health department =no
3	=	Clinic: Title X=no; health department=yes
4	=	Clinic: Title X=no; health department=no
5	=	Clinic: not listed or recognized in database
6	=	Clinic: database not accessed for cases where “first family planning visit” was “1st visit to clinic after 1st menstrual period” either because 1) the visit did not occur in last 12 months and therefore the clinic was not looked up (see Flow Check F-4a), or 2) “some other place” was reassigned “clinic” during post-interview editing

**SECTION G: Desire and Expectation for Future Births**

**VAR590: "Intentions for additional births" (INTENT) (1988 NSFG=VAR985)**

*Note: For currently pregnant women INTENT refers to intentions after the current pregnancy.*

INTENT=1 if:

- R is currently married (AA-3 MARSTAT=1) and she and her husband intend to have a(nother) baby (after the current pregnancy is completed),
- or R is unmarried (AA-3 MARSTAT NE 1) and intends to have a(nother) baby (after the current pregnancy is completed) (GB-1 INTNOTHR=1 OR GC-1 INTPSTPG=1).

INTENT=2 if:

- R or her partner is sterile (RSTERILE=1 OR IOPERMAN=1 OR DA-7 MENOPAUX=1), or
- R is currently married (AA-3 MARSTAT=1) and she and her husband do not intend to have a(nother) baby (after the current pregnancy is completed) (GB-1 INTNOTHR=2), or
- R is unmarried (AA-3 MARSTAT NE 1) and does not intend to have a(nother) baby (after the current pregnancy is completed) (GC-1 INTPSTPG=2).

INTENT=3 if:

- R is currently married (AA-3 MARSTAT=1) and reports that she doesn't know whether or not she and her husband intend to have a(nother) baby (after the current pregnancy is completed) or says it is up to God (GB1 INTNOTHR EQ 3 OR 9), or
- R is unmarried (AA-3 MARSTAT NE 1) and reports that she doesn't know whether or not she intends to have a(nother) baby (after the current pregnancy is completed) or says that it is up to God (GC-1 INTPSTPG EQ 3 OR 9).

INTENT=4 if:

- R is currently married (AA-3 MARSTAT=1) and reports that she and her husband disagree on whether or not to have a(nother) baby (after the current pregnancy is completed) (GB1 INTNOTHR EQ 4)

INTENT is imputed only if R refused to report whether she intended a future birth or it is not ascertained whether or not she did [(GB-1 INTNOTHR= 7 OR 8) OR (GC-1 INTPSTPG= 7 OR 8)].

Code categories:

- |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | = | R intends to have (more) children         |
| 2 | = | R does not intend to have (more) children |
| 3 | = | R does not know her intent                |
| 4 | = | R and husband disagree                    |

**VAR591: "Central number of additional births expected" (ADDEXP) (1988  
NSFG=VAR420)**

If R or her partner is sterile (RSTERILE=1 OR IOPERMAN=1 OR DA-7 MENOPAUX=1), then ADDEXP=000.

Else if R is currently married (AA-3 MARSTAT=1) then do;

If R and her husband do not intend to have a(nother) baby (GB-1 INTNOTHR=2) then ADDEXP=0;

Else if R responded that intention to have a baby is up to God, or she and her husband disagree, or she doesn't know, or she refused, or it is not ascertained, and her largest expected is zero [GB-1 INTNOTHR IN (3, 4, 7, 8, 9) AND GB-4 LRGINTEN=0], then ADDEXP=0.

Else if R and her husband intend to have a(nother) baby, and she gives an intended number (GB-1 INTNOTHR=1 AND 0 <= GB-2 LOW0<97 AND 0<=GB-2 HI0<97), then ADDEXP= 10\*((LOW0+HI0)/2);

Else if R responded that intention to have a baby is up to God, or she and her husband disagree, or she doesn't know, or she refused, or it is not ascertained, but she did give a largest and smallest number expected (GB-1 INTNOTHR IN (3,4,7,8,9) AND 0 LE GB-4 LRGINTEN LT 97 AND 0 LE GB-5 FEWINTEN LT 97), then ADDEXP=10\*((LRGINTEN+FEWINTEN)/2);

Else if R responded that intention to have a baby is up to God, or she and her husband disagree, or she doesn't know, or she refused, or it is not ascertained, and she gave a largest number expected but smallest number is unknown [(GB-1 INTNOTHR IN (3,4,7,8,9) AND 0 LE GB-4 LRGINTEN LT 97 AND GB-5 FEWINTEN IN (.,97, 98, 99)], then ADDEXP=10\*((LRGINTEN+0)/2);

Else if R is not currently married [(AA-3 MARSTAT IN (2,3,4,5)] then do;

If R does not intend to have a(nother) baby (GC-1INTPSTPG=2), then ADDEXP=0;

Else if R responded that intention to have a baby is up to God, or she doesn't know, or she refused, or it is not ascertained, and her largest expected is zero [GC-1 INTPSTPG IN (3, 7, 8, 9) AND GC-4 MOSTCHIL=0], then ADDEXP=0.

**VAR591 ADDEXP (continued)**

Else if R intends to have a(nother) baby, and she gives an intended number (GC-1 INTPSTPG=1 AND  $0 \leq GC-2 LOW1 < 97$  AND  $0 \leq GC-2 HI1 < 97$ ), then  $ADDEXP = 10 * ((LOW1 + HI1) / 2)$ ;

Else if R responded that intention to have a baby is up to God, or she doesn't know, or she refused, or it is not ascertained, but she did give a largest and smallest number expected (GC-1 INTPSTPG IN (3,7,8,9) AND  $0 \leq GC-4 MOSTCHIL < 97$  AND  $0 \leq GC-5 INTFEW2 < 97$ ), then  $ADDEXP = 10 * ((MOSTCHIL + INTFEW2) / 2)$ ;

Else if R responded that intention to have a baby is up to God, or she doesn't know, or she refused, or it is not ascertained, and she gave a largest number expected but smallest number is unknown [(GC-1 INTPSTPG IN (3,7,8,9) AND  $0 \leq GC-4 MOSTCHIL < 97$  AND  $GC-5 INTFEW2$  IN (97, 98, 99)], then  $ADDEXP = 10 * ((MOSTCHIL + 0) / 2)$ ;

If R is currently pregnant (RCURPREG=1), then  $ADDEXP = ADDEXP + 10$

Code categories:

000=No additional births expected

005=.5 additional births

010=1 additional birth

015=1.5 additional births

020=2 additional births

...etc. through...

100=10 additional births

**VAR592: "Expected age at next birth (excluding a current pregnancy)" (NEXTBABY)**

If R or her partner is sterile or R (and her husband) does not expect to have a(nother) baby (after her current pregnancy) or it this was not known, refused, or not ascertained (RSTERILE=1 OR IOPERMAN=1 OR DA-7 MENOPAUX=1 OR (GB-1 INTNOTHR IN (2,3,4,7,8, 9) AND GB-4 LRGINTEN IN (0,97,98,99)) OR (GC-1 INTPSTPG IN (2,3,7,8,9) AND GC-4 MOSTCHIL IN (0, 97, 98, 99))), then NEXTBABY is inapplicable or blank;

Else if R is married (AA-3 MARSTAT=1) and expects a baby in the future (not counting a current pregnancy) and gives an age at which she expects next baby [(GB-1 INTNOTHR=1 OR 0 < GB-4 LRGINTEN < 97) AND GB-6 LOW\_AGE0 NOT IN (.,90,97,98,99) AND GB-6 HI\_AGE0 NOT IN (.,90,97,98,99)], then NEXTBABY=ROUND((LOW\_AGE0 + HI\_AGE0)/2);

Else if R is unmarried and expects a baby in the future (not counting a current pregnancy) and gives an age at which she expects next baby [(GC-1 INTPSTPG=1 OR 0<GC-4 MOSTCHIL<97) AND GC-6 LOW\_AGE2 NOT IN (.,90,97,98,99) AND GC-6 HI\_AGE2 NOT IN (.,90,97,98,99)], then NEXTBABY=ROUND((LOW\_AGE2 + HI\_AGE2)/2);

Else if R is not currently pregnant and expects a baby ASAP [(VAR 202 RCURPREG=2) AND (GB-6 LOW\_AGE0=90 OR GB-6 HI\_AGE0=90 OR GC-6 LOW\_AGE2=90 OR GC-6 HI\_AGE2=90)], then NEXTBABY=age in century months, plus 9 months, converted to age in years, or ROUND((FH\_DOI-CENT\_DOB+9)/12);

Else if R is currently pregnant and expects a baby as soon as possible (not counting the current pregnancy [(RCURPREG=1) AND (GB-6 LOW\_AGE0=90 OR GB-6 HI\_AGE0=90 OR GC-6 LOW\_AGE2=90 OR GC-6 HI\_AGE2=90)], then NEXTBABY=age in century months, plus 9 months, plus 12 months, converted to age in years, or ROUND((FH\_DOI-CENT\_DOB+9+12)/12);

Else if R responds that she doesn't know at what age she expects her next baby (GB-6 LOW\_AGE0=99 OR GC-6 LOW\_AGE2=99), then NEXTBABY=99;

## Code categories:

Blank	=	Inapplicable
15-50	=	Age R expects to have next baby
99	=	Don't know

**VAR593: "Expected age at last birth" (LASTBABY)**

If R or her partner is sterile or R (and her husband) does not expect to have a(nother) baby (after her current pregnancy), or it is not known whether she does (RSTERILE=1 or IOPERMAN=1 or DA-7 MENOPAUX=1 or (GB-1 INTNOTHR IN (2,3,4,7,8,9) AND GB-4 LRGINTEN IN(0,97,98,99)) or (GC-1 INTPSTPG IN (2,3,7,8,9) AND GC-4 MOSTCHIL IN (0,97,98,99))), then LASTBABY is inapplicable (blank).

Else if R expects her next baby to be her last baby (GB-2 LOW0=1 AND GB-2 HI0 IN (1,2,3,4,5,6)) or LRGINTEN=1 or (GC-2 LOW1=1 AND GC-2 HI1 IN (1,2,3,4,5,6)) or MOSTCHIL=1, then LASTBABY=NEXTBABY.

Else if R is married and expects 2 or more babies in the future (not counting a current pregnancy) and was therefore routed to the age at last baby question and gave an age response (AA-3 MARSTAT=1 AND (INTOTHR=1 OR 1<LRGINTEN<97) AND GB-7 HI\_AGE1 NOT IN (.,90,97,98,99) AND GB-7 LOW\_AGE1 NOT IN (.,90,97,98,99)), then LASTBABY=ROUND((LOW\_AGE1 + HI\_AGE1)/2);

Else if R is unmarried and expects 2 or more babies in the future (not counting a current pregnancy) and gave an age response to age a last baby question (MARSTAT NE 1 AND (INTPSTPG=1 OR 1 < MOSTCHIL<97) AND GC-7 LOW\_AGE3 NOT IN (.,90,97,98,99) AND GC-7 HI\_AGE3 NOT IN (.,90,97,98,99)), then LASTBABY=ROUND((LOW\_AGE3 + HI\_AGE3)/2);

Else if R is not currently pregnant and expects 2 or more babies in the future, and said she expected her last baby ASAP (VAR202 RCURPREG=2 AND NEXTBABY NE 99 AND ((1<GB-2 LOW0<97 AND 1<GB-2 HI0<97) or (1<GC-2 LOW1<97 AND 1<GC-2 HI1<97) or LRGINTEN>1 or MOSTCHIL>1 AND (LOW\_AGE1=90 or HI\_AGE1=90 or LOW\_AGE3=90 or HI\_AGE3=90)), then LASTBABY=NEXTBABY+1.

Else if R is currently pregnant and expects 2 or more babies in the future (not counting current pregnancy) and said she expected her last baby as soon as possible (RCURPREG=1 AND NEXTBABY NE 99 AND ((1<LOW0<97 AND 1<HI0<97) or (1<LOW1<97 AND 1<HI1<97) or LRGINTEN>1 OR MOSTCHIL>1) AND (LOW\_AGE1=90 or HI\_AGE1=90 or LOW\_AGE3=90 or HI\_AGE3=90)), then LASTBABY=NEXTBABY+2.

Else if R responds that she doesn't know at what age she expects her last baby (LOW\_AGE1=99 or LOW\_AGE3=99), then LASTBABY=99;

## Code categories:

Blank	=	Inapplicable
15-50	=	Age R expects to have last baby
99	=	Don't know

**SECTION H**  
**Infertility Services & Diagnoses, PID, & HIV**

**VAR600: "Any medical help to become pregnant" (ANYPRGHP)**

ANYPRGHP is inapplicable if R has never had (voluntary) intercourse after her first menstrual period (VAR333 SEXEVER EQ 2).

If R reported medical help to become pregnant, either in Section B's pregnancy series (computed variable HLPGETPG EQ YES) or in Section H's infertility series (HA-1 HLPPRG EQ YES), then ANYPRGHP EQ YES.

If HLPGETPG EQ 2 (NO) and HA-1 HLPPRG=2 (NO), then ANYPRGHP EQ NO.

Code categories:

BLANK	= Inapplicable
1	= Yes
2	= No

**VAR601: "Any medical help to prevent miscarriage" (ANYMSCHP)**

ANYMSCHP is inapplicable if R has never had (voluntary) intercourse after her first menstrual period (VAR333 SEXEVER EQ 2) or if R has never been pregnant (VAR203 PREGNUM=0).

If R reported medical help to prevent miscarriage, either in Section B's pregnancy history (computed variable HLPPVMC EQ YES) or Section H's infertility series (HB-1 HLPMC EQ YES), then ANYMSCHP EQ YES.

If HLPPVMC EQ 2 (NO) and HB-1 HLPMC=2 (NO), then ANYMSCHP EQ NO.

Code categories:

BLANK	= Inapplicable
1	= Yes
2	= No

**VAR602: "Ever used infertility services" (INFEVER) (1988 NSFG=VAR299)**

INFEVER is inapplicable (BLANK) if R has never had (voluntary) intercourse after her first menstrual period (VAR333 SEXEVER EQ 2).

If R reported seeking medical help to get pregnant or to prevent miscarriage, INFEVER EQ YES.

```
IF SEXEVER EQ YES THEN DO;
  IF ANYPRGHP EQ YES OR ANYMSCHP EQ YES THEN INFEVER EQ YES;
  ELSE INFEVER EQ NO;
END;
```

*Note: VAR299 in Cycle 4 was applicable for all Rs. To make the Cycle 5 recode comparable, the analyst should assign all INFEVER=blank to INFEVER=2.*

Code categories:

BLANK	= Inapplicable
1	= Yes
2	= No

\*\*\*\*\* **SPECIFIC INFERTILITY SERVICES** \*\*\*\*\*

**VAR603: "Infertility services: drugs to improve ovulation" (OVULATE) (1988 NSFG=VAR288)**

OVULATE is inapplicable if:

- never had (voluntary) intercourse after her first menstrual period (VAR333 SEXEVER=2) OR
- R did not report seeking medical help to become pregnant (VAR600 ANYPRGHP=2)

Otherwise:

If R reported ever seeking medical help to become pregnant (ANYPRGHP EQ YES), then OVULATE is coded based on specific services reported in HA-5 TYPALLPx.

If code 3 is given in TYPALLPx, then OVULATE=1.  
Otherwise OVULATE=2.

Code categories:

BLANK	= Inapplicable
1	= Reported
2	= Not reported

**VAR604: "Infertility services: surgery to correct blocked tubes" (TUBES) (1988  
NSFG=VAR289)**

TUBES is inapplicable if:

- R never had (voluntary) intercourse after her first menstrual period (VAR333  
SEXEVER=2) OR
- R did not report seeking medical help to become pregnant (VAR600 ANYPRGHP=2)

Otherwise:

If R reported ever seeking medical help to become pregnant (VAR600 ANYPRGHP EQ YES), then TUBES is coded based on specific services reported in HA-5 TYPALLPx.

If code 4 is given in TYPALLPx, then TUBES=1.

Otherwise TUBES=2.

Code categories:

BLANK	= Inapplicable
1	= Reported
2	= Not reported

**VAR605: "Infertility services: infertility testing on respondent" (INFERTR) (1988  
NSFG=VAR290)**

INFERTR is inapplicable if:

- R never had (voluntary) intercourse after her first menstrual period (VAR333  
SEXEVER=2) OR
- R did not report seeking medical help to become pregnant (VAR600 ANYPRGHP=2)

Otherwise:

If R reported ever seeking medical help to become pregnant (VAR600 ANYPRGHP EQ YES), then INFERTR is coded based on responses to HA-5 TYPALLPx and HA-5a WHOTEST.

If code 2 is given in TYPALLPx and WHOTEST EQ 1 or 3, then INFERTR=1.

Otherwise INFERTR=2.

Code categories:

BLANK	= Inapplicable
1	= Reported
2	= Not reported

**VAR606: "Infertility services: infertility testing on husband/partner" (INFERTH)  
(1988 NSFG=VAR293)**

INFERTH is inapplicable if:

- R never had (voluntary) intercourse after her first menstrual period (VAR333  
SEXEVER=2) OR
- R did not report seeking medical help to become pregnant (VAR600 ANYPRGHP=2)

Otherwise:

If R reported ever seeking medical help to become pregnant (VAR600 ANYPRGHP EQ YES),  
then INFERTH is coded based on responses to HA-5 TYPALLPx and HA-5a WHOTEST.

If code 2 is given in TYPALLPx and WHOTEST EQ 2 or 3, then INFERTH=1.  
Otherwise INFERTH=2.

Code categories:

BLANK	= Inapplicable
1	= Reported
2	= Not reported

**VAR607: "Infertility services: advice" (ADVICE)**

ADVICE is inapplicable if:

- R never had (voluntary) intercourse after her first menstrual period (VAR333  
SEXEVER=2) OR
- R did not report seeking medical help to become pregnant (VAR600 ANYPRGHP=2)

Otherwise:

If R reported ever seeking medical help to become pregnant (VAR600 ANYPRGHP EQ YES),  
then ADVICE is coded based on specific services reported in HA-5 TYPALLPx.

If code 1 is given in TYPALLPx then ADVICE=1.  
Otherwise ADVICE=2.

Code categories:

BLANK	= Inapplicable
1	= Reported
2	= Not reported

**VAR608: "Infertility services: artificial insemination" (INSEM) (1988 NSFG=VAR295)**

INSEM is inapplicable if:

- R never had (voluntary) intercourse after her first menstrual period (VAR333 SEXEVER=2) OR
- R did not report seeking medical help to become pregnant (VAR600 ANYPRGHP=2)

Otherwise:

If R reported ever seeking medical help to become pregnant (VAR600 ANYPRGHP EQ YES), then INSEM is coded based on specific services reported in HA-5 TYPALLPx.

If code 5 is given in TYPALLPx then INSEM=1.

Otherwise INSEM=2.

Code categories:

BLANK	= Inapplicable
1	= Reported
2	= Not reported

**VAR609: "Infertility services: in vitro fertilization or other assisted reproduction" (INVITRO) (1988 NSFG=VAR294)**

INVITRO is inapplicable if:

- R never had (voluntary) intercourse after her first menstrual period (VAR333 SEXEVER=2) OR
- R did not report seeking medical help to become pregnant (VAR600 ANYPRGHP=2)

Otherwise:

If R reported ever seeking medical help to become pregnant (VAR600 ANYPRGHP EQ YES), then INVITRO is coded based on responses to HA-5 TYPALLPx and HA-5c OTMEDHEP.

If code 6 is given in TYPALLPx and OTMEDHEP EQ 2, then INVITRO=1.

Otherwise INVITRO=2.

Code categories:

BLANK	= Inapplicable
1	= Reported
2	= Not reported

**VAR610: "Infertility services: surgery or drug treatment for endometriosis" (ENDOMET)**

ENDOMET is inapplicable if:

- R never had (voluntary) intercourse after her first menstrual period (VAR333 SEXEVER=2) OR
- R did not report seeking medical help to become pregnant (VAR600 ANYPRGHP=2)

Otherwise:

If R reported ever seeking medical help to become pregnant (VAR600 ANYPRGHP EQ YES), then ENDOMET is coded based on responses to HA-5 TYPALLPx and HA-5c OTMEDHEP.

If code 6 is given in TYPALLPx and OTMEDHEP EQ 1, then ENDOMET=1.  
Otherwise ENDOMET=2.

Code categories:

BLANK	= Inapplicable
1	= Reported
2	= Not reported

**VAR611: "Infertility services: surgery for uterine fibroids" (FIBROIDS)**

FIBROIDS is inapplicable if:

- R never had (voluntary) intercourse after her first menstrual period (VAR333 SEXEVER=2) OR
- R did not report seeking medical help to become pregnant (VAR600 ANYPRGHP=2)

Otherwise:

If R reported ever seeking medical help to become pregnant (VAR600 ANYPRGHP EQ YES), then FIBROIDS is coded based on responses to HA-5 TYPALLPx and HA-5c OTMEDHEP.

If code 6 is given in TYPALLPx and OTMEDHEP EQ 3, then FIBROIDS=1.  
Otherwise FIBROIDS=2.

Code categories:

BLANK	= Inapplicable
1	= Reported
2	= Not reported

**VAR612: "Source of *most* of the reported infertility services" (INFSRC) (1988 NSFG=VAR298)**

INFSRC is inapplicable if:

- R never had (voluntary) intercourse after her first menstrual period (VAR333 SEXEVER=2) OR
- R did not report seeking medical help to become pregnant (VAR600 ANYPRGHP=2)

Otherwise:

If VAR600 ANYPRGHP=1 and source of *most* infertility services is not missing (HA-6 PLCHLPPG LT 7), then INFSRC=PLCHLPPG.

Code categories:

- BLANK = Inapplicable
- 1 = Clinic
- 2 = Private doctor's office or HMO
- 3 = Other -- unspecified
- 4 = Hospital

**VAR613: "Private insurance to cover costs of medical help to become pregnant" (PRIVINSP)**

PRIVINSP is inapplicable if:

- R never had (voluntary) intercourse after her first menstrual period (VAR333 SEXEVER=2) OR
- R did not report seeking medical help to become pregnant (VAR600 ANYPRGHP=2)

Otherwise:

If VAR600 ANYPRGHP=1 and private insurance response is not missing (HA-7 INSCOVPG LT 7), then PRIVINSP=INSCOVPG.

Code categories:

- BLANK = Inapplicable
- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No

RECODE NUMBERS VAR614-VAR620 NOT USED (See Section on Data Quality.)

## \*\*\*\*\* SPECIFIC INFERTILITY DIAGNOSES \*\*\*\*\*

**VAR621: "Diagnosis: problems with ovulation" (OVULPROB)**

OVULPROB is inapplicable if:

- R never had (voluntary) intercourse after her first menstrual period (VAR333 SEXEVER=2) OR
- R did not report seeking medical help for getting pregnant nor for preventing miscarriage (VAR602 INFEVER=2)

Otherwise:

If any infertility or miscarriage services are reported (VAR602 INFEVER=YES), OVULPROB is coded based on HB-11 INFRTPIX.

If code 1 is given in INFRTPIX, then OVULPROB=1.  
Otherwise OVULPROB=2.

Code categories:

BLANK	= Inapplicable
1	= Reported
2	= Not reported

**VAR622: "Diagnosis: blocked tubes" (TUBEKLOK)**

TUBEKLOK is inapplicable if:

- R never had (voluntary) intercourse after her first menstrual period (VAR333 SEXEVER=2) OR
- R did not report seeking medical help for getting pregnant nor for preventing miscarriage (VAR602 INFEVER=2)

Otherwise:

If any infertility or miscarriage services are reported (VAR602 INFEVER=YES), TUBEKLOK is coded based on HB-11 INFRTPIX.

If code 2 is given in INFRTPIX, then TUBEKLOK=1.  
Otherwise TUBEKLOK=2.

Code categories:

BLANK	= Inapplicable
1	= Reported
2	= Not reported

**VAR623: "Diagnosis: other tubal or pelvic problems" (TUBLPELV)**

TUBLPELV is inapplicable if:

- R never had (voluntary) intercourse after her first menstrual period (VAR333 SEXEVER=2) OR
- R did not report seeking medical help for getting pregnant nor for preventing miscarriage (VAR602 INFEVER=2)

Otherwise:

If any infertility or miscarriage services are reported (VAR602 INFEVER=YES), TUBLPELV is coded based on HB-11 INFRTPxx.

If code 3 is given in INFRTPxx, then TUBLPELV=1.

Otherwise TUBLPELV=2.

Code categories:

BLANK	= Inapplicable
1	= Reported
2	= Not reported

**VAR624: "Diagnosis: endometriosis" (ENDOPROB)**

ENDOPROB is inapplicable if:

- R never had (voluntary) intercourse after her first menstrual period (VAR333 SEXEVER=2) OR
- R did not report seeking medical help for getting pregnant nor for preventing miscarriage (VAR602 INFEVER=2)

Otherwise:

If any infertility or miscarriage services are reported (VAR602 INFEVER=YES), ENDOPROB is coded based on HB-11 INFRTPxx.

If code 4 is given in INFRTPxx, then ENDOPROB=1.

Otherwise ENDOPROB=2.

Code categories:

BLANK	= Inapplicable
1	= Reported
2	= Not reported

**VAR625: "Diagnosis: semen or sperm problems" (BADSPERM)**

BADSPERM is inapplicable if:

- R never had (voluntary) intercourse after her first menstrual period (VAR333 SEXEVER=2) OR
- R did not report seeking medical help for getting pregnant nor for preventing miscarriage (VAR602 INFEVER=2)

Otherwise:

If any infertility or miscarriage services are reported (VAR602 INFEVER=YES), BADSPERM is coded based on HB-11 INFRTPIX.

If code 5 is given in INFRTPIX, then BADSPERM=1.

Otherwise BADSPERM=2.

Code categories:

BLANK	= Inapplicable
1	= Reported
2	= Not reported

**VAR626: "Diagnosis: other infertility problems" (OPROBINF)**

OPROBINF is inapplicable if:

- R never had (voluntary) intercourse after her first menstrual period (VAR333 SEXEVER=2) OR
- R did not report seeking medical help for getting pregnant nor for preventing miscarriage (VAR602 INFEVER=2)

Otherwise:

If any infertility or miscarriage services are reported (VAR602 INFEVER=YES), OPROBINF is coded based on HB-11 INFRTPIX.

If code 6 is given in INFRTPIX, then OPROBINF=1.

Otherwise OPROBINF=2.

Code categories:

BLANK	= Inapplicable
1	= Reported
2	= Not reported

**VAR627: "Ever been treated for PID" (PIDTREAT)**

If PID treatment question is non-missing (HD-1 PID LT 7), then PIDTREAT=PID.

Code categories:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No

**VAR628: "Ever had an HIV test" (ANYHIV)**

*Note: See section on Data Quality for further discussion pertaining to this item.*

ANYHIV EQ 0 if:

R has not donated blood since March 1985, nor does she report ever having an HIV test (HE-1 DONBLD85 NE YES and HE-3 HIVTEST NE YES)

ANYHIV EQ 1 if:

R has only had her blood tested for HIV in the context of a blood donation since March 1, 1985 (HE-1 DONBLD85 EQ YES and HE-3 HIVTEST NE YES)

ANYHIV EQ 2 if:

R has not donated blood since March 1985 but she reports an HIV test elsewhere (HE-1 DONBLD85 NE YES and HE-3 HIVTEST EQ YES)

ANYHIV EQ 3 if:

R reported both blood donation since March 1985 and HIV testing outside of blood donation (HE-1 DONBLD85 EQ YES and HE-3 HIVTEST EQ YES)

ANYHIV EQ 4 if:

R reported having an HIV test in the past 12 months, apart from blood donation, and we have no information about blood donation (because CAPI skipped past these questions if FB-2 AIDTST12 EQ YES)

Impute ANYHIV if there is missing data on AIDTST12, DONBLD85, or HIVTEST.

Code categories:

- 0 = No test reported
- 1 = Yes, only as part of blood donation
- 2 = Yes, only outside of blood donation
- 3 = Yes, in both contexts
- 4 = Yes, outside of blood donation, but no information about blood donation

**VAR629: "Reasons for using condoms" (WHYCONDM)**

WHYCONDM is inapplicable if:

- R has never had (voluntary) intercourse after her first period (VAR333 SEXEVER EQ 2)  
OR
- R did not report using condoms (VAR418 CONDOMR NE 1)

Otherwise, if reasons for condom use are not missing (HE-10 RESCONDM LT 7),  
WHYCONDM=RESCONDM.

Code categories:

- BLANK = Inapplicable
- 1 = For birth control only
- 2 = For prevention of disease only
- 3 = For both birth control and disease prevention

**SECTION I**  
**Demographic Characteristics**

**VAR701: "Place of residence (metropolitan-nonmetropolitan)" (METRO) (1988 NSFG = VAR955)**

METRO = R's address at time of interview classified according to 1990 Census population counts. The U.S. Office of Management and Budget defines metropolitan statistical areas (MSA's).

Code categories:

- 1 = MSA, central city
- 2 = MSA, other
- 3 = Not MSA

**VAR702: "Place of residence (urban-rural)" (RURAL) (1988 NSFG = VAR956)**

RURAL = R's address at time of interview classified according to the 1990 Census.

Code categories:

- 1 = Urban
- 2 = Rural

**VAR703: "Geographic region of residence" (REGION) (1988 NSFG = VAR925)**

If R lived in Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Connecticut, New York, New Jersey, or Pennsylvania (IA-1 RADDRESS: RSTATE=code for respective states), then she lived in the Northeast, REGION=1.

If R lived in Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, Wisconsin, Minnesota, Iowa, Missouri, North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, or Kansas (IA-1 RADDRESS: RSTATE=code for respective states), then she lived in the Midwest, REGION=2.

If R lived in Delaware, Maryland, D.C., Virginia, West Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Kentucky, Tennessee, Alabama, Mississippi, Arkansas, Louisiana, Oklahoma, or Texas (IA-1 RADDRESS: RSTATE=code for respective states), then she lived in the South, REGION=3.

If R lived in Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona, Utah, Nevada, Washington, Oregon, California, Alaska, or Hawaii (IA-1 RADDRESS: RSTATE=code for respective states), then she lived in the West, REGION=4.

*Note: the questionnaire items used to create this recode are not included in the data file.*

Code categories:

- 1 = Northeast
- 2 = Midwest
- 3 = South
- 4 = West

**VAR704: "Geographic region of birth" (BRTHPLCE) (1988 NSFG = VAR926)**

If R provided an answer for "in what country/state were you born" (IA-10 PLCBRN: BRNSTCD or BRNCNTCD NE 97, 98, or 99), BRTHPLCE=IA-10 PLCBRN (BRNSTCD or BRNCNTCD).

Else:

- If R has been living at current address all her life (IA-3 STRTADD=1189), or
- If R has been living in current county of residence all her life (IA-4 STRTCTY=1189), or
- If R has been living in current state of residence all her life (IA-5 STRTST=1189),  
then  
BRTHPLCE=current state of residence (IA-1 RSTATE).

**VAR704 BRTHPLCE (continued)**

Else  
 -- if R has been living at 1990 address all her life (IA-8 STAY1990: MONTHS\_S=99 and IA8 STAY1990: YEARS\_S=99), BRTHPLCE=1990 state of residence (IA-6 ADD1990: ASTATE).

State of residence is collapsed as follows:

If R was born in Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Connecticut, New York, New Jersey, or Pennsylvania, then BRTHPLCE=1.

If R was born in Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, Wisconsin, Minnesota, Iowa, Missouri, North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, or Kansas, then BRTHPLCE=2.

If R was born in Delaware, Maryland, D.C., Virginia, West Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Kentucky, Tennessee, Alabama, Mississippi, Arkansas, Louisiana, Oklahoma, or Texas, then BRTHPLCE=3.

If R was born in Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona, Utah, Nevada, Washington, Oregon, California, Alaska, or Hawaii, then BRTHPLCE=4.

If R was born in Puerto Rico (IA-10 PLCBRN: BRNSTCD=72 or IA-6 ADD1990: A90STCD=72), then BRTHPLCE=5.

If R was born elsewhere outside of the 50 United States (IA-10 PLCBRN: BRNCNTCD=nonmissing, not 72; or IA-6 ADD1990: A90STCD>51, not 72), then BRTHPLCE=6.

*Note: Detailed states of residence are not included on the data file. IA-10 BTHSTATE represents state of birth, collapsed by region.*

- 1 = Northeast
- 2 = Midwest
- 3 = South
- 4 = West
- 5 = Puerto Rico
- 6 = Elsewhere outside the U.S.

**VAR705: "Current religious affiliation" (RELIGION) (1988 NSFG = VAR935)**

- If R reported "none" (IB-3 RELNOW=1) then RELIGION=0
- If R reports any Protestant denomination  
(IB-3 RELNOW=Baptist (4), Methodist (5), Lutheran (6), Presbyterian (7),  
Episcopalian, Angelican, Church of England (8), other major Protestant  
denomination (14), Fundamental Protestant, Pentecostal (15), Protestant, no  
specific denomination (16), Mormon (17), Church of Christ Scientist, Christian  
Scientist (18), or Other Protestant (19)), RELIGION=1
- If R is Catholic (IB-3 RELNOW=2), RELIGION=2
- If R is Jewish (IB-3 RELNOW=3), RELIGION=3
- If R is some other religion (IB-3 RELNOW=9), RELIGION=4
- If R reports "other, no specific denomination" (no particular faith) (IB-3 RELNOW=20),  
RELIGION=5

## Code categories:

- 0 = none
- 1 = Protestant
- 2 = Roman Catholic
- 3 = Jewish
- 4 = other
- 5 = no specific denomination

**VAR706: "Religion in which R was raised" (RELRAISD)**

- If R reports "none" (IB-1 RELRSD=1) then RELRAISD=0
- If R reports any Protestant denomination  
(IB-3 RELNOW=Baptist (4), Methodist (5), Lutheran (6), Presbyterian (7),  
Episcopalian, Angelican, Church of England (8), other major Protestant  
denomination (14), Fundamental Protestant, Pentecostal (15), Protestant, no  
specific denomination (16), Mormon (17), Church of Christ Scientist, Christian  
Scientist (18), or Other Protestant (19)), RELRAISD=1
- If R reports Catholic (IB-1 RELRSD=2), RELRAISD=2
- If R reports Jewish (IB-1 RELRSD=3), RELRAISD=3
- If R reports some other religion (IB-1 RELRSD=9), RELRAISD=4
- If R reports "other", "no specific denomination" (IB-1 RELRSD=20), RELRAISD=5

## Code categories:

- 0 = none
- 1 = Protestant
- 2 = Roman Catholic
- 3 = Jewish
- 4 = other
- 5 = no specific denomination

**VAR707: "Hispanic origin" (HISPANIC) (1988 NSFG = VAR922)**

HISPANIC = Hispanic or Spanish origin (IC-1 HISP)

Code categories:

- 1 = Hispanic
- 2 = Non-Hispanic

**VAR708: "Race" (RACE) (1988 NSFG = VAR911)**

If R reported only one race (IC-3 RRACE1, RRACE2 and RRACE3 are blank) and reported that:

- she is black (IC-3 RRACE0=3), then RACE=1.
- she is white (IC-3 RRACE0=4), then RACE=2.
- she is some other race (IC-3 RRACE0=1 or 2), then RACE=3.

If R reported more than one race (one or more of IC-3 RRACE1-RRACE3 contain a valid response), and reported that the race that best describes her is:

- black (IC-4 RACEBEST=3), then RACE=1.
- white (IC-4 RACEBEST=4), then RACE=2.
- some other race (IC-4 RACEBEST=1 or 2), then RACE=3.

If R did not report her race, (IC-3 RRACE0-RRACE3=7,8, or 9), or she reported more than one race but did not choose which race best describes her (IC-4 RACEBEST=7,8, or 9), then RACE= race by interviewer observation (IC-5 OBSERVE) coded as follows:

- Interviewer chose black (IC-5 OBSERVE=1), then RACE=1.
- Interviewer chose white (IC-5 OBSERVE=2), then RACE=2.
- Interviewer chose other (IC-5 OBSERVE=3), then RACE=3.

Code categories

- 1 = black
- 2 = white
- 3 = other

**“Race and Hispanic Origin” (HISPRACE)**

If VAR707 HISPANIC=1 then HISPRACE=1

Else, if VAR708 RACE=1 then HISPRACE=3

Else, if VAR708 RACE=2 then HISPRACE=2

Else, if VAR708 RACE=3 then HISPRACE=4

Code categories:

1 = Hispanic

2 = Non-Hispanic White

3 = Non-Hispanic Black

4 = Non-Hispanic Other

**VAR709: “Whether R experienced period(s) of generalized anxiety” (GENANX)**

If R never had a period of generalized anxiety (as indicated by screener questions) [(ID-2a ANXEVER, ID-2b ENDED, ID-2c LIKELY, ID-2d NOTSER, and ID-2e DIFFWORN 7, 8, or 9) and (ID-2f RESTLESS through ID-2p FAINT are blank)], GENANX = 1.

Else, if R had a valid response on each item in series beyond screener items (ID-2f RESTLESS and ID-2g KEYED and ID-2h IRRTBLE and ID-2i HEART and ID-2j TIRED and ID-2k INSOMNIA and ID-2l FAINT = 1 or 2), R had at least 1 period of anxiety: GENANX = 2.

Code categories:

- 1 = no periods of anxiety
- 2 = at least one period

**VAR710: “Score for Generalized Anxiety Disorder” (GADSCOR)**

*Note: this score is a total of the number of “yes” responses to the items in the GAD series. Each score corresponds to a specific probability that R would be diagnosed with GAD, with higher scores being more likely to be diagnosed with GAD.*

GADSCOR is inapplicable (blank) if:

- R had no periods of generalized anxiety (as indicated by screener questions) [(ID-2a ANXEVER, ID-2b ENDED, ID-2c LIKELY, ID-2d NOTSER, and ID-2e DIFFWORN 7, 8, or 9) and (ID-2f RESTLESS through ID-2p FAINT are blank)]

If R has valid responses on all of the items in the series, GADSCOR = sum of all “yes”(1) responses (ID-2f RESTLESS, ID-2g KEYED, ID-2h IRRTBLE, ID-2i HEART, ID-2j TIRED, ID-2k INSOMNIA, ID-2l FAINT).

- GADSCORE is imputed if any one of ID-2f RESTLESS through ID-2l FAINT is missing (equal to 7, 8, or 9).

Code categories:

- Blank = inapplicable
- 0-7 = score (number of “yes” responses)

**VAR711: "Labor force status" (LABORFOR) (1988 NSFG = VAR950)**

- If R was working most of the time last week or was keeping house, going to school, or something else most of the time last week, but worked for pay at some time last week, (IF-1 DOLASTWK=1 or IF-1b CURRWORK=1), then
  - If she was working only one job (IF-2 NUMJOBS=1),
    - If she was working full-time (IF-7 HRSWK000>=35), LABORFOR=1
    - If she was working part-time (IF-7 HRSWK000<35), LABORFOR=2
  - If she was working more than one job (IF-2 NUMJOBS>1), LABORFOR=8
- If R was not working due to temporary illness, vacation, strike, etc., (IF-1 DOLASTWK=2), LABORFOR=3
- If R was working, but on maternity leave (IF-1 DOLASTWK=3), LABORFOR=4
- If R was unemployed, laid off, or looking for work (IF-1 DOLASTWK=4), LABORFOR=5
- If R was in school or on vacation from school (IF-1 DOLASTWK=6), LABORFOR=6
- If R was keeping house (IF-1 DOLASTWK=5), LABORFOR=7
- If R was on permanent disability (IF-1 DOLASTWK=7), LABORFOR=9
- If R responded "something else" and specified "doing nothing", "taking it easy", "hanging out", or something similar, (IF-1 DOLASTWK=8), LABORFOR=10
- If R responded "something else" (and specific response was not classifiable into pre-coded category), LABORFOR=11

*Note: this differs from 1988 recode LABORFOR: In 1988, for the question ascertaining activity in the past week, Rs were asked to choose all that apply. Therefore, if R was working at all, it was captured in the recode LABORFOR. In 1995, Rs were asked to choose one activity reflecting what she was doing most of the time the previous week (IF-1 DOLASTWK). Respondents who chose "keeping house", "going to school", or "something else" were also asked if they worked for pay at any time. Therefore, women who did not respond "working" or one of the three above responses on DOLASTWK may have worked for pay the week before the survey (in addition to the other activity they chose on DOLASTWK), but they will not be coded as working in the 1995 LABORFOR recode. Users may wish to use the variables in the work history series (Section A) to augment this labor force status recode.*

**VAR711: LABORFOR (continued):**

Code categories:

- 1 = working full-time
- 2 = working part-time
- 3 = working, but on vacation, strike, or had temporary illness
- 4 = working, but on maternity leave
- 5 = unemployed, laid off, looking for work
- 6 = in school
- 7 = keeping house
- 8 = working 2 or more part-time jobs
- 9 = on permanent disability
- 10 = doing nothing; taking it easy; hanging out
- 11 = other

**VAR712: "Poverty level income" (POVERTY) (1988 NSFG = VAR940)**

Poverty level income is R's combined family income from all sources in the 12 months prior to the survey (II-3 TOTINC) divided by the weighted average threshold income of families whose head of household was under 65 years of age, for a family of the size of R's family, based on the 1994 poverty levels defined by the U.S. Census Bureau (family size is found in VAR118 NUMFMHH, from Section A Recodes). If the value is 998 or greater, then POVERTY=998.

-- For this recode an exact family income is estimated by the midpoint of the reported range of family income (II-3 TOTINC) as follows:

- 1 = \$3500,
- 2 = \$7750,
- 3 = \$9250,
- 4 = \$11000,
- 5 = \$13000,
- 6 = \$15000,
- 7 = \$17000,
- 8 = \$19000,
- 9 = \$22500,
- 10 = \$27500,
- 11 = \$35000,
- 12 = \$45000,
- 13 = \$55000,
- 14 = \$65000,
- 15 = \$75000,
- 16 = \$85000,
- 17 = \$95000,
- 18 = \$110000

**VAR712 POVERTY (continued):**

The poverty thresholds (\*) for each family size are:

Family Size	Threshold
1	\$7710
2	\$9976
3	\$11821
4	\$15141
5	\$17900
6	\$20235
7	\$22923
8	\$25427
9 or larger	\$30300

\* *US Bureau of the Census. Income, poverty, and valuation of noncash benefits: 1994. Current Population Reports, Series P-60, No. 189, 1996.*

Code categories:

0 - 99	= 0 to 99 percent of poverty
100 - 997	= 100 to 997 percent of poverty
998	= 998 percent of poverty or more

**TOTINCR “Total income of R’s family”**

TOTINCR = R’s income (if no family members in household) or combined income of R’s family from all sources in the 12 months prior to the survey (II-3 TOTINC).

This variable is an imputed version of II-3 TOTINC and was created for the purposes of imputing VAR712 POVERTY. (See imputation flags POVERT\_I and TOTINCRI). Imputation of family income benefitted from a direct counterpart in the 1993 NHIS: 78 percent of the cases missing family income in the NSFG reported family income in the 1993 NHIS. A regression model was used to modify the available 1993 family income based on changes between 1993 and 1995 in Rs’ marital status, family size, employment status, and other associated factors. Imputed TOTINCR and number of family members (VAR118 NUMFMHH) were used to impute 1,251 values (11.5 percent of all cases) of poverty level income (VAR712 POVERTY). Details of the imputation methodology are described in Series 2 (cite). Also see section on “Imputation” in this User’s Guide.

Code categories:

1-18	= under \$7,000/year -- \$100,000 or more/year
------	--

**SECTION J (Audio-CASI)****VAR714: "Total number of abortions in section B and ACASI" (TOTABORT)**

If JB-2 NUMABORT is not missing, then TOTABORT is assigned the larger value between NUMABORT and VAR209 ABORTION.

Else, if NUMABORT is missing, then TOTABORT is equal to the Section B abortion count (VAR209 ABORTION).

```
IF ' ' LT NUMABORT LT 97 THEN TOTABORT=MAX(NUMABORT,ABORTION);
ELSE IF NUMABORT IN(.,97,98,99) THEN TOTABORT=ABORTION;
```

Code categories:

xx-nn = number of abortions

**VAR715: "Number of abortions in the last 5 years" (ABORT5YR)**

If TOTABORT=0 then ABORT5YR=0.

Else:

TOTABORT=number of abortions occurring in the 60 months before interview

-- If TOTABORT=ABORTION, count abortions reported in Section B (VAR227 DATEND where VAR225 OUTCOME=2).

-- If TOTABORT=NUMABORT, count abortions reported in Section J (DATABRT0-- DATABRT9).

Code categories:

xx-nn = number of abortions in last 5 years

**VAR716: "Number of pregnancies in section B and ACASI" (TOTPREGJ)**

If TOTABORT is based on Section B abortion count (VAR209 ABORTION), then TOTPREGJ is assigned the same value as VAR203 PREGNUM.

Else, if TOTABORT is based on Section J abortion count (JB-2 NUMABORT), then TOTPREGJ is equal to VAR203 PREGNUM, plus the number of additional abortions reported in Section J.

(For example, if PREGNUM = 2, ABORTION = 1, and NUMABORT = 3, then TOTABORT=3 and TOTPREGJ=2+(3-1)=4.)

```
IF TOTABORT=ABORTION THEN TOTPREGJ=PREGNUM;
ELSE IF TOTABORT=NUMABORT THEN TOTPREGJ=PREGNUM +
  (NUMABORT-ABORTION);
```

Code categories:

xx-nn = number of pregnancies

**VAR717: "Number of male sex partners in lifetime in C and ACASI" (ALLMEN)**

If JC-3 ALLPRTS is not missing and CJ-3 LIFEPRTS is not missing, then ALLMEN is assigned the largest value among ALLPRTS and the number or range given in Section C (LIFEPRTL, LIFEPRTH):

```
IF ( ' LT ALLPRTS LT 997) AND ( ' LT LIFEPRTL LT 997) AND ( ' LT
  LIFEPRTH LT 997) THEN ALLMEN=MAX(ALLPRTS, LIFEPRTL,
  LIFEPRTH);
```

If either ALLPRTS or the Section C data are missing, ALLMEN is based on the largest non-missing value.

ALLMEN is imputed only if both ALLPRTS and Section C data are missing.

Code categories:

xxx-xxx = number of partners

**INTERVAL FILE RECODES**  
**Pregnancy and Interval-Specific Data**

**VAR225: "Pregnancy outcome" (OUTCOME) (1988 NSFG=VAR994)**

*This recode assigns a single outcome code to each pregnancy, even if the pregnancy had multiple outcomes. If there were multiple outcomes, OUTCOME gives the following priority:*

*live birth (either vaginal or Cesarean delivery)*  
*induced abortion*  
*stillbirth*  
*miscarriage*  
*ectopic pregnancy*

If the pregnancy outcomes included a live birth (BC-1 PREGXENn includes codes 5 or 6),  
OUTCOME=1.

ELSE:

If the pregnancy outcomes included an induced abortion but no live births (BC-1 PREGXENn  
included code 3 but no 5 or 6, OUTCOME=2.

ELSE:

If the pregnancy outcomes included a stillbirth but no live births or induced abortions (BC-1  
PREGXENn included code 2 but no 3, 5, or 6), OUTCOME=3.

ELSE:

If the pregnancy outcomes included a miscarriage but no live births, induced abortions, or  
stillbirths (BC-1 PREGXENn included code 1 but no 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6), OUTCOME=4.

ELSE:

If the pregnancy outcomes included only ectopic pregnancy (BC-1 PREGXENn only EQ 4),  
OUTCOME=5.

If the pregnancy is a current pregnancy, OUTCOME=6.

Code categories:

1	= Live birth
2	= Induced abortion
3	= Stillbirth
4	= Miscarriage
5	= Ectopic pregnancy
6	= Current pregnancy

**VAR226: "Duration of completed pregnancy in weeks" (PRGLNGTH) (1988  
NSFG=VAR341)**

If this is a current pregnancy (VAR225 OUTCOME=6), PRGLNGTH is inapplicable (BLANK).

*For all outcomes:*

PRGLNGTH is computed as the sum of months and weeks that R reported. BC-5 MON\_PREG is multiplied by 4.33 to yield equivalent number of weeks.

If BC-5 GESTASUN is NE missing (GESTASUN LT 97) --  
PRGLNGTH=ROUND(SUM(MON\_PREG\*4.33,WKSPREG))

OTHERWISE IF GESTASUN EQ DK (99):

*For live births (OUTCOME=1):*

IF BC-7 DK2GEST=1 set PRGLNGTH=30

IF BC-7 DK2GEST=2 set PRGLNGTH=40

*For stillbirths (OUTCOME=3):*

IF BC-6 DK1GEST=1 set PRGLNGTH=18

IF BC-6 DK1GEST=2 set PRGLNGTH=30

*For all other pregnancy outcomes (OUTCOME=2,4,5):*

IF BC-8 DK3GEST=1 set PRGLNGTH=10

IF BC-8 DK3GEST=2 set PRGLNGTH=18

IF BC-8 DK3GEST=3 set PRGLNGTH=30

*Note: If you wish to limit analysis to cases with non-estimated PRGLNGTH, use those where BC-5 GESTASUN NE missing.*

Code categories:

Blank = Inapplicable

xx-nn = Duration of pregnancy in weeks

**VAR227: "Date pregnancy ended" (DATEND)**

If this is a current pregnancy (VAR225 OUTCOME=6), DATEND is inapplicable (BLANK).

Note: VAR225 OUTCOME assigns priority to live birth over all other pregnancy outcomes.

*For pregnancies with OUTCOME=live birth:*  
DATEND is transferred from BD-6 BABDOB.

*For pregnancies with OUTCOME=all others:*  
DATEND is transferred from BC-4 DATPRGEN.

Code categories:

BLANK = inapplicable  
0770 - 1149 = date (century month) pregnancy ended

**VAR228: "Year pregnancy ended" (YRPREG) (1988 NSFG=VAR992)**

If this is a current pregnancy (VAR225 OUTCOME=6), YRPREG is inapplicable (BLANK).

Determine year pregnancy ended based on VAR227 DATEND. If pregnancy ended in a live birth (VAR225 OUTCOME=1), then YRPREG corresponds to the year of baby's birth. If pregnancy ended some other way (2 LE OUTCOME LE 5), then YRPREG corresponds to the year that pregnancy ended.

$$YRPREG = INT(DATEND/12)$$

Century month dates for December of each year must be handled separately to make sure that YRPREG is computed correctly:

$$YRPREG = [INT(DATEND/12)] - 1$$

Code categories:

Blank = inapplicable  
xx-95 = year pregnancy ended

**VAR229: "Age at pregnancy outcome" (AGEPREG) (1988 NSFG=VAR991)**

If this is a current pregnancy (VAR225 OUTCOME=6), AGEPREG is inapplicable (BLANK).

AGEPREG is computed as the date pregnancy ended (VAR227 DATEND), minus R's date of birth (AA-2 BDAYCENM).

*Note: To use completed years as an independent variable, the analyst can use just the first two columns of this variable. The full 4 digits, divided by 100, can be used for computing mean ages.*

Code categories:

BLANK = inapplicable  
1100 - 4499 = age at pregnancy outcome

**VAR230: "Formal marital status at pregnancy outcome -- 5 categories" (FMAROUT5)**

If this is a current pregnancy (VAR225 OUTCOME=6), FMAROUT5 is inapplicable (BLANK).

*Variables for computing FMAROUT5:*

VAR103: FMARITAL=formal marital status at interview  
VAR302: FMARNO=number of marriages  
VAR303-VAR307: MARDATxx=date of each marriage (up to 5)  
VAR308-VAR312: MARDISxx=date of each marital dissolution (up to 5)  
VAR313-VAR317: MARENDxx=how each marriage ended (up to 5)  
VAR227: DATEND=date of pregnancy outcome

**(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)**

**VAR230 FMAROUT5 (continued)****Flow chart for computing FMAROUT5:**

Has R been ever been married?-----NO----- FMAROUT5=5  
 |  
 | YES  
 |  
 Did pregnancy end before 1st marriage? -----YES----- FMAROUT5=5  
 |  
 | (check *DATEND LT MARDAT01*)  
 | NO  
 |  
 Did pregnancy end during 1st and only marriage? -----YES----- FMAROUT5=1  
 |  
 | (check *FMARNO=1 and FMARITAL=1*)  
 | NO (assuming that *DATEND GE MARDAT01*)  
 |  
 Did pregnancy end within or between marriages? (*check DATEND against all MARDISxx*)

**If WITHIN:**

Did R separate from husband? (*check appropriate MARENDxx*)

If NO: FMAROUT5=1

If YES: Did pregnancy end before separation?

If YES: FMAROUT5=1

If NO: FMAROUT5=4

**If BETWEEN:**

Did pregnancy end after divorce or death? (*check appropriate MARENDxx*)

If DIVORCE: FMAROUT5=2

If DEATH: FMAROUT5=3

**Codes categories:**

BLANK	= Inapplicable
1	= Married
2	= Divorced
3	= Widowed
4	= Separated
5	= Never married

**VAR231: "Marital status at pregnancy outcome -- 2 categories" (FMAROUT2) (1988 NSFG=VAR621 FMAROUT)**

If this is a current pregnancy (VAR225 OUTCOME=6), FMAROUT2 is inapplicable (BLANK).

If R has never been married (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 6), then FMAROUT2 EQ 1.

If R has ever been married (VAR103 FMARITAL NE 6), then:

if the date the pregnancy ended (VAR227 DATEND) is less than the date of first marriage (VAR303 MARDAT01), then FMAROUT2 EQ 1.

if the date the pregnancy ended (VAR227 DATEND) is greater than or equal to the date of first marriage (VAR303 MARDAT01), then FMAROUT2 EQ 2.

Code categories:

BLANK	= inapplicable
1	= never married
2	= ever married

**VAR232: "Date of conception" (DATECON)**

If this is a current pregnancy (VAR225 OUTCOME=6), DATECON is inapplicable (BLANK).

DATECON is computed as date pregnancy ended (VAR227 DATEND) minus duration of pregnancy in weeks (VAR226 PRGLNGTH). PRGLNGTH is divided by 4.33 to yield pregnancy length in months.

$$\text{DATECON} = \text{INT}(\text{DATEND} - \text{ROUND}(\text{PRGLNGTH}/4.33))$$

Code categories:

BLANK	= inapplicable
0761 - 1147	= date (century month) of conception

**VAR233: "Age at time of conception" (AGECON)**

If this is a current pregnancy (VAR225 OUTCOME=6), AGECON is inapplicable (BLANK).

AGECON is computed as date of conception (VAR232 DATECON) minus R's date of birth (AA-2 BDAYCENM).

*Note: To use completed years as an independent variable, the analyst can use just the first two columns of this variable. The full 4 digits, divided by 100, can be used for computing mean ages.*

Code categories:

BLANK = inapplicable  
1100 - 4499 = age at time of conception

**VAR234: "Formal marital status at time of conception -- 5 categories" (FMARCON5)**

If this is a current pregnancy (VAR225 OUTCOME=6), FMARCON5 is inapplicable (BLANK).

*Variables for computing FMARCON5:*

VAR103: FMARITAL=formal marital status at interview  
VAR302: FMARNO=number of marriages  
VAR303-VAR307: MARDATxx=date of each marriage (up to 5)  
VAR308-VAR312: MARDISxx=date of each marital dissolution (up to 5)  
VAR313-VAR317: MARENDxx=how each marriage ended (up to 5)  
VAR232: DATECON=date of conception

**(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)**

**VAR234 FMARCON5 (continued)****Flow chart for computing FMARCON5:**

Has R been ever been married?-----NO----- FMARCON5=5

| (check FMARITAL EQ 6)

| YES

Did conception occur before 1st marriage? -----YES----- FMARCON5=5

| (check DATECON LT MARDAT01)

| NO

Did conception occur during 1st and only marriage? -----YES----- FMARCON5=1

| (check FMARNO=1 and FMARITAL=1)

| NO (assuming that DATECON GE MARDAT01)

Did conception occur within or between marriages? (check DATECON against all MARDISxx)

If WITHIN:

Did R separate from husband? (check appropriate MARENDxx)

If NO: FMARCON5=1

If YES: Did conception occur before separation?

If YES: FMARCON5=1

If NO: FMARCON5=4

If BETWEEN:

Did conception occur after divorce or death? (check appropriate MARENDxx)

If DIVORCE: FMARCON5=2

If DEATH: FMARCON5=3

Code categories:

BLANK = Inapplicable

1 = Married

2 = Divorced

3 = Widowed

4 = Separated

5 = Never married

**VAR235: "Formal marital status at time of conception -- 2 categories" (FMARCON2)**

If this is a current pregnancy (VAR225 OUTCOME=6), FMARCON2 is inapplicable (BLANK).

If R has never been married (VAR103 FMARITAL EQ 6), then FMARCON2 EQ 1.

If R has ever been married (VAR103 FMARITAL NE 6), then:

if date pregnancy ended (VAR227 DATEND) is less than the date of first marriage (VAR303 MARDAT01), then FMARCON2 EQ 1.

if date pregnancy ended (VAR227 DATEND) is greater than or equal to date of first marriage (VAR303 MARDAT01), then FMARCON2 EQ 2.

Code categories:

BLANK	= inapplicable
1	= never married
2	= ever married

**VAR236: "Mode of delivery" (DELIVERY)**

If there was no live birth from this pregnancy or if this is a current pregnancy (VAR225 OUTCOME NE 1), then DELIVERY is inapplicable (BLANK).

If BC-1 PREGXENn includes only 6 then DELIVERY=1.

Else, if BC-1 PREGXENn includes only 5 then DELIVERY=2.

Else, if BC-1 PREGXENn includes both 5 & 6 then DELIVERY=3.

Code categories:

BLANK	= Inapplicable
1	= Vaginal delivery
2	= Cesarean delivery
3	= Both vaginal and Cesarean delivery

**VAR237: "Number of weeks pregnant when R learned she was pregnant"  
(LEARNPRG)**

LEARNPRG is inapplicable (BLANK) (BG-4 KNEWPREG was not asked) if:

- this is a current pregnancy (VAR225 OUTCOME=6);
- this pregnancy did not end in January 1991 or later (VAR228 YRPREG LT 91);
- this pregnancy ended in induced abortion (VAR225 OUTCOME=2); or
- the baby was placed for adoption or died shortly after birth

If BG-4 KNEWPREG NE missing (KNEWPREG LT 97), then LEARNPRG EQ KNEWPREG.  
If BG-4 KNEWPREG EQ DK (99) then check BG-5 TRIMESTER or BG-5a LTRIMEST:

If OUTCOME=1 (live birth) or OUTCOME=3 (stillbirth) then do:

If TRIMESTR=1 then LEARNPRG=10  
If TRIMESTR=2 then LEARNPRG=18  
If TRIMESTR=3 then LEARNPRG=30  
END

If OUTCOME=4 or 5 (miscarriage or ectopic) then do:

If LTRIMEST=1 then LEARNPRG=10  
If LTRIMEST=2 then LEARNPRG=18  
END

*Note: If you wish to limit analysis to cases with non-estimated LEARNPRG, use those where KNEWPREG NE missing.*

Code categories:

Blank = inapplicable

00 - 42 = weeks pregnant when first learned of pregnancy

**VAR238: "Number of weeks pregnant at first prenatal care" (PNCAREWK) (1988 NSFG=VAR373)**

PNCAREWK is inapplicable (BLANK) (BH-2 BGNPRENA was not asked) if:

- this is a current pregnancy (VAR225 OUTCOME=6);
- this pregnancy did not end in January 1991 or later (VAR228 YRPREG LT 91);
- this pregnancy ended in induced abortion (VAR225 OUTCOME=2); or
- the baby was placed for adoption or died shortly after birth

If R did not report receiving prenatal care for this pregnancy (BH-1 GETPRENA NE 1), PNCAREWK EQ 95.

*Otherwise:*

If BH-2 BGNPRENA NE missing (BGNPRENA LT 97), then PNCAREWK EQ BGNPRENA.

If BH-2 BGNPRENA EQ DK (99) then check BH-3 PNCTRIM or BH-3a LPNCTRI:

If OUTCOME=1 (live birth) or OUTCOME=3 (stillbirth) then do:

If PNCTRIM=1 then PNCAREWK=10

If PNCTRIM=2 then PNCAREWK=18

If PNCTRIM=3 then PNCAREWK=30

END

If OUTCOME=4 or 5 (miscarriage or ectopic) then do:

If LPNCTRI=1 then PNCAREWK=10

If LPNCTRI=2 then PNCAREWK=18

END

*Note: If you wish to limit analysis to cases with non-estimated PNCAREWK, use those where BGNPRENA NE DK or missing.*

Code categories:

Blank = inapplicable

00 - 44 = weeks pregnant at first prenatal care visit

95 = did not report receiving no prenatal care

**VAR239: "Payment for prenatal care" (PAYPNC)**

PAYPNC is inapplicable (BLANK) if:

- this is a current pregnancy (VAR225 OUTCOME=6);
- this pregnancy did not end in January 1991 or later (VAR228 YRPREG LT 91);
- this pregnancy ended in induced abortion (VAR225 OUTCOME=2);
- the baby was placed for adoption or died shortly after birth;
- there was no prenatal care reported (BH-1 GETPRENA NE 1)

Payment for prenatal care is coded as follows in BH-5 PAYPREN1-PAYPREN3:

- 01=Insurance
- 02=Co-payment or out-of-pocket payment
- 03=Medicaid
- 04=Other--unspecified
- 05=CHAMPUS/CHAMPVA/coverage due to military affiliation
- 06=Government assistance other than Medicaid
- 07=Family, father/partner, or friends paid (means of payment unstated)
- 08=Charity
- 09=National health insurance
- 10=No charge (e.g., professional courtesy)
- 11=Not yet paid

All 3 payment variables are used to determine values for PAYPNC.

PAYPNC is imputed only if missing on the 1st payment variable (PAYPREN1 GE 97).

If ANY mention of 03,	PAYPNC=4 /* medicaid */
ELSE if ANY mention of 06,	PAYPNC=5 /* other govt */
ELSE If ONLY payment specified is 02,	PAYPNC=1 /* own \$\$\$ */
ELSE If ONLY payments specified are 01, 05, or 09,	PAYPNC=2 /* insurance */
ELSE If ONLY payments specified are (01, 05, or 09) AND 02,	PAYPNC=3 /* own+insur */
ELSE for all other combinations of payment methods,	PAYPNC=6

Code categories:

- Blank = inapplicable
- 1 = own income only
- 2 = insurance only
- 3 = Own income & insurance only
- 4 = Medicaid mentioned at all
- 5 = Government assistance other than Medicaid
- 6 = All other combinations of payment methods

**VAR240: "Payment for delivery" (PAYDELIV)**

If this is a current pregnancy or there was no live birth (VAR225 OUTCOME NE 1), PAYDELIV is inapplicable (BLANK).

Payment for delivery is coded as follows in BE-2 PAYBIRT1-PAYBIRT3:

- 01=Insurance
- 02=Co-payment or out-of-pocket payment
- 03=Medicaid
- 04=Other--unspecified
- 05=CHAMPUS/CHAMPVA/coverage due to military affiliation
- 06=Government assistance other than Medicaid
- 07=Family, father/partner, or friends paid (means of payment unstated)
- 08=Charity
- 09=National health insurance
- 10=No charge (e.g., professional courtesy)
- 11=Not yet paid

If R gave birth outside a hospital and she reported no expenses for the delivery (BE-1 BIRTHEXP=NO), then PAYDELIV=6.

Else, all 3 payment variables are used to determine values for PAYDELIV.

PAYDELIV is imputed only if missing on BIRTHEXP (BIRTHEXP coded blank, 7, 8, or 9) *and* missing on 1st payment payment variable (PAYBIRT1 GE 97).

If ANY mention of 03,	PAYDELIV=4 /* medicaid */
ELSE if ANY mention of 06,	PAYDELIV=5 /* oth govt */
ELSE If ONLY payment specified is 02,	PAYDELIV=1 /* own \$\$\$ */
ELSE If ONLY payments specified are 01, 05, or 09,	PAYDELIV=2 /* insur */
ELSE If ONLY payments specified are (01, 05, or 09) AND 02,	PAYDELIV=3
ELSE for all other combinations of payment methods, and for cases with BIRTHEXP=NO	PAYDELIV=6

Code categories:

- Blank = inapplicable
- 1 = own income only
- 2 = insurance only
- 3 = Own income & insurance only
- 4 = Medicaid mentioned at all
- 5 = Government assistance other than Medicaid
- 6 = All other combinations of payment methods

**VAR241: "Low birthweight--Baby 1" (LBW1) (1988 NSFG=VAR375 LOW1)**

If this is a current pregnancy or there was no live birth (VAR225 OUTCOME NE 1), LBW1 is inapplicable (BLANK).

*If BD-4 (LBS\_BOR1 or OZS\_BOR1) NE missing (LT 97):*

LBS\_BOR1 and OZS\_BOR1 are converted to ounces or grams. If total weight is less than 88 ounces or 2,500 grams, LBW1=1. Otherwise, LBW1=2.

*IF BD-4 (LBS\_BOR1 and OZS\_BOR1) EQ missing (GE 97):*

If BD-5 LOBTHWT1 EQ 2 (less than 5 1/2 pounds), LBW1=1.

If BD-5 LOBTHWT1 EQ 1 (5 1/2 pounds or more), LBW1=2.

Code categories:

BLANK	= inapplicable
1	= Yes, low birth weight
2	= No, not low birth weight

**VAR242: "Low birthweight--Baby 2" (LBW2) (1988 NSFG=VAR376 LOW2)**

If this is a current pregnancy, there was no live birth, or there was only 1 live birth (VAR225 OUTCOME NE 1 or BC-2 NBRNLV=1), LBW2 is inapplicable (BLANK).

*If BD-4 (LBS\_BOR2 or OZS\_BOR2) NE missing (LT 97):*

LBS\_BOR2 and OZS\_BOR2 are converted to ounces or grams. If total weight is less than 88 ounces or 2,500 grams, LBW2=1. Otherwise, LBW2=2.

*IF BD-4 (LBS\_BOR2 and OZS\_BOR2) EQ missing (GE 97):*

If BD-5 LOBTHWT2 EQ 2 (less than 5 1/2 pounds), LBW2=1.

If BD-5 LOBTHWT2 EQ 1 (5 1/2 pounds or more), LBW2=2.

Code categories:

BLANK	= inapplicable
1	= Yes, low birth weight
2	= No, not low birth weight

**VAR243: "Sex of Baby 1" (SEX1)**

If this is a current pregnancy or there was no live birth (VAR225 OUTCOME NE 1), SEX1 is inapplicable (BLANK).

Otherwise, if baby's sex is not missing (BD-3 KIDSSEX1 LT 7), SEX1=KIDSSEX1.

Code categories:

BLANK	= inapplicable
1	= male
2	= female

**VAR244: "Sex of Baby 2" (SEX2)**

If this is a current pregnancy, there was no live birth, or there was only 1 live birth (VAR225 OUTCOME NE 1 or BC-2 NBRNLV=1), SEX2 is inapplicable (BLANK).

Otherwise, if baby's sex is not missing (BD-3 KIDSSEX2 LT 7), SEX2=KIDSSEX2.

Code categories:

BLANK	= inapplicable
1	= male
2	= female

**VAR245: "Duration of breastfeeding in weeks" (BFEEDWKS)**

*Note: Because duration of breastfeeding can be affected by multiple births and because multiple births were relatively rare in the NSFG sample, this recode is defined ONLY for singleton gestations (i.e., BC-2 NBRNLV=1). However, this algorithm could be used for all births.*

BFEEDWKS is inapplicable (BLANK) if:

- this is a current pregnancy or there was no live birth (VAR225 OUTCOME NE 1);
- it was a multiple birth (BC-2 NBRNLV > 1 and BC-3 MULTBRTH=1); or
- the breast-feeding series was not asked (because baby was placed for adoption or died shortly after birth).

If R reported never breastfeeding this baby (BJ-1 ANYNURSE EQ NO), BFEEDWKS=995.

If R is still breastfeeding this baby (BJ-6 QUITNUR1=NO), BFEEDWKS=994.

Otherwise, BJ-7 (DAY\_QNU1, WKS\_QNU1, and MON\_QNU1) is converted to weeks.

MON\_QNU1=Months old when stopped breast-feeding (*multiplied by 4.33 to yield weeks*)

WKS\_QNU1=Weeks old when stopped breast-feeding

DAY\_QNU1=Days old when stopped breast-feeding (*divided by 7 to yield weeks; if less than 7 days, counted as 1 week if 4+ days*)

Code categories:

- Blank = Inapplicable
- 000 = Breastfed for less than 1 week
- 001 = Breastfed for 1 week
- 002 = Breastfed for 2 weeks
- 003 = Breastfed for 3 weeks
- etc.
- 994 = Still breastfeeding this child
- 995 = Never breast-fed this child

**VAR246: “Use of maternity leave” (MATERNLV)**

If this is a current pregnancy or there was no live birth (VAR225 OUTCOME NE 1), MATERNLV is inapplicable (BLANK).

Else:

If pregnancy ended in live birth but respondent was not asked BH-8 WORKBORN because she has never held a job (OUTCOME=1 and WORKBORN=blank), then MATERNLV EQ 0.

Else:

MATERNLV EQ 1 if respondent reports taking leave, paid or unpaid, from a job she held during this pregnancy (BH-8 WORKBORN EQ YES OR BH-8a DIDWORK EQ 09, where 09= ‘DISABILITY LEAVE’).

Else, if respondent did not report taking leave, paid or unpaid, from a job she held during this pregnancy (BH-8 WORKBORN EQ NO), then do:

MATERNLV EQ 0

if she was not employed during this pregnancy (BH-8a DIDWORK EQ 01).

Else,

MATERNLV EQ 2

if she did not take leave because it was not needed (BH-8a DIDWORK EQ 05, 06, or 10, where 05= ‘not needed because self- or family-employed’; 06= ‘not needed due to job schedule’ and 10= ‘quit after delivery’).

Else,

MATERNLV EQ 3

if she did not take leave because it was not offered by employer or she lost her job (BH-8a DIDWORK EQ 04 or 07, where 04= ‘lost job’ and 07= ‘employer did not offer/permit leave’ [e.g., part-time job without benefits, employer wouldn’t allow time off])

Else,

MATERNLV EQ 4

if she did not take leave for other reasons (BH-8a DIDWORK EQ 02, 03, 08, OR 11, where 02= ‘quit before delivery’; 03= ‘some other reason’; 08= ‘could not afford to take leave [e.g., financial reasons]; and 11= ‘continued to work.’

Code categories:

BLANK	= Inapplicable
0	= Not employed during this pregnancy
1	= Took maternity leave from a job
2	= Did not take--Not needed due to job schedule or self-employment
3	= Did not take--Not offered by employer or lost job
4	= Did not take--Other reasons

**VAR431 "Wantedness of Pregnancy -- Respondent -- Cycle 4 Version"**  
**(OLDWANTR)** (1988 NSFG=VAR426 WANTWIFE)

If R has never had voluntary intercourse (VAR332 EVVOLSEX=2), then OLDWANTR is inapplicable (blank).

If EG-8 WANTBOLD=2 then OLDWANTR=5.

Else if WANTBOLD IN (1,3) or EG-7d RESNOUSE=1 or EG-2 WHYSTOPD=1 then do:

If EG-9 PROBABE=2 then OLDWANTR=5.

Else if PROBABE=3 or PROBABE=9 then OLDWANTR=6.

(Else if PROBABE=1 then do; -- implied by CAPI skip pattern)

If EG-12 TIMINGOK=1 then OLDWANTR=3.

Else if TIMINGOK=2 then OLDWANTR=2.

Else if TIMINGOK=3 then OLDWANTR=1.

Else if TIMINGOK=4 then OLDWANTR=4.

ELSE if TIMINGOK=missing (., 7,8,9) and WANTBOLD=missing (.,7,8,9) and EVVOLSEX=1 then impute and assign imputation flag values as follows:

-- OLDWR\_I=3 if R has missing date of first voluntary intercourse, or missing pregnancy end date

-- OLDWR\_I=2 if date of conception is 1 month prior to first voluntary intercourse

-- OLDWR\_I=4 if date of conception is 2 or more months prior to first voluntary intercourse

-- OLDWR\_I=5 if R has missing timing data but has pregnancy end date

-- OLDWR\_I=1 for all other imputed cases

*Note: This recode corresponds to the WANTWIFE recode in Cycle 4, except that OLDWANTR is inapplicable if R has never had voluntary intercourse. This information was not available in Cycle 4.*

*Note: OLDWANTR is based on skip patterns through EG-2 WHYSTOPD, EG-7 RESNOUSE, EG-8 WANTBOLD, EG-9 PROBABE, EG-10 CNFRMNO, EG-11 WANTBLD2, and EG-12 TIMINGOK, but does not incorporate the correcting information from EG-11 WANTBLD2. See section on Data Quality for further information.*

Code categories:

blank= inapplicable

1= Later, overdue

2= Right time

3= Too soon, mistimed

4= Didn't care, indifferent

5= Unwanted

6= Don't know, not sure (Cycle 4 equivalent: Undetermined)

**VAR 432: "Wantedness of Pregnancy -- Respondent's Partner -- Cycle 4 Version"**  
**(OLDWANTP) (1988 NSFG=VAR427 WANTMAN)**

If R never had voluntary intercourse (VAR332 EVVOLSEX=2), then OLDWANTP is inapplicable (blank).

If EG-17 HPWNOLD=2 then OLDWANTP=5.

Else if HPWNOLD=3 or HPWNOLD=9 then OLDWANTP=6.

Else if HPWNOLD=1 then do:

If EG-18 TIMOKHP=1 then code OLDWANTP=3.

Else if TIMOKHP=2 then code OLDWANTP=2.

Else if TIMOKHP=3 then code OLDWANTP=1.

Else if TIMOKHP=4 then code OLDWANTP=4.

Else impute and assign imputation flag values as follows:

-- OLDWP\_I=1 if HPWNOLD=7 (not ascertained) or HPWNOLD=8 (refused)

-- If TIMOKHP is missing (.,7,8,9) and WANTBOLD is missing (.,7,8,9) and EVVOLSEX=1 and:

-- R's date of first voluntary intercourse is missing, or the pregnancy end date is missing, then OLDWP\_I=3

-- date of conception is one month prior to first voluntary intercourse, then OLDWP\_I=2

-- date of conception is 2 or more months prior to first voluntary intercourse, then OLDWP\_I=4

-- R has missing timing data but has pregnancy end date, then OLDWP\_I=5

-- OLDWP\_I=1 for all other imputed cases

*Note: This recode corresponds to the WANTMAN recode in Cycle 4, except that OLDWANTP is inapplicable if R has never had voluntary intercourse. This information was not available in Cycle 4.*

*Note: See section on Data Quality for further information on skip patterns of variables involved in this recode.*

Code categories:

blank= inapplicable

1= Later, overdue

2= Right time

3= Too soon, mistimed

4= Didn't care, indifferent

5= Unwanted

6= Don't know, not sure (Cycle 4 equivalent = Undetermined)

**VAR433: "Wantedness of pregnancy--Respondent" (WANTRESP)**

If R never had voluntary intercourse (VAR332 EVVOLSEX=2), then WANTRESP is inapplicable (blank).

(CAPI skip patterns imply: If EG-9 PROBABE=1 or EG-8 WANTBOLD=1 or EG-11 WANTBLD2=1 then do;)

If EG-12 TIMINGOK=1 then WANTRESP=3.

Else if TIMINGOK=2 then WANTRESP=2.

Else if TIMINGOK=3 then WANTRESP=1.

Else if TIMINGOK=4 then WANTRESP=4.

Else if WANTBOLD=2 or PROBABE=2 or WANTBLD2=2 then WANTRESP=5.

Else if PROBABE=3 or PROBABE=9 (don't know) then WANTRESP=6.

If TIMINGOK is missing (.,7,8,9) and WANTBOLD is missing (.,7,8,9) and EVVOLSEX=1 then impute and assign imputation flag values as follows:

- WANTRP\_I=3 if R's date of first voluntary intercourse is missing, or the pregnancy end date is missing
- WANTRP\_I=2 if the date of conception is one month prior to first voluntary intercourse
- WANTRP\_I=4 if the date of conception is 2 or more months prior to first voluntary intercourse
- WANTRP\_I=5 if R has missing timing data but has pregnancy end date
- WANTRP\_I=1 for all other imputed cases

*Note: This recode is based on skip patterns through EG-8 WANTBOLD, EG-9 PROBABE, EG-10 CNFRMNO, EG-11 WANTBLD2, and EG-12 TIMINGOK. See section on Data Quality for further information.*

*Note: See VAR431 OLDWANTR for recode comparable to Cycles 3 & 4.*

Code categories:

blank= inapplicable

1= Later, overdue

2= Right time

3= Too soon, mistimed

4= Didn't care, indifferent

5= Unwanted

6= Don't know, not sure (Cycle 4 equivalent: Undetermined)

**VAR434: "Wantedness of pregnancy--partner" (WANTPART)**

If R never had voluntary intercourse (VAR332 EVVOLSEX=2), then WANTPART is inapplicable (blank).

(CAPI skip patterns imply If EG-17 HPWNOLD=1 then do;)

If EG-18 TIMOKHP=1 then WANTPART=3.

Else if TIMOKHP=2 then WANTPART=2.

Else if TIMOKHP=3 then WANTPART=1.

Else if TIMOKHP=4 then WANTPART=4.

Else if HPWNOLD=2 then WANTPART=5.

Else if HPWNOLD=3 then WANTPART=6.

Else if TIMOKHP is missing (.,7,8,9) and HPWNOLD is missing (.,7,8,9) and EVVOLSEX=1 then impute and assign imputation flag values as follows:

- WANTPT\_I=3 if R's date of first voluntary intercourse is missing, or the pregnancy end date is missing
- WANTPT\_I=2 if the date of conception is one month prior to first voluntary intercourse
- WANTPT\_I=4 if the date of conception is 2 or more months prior to first voluntary intercourse
- WANTPT\_I=5 if R has missing timing data but has pregnancy end date
- WANTPT\_I=1 for all other imputed cases

*Note: This recode is based on skip patterns through EG-17 HPWNOLD, and EG-18 TIMOKHP. See section on Data Quality for further information.*

*Note: See VAR432 OLDWANTP for recode comparable to Cycles 3 & 4.*

Code categories:

blank= inapplicable

1= Later, overdue

2= Right time

3= Too soon, mistimed

4= Didn't care, indifferent

5= Unwanted

6= Don't know, not sure (Cycle 4 equivalent: Undetermined)

## **APPENDIX 2**

### **Examples of SAS and SUDAAN Programs**

## Combining Respondent and Interval File Data Using SAS

As mentioned in the section called “Organization and Use of the Data File,” selected interval variables have been placed on the respondent file, and selected respondent variables have been placed on the interval file, but users may need to merge in additional variables for their analyses. Below are 2 examples of SAS programs that will yield either an interval-based file or a respondent-based file. The user must tailor these examples to their own computing environments (e.g., adding their own file definition statements).

### **Example 1: Adding Respondent Variables to a Pregnancy (Interval) Based File**

*This template program will yield a sasfile with 21,332 records, assuming that the user does not subset observations from the interval file. The respondent-based variables that are not already on the interval file will be added to EACH interval record with the same CASEID (case identification number).*

```
DATA RESPOND;
  INFILE IN1;
  INPUT CASEID 1-8
        :      (insert other variables desired from respondent file)
        :
  ;
DATA INTERVAL;
  INFILE IN2;
  INPUT CASEID 1-8
        :      (insert other variables desired from interval file)
        :
  ;
DATA PREGFILE;
  MERGE RESPOND INTERVAL (IN=A);
  BY CASEID;
  IF A;
```

## Example 2: Adding Interval Variables to a Respondent Based File

*This template program will extract the most recent live birth for each respondent from the interval file and merge with selected variables from the respondent file. The resulting sasfile will yield a respondent-based sasfile with less than 10,847 records, because only those respondents who have ever had a live birth will be included. This program may be helpful if the user wishes to examine, for example, breastfeeding and maternity leave for the most recent birth. For this program, the following interval variables are needed:*

*CASEID = Case identification number  
OUTCOME = Outcome of pregnancy (=1 if live birth)  
PREGORDR = Pregnancy order or number*

```
DATA RESPOND;
  INFILE IN1;
  INPUT CASEID 1-8
        :      (insert other variables desired from respondent file)
        :
  ;
DATA INTERVAL;
  INFILE IN2;
  INPUT CASEID 1-8 OUTCOME 288
        :      (insert other variables desired from interval file)
        :
  ;
  IF OUTCOME=1; /* keep only live births */

PROC SORT; BY CASEID PREGORDR; /* sort PREGORDR within CASEID */

DATA LASTPREG;
  SET INTERVAL; BY CASEID;
  IF LAST.CASEID THEN OUTPUT; /* keep only the last birth for each R */

DATA LASTBRTH;
  MERGE RESPOND LASTPREG (IN=A);
  BY CASEID;
  IF A;
  /* yields 1 record for each woman who had a live birth */
```

## **Example of SUDAAN Run to Obtain Standard Errors**

The following example consists of 3 parts:

- 1) Guidelines for setting up the SUDAAN procedures: corresponds to the two procedures below
- 2) Example of SUDAAN program and output for PROC DESCRIPT (Among its functions are: producing basic statistics such as means and percentages and their standard errors)
- 3) Example of SUDAAN program and output for PROC LOGISTIC (fits logistic regression models to binary data)

Documentation and support for SUDAAN can be obtained through Research Triangle Institute:

Phone: (919) 541-6602  
Fax: (919) 541-7431  
e-mail: SUDAAN@RTI.ORG

## 1) General guidelines for setting up SUDAAN program code

- Procedure Statements:            Include DESIGN=WR
  
- SUDAAN Design Parameters Statement
  
- NEST Statement:
  - a.    COL\_STR    (NHIS collapsed strata)
  - b.    PANEL     (NHIS national panel identifier (values=1-4))
  
- TOTCNT Statement:  
    No statement required
  
- WEIGHT Statement:  
    POST\_WT            (Final 1995 NSFG analysis weight)
  
- Categorical variables:
  - SUBGROUP statement:  
    identifies categorical classing (explanatory) variables. Variables must have values ranging from 1-*n*. In the two examples, they are AGECAT, WRELIG, and RACE2.
  - LEVEL statement:  
    identifies the number of valid levels (AGECAT values: 1-6, WRELIG values: 1-3, RACE2 values: 1-3)
  
- Non-categorical variables:  
(In the two examples, CONPILL is the “outcome” variable. PARITY is an explanatory variable in the PROC LOGISTIC example.  
PARITY:    Number of live births (continuous)  
CONPILL:   1 if currently using the Pill, 0 otherwise (binary)
  
- PROC DESCRIPT:  
VAR = computation statement that names the response/outcome variable (In the example, “CONPILL”  
CATLEVEL = indicates that the VAR variable(s) is/are categorical and selects the level of the variable(s) to be analyzed. (In the example: “1”)
  
- PROC LOGISTIC:  
MODEL statement specifies the dichotomous dependent variable (CONPILL) as a function of one or more independent variables (AGECAT, WRELIG, PARITY, RACE2)

## 2) Program lines 1-11 (out of 18): PROC DESCRIPT program statements

S U D A A N  
Software for the Statistical Analysis of Correlated Data  
Copyright            Research Triangle Institute            June 1996  
Release 7.01

```
1  PROC DESCRIPT DATA="Y:\\DATA\\PILLGVAR" FILETYPE=SAS DESIGN=WR;
2  NEST COL_STR PANEL;
3  WEIGHT POSTWT95;
4  VAR CONPILL;
5  CATLEVEL 1;
6  SUBGROUP AGECAT WRELIG RACE2;
7  LEVELS 6 3 3;
8  TABLES AGECAT WRELIG RACE2;
9  SETENV LINESIZE=100 PAGESIZE=60;
10 PRINT NSUM TOTAL PERCENT SEPERCENT
    / STYLE=NCHS TOTALFMT=F8.0 PERCENTFMT=F6.2 SEPERCENTFMT=F6.3;
11 TITLE "NSFG CYCLE V - Standard Error Table for Pill Use (DESIGN=WR)";
```

```
Number of observations read      : 10847      Weighted count : 60200604
Number of observations skipped   : 0
(WEIGHT variable nonpositive)
Denominator degrees of freedom  : 186
```

**Output from PROC DESCRIPT:**

Date: 12-02-96  
Time: 14:52:07

Research Triangle Institute  
The DESCRIPT Procedure

Page : 1  
Table : 1

NSFG CYCLE V - Standard Error Table for Pill Use (DESIGN=WR)  
by: Variable, AGECAT.

Variable AGECAT	Sample Size	Total	Percent	SE Percent
-----				
CONPILL: 1				
Total	10847	10409580	17.29	0.430
15-19	1416	1186119	13.08	0.915
20-24	1518	2988687	33.41	1.522
25-29	1739	2620084	26.75	1.296
30-34	2149	2251128	20.50	1.035
35-39	2144	929504	8.23	0.612
40-44	1881	434057	4.29	0.567
-----				

NSFG CYCLE V - Standard Error Table for Pill Use (DESIGN=WR)  
by: Variable, WRELIG.

Variable WRELIG	Sample Size	Total	Percent	SE Percent
-----				
CONPILL: 1				
Total	10847	10409580	17.29	0.430
White Protestants	3503	4256952	18.58	0.697
White Catholics	1802	2288672	19.34	0.961
Others	5542	3863956	15.18	0.530
-----				

NSFG CYCLE V - Standard Error Table for Pill Use (DESIGN=WR)  
by: Variable, RACE2.

Variable RACE2	Sample Size	Total	Percent	SE Percent
-----				
CONPILL: 1				
Total	10847	10409580	17.29	0.430
Hispanics	1553	911833	13.60	0.947
NonHispanic Blacks	2446	1214429	14.79	0.794
Others	6848	8283318	18.29	0.537
-----				

### 3) Program lines 12-18 (out of 18): PROC LOGISTIC program statements

```
12 PROC LOGISTIC DATA="Y:\\DATA\\PILLGVAR" FILETYPE=SAS DESIGN=WR;  
13 NEST COL_STR PANEL;  
14 WEIGHT POSTWT95;  
15 SUBGROUP AGE CAT WRELIG RACE2;  
16 LEVELS 6 3 3;  
17 MODEL CONPILL = AGE CAT WRELIG PARITY RACE2;  
18 TITLE "NSFG CYCLE V - Logistic Regression Model for Pill Use (DESIGN=WR)";
```

```
Number of observations read      : 10847      Weighted count: 60200604  
Number of observations skipped   : 0  
(WEIGHT variable nonpositive)  
Observations used in the analysis : 10847      Weighted count: 60200604  
Observations with missing values : 0          Weighted count: 0  
Denominator degrees of freedom  : 186
```

```
Number of non-zero responses: 1806  
Number of zero responses    : 9041
```

LOGISTIC has converged in 4 iterations

Multiple R-Square for the dependent variable CONPILL: 0.089875

```
-2 * Normalized Log-Likelihood with Intercepts Only : 9989.61  
-2 * Normalized Log-Likelihood Full Model          : 9007.50  
Approximate Chi-Square (-2 * Log-L Ratio)         : 982.11  
Degrees of Freedom                               : 10  
Approximate P-Value                              : 0.00
```

Note: The approximate Chi-Square is not adjusted for clustering.  
Refer to hypothesis test table for adjusted test.

**Output from PROC LOGISTIC:**

Date: 12-02-96  
Time: 14:52:07

Research Triangle Institute  
The LOGISTIC Procedure

Page : 1  
Table : 1

For response variable CONPILL  
NSFG CYCLE V - Logistic Regression Model for Pill Use (DESIGN=WR)

Independent Variables and Effects	Beta Coeff.	SE Beta	T-Test B=0	P-value T-Test B=0
Intercept	-2.81	0.16	-17.45	0.0000
AGECAT				
15-19	0.78	0.17	4.63	0.0000
20-24	2.12	0.16	13.40	0.0000
25-29	1.92	0.15	12.39	0.0000
30-34	1.69	0.16	10.62	0.0000
35-39	0.68	0.17	4.07	0.0001
40-44	0.00	0.00	.	.
WRELIG				
White Catholics	0.30	0.09	3.49	0.0006
White Protestants	0.32	0.10	3.35	0.0010
Others	0.00	0.00	.	.
PARITY	-0.28	0.03	-10.88	0.0000
RACE2				
Hispanics	-0.13	0.12	-1.06	0.2925
NonHispanic Blacks	-0.00	0.11	-0.02	0.9839
Others	0.00	0.00	.	.

For response variable CONPILL  
NSFG CYCLE V - Logistic Regression Model for Pill Use (DESIGN=WR)

Contrast	Degrees of Freedom	Wald F	P-value Wald F
OVERALL MODEL	11	310.60	0.0000
MODEL MINUS			
INTERCEPT	10	65.21	0.0000
INTERCEPT	.	.	.
AGECAT	5	93.66	0.0000
WRELIG	2	7.20	0.0010
PARITY	1	118.27	0.0000
RACE2	2	0.84	0.4314

**Output from PROC LOGISTIC (continued):**

Date: 12-02-96  
Time: 14:52:07

Research Triangle Institute  
The LOGISTIC Procedure

Page : 3  
Table : 1

For response variable CONPILL  
NSFG CYCLE V - Logistic Regression Model for Pill Use (DESIGN=WR)

Independent Variables and Effects	Odds Ratio	Lower 95% Limit	Upper 95% Limit
Intercept	0.06	0.04	0.08
AGECAT			
15-19	2.18	1.56	3.04
20-24	8.31	6.08	11.34
25-29	6.82	5.03	9.26
30-34	5.40	3.95	7.39
35-39	1.98	1.42	2.76
40-44	1.00	1.00	1.00
WRELIG			
White Catholics	1.35	1.14	1.59
White Protestants	1.38	1.14	1.67
Others	1.00	1.00	1.00
PARITY	0.75	0.72	0.79
RACE2			
Hispanics	0.88	0.70	1.11
NonHispanic Blacks	1.00	0.81	1.23
Others	1.00	1.00	1.00

**APPENDIX 3**

**Occupation and Industry Codes**

All occupations and industries are classified according to the 3-digit codes used in the 1990 U.S. Census.

**GROUPED OCCUPATION CODES**

Detailed Code	Occupation Title	SOC Code*
-	EXECUTIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE, AND MANAGERIAL OCCUPATIONS	-
003-006	Officials and administrators, public administration	111-113
007-009,013-019	Managers and administrators, except public administration	121-128,132-139
023-029,033-037	Management related occupations	1412,1414-1415, 1419,142-143, 1442-1443,1449, 145,1472-1473,149
-	PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS	-
044-049,053-059	Engineers	1622-1628,1632- 1637,1639
043,063	Architects and surveyors	161,164
064-069,073-079 083	Natural mathematical and computer scientists	171-172,1732- 1733,1739,1842- 1843,1845-1847, 1849,1852-1855
084-089	Health diagnosing occupations	27,261-262,281, 283,289
095-099,103-106	Health assessment and treating occupations	29,301-302,3031- 3034,3039,304,

\*Standard Occupational Classification

Detailed Code	Occupation Title	SOC Code*
113-119,123-129, 133-139,143-149 153-159,163-165	Teachers, librarians and counselors	2212-2218,2222- 2228,2231-2238, 2242-2247,2249, 231-233,235,236, 239,24,251,252 34,321-329,331- 333,398
183-189,193-195, 197-199	Writers, artists, entertainers and athletes	1912-1916,1919, 192,2032-2033,
166-169,173-179	Other professional specialty occupations	1912-1916,1919, 192,2032-2033,
-	TECHNICIANS AND RELATED SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS	-
203-208	Health technologists and technicians	362-366,369
213-218,223-229, 233-235	Technologists, technicians except health	3711-3713,3719, 372-373,382,3831- 3833,384,389,392- 393,396,3971- 3972,3974,399,825
-	SALES OCCUPATIONS	-
243	Supervisors and proprietors	40
253-259	Sales representatives, commodities and finance	4122-4124,4152- 4153,421,423-424
263-269,274-278, 283-285	Other sales	4342-4348,4351- 4354,4356,4359, 4362-4367,4369, 444-447,449
-	ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS, INCLUDING CLERICAL	-
308-309 313-315	Computer equipment operators Secretaries, stenographers and typists	4612-4613 4622-4624

\*Standard Occupational Classification

Detailed Code	Occupation Title	SOC Code*
337-339,343-344	Financial records processing occupations	4712-4713,4715-4716,4718
354-357	Mail and message distributing	4742-4745
303-307,316-319,323,325-329,335-336,345-349,353,359,363-366,368-369,373-379,383-387,389	Other administrative support	4511-4519,4521-4529,463,4642-4645,4649,4662-4664,4692,4694,4696,4699,4722-4723,4729,4732-4733,4739,4751-4759,4782-4784,4786-4787,4791-4795,4799
403-407	PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD OCCUPATIONS	502-507,509
-	PROTECTIVE SERVICE OCCUPATIONS	
413-414,416-418,423-424	Police and firefighters	5111-5112,5122-5123,5132-5134
415,425-427	Other protective service occupations	5113,5142,5144,5149
-	SERVICE OCCUPATIONS, EXCEPT PROTECTIVE AND HOUSEHOLD	
433-439,443-444	Food service	5211-5219
445-447	Health service	5232-5233,5236
448-449,453-455	Cleaning and building service	5241-5242,5244-5246,5249
456-459,463-469	Personal service	5251-5258,5262-5264,5269

\*Standard Occupational Classification

Detailed Code	Occupation Title	SOC Code*
-	FARMING, FORESTRY AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS	
473-476	Farm operators and managers	5512-5515,5522-5525
477,479,483-489	Farm workers and other agricultural workers	5611-5619,5621-5622,5624-5625,5627
494-499	Forestry and fishing occupations	571-573,579,583-584,8241(pt.)
-	PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS	
503,505-509,514-519,523,525-527,529,533-536,538-539,543-544,547,549	Mechanics and repairers	60,6111-6118,613-614,6151-6159,616,6171-6179
553-558,563-567,569,573,575-577,579,583-585,587-589,593-599,613-617	Construction and extractive trades	6311-6316,6318,632,6412-6414,6422,6424,6432-6433,6442-6444,645,6462-6468,6472,6476,6479,652-654,656
633-637,639,643-647,649,653-659,666-669,673-679,683-684,686-689,693-696,699	Precision production occupations	67,71,6811-6814,6816-6817,6821-6824,6829,6831-6832,6835,6839,6844,6852-6854,6856,6859,6861-6862,6864-6867,6869,6871-6873,6879,6881-6882,691-696,7447,7668,7677,7752,828

\*Standard Occupational Classification



Detailed Code	Occupation Title	SOC Code*
843-845,848-849, 853,855-856,859	Material moving equipment operators	812,8312-8319
	HANDLERS, EQUIPMENT CLEANERS, HELPERS AND LABORERS	
869	Construction laborers	871
863-867,873, 875-878,883,885, 887-889	Freight, stock and material handlers	85,861-863, 8641-8646, 8648,865, 8722-8726,873, 875,8761,8769
999 and all other codes except 990	UNKNOWN OCCUPATION	
990	NEW WORKER	
Not applicable	NOT IN LABOR FORCE - codes Blank and 8 in current activity recode (Loc. 75). (Under 18 or 18+ and Not in Labor Force)	
905	MILITARY	

\*Standard Occupational Classification

## DETAILED OCCUPATION CODES

003 Legislators  
004 Chief executives and officials, public administration  
005 Administrators and officials, public administration  
006 Administrators, protective services  
007 Financial managers  
008 Personnel and labor relations managers  
009 Purchasing managers  
013 Managers, marketing, advertising and public relations  
014 Administrators, education and related fields  
015 Managers, medicine and health  
016 Managers, properties and real estate  
017 Postmasters and mail superintendents  
018 Funeral directors  
019 Managers and administrators, N.E.C.  
023 Accountants and auditors  
024 Underwriters  
025 Other financial officers  
026 Management analysts  
027 Personnel, training, and labor relations specialists  
028 Purchasing agents and buyers, farm products  
029 Buyers, wholesale and retail, except farm products  
033 Purchasing agents and buyers, N.E.C.  
034 Business and promotion agents  
035 Construction inspectors  
036 Inspectors and compliance officers, except construction  
037 Management related occupations, N.E.C.  
043 Architects  
044 Aerospace engineers  
045 Metallurgical and materials engineers  
046 Mining engineers  
047 Petroleum engineers  
048 Chemical engineers  
049 Nuclear engineers  
053 Civil engineers  
054 Agricultural engineers  
055 Electrical and electronic engineers  
056 Industrial engineers  
057 Mechanical engineers  
058 Marine engineers and naval architects  
059 Engineers, N.E.C.  
063 Surveyors and mapping scientists  
064 Computer systems analysts and scientists  
065 Operations and systems researchers and analysts  
066 Actuaries  
067 Statisticians  
068 Mathematical scientists, N.E.C.  
069 Physicists and astronomers  
073 Chemists, except biochemists  
074 Atmospheric and space scientists  
075 Geologists and geodesists  
076 Physical scientists, N.E.C.  
077 Agricultural and food scientists  
078 Biological and life scientists  
079 Forestry and conservation scientists  
083 Medical scientists

084 Physicians  
085 Dentists  
086 Veterinarians  
087 Optometrists  
088 Podiatrists  
089 Health diagnosing practitioners, N.E.C.  
095 Registered nurses  
096 Pharmacists  
097 Dietitians  
098 Inhalation therapists  
099 Occupational therapists  
103 Physical therapists  
104 Speech therapists  
105 Therapists, N.E.C.  
106 Physicians' assistants  
113 Earth, environmental, and marine science teachers  
114 Biological science teachers  
115 Chemistry teachers  
116 Physics teachers  
117 Natural science teachers, N.E.C.  
118 Psychology teachers  
119 Economics teachers  
123 History teachers  
124 Political science teachers  
125 Sociology teachers  
126 Social science teachers, N.E.C.  
127 Engineering teachers  
128 Mathematical science teachers  
129 Computer science teachers  
133 Medical science teachers  
134 Health specialties teachers  
135 Business, commerce, and marketing teachers  
136 Agriculture and forestry teachers  
137 Art, drama, and music teachers  
138 Physical education teachers  
139 Education teachers  
143 English teachers  
144 Foreign language teachers  
145 Law teachers  
146 Social work teachers  
147 Theology teachers  
148 Trade and industrial teachers  
149 Home economics teachers  
153 Teachers, postsecondary, N.E.C.  
154 Postsecondary teachers, subject not specified  
155 Teachers, prekindergarten and kindergarten  
156 Teachers, elementary school  
157 Teachers, secondary school  
158 Teachers, special education  
159 Teachers, N.E.C.  
163 Counselors, educational and vocational  
164 Librarians  
165 Archivists and curators  
166 Economists  
167 Psychologists  
168 Sociologists  
169 Social scientists, N.E.C.

173 Urban planners  
 174 Social workers  
 175 Recreation workers  
 176 Clergy  
 177 Religious workers, N.E.C.  
 178 Lawyers  
 179 Judges  
 183 Authors  
 184 Technical writers  
 185 Designers  
 186 Musicians and composers  
 187 Actors and directors  
 188 Painters, sculptors, craft-artists, and artist printmakers  
 189 Photographers  
 193 Dancers  
 194 Artists, performers, and related workers, N.E.C.  
 195 Editors and reporters  
 197 Public relations specialists  
 198 Announcers  
 199 Athletes  
 203 Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians  
 204 Dental hygienists  
 205 Health record technologists and technicians  
 206 Radiologic technicians  
 207 Licensed practical nurses  
 208 Health technologists and technicians, N.E.C.  
 213 Electrical and electronic technicians  
 214 Industrial engineering technicians  
 215 Mechanical engineering technicians  
 216 Engineering technicians, N.E.C.  
 217 Drafting occupations  
 218 Surveying and mapping technicians  
 223 Biological technicians  
 224 Chemical technicians  
 225 Science technicians, N.E.C.  
 226 Airplane pilots and navigators  
 227 Air traffic controllers  
 228 Broadcast equipment operators  
 229 Computer programmers  
 233 Tool programmers, numerical control  
 234 Legal assistants  
 235 Technicians, N.E.C.  
 243 Supervisors and proprietors, sales occupations  
 253 Insurance sales occupations  
 254 Real estate sales occupations  
 255 Securities and financial services sales occupations  
 256 Advertising and related sales occupations  
 257 Sales occupations, other business services  
 258 Sales engineers  
 259 Sales representatives, mining, manufacturing, and wholesale  
 263 Sales workers, motor vehicles and boats  
 264 Sales workers, apparel  
 265 Sales workers, shoes  
 266 Sales workers, furniture and home furnishings  
 267 Sales workers; radio, television, hi-fi, and appliances  
 268 Sales workers, hardware and building supplies  
 269 Sales workers, parts

274 Sales workers, other commodities  
275 Sales counter clerks  
276 Cashiers  
277 Street and door-to-door sales workers  
278 News vendors  
283 Demonstrators, promoters and models, sales  
284 Auctioneers  
285 Sales support occupations, N.E.C.  
303 Supervisors, general office  
304 Supervisors, computer equipment operators  
305 Supervisors, financial records processing  
306 Chief communications operators  
307 Supervisors; distribution, scheduling, and adjusting clerks  
308 Computer operators  
309 Peripheral equipment operators  
313 Secretaries  
314 Stenographers  
315 Typists  
316 Interviewers  
317 Hotel clerks  
318 Transportation ticket and reservation agents  
319 Receptionists  
323 Information clerks, N.E.C.  
325 Classified-ad clerks  
326 Correspondence clerks  
327 Order clerks  
328 Personnel clerks, except payroll and timekeeping  
329 Library clerks  
335 File clerks  
336 Records clerks  
337 Bookkeepers, accounting, and auditing clerks  
338 Payroll and timekeeping clerks  
339 Billing clerks  
343 Cost and rate clerks  
344 Billing, posting, and calculating machine operators  
345 Duplicating machine operators  
346 Mail preparing and paper handling machine operators  
347 Office machine operators, N.E.C.  
348 Telephone operators  
349 Telegraphers  
353 Communications equipment operators, N.E.C.  
354 Postal clerks, except mail carriers  
355 Mail carriers, postal service  
356 Mail clerks, except postal service  
357 Messengers  
359 Dispatchers  
363 Production coordinators  
364 Traffic, shipping, and receiving clerks  
365 Stock and inventory clerks  
366 Meter readers  
368 Weighers, measurers, and checkers  
369 Samplers  
373 Expeditors  
374 Material recording, scheduling, and distributing clerks, N.E.C.  
375 Insurance adjusters, examiners, and investigators  
376 Investigators and adjusters, except insurance  
377 Eligibility clerks, social welfare

378 Bill and account collectors  
379 General office clerks  
383 Bank tellers  
384 Proofreaders  
385 Data-entry keyers  
386 Statistical clerks  
387 Teachers' aides  
389 Administrative support occupation, N.E.C.  
403 Launderers and ironers  
404 Cooks, private household  
405 Housekeepers and butlers  
406 Child care workers, private household  
407 Private household cleaners and servants  
413 Supervisors, firefighting and fire prevention occupations  
414 Supervisors, police and detectives  
415 Supervisors, guards  
416 Fire inspection and fire prevention occupations  
417 Firefighting occupations  
418 Police and detectives, public service  
423 Sheriffs, bailiffs, and other law enforcement officers  
424 Correctional institution officers  
425 Crossing guards  
426 Guards and police, except public service  
427 Protective service occupations, N.E.C.  
433 Supervisors, food preparation and service occupations  
434 Bartenders  
435 Waiters and waitresses  
436 Cooks, except short order  
437 Short-order cooks  
438 Food counter, fountain and related occupations  
439 Kitchen workers, food preparation  
443 Waiters' and waitresses' assistants  
444 Miscellaneous food preparation occupations  
445 Dental assistants  
446 Health aides, except nursing  
447 Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants  
448 Supervisors, cleaning and building service workers  
449 Maids and housemen  
453 Janitors and cleaners  
454 Elevator operators  
455 Pest control occupations  
456 Supervisors, personal service occupations  
457 Barbers  
458 Hairdressers and cosmetologists  
459 Attendants, amusement and recreation facilities  
463 Guides  
464 Ushers  
465 Public transportation attendants  
466 Baggage porters and bellhops  
467 Welfare service aides  
468 Child care workers, except private household  
469 Personal service occupations, N.E.C.  
473 Farmers, except horticultural  
474 Horticultural specialty farmers  
475 Managers, farms, except horticultural  
476 Managers, horticultural specialty farms  
477 Supervisors, farm workers

479 Farm workers  
483 Marine life cultivation workers  
484 Nursery workers  
485 Supervisors, related agricultural occupations  
486 Groundskeepers and gardeners, except farm  
487 Animal caretakers, except farm  
488 Graders and sorters, agricultural products  
489 Inspectors, agricultural products  
494 Supervisors, forestry and logging workers  
495 Forestry workers, except logging  
496 Timber cutting and logging occupations  
497 Captains and other officers, fishing vessels  
498 Fishers  
499 Hunters and trappers  
503 Supervisors, mechanics and repairers  
505 Automobile mechanics, except apprentices  
506 Automobile mechanic apprentices  
507 Bus, truck, and stationary engine mechanics  
508 Aircraft engine mechanics  
509 Small engine repairers  
514 Automobile body and related repairers  
515 Aircraft mechanics, except engine  
516 Heavy equipment mechanics  
517 Farm equipment mechanics  
518 Industrial machinery repairers  
519 Machinery maintenance occupations  
523 Electronic repairers, communications and industrial equipment  
525 Data processing equipment repairers  
526 Household appliance and power tool repairers  
527 Telephone line installers and repairers  
529 Telephone installers and repairers  
533 Miscellaneous electrical and electronic equipment repairers  
534 Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics  
535 Camera, watch, and musical instrument repairers  
536 Locksmiths and safe repairers  
538 Office machine repairers  
539 Mechanical controls and valve repairers  
543 Elevator installers and repairers  
544 Millwrights  
547 Specified mechanics and repairers, N.E.C.  
549 Not specified mechanics and repairers  
553 Supervisors; brickmasons, stonemasons, and tile setters  
554 Supervisors, carpenters and related workers  
555 Supervisors, electricians and power transmission installers  
556 Supervisors; painters, paperhangers, and plasterers  
557 Supervisors; plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters  
558 Construction trades supervisors, N.E.C.  
563 Brickmasons and stonemasons, except apprentices  
564 Brickmason and stonemason apprentices  
565 Tile setters, hard and soft  
566 Carpet installers  
567 Carpenters, except apprentices  
569 Carpenter apprentices  
573 Drywall installers  
575 Electricians, except apprentices  
576 Electrician apprentices  
577 Electrical power installers and repairers

579 Painters, construction and maintenance  
583 Paperhangers  
584 Plasterers  
585 Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters, except apprentices  
587 Plumber, pipefitter, and steamfitter apprentices  
588 Concrete and terrazzo finishers  
589 Glaziers  
593 Insulation workers  
594 Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators  
595 Roofers  
596 Sheetmetal duct installers  
597 Structural metal workers  
598 Drillers, earth  
599 Construction trades, N.E.C.  
613 Supervisors, extractive occupations  
614 Drillers, oil well  
615 Explosives workers  
616 Mining machine operators  
617 Mining occupations, N.E.C.  
633 Supervisors, production occupations  
634 Tool and die makers, except apprentices  
635 Tool and die maker apprentices  
636 Precision assemblers, metal  
637 Machinists, except apprentices  
639 Machinist apprentices  
643 Boilermakers  
644 Precision grinders, filers, and tool sharpeners  
645 Patternmakers and model makers, metal  
646 Lay-out workers  
647 Precious stones and metals workers (jewelers)  
649 Engravers, metal  
653 Sheet metal workers, except apprentices  
654 Sheet metal worker apprentices  
655 Miscellaneous precision metal workers  
656 Patternmakers and model makers, wood  
657 Cabinet makers and bench carpenters  
658 Furniture and wood finishers  
659 Miscellaneous precision woodworkers  
666 Dressmakers  
667 Tailors  
668 Upholsterers  
669 Shoe repairers  
673 Apparel and fabric patternmakers  
674 Miscellaneous precision apparel and fabric workers  
675 Hand molders and shapers, except jewelers  
676 Patternmakers, lay-out workers, and cutters  
677 Optical goods workers  
678 Dental laboratory and medical appliance technicians  
679 Bookbinders  
683 Electrical and electronic equipment assemblers  
684 Miscellaneous precision workers, N.E.C.  
686 Butchers and meat cutters  
687 Bakers  
688 Food batchmakers  
689 Inspectors, testers, and graders  
693 Adjusters and calibrators  
694 Water and sewage treatment plant operators

695 Power plant operators  
696 Stationary engineers  
699 Miscellaneous plant and system operators  
703 Lathe and turning machine set-up operators  
704 Lathe and turning machine operators  
705 Milling and planing machine operators  
706 Punching and stamping press machine operators  
707 Rolling machine operators  
708 Drilling and boring machine operators  
709 Grinding, abrading, buffing, and polishing machine operators  
713 Forging machine operators  
714 Numerical control machine operators  
715 Misc. metal, plastic, stone, and glass working machine operators  
717 Fabricating machine operators, N.E.C.  
719 Molding and casting machine operators  
723 Metal plating machine operators  
724 Heat treating equipment operators  
725 Miscellaneous metal and plastic processing machine operators  
726 Wood lathe, routing, and planing machine operators  
727 Sawing machine operators  
728 Shaping and joining machine operators  
729 Nailing and tacking machine operators  
733 Miscellaneous woodworking machine operators  
734 Printing machine operators  
735 Photoengravers and lithographers  
736 Typesetters and compositors  
737 Miscellaneous printing machine operators  
738 Winding and twisting machine operators  
739 Knitting, looping, taping, and weaving machine operators  
743 Textile cutting machine operators  
744 Textile sewing machine operators  
745 Shoe machine operators  
747 Pressing machine operators  
748 Laundering and dry cleaning machine operators  
749 Miscellaneous textile machine operators  
753 Cementing and gluing machine operators  
754 Packaging and filling machine operators  
755 Extruding and forming machine operators  
756 Mixing and blending machine operators  
757 Separating, filtering, and clarifying machine operators  
758 Compressing and compacting machine operators  
759 Painting and paint spraying machine operators  
763 Roasting and baking machine operators, food  
764 Washing, cleaning, and pickling machine operators  
765 Folding machine operators  
766 Furnace, kiln, and oven operators, except food  
768 Crushing and grinding machine operators  
769 Slicing and cutting machine operators  
773 Motion picture projectionists  
774 Photographic process machine operators  
777 Miscellaneous machine operators, N.E.C.  
779 Machine operators, not specified  
783 Welders and cutters  
784 Solderers and brazers  
785 Assemblers  
786 Hand cutting and trimming occupations  
787 Hand molding, casting, and forming occupations

789 Hand painting, coating, and decorating occupations  
793 Hand engraving and printing occupations  
794 Hand grinding and polishing occupations  
795 Miscellaneous hand working occupations  
796 Production inspectors, checkers, and examiners  
797 Production testers  
798 Production samplers and weighers  
799 Graders and sorters, except agricultural  
803 Supervisors, motor vehicle operators  
804 Truck drivers, heavy  
805 Truck drivers, light  
806 Driver-sales workers  
808 Bus drivers  
809 Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs  
813 Parking lot attendants  
814 Motor transportation occupations, N.E.C.  
823 Railroad conductors and yardmasters  
824 Locomotive operating occupations  
825 Railroad brake, signal, and switch operators  
826 Rail vehicle operators, N.E.C.  
828 Ship captains and mates, except fishing boats  
829 Sailors and deckhands  
833 Marine engineers  
834 Bridge, lock, and lighthouse tenders  
843 Supervisors, material moving equipment operators  
844 Operating engineers  
845 Longshore equipment operators  
848 Hoist and winch operators  
849 Crane and tower operators  
853 Excavating and loading machine operators  
855 Grader, dozer, and scraper operators  
856 Industrial truck and tractor equipment operators  
859 Miscellaneous material moving equipment operators  
863 Supervisors; handlers, equipment cleaners, and laborers, N.E.C.  
864 Helpers, mechanics and repairers  
865 Helpers, construction trades  
866 Helper, surveyor  
867 Helpers, extractive occupations  
869 Construction laborers  
873 Production helpers  
875 Garbage collectors  
876 Stevedores  
877 Stock handlers and baggers  
878 Machine feeders and offbearers  
883 Freight, stock, and material handlers, N.E.C.  
885 Garage and service station related occupations  
887 Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners  
888 Hand packers and packagers  
889 Laborers, except construction  
903 Commissioned Officers and Warrant Officers  
904 Non-commissioned Officers and Other Enlisted personnel  
905 Military occupation, rank not specified

**GROUPED INDUSTRY CODES**

Detailed Code	Industry Title	SIC Code*
010-011,020-021	AGRICULTURE	01-02,07,078
030-031	FORESTRY AND FISHERIES	08-09
040-042,050	MINING	10-14
060	CONSTRUCTION	15-17
-	MANUFACTURING:	
	NONDURABLE GOODS	
100-102,110-112, 120-122	Food and kindred products	201-209
132,140-142, 150-152	Textile mill and finished textile products	221-229,231-239
171-172	Printing, publishing and allied industries	271-279
180-182,190-192	Chemicals and allied products	281-287,289
130,160-162, 200-201,210-212, 220-222	Other nondurable goods	21,261-266,291,295, 299,301-304,306-307, 311,313-317,319
	DURABLE GOODS	
230-232,241-242	Furniture, lumber and wood	
270-272,280	Primary metal industries	331-332,334,3331- 3334,3339,3351,3353- 3357,3361-3362,3369, 339
281-282,290-292, 300	Fabricated metal industries, including ordnance	341-349

\*Standard Industrial Classification

Detailed Code	Industry Title	SIC Code*
---------------	----------------	-----------

---

-	MANUFACTURING: - continued	
	DURABLE GOODS - continued	
310-312,320-322, 331-332	Machinery, except electrical	351-359
340-342,350	Electrical machinery, equipment and supplies	361-367,369
351-352,360-362, 370	Transportation equipment	371-376,379
250-252,261-262, 301,371-372, 380-382,390-392	Other and not specified durable goods	321-329,381-387,394

---

-	TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS AND OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES	
400	Railroads	40
410-411	Trucking service and warehousing	421-423
401-402,412, 420-422,432	Other transportation	41,43-47
440-442	Communications	481-483,489
460-462,470-472	Utilities and sanitary	491-497

---

500-502,510-512, 521-522,530-532, 540-542,550-552, 560-562,571	WHOLESALE TRADE	501-508,5093,5094, 5099,511-518,5191, 5194,5198,5199
---	-----------------	--

---

\*Standard Industrial Classification

---

Detailed Code	Industry Title	SIC Code*
-	RETAIL TRADE	
591-592,600	General merchandise stores	531,533,539

601-602,610-611	Food, bakery and dairy stores	541-546,549
612,620-622	Automotive dealers and gasoline stations	551-557,559
641	Eating and drinking places	58
580-582,590, 630-632,640,642, 650-652,660-662, 670-672,681-682, 691	Other and not specified retail trade	521,523,525-527,56, 571-573,591-593, 5941-5949,5961-5963, 598,5992-5994,5999

---

- FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE

700-702	Banking and credit agencies	60-61
710-712	Insurance, real estate, and other finance	62-67

---

- SERVICES:  
BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES

721-722,730-732, 740-742,750	Business services	731-737,7391-7397, 7399,751,752,754
751-752,760	Repair services	753,762-764,7692, 7694,7699

- PERSONAL SERVICES

761	Private households	88
762,770-772, 780-782,790-791	Other personal services	701-704,721-726,729

---

\*Standard Industrial Classification

---

Detailed Code	Industry Title	SIC Code*
800-802	ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES	78,791-794,799
-	PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES	

831	Hospitals	806
812,820-822,830, 832,840	Health services, except hospitals	801-803,8041-8042, 8049,805,807-809
842,850	Elementary and secondary schools and colleges	821-822
851-852,860	Other educational services	823-824,829
861-862,870-872, 880-881	Social services, religious and membership organizations	832-833,835-836, 839,84,861-866,869
841,882,890-892	Legal, engineering and other professional services	81,891-893,899
<hr/>		
900-901,910, 921-922,930-932	PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	911-913,919,92-97
<hr/>		
990 and all other codes except 996	UNKNOWN INDUSTRY	-
<hr/>		
996	NEW WORKER	
<hr/>		
Not applicable	NOT IN LABOR FORCE - codes Blank and 8 in current activity recode (loc. 75) (Under 18 or 18+ and not in Labor Force).	
<hr/>		
942	ARMED FORCES (excludes Reserves and National Guard)	

\*Standard Industrial Classification

## DETAILED INDUSTRY CODES

010 Agricultural production, crops  
011 Agricultural production, livestock  
020 Landscape and horticultural services  
030 Agricultural services, n.e.c.  
031 Forestry  
032 Fishing, hunting, and trapping  
040 Metal mining  
041 Coal mining  
042 Oil and gas extraction  
050 Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuel  
060 Construction  
100 Meat products  
101 Dairy products  
102 Canned, frozen, and preserved fruits and vegetables  
110 Grain mill products  
111 Bakery products  
112 Sugar and confectionery products  
120 Beverage industries  
121 Miscellaneous food preparations and kindred products  
122 Not specified food industries  
130 Tobacco manufactures  
132 Knitting mills  
140 Dyeing and finishing textiles, except wool and knit goods  
141 Carpets and rugs  
142 Yarn, thread, and fabric mills  
150 Miscellaneous textile mill products  
151 Apparel and accessories, except knit  
152 Miscellaneous fabricated textile products  
160 Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills  
161 Miscellaneous paper and pulp products  
162 Paperboard containers and boxes  
171 Newspaper publishing and printing  
172 Printing, publishing, and allied industries, except newspapers  
180 Plastics, synthetics, and resins  
181 Drugs  
182 Soaps and cosmetics  
190 Paints, varnishes, and related products  
191 Agricultural chemicals  
192 Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals  
200 Petroleum refining  
201 Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products  
210 Tires and inner tubes  
211 Other rubber products, and plastics footwear and belting  
212 Miscellaneous plastics products  
220 Leather tanning and finishing  
221 Footwear, except rubber and plastic  
222 Leather products, except footwear  
230 Logging  
231 Sawmills, planing mills, and millwork  
232 Wood buildings and mobile homes  
241 Miscellaneous wood products  
242 Furniture and fixtures  
250 Glass and glass products  
251 Cement, concrete, gypsum, and plaster products  
252 Structural clay products

261 Pottery and related products  
262 Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone products  
270 Blast furnaces, steelworks, rolling and finishing mills  
271 Iron and steel foundries  
272 Primary aluminum industries  
280 Other primary metal industries  
281 Cutlery, hand tools, and general hardware  
282 Fabricated structural metal products  
290 Screw machine products  
291 Metal forgings and stampings  
292 Ordnance  
300 Miscellaneous fabricated metal products  
301 Not specified metal industries  
310 Engines and turbines  
311 Farm machinery and equipment  
312 Construction and material handling machines  
320 Metalworking machinery  
321 Office and accounting machines  
322 Computer and related equipment  
331 Machinery, except electrical, n.e.c.  
332 Not specified machinery  
340 Household appliances  
341 Radio, tv, and communication equipment  
342 Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies, n.e.c.  
350 Not specified electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies  
351 Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment  
352 Aircraft and parts  
360 Ship and boat building and repairing  
361 Railroad locomotives and equipment  
362 Guided missiles, space vehicles and parts  
370 Cycles and miscellaneous transportation equipment  
371 Scientific and controlling instruments  
372 Medical, dental, and optical instruments and supplies  
380 Photographic equipment and supplies  
381 Watches, clocks, and clockwork operated devices  
390 Toys, amusement, and sporting goods  
391 Miscellaneous manufacturing industries  
392 Not specified manufacturing industries  
400 Railroads  
401 Bus service and urban transit  
402 Taxicab service  
410 Trucking service  
411 Warehousing and storage  
412 U.S. postal service  
420 Water transportation  
421 Air transportation  
422 Pipe lines, except natural gas  
432 Services incidental to transportation  
440 Radio and television broadcasting and cable  
441 Telephone communications  
442 Telegraph and miscellaneous communication services  
450 Electric light and power  
451 Gas and steam supply systems  
452 Electric and gas, and other combinations  
470 Water supply and irrigation  
471 Sanitary services  
472 Not specified utilities

500 Motor vehicles and equipment  
501 Furniture and home furnishings  
502 Lumber and construction materials  
510 Professional and commercial equipment and supplies  
511 Metals and minerals, except petroleum  
512 Electrical goods  
521 Hardware, plumbing and heating supplies  
530 Machinery, equipment, and supplies  
531 Scrap and waste materials  
532 Miscellaneous wholesale, durable goods  
540 Paper and paper products  
541 Drugs, chemicals, and allied products  
542 Apparel, fabrics, and notions  
550 Groceries and related products  
551 Farm products-raw materials  
552 Petroleum products  
560 Alcoholic beverages  
561 Farm supplies  
562 Miscellaneous wholesale, nondurable goods  
571 Not specified wholesale trade  
580 Lumber and building material retailing  
581 Hardware stores  
582 Retail nurseries and garden stores  
590 Mobile home dealers  
591 Department stores  
592 Variety stores  
600 Miscellaneous general merchandise stores  
601 Grocery stores  
602 Dairy products stores  
610 Retail bakeries  
611 Food stores, n.e.c.  
612 Motor vehicle dealers  
620 Auto and home supply stores  
621 Gasoline service stations  
622 Miscellaneous vehicle dealers  
623 Apparel and accessory stores, except shoe  
630 Shoe stores  
631 Furniture and home furnishings stores  
632 Household appliance stores  
633 Radio, TV, and computer stores  
640 Music Stores  
641 Eating and drinking places  
642 Drug stores  
650 Liquor stores  
651 Sporting goods, bicycles, and hobby stores  
652 Book and stationery stores  
660 Jewelry stores  
661 Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops  
662 Sewing, needlework, and piece goods stores  
663 Catalog and mail order houses  
670 Vending machine operators  
671 Direct selling establishments  
672 Fuel dealers  
681 Retail florists  
682 Miscellaneous retail stores  
691 Not specified retail trade  
700 Banking

701 Savings institutions, including credit unions  
702 Credit agencies, n.e.c.  
710 Security, commodity brokerage, and investment companies  
711 Insurance  
712 Real estate, including real estate-insurance-law offices  
721 Advertising  
722 Services to dwellings and other buildings  
731 Personnel supply services  
732 Computer and data processing services  
740 Detective and protective services  
741 Business services, n.e.c.  
742 Automotive rental and leasing, without drivers  
750 Automobile parking and carwashes  
751 Automotive repair and related services  
752 Electrical repair shops  
760 Miscellaneous repair services  
761 Private households  
762 Hotels and motels  
770 Lodging places, except hotels and motels  
771 Laundry, cleaning, and garment services  
772 Beauty shops  
780 Barber shops  
781 Funeral service and crematories  
782 Shoe repair shops  
790 Dressmaking shops  
791 Miscellaneous personal services  
800 Theaters and motion pictures  
801 Video tape rental  
802 Bowling centers  
810 Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services  
812 Offices and clinics of physicians  
820 Offices and clinics of dentists  
821 Offices and clinics of chiropractors  
822 Offices and clinics of optometrists  
830 Offices and clinics of health practitioners, n.e.c.  
831 Hospitals  
832 Nursing and personal care facilities  
840 Health services, n.e.c.  
841 Legal services  
842 Elementary and secondary schools  
850 Colleges and universities  
851 Vocational schools  
852 Libraries  
860 Educational services, n.e.c.  
861 Job training and vocational rehabilitation services  
862 Child day care services  
863 Family day care homes  
870 Residential care facilities, without nursing  
871 Social services, n.e.c.  
872 Museums, art galleries, and zoos  
873 Labor unions  
880 Religious organizations  
881 Membership organizations  
882 Engineering, architectural, and surveying services  
890 Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services  
891 Research, development, and testing services  
892 Management and public relations services

893 Miscellaneous professional and related services  
900 Executive and legislative offices  
901 General government, n.e.c.  
910 Justice, public order, and safety  
921 Public finance, taxation, and monetary policy  
922 Administration of human resources programs  
930 Administration of environmental quality and housing programs  
931 Administration of economic programs  
932 National security and international affairs  
940 Army  
941 Air Force  
942 Navy  
950 Marines  
951 Coast Guard  
952 Armed Forces, Branch not specified  
960 Military Reserves or National Guard

**APPENDIX 4**

**Method Calendar Month-Year Conversion Table**

**METHOD CALENDAR MONTH-YEAR CONVERSION TABLE**

	<b>JAN</b>	<b>FEB</b>	<b>MAR</b>	<b>APR</b>	<b>MAY</b>	<b>JUN</b>	<b>JUL</b>	<b>AUG</b>	<b>SEP</b>	<b>OCT</b>	<b>NOV</b>	<b>DEC</b>
<b>1991</b>	MC1	MC2	MC3	MC4	MC5	MC6	MC7	MC8	MC9	MC10	MC11	MC12
<b>1992</b>	MC13	MC14	MC15	MC16	MC17	MC18	MC19	MC20	MC21	MC22	MC23	MC24
<b>1993</b>	MC25	MC26	MC27	MC28	MC29	MC30	MC31	MC32	MC33	MC34	MC35	MC36
<b>1994</b>	MC37	MC38	MC39	MC40	MC41	MC42	MC43	MC44	MC45	MC46	MC47	MC48
<b>1995</b>	MC49	MC50	MC51	MC52	MC53	MC54	MC55	MC56	MC57	MC58		

**Documentation of file content**

**SEE SEPARATE DOCUMENT.**